MINUTES

COUNCIL MEETING

TUESDAY, 27 APRIL 2021

6.00PM

HIGHTON BOWLS CLUB
CNR ROSLYN AND NORTH VALLEY ROADS
HIGHTON

LIVE STREAMED ON THE CITY'S WEBSITE:
www.geelongaustralia.com.au/meetings

COUNCIL:
Cr S Asher (Bellarine Ward)
Mayor
Cr T Sullivan (Bellarine Ward)
Deputy Mayor

Cr J Mason (Bellarine Ward)
Cr E Kontelj (Brownbill Ward)
Cr S Mansfield (Brownbill Ward)
Cr P Murrihy (Brownbill Ward)
Cr B Harwood (Kardinia Ward)
Cr B Moloney (Kardinia Ward)
Cr R Nelson (Kardinia Ward)
Cr A Aitken (Windermere Ward)
Cr K Grzybek (Windermere Ward)

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

SECTION A - PROCEDURAL MATTERS

Acknowledgements 1

Presentation 1

Apologies 1

Leaves of Absence 1

Declarations of Conflicts of Interest 1

Confirmation of Minutes 2

Public Question and Submission Time 2-9

Petitions 9

SECTION B – REPORTS

1. Endorse for Exhibition Draft Our Community Plan 2021-25 and Proposed 2021-22 Budget 10-39
2. Barwon Heads Village Master Plan – Draft for Exhibition 40-42
3. North Bellarine Pool - Scope and Design 43-47
4. Rippleside Inclusive Play Space – Final Concept 48-53
5. Social Housing Plan – Governance Model of an Affordable Housing Trust 54-57
6. Fees and Charges Council Policy 58-59
7. Sport and Recreation Victoria Grant Program 60-63
8. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine (TGGB) Corporate Plan 2021/22 – 2024/25 and Memorandum of Understanding between TGGB and Municipal Partners 64-67
9. Consideration of Submissions and Adoption of Amendment C409GGEE – Planning Scheme Anomalies 68-104
10. Tender T2100013 – Building Better Bike Connections Project – Southern Corridor – Stage 1 105
11. Proposed Lease of 2-240 Pioneer Road, Grovedale (Leisurelink Kiosk) 106-108
12. Powercor Lease - Substation Site – 137 -149 Mercer Street, Geelong 109-111
13. Proposed Sale of 2 Bayley Street, Geelong 112-115
14. Proposed Sale or Lease 151 Mercer Street, Geelong – Civic Precinct 116-120
15. Proposed Road Discontinuance and Sale – Laneway Abutting 4 Cleveland Court, Corio 121-125
16. Anchoridge Estate, Stages 8A, 8B and 9 – Revocation of Flood Prone Area Designation of New Lots 126-129
17. Warralily Grange Stage 21 – Revocation of Flood Prone Area Designation of New Lots 130-133
18. Geelong Arena *(Confidential)* 134
19. Audit and Risk Committee Summary Report *(Confidential)* 135
20. Audit and Risk Committee Activity Report – 1 September 2020 to 3 March 2021 *(Confidential)* 136
21. Local Government Renewable Energy Power Purchase Agreement *(Confidential)* 137

SECTION C - RECORD OF INFORMAL MEETINGS OF COUNCILLORS

SECTION D – INFORMAL MEETINGS OF COUNCILLORS

SECTION E - PLANNING DELEGATIONS

SECTION E - CONFIDENTIAL

MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING OF THE GREATER GEELONG CITY COUNCIL HELD AT THE HIGHTON BOWLS CLUB CNR ROSLYN AND NORTH VALLEY ROADS, HIGHTON ON TUESDAY, 27 APRIL 2021 COMMENCING AT 6.00 PM

PRESENT: Cr S Asher (Mayor), Crs A Aitken, K Grzybek, B Harwood, E Kontelj, S Mansfield, J Mason, P Murrihy, B Moloney, R Nelson, T Sullivan

Also present: M Cutter (Chief Executive Officer), G Smith (Director Planning, Design and Development), G Wilson-Browne (Director City Services), M Dugina (Director Customer and Corporate Services), R Stevens (Director Community Life), I Hicks (Manager Social Planning and Investment), S McKew (Manager Governance)

OPENING: The Mayor declared the meeting open at 6.00pm.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

Council acknowledges Wadawurrung Traditional Owners of this land and pays its respects to all Elders past and present and to all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People who are part of the Greater Geelong community today.

PRESENTATION:

Crs Harwood, Nelson and Moloney provided the gallery with a snapshot of some of the activities and projects happening in the Kardinia Ward.

APOLOGIES: Nil

LEAVES OF ABSENCE:

Cr Grzybek moved, Cr Harwood seconded -

That Leave of Absence be granted to Cr Ron Nelson from 9 June to 16 June 2021, inclusive.

Carried.

DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST:

Cr Grzybek declared a Conflict of Interest in Agenda Item 10 Tender T2100013 Building Better Bike Connections Project – Southern Corridor – Stage 1, in that Cr Grzybek is an employee of the TAC who are funders of the bike paths.

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES:

Cr Mason moved, Cr Sullivan seconded -

That the Minutes of the Council Meeting held on 23 March 2021 be confirmed.

Carried.

PUBLIC QUESTION AND SUBMISSION TIME:

Leighanne Crocker, Sonia Silva, Ian Rabone, Ruth Cole, Andrew Keen, Fred Imhoff, Sue Davies, Philip Davies, M Silvan, Jim Demetrious, Kristie Miles, Philip Peatfield, Mercedes Drummond, Ben Cornwell, Leanne Owen, Dave Lean, Drysdale Clifton Springs Curlewis Association, Anne Brackley, North Bellarine Aquatic Centre Advocacy Group, Melissa Cadwell, Patricia Hollis, Ben McLennan submitted questions prior to the Council Meeting. A written response will be provided via email.

The Mayor informed the Gallery of the following in relation to Public Question Time:

Bellarine Pool – Scope and Design:

Members of the public are welcome to ask questions in relation to North Bellarine Pool Scope and Design, however Councillors will not be able to provide you with an answer, as this item is being discussed for a decision tonight.

Proposed Motorcross Track:

Councillors have requested that the planning application be called in to be considered by Councillors at a Planning Committee Meeting. Objectors will be notified of the date and process for this meeting.

As this matter is to be considered by the Planning Committee, we cannot pre-empt a decision, and the Planning Committee Meeting is the appropriate time for objectors to voice their concerns to Councillors.

Questions are still welcome, however, if it is in relation to the use and development of a motor cross facility, we will not be able to provide you with an answer tonight as it may prejudice the decision.

Fred Imhoff asked the following questions in relation to The Discovery Bike Track in Barwon Heads:

1. When does The Discovery Bike Track in Barwon Heads begin?
2. Will the Discovery Bike Track be built with local teenagers?
3. We have a group of kids who want to be involved. How can we help?

Thank you for your questions Fred:

The draft master plan will be open for community feedback for a six-week period from 30 April and we encourage you to provide feedback once it's open.

The City will be seeking whether there is support for the various initiatives proposed and will include those in the final plan. The final plan then becomes a blueprint for future investment.

The Bike Discovery initiative is well suited to partnering with local teenagers and the community and is something the City would be interested in considering if it is broadly supported.

The final funding, timing and ultimate method of delivery of various projects will need to be determined after the final plan is endorsed by Council.

We look forward to your further feedback and the Project Manager will email you once the Have Your Say page has been launched.

Melissa Cadwell asked:

1. My question is to the Mayor and all Councillors. Does COGG have any written policy, procedures, guidelines, rules, or any other document that sets out how COGG Councillors, and/or staff, and their immediate families, are protected from members of the public who seek to harass, intimidate, or bully Councillors, and /or staff, and their immediate families? Is the policy the same for both Councillors and staff?

   Thank you for your questions Melissa.

   The City has an Occupational Health and Safety Policy which commits to providing a safe and healthy workplace which applies to all of Council's operations. Many of our employees have also undertaken training on dealing with difficult people in order to support them to perform their role.

   The City operates under a Customer Service Charter, available on the Geelong Australia website, which sets out the standard of service we aspire to deliver, as well as an understanding that staff can ask a member of the public to leave, cease a conversation, or contact police if their behaviour is considered hostile, threatening or abusive: https://www.geelongaustralia.com.au/council/article/item/8cbbbd6ca3b2eae.aspx

   The City has recently implemented the Raising an Employee Related Concern guidelines, allowing staff to raise any issues relating to inappropriate behaviour, bullying, harassment or any other issue they face. Each concern raised will be appropriately dealt with on a case by case basis.

   The Geelong Australia website also contains information about how members of the public can make complaints, and the steps that will be followed when they do:

   https://geelongaustralia.com.au/complaints/task/item/8cf219bed4119d2.aspx.

   The City has detailed complaints processes and deals with each matter appropriately in accordance with these.

   As outlined above, there are processes in place for staff and members of the public to raise their concerns. These can relate to Councillors and staff. Both complaints processes set out the steps that will occur once a complaint has been received and allow for matters to be appropriately dealt with on a case by case basis.

2. Further, does COGG have any written policy, procedures, guidelines, rules, or any other document that sets out how COGG Councillors, and/or staff and their immediate families should be protected from members of the public who seek to harass, intimidate, or bully Councillors, and /or staff, and their immediate families, when they are not actually at work, especially given that all Councillors and some staff are residents of the COGG? Is the policy the same for both Councillors and staff?

As outlined above, both the Raising an Employee Related Concern Guideline and the Register a Complaints processes can be utilised to raise issues that occur both when at work, and outside of work. Each matter will be dealt with on a case by case basis.

If Councillors or Employees feel as though they require protection from a member of the public, they are able to utilise these avenues to raise their concerns and they will be dealt with accordingly. Action taken will be tailored to the particular circumstances and may include support provided by management in dealing with a customer, a consideration by the City as to whether a particular ratepayer should be restricted from corresponding directly with a particular employee and/or department, up to and including supporting the Councillor or employee to make a decision about whether the behaviour needs to be reported to the police, and supporting that process.

3. Does COGG have a responsibility, whether legal or otherwise, to protect its Councillors, and/or staff and their immediate families from members of the public who seek to harass, intimidate, or bully Councillors, and /or staff, and their immediate families? If so, what is it? And can you explain it in detail?

   The City has a responsibility to ensure the health and safety of our Councillors and employees is protected.

   Under the Occupational Health and Safety Act the City has a responsibility to ensure the health, safety and welfare of employee's and other persons at work.

   The Occupational Health and Safety Act is referenced in the City's relevant policies relating to the health and wellbeing of employees while at work.

Anne Brackley representing North Bellarine Aquatic Centre Advocacy asked:

On behalf of the North Bellarine Aquatic Centre Advocacy Group I would like to thank you for the progress that has been made on gaining aquatic facilities for the North Bellarine over the last 12 months. Our group has invested thousands of hours communicating about this need in our community. In December 2020, we asked State Government for funding to enable the planning for the whole site to be planned during 2021 so that we could be shovel ready when other funding becomes available to build any other part of complex. In the last 7 days I have written to all levels of government giving them all our Position Paper and asking for financial support for the project. We are still receiving responses to this correspondence.

1. My question is to Mayor Asher and the Councillors: How can the North Bellarine Aquatic Centre Advocacy Group assist Council to build another goal of the Council listed in the Social Infrastructure Plan the Warm Water Exercise Pool at the same time as the covered heated year round 50m pool?

   Thank you for your questions, Anne.

   The pool being considered at the Council meeting on 27 April is in accordance with the previous Council reports on this matter, the consultation to date and the funding agreement of the Federal Government, which have all contemplated the delivery of a 50-metre outdoor pool. In doing so, Council has always been cognisant of the need to accommodate any potential further expansion of the facility to fulfil emerging needs of the north Bellarine community should the funding become available.

Council will be keen to work with the North Bellarine Aquatic Centre Advocacy Group to look at opportunities for further funding to deliver on the other aquatic needs of the community into the future.

Sue Davies asked the following in relation to the proposed Motor Cross Track:

I am strongly opposed to the planning application regarding the Motor Cross track at Fyansford. My concerns are predominantly based on the unsuitable proposed location and the significant impact this facility will have on residential properties in Highton. It is not unreasonable that the City of Greater Geelong should support and contribute to a community facility for Motor Cross Activity. Location! Location! Location!

Thank you for your questions, Sue:

1. What definitive action has CoGG and Councillors and Council Officers taken to work with the Motor Cross stakeholders to identify a permanent location for this proposed facility that is removed from residential subdivisions in order to eliminate resident concerns and the significant impact on the enjoyment of our homes?

   It is noted that the application for the use of the land for a Motorcross facility has recently completed the public notice period and Council has acknowledged all objections received. The planning process from here is that Council must make a decision on this proposal; alternative locations are not part of this application.

2. Has there been: a comprehensive and independent feasibility study with appropriate community consultation to review all options available for a permanent Motor Cross track in the Greater Geelong area: - a defined scope of works for a feasibility study that ensures all stakeholders to actively contribute to: - a comprehensive end-state concept plan - year on year budget document for that development - a governance and operational management plan for the end state of the facility as opposed to the deceptive 'foot in the door' approach of the current planning application being considered?

   At this point in time Council is only considering the current planning application before it (PP-12-2020) for the use of the land for a motocross facility at 275 Hamilton Highway. Council is required to make a decision on this application. There are no other locations currently before the City's planning department to assess. In late 2016 a G21 Motocross Land Suitability Assessment was completed following the closure of McAdam Park. The assessment considered the functional needs of motocross riders and the land-use requirements for a regional facility. The report looked at other options to provide a home for motocross given it is often a hard to locate sport due to noise and other amenity issues it generates close to other incompatible uses. A number of potential properties were identified, with the best prospects in private ownership. The City and G21 identified that the placement and funding of a facility required a joint approach including neighbouring regions, best led by the State Government.

3. The planning application screams a deceptive 'foot in the door' approach, with multiple documents all varying the nature of the development, the extent of the proposed facilities and the usage that is intended. What is the plan for the City of Greater Geelong to provide strong and decisive oversight, governance and management of any planning permit conditions related to this facility?

Council considers all information associated with the proposal prior to determining whether to support or refuse the proposed application. The decision-making process involves a detailed assessment against the Planning Scheme and any decision must accord with the regulatory requirements of the Planning and Environment Act. With respect of any planning permit issued - it is noted there are specific conditions of permit that run with the land; failure to appropriately comply with the conditions of permit can result in enforcement action through Council and/or VCAT.

Philip Davies asked the following:

City of Greater Geelong, Barwon Water, VicRoads, Estate developers and residents have all made financial, emotional and lifestyle commitments to the development of the parkland, picnic, bike and walking trails along the Barwon River from Buckley Falls Park to the Geelong Ring Road. The ongoing development of this community parkland in line with the longstanding Master Plan for this area is in direct conflict with a noisy, dusty, inappropriately located Motor Cross Track. The enjoyment of this public open space would be significantly compromised if the Motor Cross track proceeds.

Thank you for your questions, Philip.

1. How much money has the City of Greater Geelong already contributed to the development of this public open space and what funds are proposed in the upcoming 3 year Capital Works Program to continue to develop and enhance this public open space?

   We acknowledge that the comments relate to the Planning Permit Application for the use of the land for a motocross facility. The comments and objections raised are taken into account as part of the decision-making process for the planning application.

   The City has contributed to the development of the open space between Buckley Falls and the Ring Road however would require further time to clarify the extent of open space referred to and over what time frame to adequately respond.

2. The recreational amenities on the Highton Estate are minimal and the bulk of development is being directed towards the Barwon River Linear Park. The ability to connect our parks and paths to access the entirety of the Barwon River Trails on both sides of the River is a real feature of Geelong and adds considerably to the enjoyment of our homes and the outdoor, relaxed, quiet lifestyle Geelong offers.

   How is a motor cross facility considered to be compatible with the lifestyle we sought when we purchased our homes if it is located directly opposite our estate and we can see and hear the endless screaming of motor bike engines in use from our loungeroom windows?

   All objections and submissions to the City in relation to this application will be taken into account as part of the decision-making process for the planning application for the use of the land for the Motorcross.

3. The documents presented in the planning application lack cohesion and consistency. As the submissions have been varied, altered and watered down I find it confusing to understand the full extent of the intended usage, the intended stakeholders, the extent of full development and the proposed end state of the facility. This leads me to believe the application is deceptive and incomplete in its detail and intent, evasive to some degree. It appears to me that this proposal is 'stage one' of many and the development will creep/grow/morph into a larger, louder, unruly facility with extended informal use and poor overall management.

What actions has the City of Greater Geelong made to sit down with the applicant and all stakeholders to develop a comprehensive masterplan for the site so we can all be assured that the application is full and honest in its content?

The planning application before Council for the motocross facility has been undertaken by a private company; the current proposal does not include a masterplan for the site. The City has not met with the proponents to develop a masterplan for the site.

Philip Peatfield asked the following in relation to the Motor Cross Track:

Thank you for your questions, Philip.

1. Would Council look to have an independent sound assessment at the Use and Development of part of the land for Motor Racing Track (Motorcycles) and Earthworks at 295 Hamilton Highway, Fyansford?

   As part of this application the applicant submitted an acoustic assessment by a qualified professional. The City has also had the acoustic assessment peer reviewed by another qualified professional. The details of the sound assessment and the peer review will be included in the assessment and consideration of the planning application.

2. The current sound report did not take into account the line of sight aspect of the sound impacts on the residential areas further up the hill and surrounding areas e.g. all along Stoneleigh Crescent.

   Why was this not taken into consideration and those residents notified directly by the Council, either my mail or other means about this proposal?

   As part of this application the applicant submitted an acoustic assessment by a qualified professional. The City has also had the acoustic assessment peer reviewed by another qualified professional. The details of the sound assessment and the peer review will be included in the assessment and consideration of the planning application.

3. The proposed Development is to allow for more Dirt bikes/Motorcross to "train" over more weekends and or weekdays than normal Motor sport raceways that run race meets in a month and those raceways are generally further away from residential areas. e.g. Avalon raceway. This includes up to 30 bikes at any one time. The surrounding Berns do not stop sound currently with the 5 or so bikes that use the area now. McAdam Park (Motorcross racing track) in Barrabool was closed down some time ago (situated in a highly rural area) due noise complaints and at it was 8 kms from the current proposed area which is as little as 300 meters from residential homes.

   How is this allowable, considering the proximity to residential homes and the negative impacts on housing values (Rates indicator) due increased sound, dust issues and liveability of the area?

   Council in its assessment must take into account the details and objections as part of the planning process. At this stage it is not considered appropriate to comment on the specifics of the application. This information will form part of the planning process to determine the application.

   Question relating to the method used for resident notification of the proposal was taken on notice for a written response.

Ben Cornwell asked the following regarding the proposed Motocross "training" facility in Highton:

1. There are a number of existing motorsport facilities located at Avalon, arguably making that area a vastly superior location for further development of a similar nature. Was Avalon considered as a site for the development of a motocross 'training' course, and if so, why is it not the preferred option?

2. Was land at Connewarre, a remote area located below an active airport flight path, considered for the development as a motocross 'training' facility, and if so, why is this property considered an unsuitable location for the facility?

3. If development goes ahead there is a foreseeable precedent that there will be a substantial increase in illegal motorcycle activity in public recreation areas and on walking trails in the immediate area. What assurance and on-going controls will be in place to ensure illegal riding does not occur as a result of the proposed development?

Thank you for your questions, Ben.

At this point in time Council is only considering the current planning application before it (PP-12-2020) for the use of the land for a motocross facility at 275 Hamilton Highway.

Council is required to make a decision on this application.

With respect of any planning permit issued - it is noted there are specific conditions of permit that run with the land; failure to appropriately comply with the conditions of permit can result in enforcement action through Council and/or VCAT.

Leanne Owen asked:

Thank you for your questions, Leanne.

1. There are some concerns regarding the accuracy of the noise assessment and other supporting technical information submitted as part of the 295 Hamilton Hwy proposal (motocross track). Recommendations differ greatly from earlier noise assessments and the location referenced is Province Blvd and there are now houses much closer to the proposed location than that. Will an independent review be conducted on the noise assessment and other technical information submitted? If yes, can the community have any input into such as review such as locations of noise assessments?

A peer review of the acoustic assessment was undertaken as part of the review and assessment of the application. The peer review has been undertaken by a qualified person to assist Council in its decision-making process.

2. Are other locations being considered for the motocross track that are not close to a residential estate?

As this is a current planning permit application, Council is required to make a decision on this application. No other locations are currently before Council's planning department to assess.

3. In discussions among community members and in completing the petition, it became apparent that 95% of the community were not aware of the motocross proposal even though such as development will have a huge impact on our Highton community. What communication was carried out in the community?

Council undertook the public notice requirements in accordance with the regulations under the Planning and Environment Act, where Council is required to advertise applications to adjoining and adjacent property owners and occupiers. In total 253 letters were sent to property owners and occupiers plus an advertisement was placed in the newspaper and a planning sign was erected on the site to inform people.

Jim Demetrious representing the Geelong West Business Association asked:

1. In the wake of COVID-19 challenges and at a time of increasing shop vacancies, why do Greater Geelong City Council Officers and Councillors continue to ignore the repeated requests from 'mum and dad businesses' and local business associations to reduce the unfair burden of the most uncompetitive differential rate imposed in the State of Victoria; and significantly higher than any of Council's G21 partner municipalities – for example in 2020 struggling businesses were forced to pay a differential rate 2.23 times and 2.44 times the residential rate for commercial and industrial zoned properties, respectively?

   Thank you for your question, Jim.

   The difference between the residential and commercial rate differential has been the result of successive rating strategies of Council, that have focused on maintaining a low residential rate and bringing the industrial rate into line with commercial.

   The impacts of COVID-19 have specifically been considered in Council support packages supporting commercial business and community during the last 12 months. As a part of drafting Council's next 4-year budget, Council has considered the impact of its future rating strategy and has identified a new approach which carefully balances the impact of the rating differential relativities for each impacted group within the municipality. Council will be releasing the Budget for community consultation on 27 April 2021; feedback and submissions are welcome (with more information available on the Geelong Australia website).

   Generally rating differentials are not directly comparable with other municipalities across Victoria due to differences in services, valuation of property and differences in the mix of residential, commercial, industrial, farm and other types of properties. All councils however are required to comply with the State Government rate capping requirements for 2021-2022; this cap is set at 1.5%.

Ken Mansfield representing the Highton Bowls addressed Council as follows:

Mr Mansfield thanked Council for the installation of the new carpark at the Highton Bowls Club, and now asks when they can expect accompanying lighting to be installed to complete the project and to ensure the car park is a safe space for members to walk to their cars in the evening.

Guy Wilson-Browne (Director City Services) took the question on notice.

PETITIONS:

Cr Nelson presented a petition containing approximately 500 signatures from residents opposing the development of a Motorcycle Racing Track proposal in Highton.

1. ENDORSE FOR EXHIBITION DRAFT OUR COMMUNITY PLAN 2021-25 AND PROPOSED 2021-22 BUDGET

Source: **Customer & Corporate Services – Financial Services**
Director: **Michael Dugina**

Purpose

1. To endorse the Draft Our Community Plan 2021-25 (Plan) and Proposed 2021-22 Budget and release both documents for a 28-day public submission period.

Background

2. Under section 90 of the *Local Government Act 2020* (Act), Council must prepare and adopt a Council Plan by 31 October 2021. The Council Plan identifies the objectives and priorities of Council during its four-year term. The Plan has been in development since the return of Council in November 2020. It is the culmination of extensive consultation with Councillors, the City and the community.

3. The Plan includes the following:

   3.1 The four strategic directions of the Council;

   3.2 Four-year priorities for achieving the strategic directions;

   3.3 Strategies for achieving the priorities for a period of at least the next 4 financial years;

   3.4 Indicators for monitoring the achievements of the priorities; and

   3.5 Any other matters prescribed by the regulations.

4. The Draft Our Community Plan combines the Council Plan and the Municipal Public Health & Wellbeing Plan for the next four years.

5. Section 27 of the *Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008* provides Council with the option to seek an exemption from producing a municipal public health and wellbeing plan by including public health and wellbeing matters in the Draft Our Community Plan 2021-25.

6. An integrated plan is important to Council as the health and wellbeing of our community is central to everything we do – whether it's supporting economic growth in our region, creating new opportunities for social connection or putting in place safeguards to encourage sustainable development.

7. In accordance with section 94 of the Act, Council is required to prepare a budget for each financial year and must ensure that it contains all required statements, reports and data as prescribed by the Act. These requirements are provided in **Attachment 4**.

Key Matters

8. The Draft Our Community Plan 2021-25:

   8.1 Is the key strategic document for Councillors and the City;

   8.2 Contains four strategic directions, each with four-year priorities and indicators. Note that it does not capture normal service delivery functions;

   8.3 Incorporates the key health and wellbeing priorities of Councillors, the City and the community;

8.4 Has overarching themes of sustainability, equity and community engagement; and

8.5 Is supported by the region's long-term vision *Greater Geelong: A Clever and Creative Future.*

9. As part of the process to integrate the Council Plan with the Municipal Public Health & Wellbeing Plan, councils considering integration must apply to the Secretary for an 'exemption from producing a stand-alone Municipal Public Health & Wellbeing Plan', by submitting a draft of the integrated Council Plan which addresses the required aspects of the *Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008.*

10. The Draft Our Community Plan 2021-25 was formally submitted for exemption to the Department of Families, Fairness and Housing on 9 April 2021.

11. The elements of the proposed 2021-22 Budget are contained in **Attachment 4**. Key outcomes are:

11.1 An overall comprehensive result of $124.3 million surplus driven on the back of large developer contributions and gifted assets;

11.2 The underlying operating result is a deficit of $7.9 million. The City continues to recover from the COVID-19 pandemic with several services yet to reach normal revenue or utilisation levels. Despite this the City has planned to maintain services levels;

11.3 The City is expecting, post 2021-22, that operating results will return to surplus as projections assume a return to non-COVID service levels;

11.4 In the 2021-22 financial year the City will deliver over $196 million of capital works. Over the next four financial years the City will continue to deliver a significant capital works program budgeted at $687 million; and

11.5 There is an increased focus on asset renewal with additional funding invested over the four-year budget. Funding will be expensed in areas with the greatest need, based on recent asset condition assessments.

12. A full list of Fees and Charges is provided within the Proposed 2021-22 Budget Report (**Attachment 4**).

Cr Grzybek moved, Cr Sullivan seconded -

13. That Council:

13.1 Note that pursuant to Section 90 of the *Local Government Act 2020* Council:

13.1.1 Must prepare and adopt a Council Plan (known as Our Community Plan – Attachment 3) for a period of at least the next 4 financial years after a general election in accordance with its deliberative engagement practices; and

13.1.2 Note the four strategic directions of the Council.

13.2 Endorse for exhibition the draft Our Community Plan 2021-25 by publishing a notice in the Geelong Advertiser on Wednesday 28 April 2021, make copies available on the City of Greater Geelong website or on request and invite submissions from the public via the Have Your Say engagement page on Council's website or in written format only, with the submission period closing at 5pm on Tuesday 25 May 2021;

13.3 Appoint a Submissions Review Panel (Panel) to:

13.3.1 City of Greater Geelong Have Your Say engagement page and hear any person who wishes to address the panel in support of a submission on the proposed Our Community Plan 2021-25 at a meeting on or after Wednesday 2 June 2021; and

13.3.2 Provide a report to Council on its proceedings, including a summary of hearings including any recommendations.

13.4 Note that, after considering the report of the Submissions Review Panel, Council will consider adopting Our Community Plan 2021-25 at a Council meeting in June 2021.

Carried.

Cr Aitken moved, Cr Sullivan seconded -

14. That Council:

14.1 Note that pursuant to Section 94 of the *Local Government Act 2020* Council:

14.1.1 Must prepare and adopt a budget for each financial year and the subsequent 3 financial years by 30 June each year;

14.1.2 Receive and consider the Proposed 2021-22 Budget (Attachment 4), which includes the annual budget and 3-year projections, Financial Statements and Statement of Human Resources;

14.1.3 Receive and consider the Rates, Waste Collection & Recycling Charge and other income (required to meet the appropriate financial requirements as proposed in the 2021-22 Budget);

14.1.4 Receive and consider the proposed declaration of Rates and Charges (Attachment 5), for the purpose of:

14.1.4.1 public scrutiny and comment;

14.1.4.2 inclusion with the Rating Strategy 2021-22 of rate waivers under section 171 of the *Local Government Act 1989* as detailed therein; and

14.1.4.3 inclusion within the Rating Strategy 2021-22 of rates rebates, under section 169 of the *Local Government Act 1989* as detailed therein.

14.1.5 Receive and consider the full list of Fees and Charges provided with the Proposed Budget 2021-22.

14.2 Endorse for exhibition the Proposed 2021-22 Budget by publishing a notice in the Geelong Advertiser on Wednesday 28 April 2021, make copies available on the City of Greater Geelong website or on request and invite submissions from the public via the Have Your Say engagement page on Council's website or in written format only, with the submission period closing at 5pm on Tuesday 25 May 2021;

14.3 Appoint a Submissions Review Panel (Panel) to:

14.3.1 Consider any written submissions or submissions received on The City of Greater Geelong Have Your Say engagement page and hear any person who wishes to address the panel in support of a submission on the proposed 2021-22 Budget and Differential Rating, at a meeting on or after Wednesday 2 June 2021; and

14.3.2 Provide a report to Council on its proceedings, including a summary of hearings including any recommendations.

14.4 Note that, after considering the report of the Submissions Review Panel, Council will consider adopting the 2021-22 Budget and declare the rates at a Council meeting in June 2021.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. The budget has been prepared in accordance with the direction provided by Council at a rate increase of 1.5% which is in line with the rate cap of 1.5%. Changes in rates, fees and charges have been structured to meet the financial requirements as proposed for the 2021-22 year.

2. Expenditure includes the continuation of council services to the community.

3. The 2021-22 budget achieves a comprehensive income result of $124.3 million including underlying deficit of ($7.9) million, recognition of infrastructure $80.0 million and capital grant income of $10.5 million.

Community Engagement

4. The Draft Plan has been developed in accordance with Council's deliberative engagement practices.

5. A public notice will be published in the Geelong Advertiser on Wednesday 28 April 2021, advising the proposed Our Community Plan 2021-25 and 2021-22 Budget will be available for public inspection and inviting submissions to be made in writing or on the Have Your Say engagement page on Council's website.

6. Following the closing date for receipt of submissions on Tuesday 25 May 2021 at 5:00pm, it is proposed to convene a Submissions Panel hearing on Wednesday 2 June 2021 to review any submissions that have been received. A report will then be presented to Council with any recommended amendments to the proposed Our Community Plan 2021-25 and 2021-22 Budget.

7. Public notice of the adopted Our Community Plan 2021-25, 2021-22 Budget and declaration of rates and charges will be advertised following the Council meeting on 22 June 2021.

Social Equity Considerations

8. The proposed budget identifies the sources and allocation of resources to assist in the implementation of many social initiatives support the community.

9. The Draft Our Community Plan (incorporating the Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plan) and Proposed Budget have been developed with consideration of the adopted social equity principles. Actions and activities are informed by up to date demographics and data on priority groups for attention with a focus on addressing needs within these groups. Partnerships with key agencies and services have informed the planning and will continue to be fostered throughout the implementation period.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

10. The annual budget is prepared to comply with the requirements of the Act and the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020. The process also recognises the need to align the annual budget to the direction and allocation of resources identified in Our Community Plan 2021-25.

11. The Draft Our Community Plan, which incorporates the Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plan is prepared in accordance with requirements under the *Local Government Act 2020* and the *Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008*.

Priority areas in the Victorian Public Health Plan 2019-2023 have been included within the Draft Our Community Plan and an exemption from the Department of Health and the Department of Families, Fairness and Housing has been sought to enable integration of these strategic documents.

Alignment to Council Plan

12. This report identifies the activities council will undertake in 2021-22 which are aligned to achieving the priorities in Our Community Plan 2021-25.

13. An annual action plan will be developed outlining the key actions undertaken each year to deliver on the strategic four-year priorities, set out in the Our Community Plan 2021-25. The progress of these actions will be reported on publicly each quarter.

Conflict of Interest

14. No council officers involved in the preparation of this report have a general or material conflict of interest in any matter to which this report relates.

Risk Assessment

15. In accordance with the *Local Government Act 2020* Council must adopt an annual budget each year.

16. The budget has been developed in accordance with a timetable to ensure sufficient time to achieve the adoption timeframe and to include community consultation, meetings of the executive and preparation of the proposed Our Community Plan 2021-25 and 2021-22 Budget. The timetable provides a framework to manage risk for Council to meet its statutory obligations and avoid adverse implications if the process is delayed.

Environmental Implications

17. The proposed budget identifies the sources and allocation of the resources to implement the many environmental initiatives that impact on the community as outlined in the Draft Our Community Plan 2021-25.

Attachment 2

Discussion

1. The Draft Our Community Plan 2021-25 and Proposed 2021-22 Budget for the financial year commencing 1 July 2021 has been completed.

2. The Draft Our Community Plan 2021-25 (**Attachment 3**) and Proposed 2021-22 Budget (**Attachment 4**) have been prepared based on the best practice guidelines as developed by a local government industry taskforce and issued to all municipalities across Victoria. The proposed budget document has been developed under the following sections:

    1. Link to Community Plan
    2. Services and Service Performance indicators.
    3. Financial Statements.
    4. Notes to the Financial Statements.
    5. Financial Performance indicators.
    6. Appendices.

3. In accordance with the Act, the proposed 2021-22 Budget also includes clear linkages to the Draft Our Community Plan 2021-25 and its supporting key strategies and actions.

4. Specific inclusions in the proposed Budget are a summary by Community Plan Strategic Directions:

    4.1 The activities and initiatives to be funded in the budget;

    4.2 How the activities and initiatives will contribute to achieving the strategic priorities; and,

    4.3 The measure of success in relation to each strategic priority.

5. In addition, a component of the proposed budget is the setting of rates and charges. The Minister for Local Government announced on 21 December 2020 that the 2021-22 rate cap would be 1.5% for all Victorian councils. The Declaration of Rates and Charges for 2021-22 is attached (**Attachment 5**).

6. The formal Revenue and Rating Plan document will be updated to reflect Council's statements of policy, procedure, general information and historical trends.

7. Council has not declared any new special rate and charge schemes for 2021-22. The Central Activities Area (CAA) rate is currently under review.

Revenue and Rating Plan

8. The Revenue and Rating Plan document will be updated to reflect the outcome of Council's budget deliberations.

9. Rates and charges are the major source of council revenue accounting for 65% of the annual underlying recurrent income. An increase in rate income is required to meet the objectives of council aspirations and community expectations for an array of services and new infrastructure.

10. The Minister for Local Government announced on 21 December 2020 that the 2021-22 rate cap would be 1.5% for all Victorian councils.

11. Not all council charges are included in the rate cap calculation.

    11.1 Rates and any Municipal charge are included in the rate cap calculation.

11.2 The Waste charge and the Fire Services Property Levy are not included in the rate cap calculation.

12. The base average rate is calculated as $1,608.11 and the 2021-22 Budget proposes this will increase by 1.5% to $1,632.19.

13. The rate cap calculation for 2021-22 is:

Proposed Average Rate Increase all Rateable Property	**2020-21 1.91%**	**2021-22 1.50%**
Rates (adjusted for Supplementary Rates 2020-21)	1,619.39	1,632.19
Number of Rateable Properties	128,952	133,295
Base Average Rate (BAR)	1,589.27	1,608.11

14. The rates and charges for individual properties may have increased or decreased by a different percentage amount to the rate cap for the following reasons:

14.1 The valuation of a property relative to the valuation of another property in the municipal district;

14.2 The application of a differential rate based on land use; and

14.3 The inclusion of other charges not included in the rate cap.

Current Year Rate Increases

15. The 2021 revaluation has not had uniform valuation movements amongst the rating differentials. Residential properties have increased by an average of 5.9% compared to a decrease of (2.7%) for commercial properties. Other differentials have moved by 5.5% for farm properties, 1.4% for industrial properties and 8.3% for vacant land.

16. After adjusting the rate in the dollar for the impact of the 2021 revaluation, the average payable for a residential property has increased by more than the rate cap of 1.5% at a 1.7% increase. The average payable for a farm property has increased at the same rate as residential properties. Other average payable movements are as follows, industrial has increased by 1.5%, vacant land has increased by 1.9%, cultural and recreational has increased by 1.1% and petroleum has increased by 0.1%. Commercial has been maintained at the same income as 2020-21with no average increase.

17. The Waste Collection Service charge is calculated based on a fee for service, including direct, indirect and overhead costs. For 2021-22, the charge includes a standard hard waste service. The charge is also impacted by the cost of recycling processing and the EPA levy of $56.88 per tenement. The charge for 2021-22 will increase from $360.95 to $395.45 or 9.6%.

18. A new charge for 2021-22 will be introduced for identified multi unit assessments via the planning application process, that are unable to utilise the standard waste collection service. The charge will be $151.55 per assessment.

19. A section 162 Service Charge known as Additional Bins Service was introduced in 2016-17. Households may apply for an additional garbage bin, upsized garbage bin, recycling bin or a green waste bin. The charges for 2021-22 are $162.60 for a 140L garbage bin, $117.55 to upgrade to a 240L garbage bin, $89.60 for a recycling bin and $84.90 for a 240L green waste bin.

20. The Farm rebate has been set at 18.7% to maintain an average rate increase consistent with residential rates and represents a cost to Council of $562k. The farm rate in the dollar has been set at the lowest rate possible within the four times rule.

21. The Housing Support Waiver for eligible Charitable Housing will be maintained for 2021-22 and is available upon application.

22. The Rates Assistance Waiver is retained for 2021-22 with the valuation threshold at 50% where the 2021 revaluation may cause financial hardship.

23. A rates waiver introduced for the New Corio Estate from 2013-14 recognising this inappropriate subdivision and Planning Scheme Amendment C243 will be maintained.

24. The COVID-19 Hardship policy was introduced by Council on 14 April 2020, supporting vulnerable rate payers experiencing hardship, including the ability to waive and defer rates and interest on rates.

25. The pensioner concession will increase from $241.00 in accordance with movement in CPI for Melbourne as advised by the Australian Bureau of Statistics to an estimated $244.60 (to be confirmed in May 2021).

26. The gap between the Commercial and Industrial differential has been reduced from 9.3% in 2020-21 to 6.4% in 2021-22 in line with Council policy. The intention is for these two rates being set at the same rate in future years.

27. The Petroleum differential has been aligned to the Industrial rate in the dollar, as per Council's adopted Statement of Principle.

Residential Rates and Charges

28. The average Capital Improved Value of residential properties within the municipality has increased from $550,777 to $583,159.

29. The total increase in rates and charges for the average residential property with a capital improved value of $583,159 is $57.33 or 3.4%. This increase is made up of $22.83 for General Rates, and $34.50 for the Waste Collection Service.

Residential Properties	2020-21 Budget Rates on Average CIV $	2021-22 Budget Rates on Average CIV $	Increase %
General Rates CIV x Rate in $	1,311.92	1,334.75	1.7%
Total Rates	**1,311.92**	**1,334.75**	**1.7%**
Waste Collection Service	360.95	395.45	9.6%
Total Rates & Charges	1,672.87	1,730.20	3.4%

Rate Waiver

30. Council declares a waiver under section 171 of the Act for residential land and farm land properties where the valuation of the assessment has increased between the 2020 valuation and the 2021 valuation by 50% or more and that increase is purely attributable to market factors, not attributable, in whole or in part, to improvements made to the assessment by the owner (or occupier). The amount of the waiver be set at:

    30.1 between 25% and 49.99% of the general rates payable for the 2021-22 financial year, increasing pro rata according to the valuation increase, for valuation increases between 50% and 59.99%; and

    30.2 50% of the general rate payable for the 2021-22 financial year for valuation increases of 60% or more.

31. The waiver is designed to mitigate the impact of significant valuation increases for ratepayers who can demonstrate low income status (maximum income of $55,626 and owned the property for both valuation periods).

32. In accordance with the COVID-19 Hardship policy any waiver of rates will only apply in exceptional circumstances. Waivers can only be approved by the Chief Executive Officer and are limited to a total value of $1,000.

33. Council declare a Housing Support waiver under section 171 of the Act of 100% of general rates for the following types of housing; transitional, emergency, crisis housing, housing for legatees or war widows provided by the Geelong Legacy Club or provided by RSL, and supported housing for people with a disability.

34. This waiver recognises that these properties provide specific needs within the community. Application can be made to Council to have land classified as being eligible for the waiver.

35. The New Corio Estate is an old and inappropriate subdivision within an established farming zone in Corio. Since the land is zoned as farming land it cannot be developed for residential use with no services available for the area.

36. There is no prospect of these services becoming available in the future. In addition, environment reports in recent years have shown that the land contains significant native vegetation which Council is obligated to protect for future generations. Council adopted Planning Scheme amendment C243 which formally protects the native vegetation and provides some certainty over the future of the land. This amendment was approved by the Minister of Environment & Climate Control on 30 April 2013.

37. From 2013-14 Council declared a waiver under section 171 of the Act of 100% of general rates for privately owned properties in the New Corio Estate. This rates assistance waiver recognises the financial burden associated with ownership of the land and the encumbrances that prevents property owners from making any demands on Council services now and into the future.

Rate Structure

38. Council has 11 rating or tariff groups with the application of differential rates to each of these groups in accordance with section 161 of the Act. The finalised Ministerial Guidelines for Differential Rating were gazetted on 26 April 2013 and came into effect from 1 July 2013. The intention of the guidelines is to provide clarity, consistency and transparency. Council is required to consider the objectives, the suitable uses and the types of classes of land when introducing a differential rate. The guidelines establish three groups of types and classes of land categories for differential rates – those which are considered ‘appropriate’, those which must be ‘carefully considered’ by a council and those which would ‘not be appropriate’.



THE CITY OF
GREATER GEELONG

OUR COMMUNITY PLAN 2021–25

A PROUD, SAFE AND HEALTHY COMMUNITY

DRAFT

CITY OF GREATER
GEELONG





CONTENTS

MAYOR AND CEO MESSAGE	4
A UNIFIED PLAN	5
OUR REGION	6
WHAT IS INFORMING THIS PLAN	7
HOW WE ENGAGED	8
GREATER GEELONG HEALTH AND WELLBEING PROFILE	11
OUR HEALTH AND WELLBEING PRIORITIES	12
OUR STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS 2021–25	14
STRATEGIC DIRECTION 1: HEALTHY, CARING AND INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY	18
STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2: SUSTAINABLE GROWTH AND ENVIRONMENT	20
STRATEGIC DIRECTION 3: STRONG LOCAL ECONOMY	22
STRATEGIC DIRECTION 4: HIGH-PERFORMING COUNCIL AND ORGANISATION	24
OUR COUNCIL AND ORGANISATION	27
APPENDIX A	32
APPENDIX B	38

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We acknowledge the Wadawurrung People, Traditional Owners of this land, and all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people who are part of the Greater Geelong community today.

We would also like to thank the many individuals and stakeholder groups who willingly shared their time, knowledge and experience to help us develop this plan for the benefit of the Greater Geelong community.

Opposite: *On Country*, Ammie Howell

MAYOR AND CEO MESSAGE

As Greater Geelong continues to evolve and expand, so do our goals and priorities for the region.

We are becoming more environmentally, financially and socially sustainable, technology is opening new and exciting opportunities, and we have a deeper understanding of our precious natural environment.

This plan is a key strategic document that ensures we stay current and responsive to the region's evolving priorities and opportunities.

Some things that haven't changed are our long-term vision and values. We established these in 2017 as part of our clever and creative 30-year plan for our community, and they remain our 'north star' today.

We all know that in this rapidly changing world it's important for a strategic focus to remain solid. However, the events of 2020 highlighted the need for short-term and medium-term plans to offer flexibility and for organisations to be agile.

The key is in staying true to values, while being adaptable enough to respond to the immediate circumstances and needs.

One of Council's key priorities is improving the health and wellbeing of our community. This is why for the first time we have incorporated the municipal public health and wellbeing plan into *Our Community Plan 2021–25*.

The plan also identifies four pillars that we will focus our efforts on over the next four years, always moving towards the 30-year vision:

1. Healthy, caring and inclusive community
2. Sustainable growth and environment
3. Strong local economy
4. High-performing Council and organisation.

Read on to learn how we're planning to build on each of these pillars, and how they will help guide our decision-making as we continue on our path towards a clever and creative future.



Cr Stephanie Asher

Mayor
City of Greater Geelong



Martin Cutter

CEO
City of Greater Geelong

A UNIFIED PLAN

***Our Community Plan 2021–25* is the key plan of the Greater Geelong City Council. It tells our community what our councillors are aiming to achieve during their four-year term.**

All newly elected councils in Victoria are required to develop a council plan and municipal public health and wellbeing plan following council elections. This year, we're bringing these plans together into one document to create a more focused agenda for our work and make it easier for our community to track our progress.

The plan will guide decisions about policy, programs, services, resources and performance. While the plan is for four years, it will be supported by an annual action plan and budget.

This is the first time we've incorporated our municipal public health and wellbeing plan into our council plan.

We have done this because the health and wellbeing of our community is central to everything we do – whether it's supporting economic growth in our region, creating new opportunities for social connection or putting in place safeguards to encourage sustainable development.

OUR REGION

With a population of nearly 265,000 people, the City of Greater Geelong is Victoria's largest regional municipality.

Located 75 kilometres south-west of Melbourne, the municipality covers an area of 1,252 km^2, comprising suburban, coastal and country areas. Greater Geelong is bounded by the Moorabool Shire in the north, Wyndham City Council and the Borough of Queenscliffe in the east, Surf Coast Shire and Golden Plains Shire in the west, and Bass Strait to the south.

Figure 1: The City of Greater Geelong ward map (right) and context map (far right)



FAST FACTS

264,866
2020 ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION

2.29%
POPULATION GROWTH RATE (2019–20)

40 YEARS
MEDIAN AGE

2,407
ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER PEOPLE

2.41
AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE

11%
SPEAK A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH AT HOME

16%
POPULATION BORN OVERSEAS

IF GREATER GEELONG WERE 100 PEOPLE

21.5 would be 0–17 years old

41 would be 18–49 years old

24.5 would be 50–69 years old

13 would be 70 years and older

ENVIRONMENT

133 km of coastline

1,300 hectares of protected natural habitat

14% suburban tree canopy

2146.79 hectares of open public space

HOUSING

76% of dwellings are within 400 metres of public open space

66% households purchasing or fully own their home

LOCAL ECONOMY

95,023 workers

18,850 businesses

$14.93 MILLION Gross Regional Product

6.0 MILLION annual visitors to the region

83% of workforce live in Greater Geelong

HEALTH AND WELLBEING

18% reported high/very high psychological distress

47.1% adults eat enough fruit

6.9% eat enough vegetables

54.7% meet physical activity guidelines

60.6% definitely feel safe walking down the street at night

WHAT IS INFORMING THIS PLAN

In developing this plan, we were guided by legislation, the federal, state and local context, our existing policies and plans, the health and wellbeing profile of our community and, most importantly, the views of our community.

Central to this process were:

- Our councillors – they led the development of the plan using their extensive knowledge and understanding of the current challenges and opportunities facing the Geelong region.
- Our strategic planning process – an integrated, long-term and transparent approach to planning, monitoring and performance reporting that aligns with our long-term community vision (see page 30).

WHAT HAS INFLUENCED *OUR COMMUNITY PLAN 2021–25*

Our community's 30-year clever and creative vision *"By 2047, Greater Geelong will be internationally recognised as a clever and creative city-region that is forward looking, enterprising and adaptive, and cares for its people and environment."*	Features nine community aspirations: • A prosperous economy that supports jobs and education opportunities • A leader in developing and adopting technology • Creativity drives culture • A fast, reliable and connected transport network • A destination that attracts local and international visitors • People feel safe wherever they are • An inclusive, diverse, healthy and socially connected community • Sustainable development that supports population growth and protects the natural environment • Development and implementation of sustainable solutions
Engagement with stakeholders and community	See a summary on page 8
Greater Geelong health and wellbeing profile	See a summary on page 11
Partnership priorities	• G21 Region Alliance • Geelong City Deal
International context*	• Climate change and environmental sustainability • COVID-19 pandemic recovery • Advancing technology
Key state policies and strategies*	• *Victorian Public Health and Wellbeing Plan 2019–2023* • *Ending Family Violence – Victoria's plan for change*
Our local policies and strategies*	• *Sustainability Framework 2020* • Social Equity Principles • *Reflect Reconciliation Action Plan 2020-21* • *Settlement Strategy 2020*

* For a full list of the health policies and strategies we reviewed, please refer to *Our Community Plan 2021–25 – Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plan 2018–21 Strategic Context* document.

HOW WE ENGAGED

Engaging with our community and stakeholders is one of the most important elements to developing this plan. It both informs our priorities and gives us an opportunity to check to make sure we are on track as we develop our plan.

Below is a summary of the engagement schedule we are currently using to develop the plan. It shows what has already happened, as well as what is yet to come:

Dec 2020–Jan 2021	Jan–Feb 2021	Jan–Mar 2021	Feb 2021	Apr 2021	Jun 2021
Online and hard copy surveys made available to the general community for two months *239 responses*	An open submission opened to selected partner organisations, community groups and advisory committee *12 submissions*	Deliberative engagement process *5 sessions held with a total of 98 community members*	Stakeholder focus groups *8 workshops were conducted*	Draft plan released for community feedback	Final plan, incorporating feedback from community, adopted by Council

WHAT WE HEARD

Following is a summary of the key themes that came out of the engagement process. We took all this feedback and developed a list of resident and community priorities (see blue box on opposite page).

Stakeholder submissions

- Improving mental health and wellbeing, including the need for better and more accessible mental health services
- Improved focus on gender equality
- Shared leadership and better engagement with stakeholders and community groups
- Sustainable economic growth and development that creates better environmental outcomes
- Personal safety, in particular for members of the LGBTIQA+ community, people with a disability and older people



Health and wellbeing partner focus groups

See Appendix B for the full list of partners who participated in the focus groups.

- Mental health and wellbeing, including social connection
- Early years and the importance of the first 1000 days for lifetime health and wellbeing
- Healthy eating and active living to prevent obesity and chronic illness
- Access to equitable opportunities for physical activity such as parks, open spaces and footpaths – particularly in the north of the municipality
- Addressing the impacts of disadvantage and inequity, as well as associated issues such as tobacco smoking and obesity
- Addressing the ongoing impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, especially in relation to social isolation and delays in diagnosing health conditions, such as cancer
- Access to affordable and social housing, especially for women and older women experiencing housing insecurity
- Preventing violence against women and promoting gender equity
- Engagement in education and employment
- Water security for sustainable growth and living
- Impact of climate change on health and wellbeing



Deliberative engagement and survey outcomes

- Percieved lack of health services in the region is a top priority in particular areas, such as mental health
- Having the infrastructure and services needed to equitably serve the community is more important than keeping rates low
- Perceived safety and the infrastructure that supports it is a key point of concern for the community
- Small business and young people are worse off from the COVID-19 pandemic and need additional support from all levels of government
- Recycling and waste management and road and street maintenance are the top two resident priorities
- The environment and climate change are a significant priority for residents and they're looking to Council for leadership on these issues
- Parks, open spaces and trails for walking and cycling are considered to be among the most important infrastructure in Geelong and should be a high priority

Top priorities

- A strong local economy with job opportunities for all
- An inclusive community which welcomes diversity
- Access to good healthcare services for all, especially mental health services, and a focus on wellbeing
- Improving infrastructure, connected networks and alternate modes of transport

Supporting priorities

- Environmental sustainability in action
- Lifting community spirit and enhancing support networks
- A vibrant cultural hub which supports sport, arts and entertainment
- Being a safe place to live without the fear of violence, or threat of violence, and vandalism (including safety issues caused by drug and alcohol abuse)

Continuing priorities

- Celebrating and fully utilising the fantastic open spaces in the community
- Continuing to be a recognised leader in educational opportunities and facilities


GEELONG WEST
GIANTS

GREATER GEELONG HEALTH AND WELLBEING PROFILE

While behaviours, like being physically active and healthy eating, can impact an individual's health, there are many factors that influence community health and wellbeing overall.

These factors – called *social determinants* – include access to services and transport, educational opportunities, housing, employment and freedom from violence and discrimination.

Our role is to understand local health characteristics and challenges so we can plan preventative health strategies, such as building urban environments that support active transport and tailoring our services to better meet community needs.



SNAPSHOT OF HEALTH DATA

Following is a summary of data that has shaped our priorities for this plan. It covers both experiences and behaviours that we know have an impact on health and wellbeing. Refer to Appendix A for a breakdown of this data and our demographic profile.

Greater Geelong compared to the Victorian average

- More adults report meeting fruit and vegetable intake guidelines.
- More adults report meeting physical activity guidelines.
- More adults respond 'yes, definitely' when asked if they feel safe walking down the street at night.
- Fewer adults report they have excellent or very good health.
- Fewer adults report feeling that life is worthwhile.
- Fewer infants attending Maternal Child Health appointments are still being breastfed at six months.
- More adults report high or very high psychological distress.
- More women are at increased risk of alcohol-related harm and injury based on self-reported alcohol consumption.
- More women have a self-reported body mass index classified as obese.
- More men in Greater Geelong report they are current smokers.
- More women ran out of food during the previous year.
- More women were unable to raise $2000 within two days of an emergency.
- More men think multiculturalism does not make life in their area better.
- Higher overall average of premature deaths for men and women compared to the Victorian average.
- Higher rate of premature deaths for adults aged 0–74 caused by chronic disease including cancer, diabetes, circulatory system diseases and respiratory system diseases.

Other key data we've considered:

- Only three other Victorian local government areas experienced greater gambling losses from electronic gaming machines than Greater Geelong in 2017–18.
- From 2017–19, there was a rise in the rate of family violence incidents recorded by police in Greater Geelong and the overall rate of incidents is higher than the Victorian average.
- The top five suburbs impacted by heatwaves in 2020 were Wandana Heights, St Albans, Marshall, Point Lonsdale and Newcomb.

For a detailed breakdown of our community's health and demographic data, refer to *Our Community Plan 2021–25 – Demographics and Health Profile Background Document.*

OUR HEALTH AND WELLBEING PRIORITIES

As a local government, we play a crucial role in supporting the community to enjoy the highest attainable standards of health, wellbeing and participation at every age.

To achieve a whole-of-organisation focus on health and equity, we consider the social determinants of health and apply the World Health Organisation's *Health in All Policies Framework,* which keeps health and wellbeing high on our agenda.

We have considered the priorities of the state health and wellbeing plan and considered both the *Victorian Climate Change Act 2017* and the 2016 report from the Victorian Royal Commission into Family Violence.

The table below shows the health and wellbeing priorities we'll be focusing on over the next four years. We formed these priorities after a thorough review of the policy context, health challenges and community engagement.

HEALTH AND WELLBEING PRIORITY	WHAT THE COMMUNITY IS SAYING	WHAT THE DATA TELLS US	STRATEGIC DIRECTION LINKS
Tackling climate change and its impact on health	The environment and climate change are a significant priority for residents.	There are a number of suburbs impacted by heatwaves and an increasing incidence of heat-related illness.	Strategic Direction 2: Sustainable growth and environment – page 20
Increase active living*	Access to public open space, sports facilities and walking trails is important.	More adults report meeting physical activity guidelines, however sustained effort is required to address the higher rate of premature deaths caused by chronic diseases in Greater Geelong (compared to the Victorian average).	Strategic Direction 1: Healthy, caring and inclusive community – page 18
Demonstrate and promote gender equity practices*	Personal safety continues to be an area of concern, particularly for women.	From 2017–19 there was a rise in the rate of family violence incidents recorded by police and this is a disturbing trend.	Strategic Direction 1: Healthy, caring and inclusive community – page 18
Improving mental wellbeing and social connection*	Addressing the ongoing impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, especially in relation to social isolation and connection to community, is important.	More adults are reporting high or very high levels of psychological distress when compared to the Victorian average.	Strategic Direction 1: Healthy, caring and inclusive community – page 18
Increasing healthy eating*	We need to make it easier to source and afford healthier food options.	More adults report meeting fruit and vegetable intake, however sustained effort is required to address the higher rate of premature deaths caused by chronic diseases in Greater Geelong (compared to the Victorian average).	Strategic Direction 1: Healthy, caring and inclusive community – page 18

* This priority builds on the work from the *Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plan 2018–21.*

The data also indicates that use of tobacco, alcohol and other drugs, as well as gambling and homelessness, are challenges for some parts of our community.



OUR PARTNERSHIP APPROACH TO HEALTH AND WELLBEING

Guided by community needs, organisational priorities, business planning and funding opportunities, we will work with existing partners and explore new partnerships over the next four years.

Some of the key stakeholders we'll be working with include:

- Active Geelong
- Barwon Child, Youth and Family
- Barwon Health
- Barwon Water
- Bellarine Community Health
- Department of Families, Fairness and Housing
- Diversitat
- Epworth Healthcare
- G21 Region Alliance
- Geelong Cats
- Sexual Assault and Family Violence Centre
- Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation
- Wathaurong Aboriginal Co-operative
- Western Victoria Primary Health Network
- Women's Health and Wellbeing Barwon South West.

ANNUAL REVIEW

Our health and wellbeing priorities will be reviewed annually with our partners who are integral to achieving positive health outcomes for our community. This will ensure our priorities remain relevant to emerging population needs.

THE IMPORTANCE OF EQUITY

Fair and equitable access to our services and facilities is a key principle of our work, regardless of gender, age, background, location and abilities. This is demonstrated by the social equity principles we adopted in 2017:

1. All activities of the City will be informed by up-to-date demographic and geographic information on social equity in the region which identifies priority areas and groups for attention.
2. Planning of all activities will be informed by effective, focused partnerships and engagement with priority groups and areas, aimed at fully understanding the needs and obstacles they experience in accessing services and facilities.
3. Service and infrastructure design, location, communication and support arrangements will address the needs and obstacles faced by priority areas and groups.

Gender equity is a good example of how addressing equity helps. By looking at equity as a root cause, we aim to reduce the level of violence experienced by many but, in particular, women.

OUR STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS 2021–25





We are committed to becoming the clever and creative city-region our community described when we asked them to form a long-term vision for the region in 2017.

This plan outlines the steps we'll take over the next four years to move closer to that goal. The four strategic directions we've chosen to guide us are as follows:

STRATEGIC DIRECTION 1
HEALTHY, CARING AND INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY

STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2
SUSTAINABLE GROWTH AND ENVIRONMENT

STRATEGIC DIRECTION 3
STRONG LOCAL ECONOMY

STRATEGIC DIRECTION 4
HIGH-PERFORMING COUNCIL AND ORGANISATION

As well as the strategic directions, the plan also outlines:

DESIRED OUTCOMES

The future state we're aiming for in four years.

OUR ROLE

What we will do to help achieve the desired outcome.

INDICATORS

How we will monitor our progress.

FOUR-YEAR PRIORITIES

The priorities we'll focus on to help achieve our desired outcomes.

While the plan is intended to guide us for the next four years, we will review it annually as part of the budget and action planning process (see below). If changes are required to accommodate new priorities, incorporate new indicators or respond to community feedback, we will amend the plan.

ACTION PLANNING AND REPORTING

To help us measure our progress and respond to changing needs and expectations over the four years, *Our Community Plan 2021–25* will be supported by the following:

An annual action plan and budget

This will highlight the projects, initiatives and programs that will take place in the next financial year to address our four-year priorities.

Quarterly updates and an annual report

The quarterly report will describe our progress on the action plan throughout the financial year, while the annual report provides an end of year overview of the City's performance including how we're tracking against the indicators.





STRATEGIC DIRECTION 1

HEALTHY, CARING AND INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY



A healthy community is one where everyone has the opportunity to experience their best possible health and wellbeing.

As our health and engagement data shows, there are some pressing issues impacting the health and wellbeing of our local community, including mental health issues and the impacts of climate change.

We cannot address these significant and complex challenges alone because it requires a whole-of-community approach to create a lasting impact that will benefit everyone equally.

Working alongside other stakeholders and community groups, our role is to deliver liveable and accessible places, promote active and healthy lifestyles at every stage of life, deliver services and programs more equitably and support people to stay connected with others in their local community. We also need to create an environment where everyone feels welcome and valued for their unique contribution – regardless of age, ability, gender, cultural background, geographic location or income status.

OUR ROLE

Planning communities that support healthy lifestyles

Delivering services to the community

Supporting community groups and local organisations

Promoting healthy lifestyles and social equity

Collaborating with local, state and federal government

RELATED STRATEGIES AND PLANS

Multicultural Action Plan 2018–2022

Access and Inclusion Plan 2018–22

Ba-gurrk: A Gender Equity Framework

Reflect Reconciliation Action Plan 2020–21

Social Housing Plan 2020–41

Social Infrastructure Plan – Generation One: 2020–2023

Arts and Cultural Strategy 2021–31 (draft)

Shared Trails Masterplan

Central Geelong Live Music Action Plan 2017

Sustainability Framework 2020 and supporting action plan

LINKS TO CLEVER AND CREATIVE VISION



An inclusive, diverse, healthy and socially connected community



People feel safe wherever they are



Creativity drives culture

DESIRED OUTCOMES

- Our community feels welcome, safe and connected ★
- Our community has equitable access to health and social services, information and infrastructure ★
- Healthy behaviours and environments are promoted, supported and accessible ★

FOUR-YEAR PRIORITIES

- Help our community, recreation groups and volunteers to prosper and grow ★
- Deliver health and community initiatives that are culturally sensitive and accessible across all life stages ★
- Foster and embrace community connectedness ★
- Demonstrate and promote gender equity practices ★
- Foster an inclusive community culture ★
- Facilitate social and affordable housing in Greater Geelong ★
- Provide access to places, spaces and services where and when people need them the most ★
- Strengthen relationships and partnerships with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community in Greater Geelong ★
- Support the City's cultural and creative life, history and heritage ★
- Provide facilities that foster and facilitate positive health and wellbeing outcomes ★
- Respond to the findings of the Royal Commissions into Aged Care and Mental Health ★

INDICATORS

Municipal

- Proportion of adults experiencing high / very high psychological distress ★
- Proportion of adults meeting the physical activity guidelines ★
- Proportion of adults consuming the recommended number of serves of fruit and vegetables ★
- Reported incidents of family violence ★
- Community perception of safety in the area where they live ★
- Level of agreement that multiculturalism makes life better ★
- Proportion of community concerned about effects of climate change on health ★
- Proportion of adults that are a member of an organised group (sports, religious, school, professional, community or action group) ★

City of Greater Geelong

- Community satisfaction with support services ★
- Community satisfaction with recreational facilities ★
- Community satisfaction with the level of access to City-owned infrastructure ★
- Number of key community infrastructure projects completed ★
- Community satisfaction with community and cultural activities ★

★ Supports health and wellbeing



STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2

SUSTAINABLE GROWTH AND ENVIRONMENT

As Victoria's largest regional city, Geelong's proximity to Melbourne, lifestyle, strong employment growth and affordable housing have seen the population growth rate increase from 1.5 to 2.7 per cent.

Greater Geelong is forecast to continue to experience strong growth and demand for housing over a sustained period. Our role will be to manage population growth while maintaining what people love about living in this region, both now and in the future.

With global pressures to consider, such as climate change and waste, and significant flora and fauna in our region that need our protection, it's clear that the stakes couldn't be higher. It is therefore vital that we respond by creating high-amenity neighborhoods that are well-connected, liveable and sustainable.

OUR ROLE

Facilitating housing supply, affordability and diversity

Planning for sustainable growth and enhanced liveability

Building sustainable community infrastructure

Coordinating a community response to climate change

Protecting indigenous biodiversity and nature reserves

Managing climate change risks through adaptation and mitigation measures

RELATED STRATEGIES AND PLANS

Settlement Strategy 2020

Northern and Western Geelong Growth Areas Framework Plan

Social Housing Plan 2020–41

Social Infrastructure Plan – Generation One: 2020–2023

Sustainability Framework 2020 and supporting action plan

Environment Strategy 2020–30

Climate Change Response Plan (draft)

Urban Forest Strategy 2015–2025

Waste and Resource Recovery Strategy 2020–2030

Stormwater Services Strategy 2020–30

Arts and Cultural Strategy 2021–31 (draft)

LINKS TO CLEVER AND CREATIVE VISION



Sustainable development that supports population growth and protects the natural environment



Development and implementation of sustainable solutions



A fast, reliable and connected transport network



Creativity drives culture



People feel safe wherever they are

DESIRED OUTCOMES

- We are delivering our vision for sustainable growth across the municipality
- We have a choice of housing and lifestyles to meet the diverse needs of our community ★
- There are connected transport networks throughout the region that support liveability and prosperity ★
- Greater Geelong has quality, vibrant public spaces ★
- We are leading a reduction in community emissions and are increasing the City's resilience to climate change impact ★
- We protect and restore our natural environment ★
- We minimise waste with good design and manage effective recovery of resources

FOUR-YEAR PRIORITIES

- Meet the housing needs of our future community ★
- Meet existing and future transport needs ★
- Create engaging places and spaces ★
- Deliver best-practice Environmentally Sustainable Design principles and vibrant neighbourhoods
- Achieve carbon neutral in all City-managed operations by 2025 and manage our climate change risks ★
- Support our community and region to reduce emissions and build resilience to climate change ★
- Reduce the impact of waste ★
- Support greater indigenous biodiversity ★

INDICATORS

Municipal

- Residential land supply
- Employment land supply
- Diversity of housing supply ★
- Journeys to work made by public transport, walking or cycling ★
- Percentage of residences living within 400 metres of public open space in urban areas ★
- Community greenhouse gas emissions
- Diversion of waste from landfill

City of Greater Geelong

- Community satisfaction with planning for population growth
- Percentage housing construction within existing urban areas
- Kilometres of bicycle, walking paths and shared paths ★
- Community satisfaction with local streets and footpaths ★
- Community satisfaction with sealed local roads
- Quantity of open space ★
- Community satisfaction with appearance of public areas (includes local parks,gardens, reserves and nature strips) ★
- Greenhouse gas emissions generated by City-managed operations
- Hectares of protected natural habitat ★
- Number of trees planted ★
- Community satisfaction with waste management

★ Supports health and wellbeing

STRATEGIC DIRECTION 3

STRONG LOCAL ECONOMY



Our economy is changing to service Geelong's growing population and meet the needs of emerging industries.

To stay competitive in a globalised economic environment, we must collaborate with stakeholders to market Greater Geelong's competitive strengths, support local business and advocate for the infrastructure and services we need to attract investment and stimulate economic growth.

To secure Geelong's economic future, we must support business and industry across:

- existing sectors – health, education, construction, tourism, retail and hospitality
- diversifying industries – advanced manufacturing, technology, research and innovation, transport, warehousing and logistics
- emerging industries – carbon fibre manufacturing, progressive agribusiness, creative and cultural industries, smart technology businesses, cleantech and circular economy businesses.

We will continue to work with a range of partners to leverage and promote our competitive strengths including transport and access, available and affordable land, and natural and cultural assets.

In addition, we will continue to work with our stakeholders to help prepare our workforce for this changing economy and support equal participation in the workforce for all.

OUR ROLE

Influencing Geelong's economic growth

Advocating for new infrastructure and services needed by existing and future industries

Partnering with others to leverage our competitive strengths

Facilitating small business support, workforce development, investment attraction and events

Marketing and positioning Geelong's competitive advantages

Leading tourism and creative industries

RELATED STRATEGIES AND PLANS

Revitalising Central Geelong Action Plan

Smart City Strategic Framework 2021

Sustainable Agribusiness Strategy for the G21 Region 2017–2022

Arts and Cultural Strategy 2021–31 (draft)

Tourism Greater Geelong and the Bellarine – Corporate Strategy 2021–25 (draft)

Tourism Greater Geelong and the Bellarine – *Tourism Development Plan 2019–22*

Geelong Major Events Strategy 2016–2026

Retail Strategy 2020–36

Geelong City Deal

Sustainability Framework 2020 and supporting action plan

LINKS TO CLEVER AND CREATIVE VISION

A prosperous economy that supports jobs and education opportunities

A leader in developing and adopting technology

Creativity drives culture

A destination that attracts local and international visitors

DESIRED OUTCOMES

- We have a global, national and local reputation as a place to do business – especially in our key sectors
- We have a diversified, future-focused and sustainable economy to drive employment and support growth
- We are an influential Council that builds effective private and public partnerships, taking the lead role in advocating for future investment

FOUR-YEAR PRIORITIES

- Attract and facilitate public and private investment
- Promote and leverage the competitive strengths and attractiveness of our region, globally, nationally and locally
- Support entrepreneurs, start-ups, innovation, research and digital connectivity ★
- Attract businesses with a carbon neutral and circular economy focus
- Support local business resilience and recovery from the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic ★
- Attract, retain and enable participation in the workforce to meet industry needs ★
- Address high levels of unemployment in targeted areas of our region ★
- Promote our region as a trial location for innovation and new technologies

INDICATORS

Municipal

- Number of jobs located in the City of Greater Geelong ★
- Small area unemployment rates across Greater Geelong ★
- Gross Regional Product
- Value of non-residential building approvals in City of Greater Geelong
- Number of businesses
- Tourism Sentiment Index
- Investment in Geelong
- Visitor expenditure

City of Greater Geelong

- Community satisfaction with business and community development
- Return on investment of Geelong major events

★ Supports health and wellbeing



STRATEGIC DIRECTION 4

HIGH-PERFORMING COUNCIL AND ORGANISATION



Under the leadership of Council, we are duty-bound to make decisions that are evidence-based, financially responsible and reflect the needs of the community and stakeholders we serve. In a rapidly changing environment, this can be a balancing act.

Advancing technologies, environmental issues, social inequity, rapid growth, organisational change and ageing assets all place pressure on our existing resources. We must adapt to these challenges if we are to continue delivering services, programs and infrastructure to our communities in a way that is equitable and fair.

OUR ROLE

Delivering customer value that puts the needs of our community first through services, partnerships and advocacy

Improving processes using new digital tools and ways of working

Maintaining a workplace culture that is healthy, safe, inclusive and diverse

Managing finances and infrastructure responsibly and equitably

RELATED STRATEGIES AND PLANS

Customer Experience Strategy 2020–22

Sustainability Framework 2020 and supporting action plan

Ten-year Financial Plan

Asset Management Strategy 2016

Clever Together

Future Ways of Working

Working Better Together

★ Supports health and wellbeing

DESIRED OUTCOMES

- Our services are accessible and meet the diverse needs of our community ★
- We are acknowledged and recognised as a leading council and organisation
- We have a healthy, safe, inclusive and diverse culture ★
- We are a financially sustainable and resilient organisation

FOUR-YEAR PRIORITIES

- Enable a customer-focused approach that delivers efficient and responsive service
- Communicate and engage effectively with our community to understand their needs and advocate on their behalf ★
- Deliver on our community's most important needs for infrastructure and services
- Continue to strengthen our workplace culture ★
- Create a more efficient and effective organisation
- Ensure that our employees are safe at work ★
- Focus on financial sustainability

INDICATORS

- Complaints resolution
- Community satisfaction with:
  - customer service
  - informing the community
  - engagement / consultation
  - overall council direction
  - overall performance
  - advocacy on behalf of the community
- Lost Time Injury and Total Recordable Injury frequency rates
- Gender breakdown of City employees
- Number of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people employed at the City
- Employee satisfaction and engagement
- Recurrent surplus / deficit
- Funds from sale of assets
- Cost recovery of services and revenue growth from new sources (fees and charges)
- Efficiency target
- Asset renewal gap



City of Greater Geelong Youth Council 2021





OUR COUNCIL AND ORGANISATION

Like all local governments, the City of Greater Geelong is made up of two interdependent parts – the Council and the organisation. Collectively, we work together to serve our community.

The Council set the strategic direction for the municipality and make decisions on behalf of the community they've been elected to represent. The organisation oversees the day-to-day delivery of all services and functions guided by the Council, state and federal legislation and various funding agreements.

All Victorian councils are required to provide leadership for the good governance of the municipality and the local community. This means:

- considering the diverse needs of the local community in decision-making
- establishing strategic objectives and monitoring achievements
- managing resources in a responsible and accountable manner
- advocating local community needs to other communities and governments
- giving everyone the opportunity to participate in the democratic process and decision-making that shapes the community.

As well as performing these roles, our Council provides valuable support to key partner organisations and advocates for projects, programs and initiatives that benefit the region.

OUR COUNCIL

Our Council is made up of eleven elected representatives, called councillors. Our current Council was elected for a four-year term on 26 October 2020.



CR STEPHANIE ASHER
Mayor
Bellarine Ward



CR TRENT SULLIVAN
Deputy Mayor
Bellarine Ward



CR JIM MASON AM
Bellarine Ward



CR EDDY KONTELJ
Brownbill Ward



CR SARAH MANSFIELD
Brownbill Ward



CR PETER MURRIHY
Brownbill Ward



CR BRUCE HARWOOD
Kardinia Ward



CR BELINDA MOLONEY
Kardinia Ward



CR RON NELSON
Kardinia Ward



CR ANTHONY AITKEN
Windermere Ward



CR KYLIE GRZYBEK
Windermere Ward

OUR ORGANISATION

We are an inclusive and flexible organisation and one of the largest employers in the region. We are responsible for:

- providing support and professional expertise to assist the Council in developing policies and making decisions
- engaging with the local community and significant stakeholders to make sure Council decisions are in line with community expectations
- delivering services and programs that benefit the whole community, such as waste management and roads
- delivering services and programs for specific communities, such as maternal child health and youth services
- enforcing legislation that has a local community impact, such as food safety and planning legislation
- building and maintaining infrastructure, such as local roads and community hubs
- protecting our natural environment, while supporting sustainable development
- supporting economic development that will benefit the whole community
- helping our community to plan for, and recover from, natural disasters and other emergencies.



OUR PURPOSE

Working together for a thriving community

OUR VALUES

Respect and encourage each other

Create a healthy and safe environment for all

Embrace new ideas and better ways to work

Make people the centre of our business

OUR TEAM

While the Chief Executive Officer operates under the delegation of the elected Council and is responsible for our overall management and performance, this can only be achieved with the support and expertise of our people.

Below is a summary of the different divisions in our organisation and the directors who lead them:



MARTIN CUTTER
Chief Executive Officer



MICHAEL DUGINA
Director Customer and Corporate Services



KAARINA PHYLAND
Director Strategy, People and Performance



GARETH SMITH
Director City Planning and Economy



ROBYN STEVENS
Director Community Life



GUY WILSON-BROWNE
Director City Services



OUR PLANNING AND REPORTING FRAMEWORK

We have developed an integrated, long-term and transparent approach to planning, monitoring and performance reporting that is aligned with our clever and creative vision.

The framework helps us set goals, make decisions, prioritise our workload, allocate resources, monitor how we're going and adapt to changing circumstances that might challenge our progress. As Figure 2 shows, the top layer of this framework is most relevant to both our council and municipal public health and wellbeing planning processes.



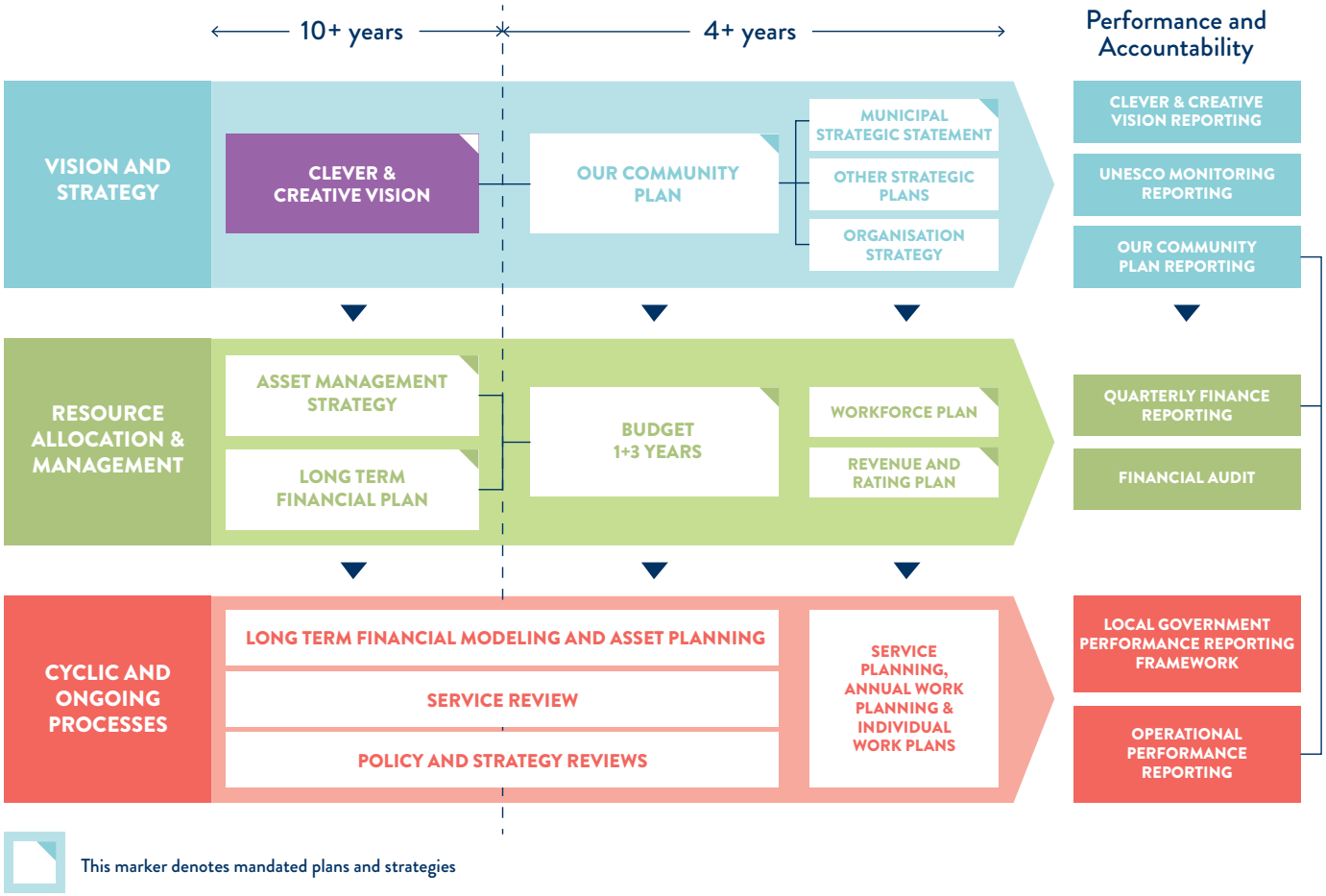


Figure 2: Draft City of Greater Geelong integrated strategic planning and reporting framework



APPENDIX A: HEALTH STATUS AND DETERMINANTS DATA

SUMMARY OF DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

Adults aged 35-49 are the dominant age group (2016 ABS Census)

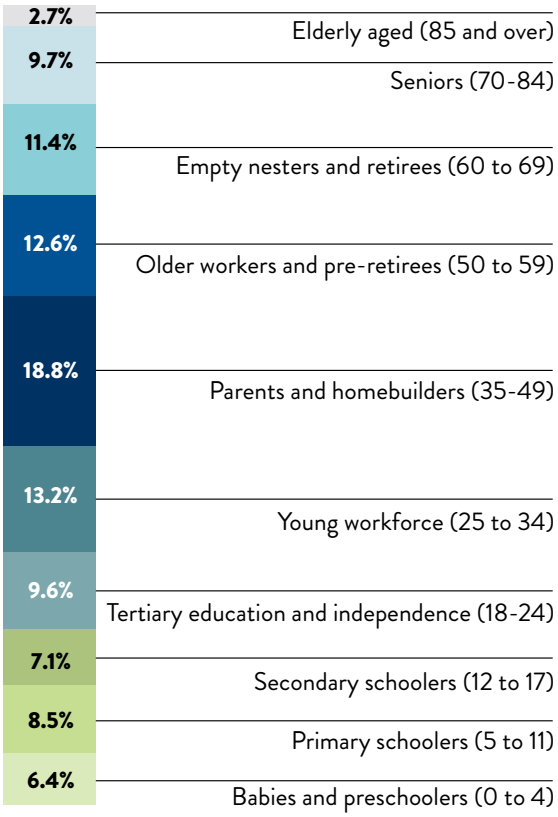


Figure 3: Population demographics (Source: ABS, 2016)

Mount Duneed, Armstrong Creek, Marshall-Claremont, Lovely Banks-Batesford-Moorabool, Curlewis are expected to experience the most growth by 2041 (forecast.id 2020)

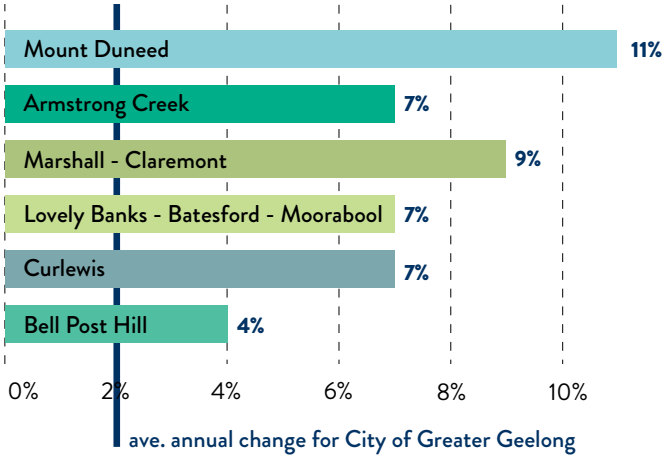


Figure 4: Population growth to 2041 (Source: forecast.id, 2020)

Adults aged 70 to 84 (100% increase) and 85 years and over (104% increase) will have the biggest population increases from 2016 to 2041 (2016 ABS Census and profile.id 2020)

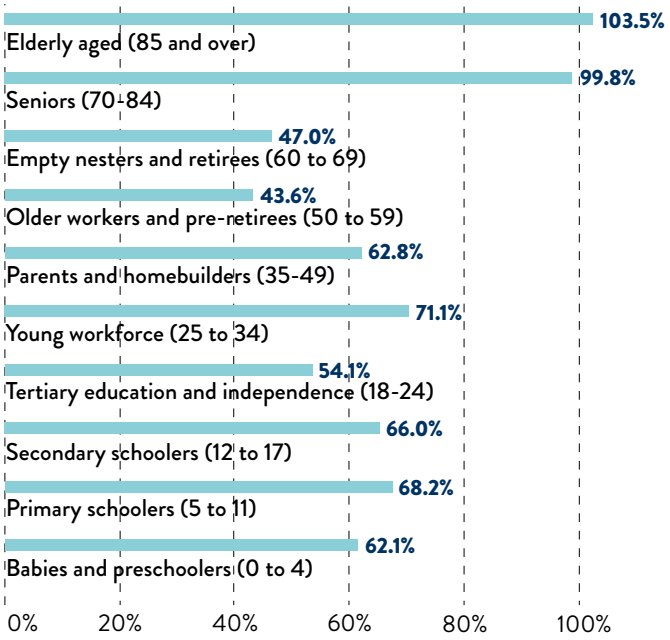


Figure 5: Population increase by life stage (Source: ABS, 2016)

The City of Greater Geelong has the highest proportion of people born in predominantly non-English speaking countries in the G21 region (11%) (2016 ABS Census)

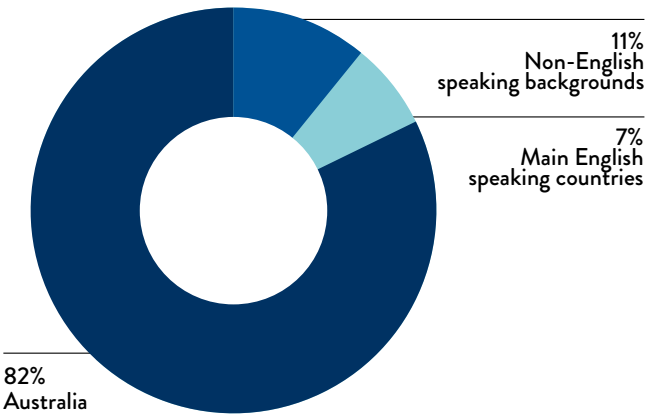


Figure 6: Birthplace (Source: ABS, 2016)

2402 people (1%) in Greater Geelong identify as being Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander (2016 ABS Census)

The countries with the highest number of people recently arriving to Geelong (between 2011 and 2016) were from India (+1244), China (+650) and Afghanistan (+432) (profile.id 2020)

Corio, Norlane-North Shore and Whittington have high levels of disadvantage (indicated by low SEIFA scores - *SEIFA: Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas*) (2016 ABS Census)

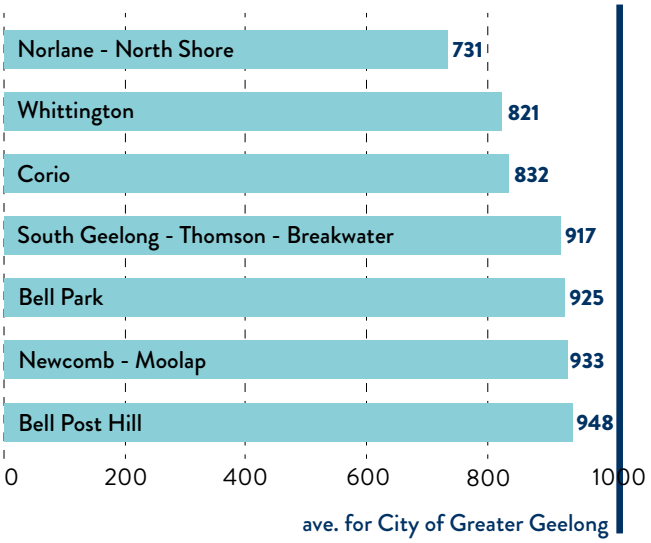


Figure 7: SEIFA scores for different areas (Source: ABS, 2016)

The City strives towards an equitable approach to health and wellbeing, which means greater attention is given to those at the greatest risk of poorer health outcomes. This includes the following priority populations:

- children
- young people
- women
- people experiencing family violence
- people experiencing homelessness or low income
- older people
- people with disabilities
- newly arrived, refugee and culturally and linguistically diverse communities
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people
- the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Intersex, Queer, Asexual community (LGBTIQA+), as well as gender diverse populations.

SUMMARY OF HEALTH DATA

Most of this summary data has been drawn from the *Victorian Population Health Survey 2017* and therefore should be interpreted with caution for two reasons:

- most of the data is self-reported and this method has limitations in terms of reliability and validity
- any health impacts caused by the the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020 – either positive or negative – are not reflected in this data.

To supplement this data, we have included the following summary of demographic data for the Greater Geelong community.

Physical and mental health status

As Figure 8 shows, the Greater Geelong region has a lower percentage of men and women who report they have excellent or very good health when compared to the rest of Victoria (VPHS 2017). The region also has a higher rate of men and women who report high or very high psychological distress when compared to the Victorian average (see Figure 9).

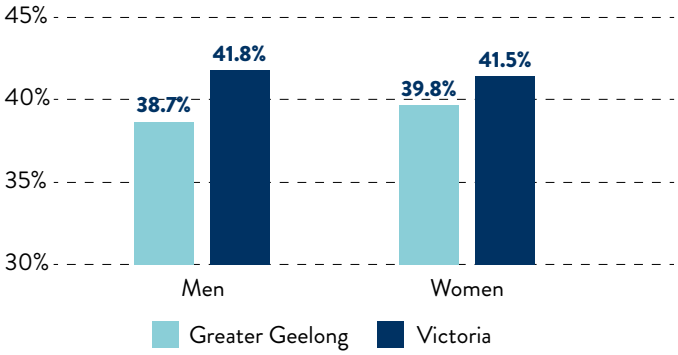


Figure 8: Men and women who rate their health as excellent or very good (%) (Source: VPHS 2017)

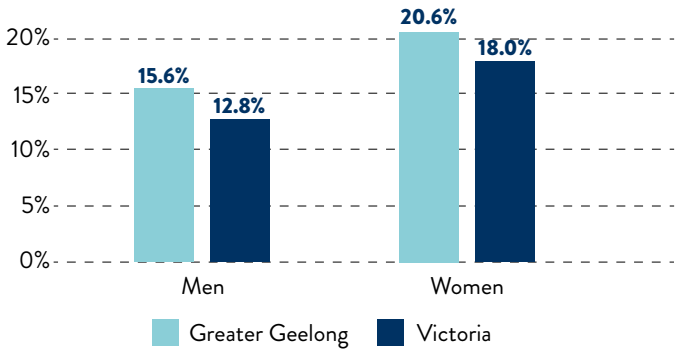


Figure 9: Men and women who report high or very high psychological distress (%) (Source: VPHS 2017)

Further to this, Figure 10 shows that a lower percentage of adults living in Greater Geelong report feeling that life is worthwhile when compared to the Victorian average.

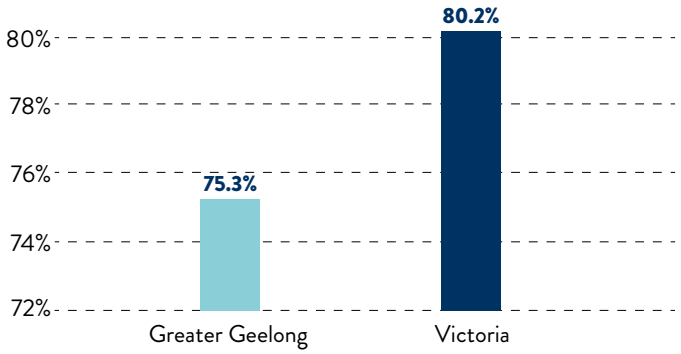


Figure 10: Proportion of adults who feel life is worthwhile (Source: VPHS 2017)

Health behaviours

While the percentage of adults who report meeting the fruit and vegetable intake guidelines is higher in Greater Geelong when compared to the Victorian average, Figure 11 shows that the overall percentage is still very low. This is particularly the case when it comes to the number of adults reporting they meet vegetable intake guidelines (6.9 per cent in Greater Geelong).

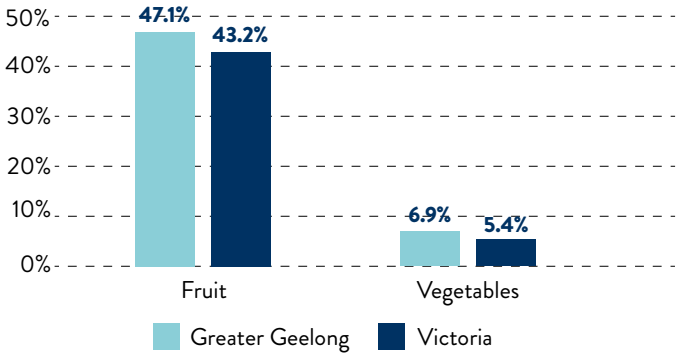


Figure 11: Adults who report meeting fruit and vegetable intake guidelines (%) (Source: VPHS 2017)

The situation is similar when comparing the percentage of adults who report meeting physical activity guidelines (see Figure 12). While a higher percentage of both men and women report meeting physical activity guidelines in Greater Geelong when compared to the Victorian average, the percentage is still only slightly higher than half the population (54 per cent of men and 55.6 per cent of women).

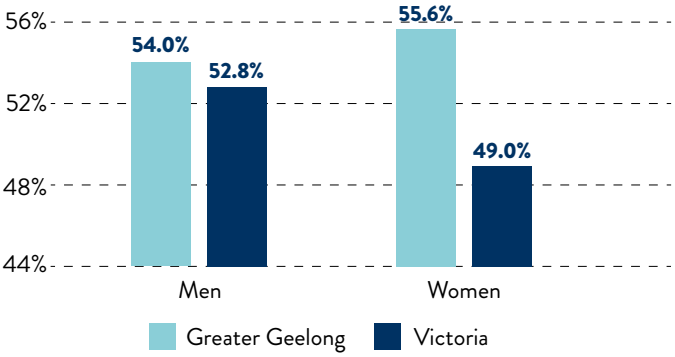


Figure 12: Men and women who report meeting physical activity guidelines (%) (Source: VPHS 2017)

Body mass index

Figure 13 shows the proportion of men and women with a self-reported body mass index that is classed as overweight / pre-obese and obese. While generally the Greater Geelong percentages are fairly close to the Victorian average, there is a greater proportion of women in Greater Geelong self-reporting a body mass index that would be classed as obese (23.6 per cent in Greater Geelong compared to 19.5 per cent Victorian average).

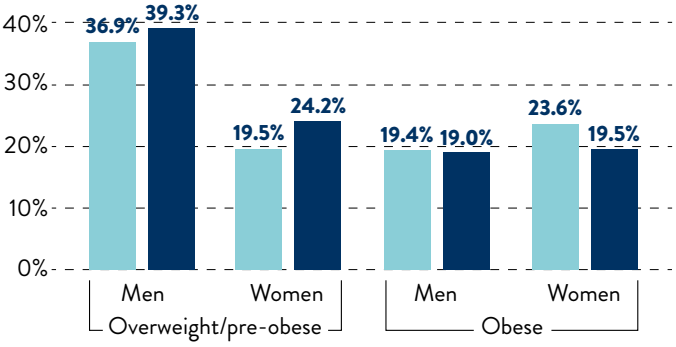


Figure 13: Men and women with a self-reported body mass index classed as overweight, pre-obese and obese (%) (Source: VPHS 2017)

Breastfeeding rates

As Figure 14 shows, the percentage of infants attending Maternal Child Health appointments who are still being breastfed at 6 months is lower in Greater Geelong when compared to the Victorian average, and has also dropped over time (41.4 per cent in 2014–15 compared to 17.4 per cent in 2017–18).

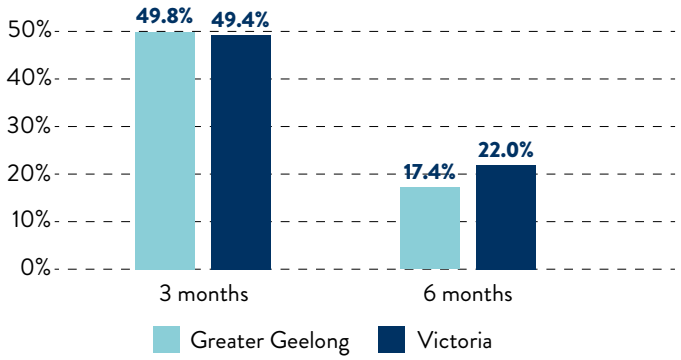


Figure 14: Infants attending Maternal Child Health appointments who were breastfed at 3 and 6 months for 2017–18 (%) (Source: DHHS 2020)

Smoking rates

As Figure 15 shows, the percentage of men in Greater Geelong who report they are current smokers (24.7 per cent) is well above the Victorian average (20.3 per cent). This percentage has also increased significantly since the last Victorian Population Health Survey in 2014, when only 17.5 per cent of men reported being current smokers (VPHS 2014-17).

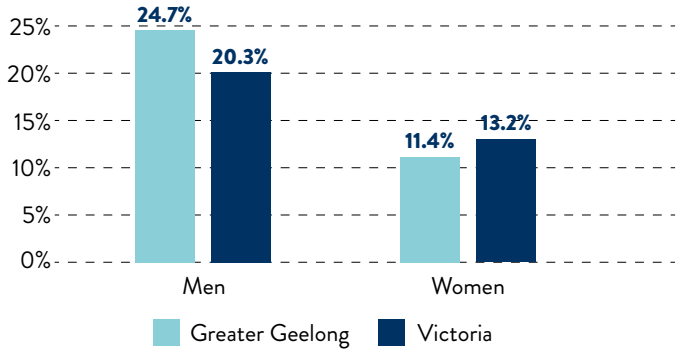


Figure 15: Men and women who report they are current smokers (%) (Source: VPHS 2017)

Alcohol-related risks

Figure 16 shows that the percentage of women in Greater Geelong consuming alcohol in a way likely to increase lifetime risk of alcohol-related harm is higher than the Victorian average (63.6 per cent versus 50.6 per cent women), as is the percentage of women at risk of alcohol-related injury on a single occasion (41.7 per cent versus 32.2 per cent).

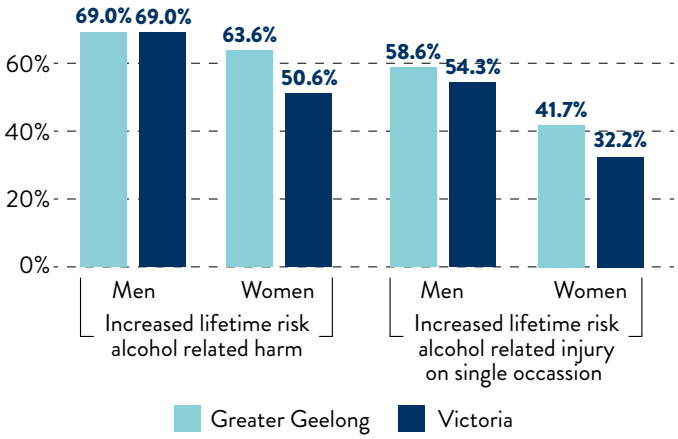


Figure 16: Men and women at increased risk of alcohol-related harm and injury based on self-reported alcohol consumption (%) (Source: VPHS 2017)

Gambling rates

As Figure 17 shows, players using electronic gaming machines in Greater Geelong lost $117.5 million in 2017–18. In the same year, only three other Victorian local government areas experienced greater losses than we did.

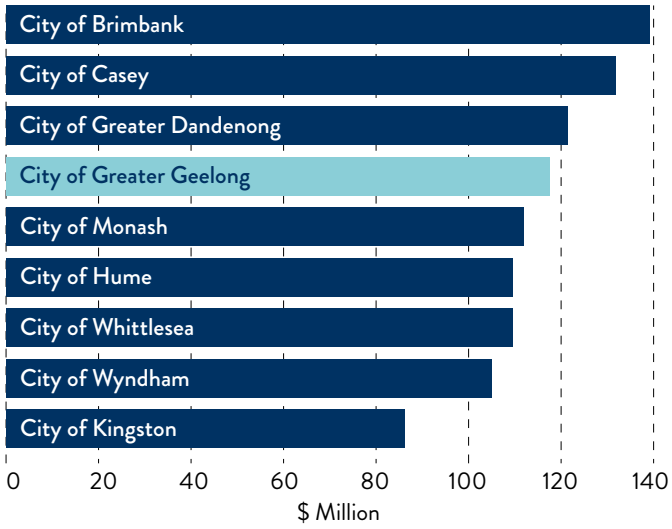


Figure 17: Total losses for players using electronic gaming machines in 2017–18 by municipality (Source: VCGLR, 2020)

Family incidents recorded by police

From 2017–19, there was a rise in the rate of family incidents recorded by police in Greater Geelong (per 100,000 population). As Figure 18 shows, the rate is also higher than the overall rate across Victoria.

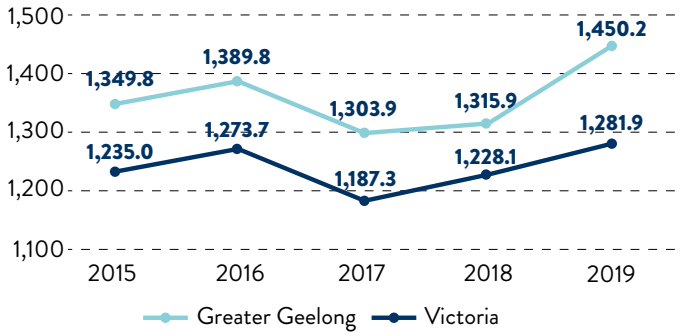


Figure 18: Family incidents recorded by police: rate per 100,000 population 2015–19 (Source: CSA, 2020)

Self-reported feelings of safety

Compared to the Victorian average, Greater Geelong has a higher percentage of men and women who respond 'yes, definitely' when asked if they feel safe walking down the street at night. As Figure 19 shows, the percentage of women in Greater Geelong who feel this way is still significantly less than men (45 per cent and 76.6 per cent respectively).

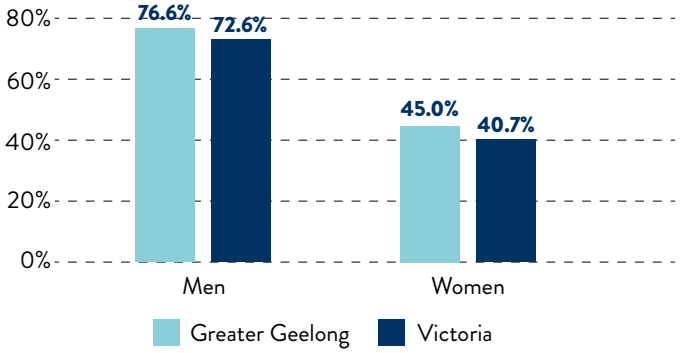


Figure 19: Men and women who report 'yes, definitely' when asked if they feel safe walking down the street after dark (%) (Source: VPHS 2017)

Emergency support and food security

As Figure 20 shows, the percentage of women in Greater Geelong who ran out of food during the previous year was higher by 5 per cent when compared to the Victorian average. Similarly, the percentage of women who were unable to raise $2000 within 2 days of an emergency was higher by over 4 per cent when compared to the Victorian average.

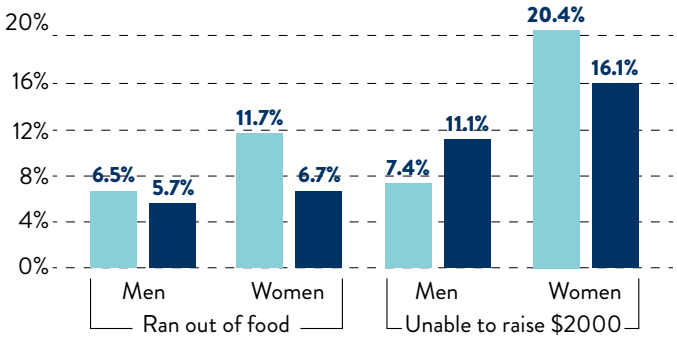


Figure 20: Men and women who ran out of food at any time during the previous year (left) and unable to raise $2000 within 2 days of an emergency (right) (%) (Source: VPHS 2017)

However, Greater Geelong has a higher percentage of men and women with a friend or relative that could care for them, or their children, in an emergency when compared to the Victorian average (see Figure 21).

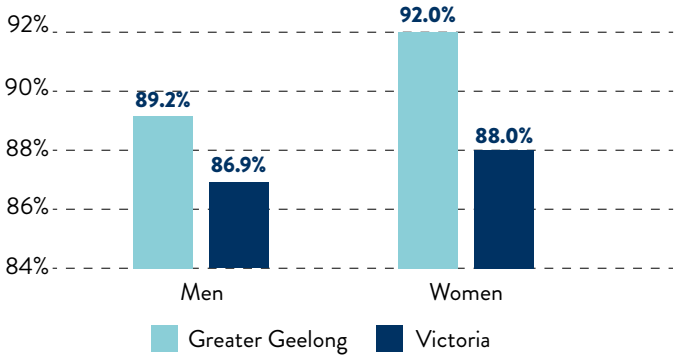


Figure 21: Men and women who have a friend or relative (not living with them) that could care for them (or their children) in an emergency (Source: VPHS 2017)

Support for multiculturalism

As Figure 22 shows, there is a higher percentage of men in Greater Geelong who think multiculturalism does not make life in their area better when compared to the Victorian average.

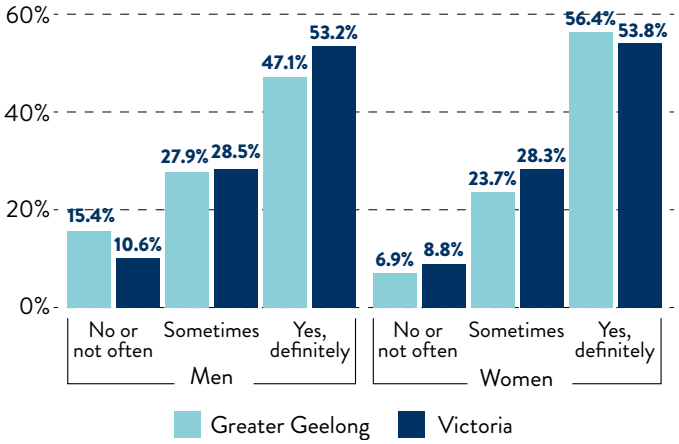


Figure 22: Adults who think multiculturalism makes life in their area better (%) (Source: VPHS 2017)

Suburbs vulnerable to heatwave

Figure 23 shows that the top five suburbs impacted by heatwaves in 2020 were Wandana Heights, St Albans, Marshall, Point Lonsdale and Newcomb. These suburbs will continue to be at highest risk through to 2070 (Roös et al 2020).

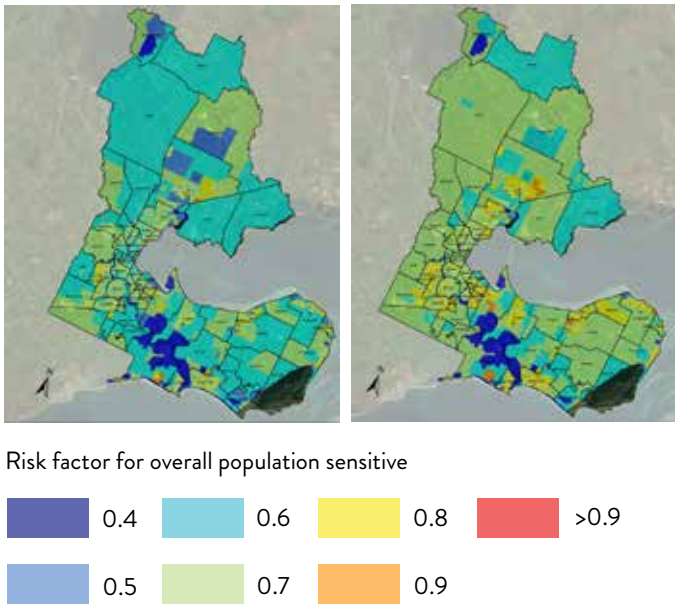


Figure 23: City of Greater Geelong suburbs vulnerable to heatwaves at Mesh Block scale for 2040 (left) and 2070 (right) (Source: Roös et al 2020)





APPENDIX B

The health and wellbeing partners who participated in our stakeholder focus groups in February 2021 included:

- Active Geelong
- Barwon Child, Youth and Family
- Barwon Health
- Barwon Water
- Bellarine Community Health
- Diversitat
- Epworth
- G21 Region Alliance
- Geelong Cats
- Sexual Assault and Family Violence Centre
- Wathaurong Aboriginal Cooperative
- Western Victoria Primary Health Network
- Women's Health and Wellbeing Barwon South West







Right: Artist, Billy-Jay O'Toole, with the NAIDOC Week 2020 banner that features his artwork, *Wadawurrung Country and Connection* (2019).

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

PO Box 104
Geelong VIC 3220
P: 5272 5272
E: contactus@geelongcity.vic.gov.au
www.geelongaustralia.com.au

CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTRE

100 Brougham Street
Geelong VIC 3220
8.00am – 5.00pm

ISBN: 978-0-6483576-0-5

© City of Greater Geelong 2021

LATEST NEWS:

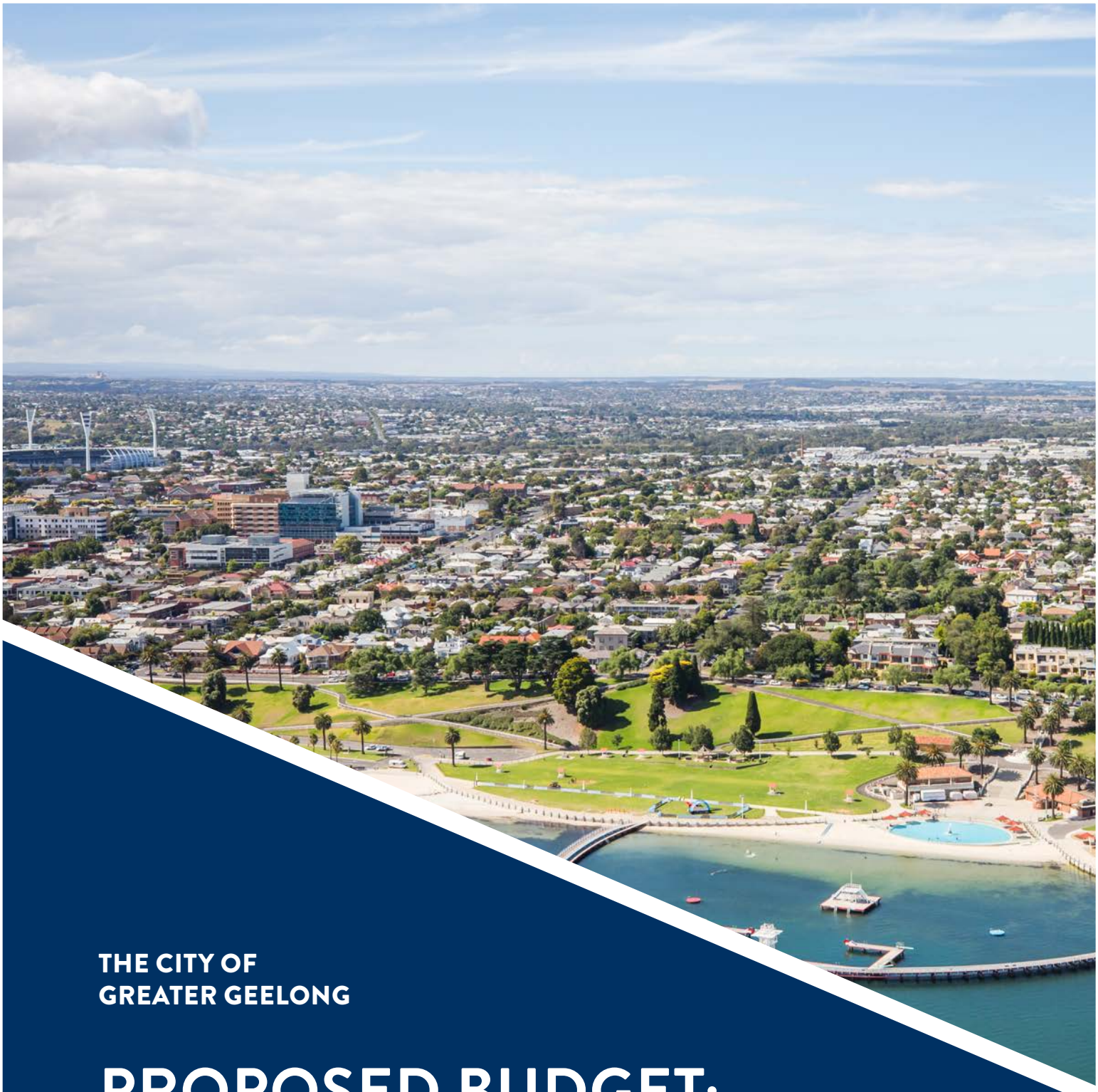
@CityofGreaterGeelong

@GreaterGeelong

@CityofGreaterGeelong

CityofGreaterGeelong

CITY OF GREATER
GEELONG



THE CITY OF
GREATER GEELONG

PROPOSED BUDGET: 2021-22 TO 2024-25

CITY OF GREATER
GEELONG

Contents

		Page
A message from the Mayor and CEO		3
Executive Summary		5

Budget Reports

Section 1	Link to the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework	15
Section 2	Services and Service Performance Indicators	17
Section 3	Financial Statements	29
Section 4	Notes to the Financial Statements	39
	Capital Works Program	53
Section 5	Financial Performance Indicators	59
Section 6	Appendices	
	Appendices List	61
	Appendix 1 Budgeted Income Statement	63
	Appendix 2 Capital Projects Program	65
	Appendix 3 Non Capital Program New & Increased Initiatives	77
	Appendix 4 Community Investment & Support Fund	79
	Appendix 5 Fees and Charges Analysis	83
	Appendix 6 Fees and Charges Listing	85
	Appendix 7 Glossary	111

Disclaimer

The information contained in this document is for general guidance only. It is not professional advice and should not be used, relied upon or treated as a substitute for specific professional advice. Given the changing nature of laws, rules and regulations, and the inherent hazards of electronic communication, there may be delays, omissions or inaccuracies in information contained in this document.

The model budget, including financial statements, has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2020 and the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020. While every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this document has been accurate and complies with relevant Victorian legislation, each Council remains responsible to ensure that the budget they prepare is compliant with all statutory requirements.

A MESSAGE FROM THE MAYOR AND CEO

Developed against the backdrop of the most challenging year in living memory from both a social and financial standpoint, City of Greater Geelong Councillors and the organisation's officers have aimed to strike a delicate balance with our 2021-22 Budget.

Having acknowledged that large ongoing deficits will not be sustainable, it was essential that we produce a budget that is, first and foremost, fiscally responsible.

At the same time, as we seek to support both our region's ongoing recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and Greater Geelong's rapid population growth, continued investment in community services and new facilities and infrastructure is equally vital.

On both fronts, we are confident this budget meets our aims.

It has been informed by and developed in close consultation with our new four-year strategic blueprint – 'Our Community Plan 2021-25' – to ensure that it is aligned to the Council's strategic priorities.

These are:

1. **Healthy, caring and inclusive community**
2. **Sustainable growth and environment**
3. **Strong local economy**
4. **High-performing council and organisation**

To help us address these priorities, we are again continuing the recent trend of record capital infrastructure investment, this time of $198 million.

Through our forward planning, we are budgeting that this figure will reach a combined $686 million across the four-year duration of this Council's term.

This ongoing and unprecedented level of investment will allow us to deliver new and upgraded facilities essential to sustainable growth, a strong local economy, and above all a healthy and happy community.

Shared trails, aquatic facilities, community centres, arts and culture and public open space improvements all feature heavily in the budget, with a focus on directing investment to where it is needed.

From a forecast deficit of close to $20 million in 2020-21, we have reduced to a budgeted $7.9 million deficit for the coming financial year.

The deficit is due in part to carry-over impacts of the pandemic on our operations, along with the inclusion of further unique and creative responses aimed at accelerating Greater Geelong's pandemic recovery.

The total rate revenue rise will be 1.5 per cent – our lowest on record and below CPI – including a freeze on the average commercial rates payable in 2021-22.

In addition, we have chosen to support the community by freezing many fees and charges at pre-pandemic levels, and minimising increases where a rise was unavoidable.

Importantly, we also now have a clear four-year plan to bring the budget back to surplus.

We are committed to steering Greater Geelong towards a financially, environmentally and socially sustainable future, and to meeting the goals in ‘Our Community Plan 2021-25’.

By doing this, we can make significant progress towards ultimately achieving the community’s 30-year clever and creative vision.



CR STEPHANIE ASHER
Mayor



MARTIN CUTTER
Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This is Council's first four year budget that will be updated on an annual basis. The 2021-22 Proposed Budget has been developed in line with Council's commitment to sustainable budgeting and responsible financial management. The Budget aims to continue Council's commitment to support our community through its recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic, whilst focusing on investments in services and infrastructure in a financially responsible way.

The first year of the Proposed Budget, still sees Council with an underlying operating deficit of ($7.9 million), with some services showing an ongoing impact from the pandemic. Council has continued to support the community through capping overall rate increases to 1.5%, in line with the State Government's rate cap, as well as limiting where possible fees and charges increases.

The City of Greater Geelong continues to manage both the ongoing challenges presented by the pandemic and the continued period of tremendous growth in the region, with high demand for services and infrastructure. Council will continue to play a key role in leading and supporting the community through the future challenges that will arise.

The combined impact from population growth, diversified industries, the recycling crisis, balancing the need for new infrastructure while maintaining existing infrastructure, and delivery of services remain priorities for Council. These priorities reinforce the need for the City to sustainably manage its finances.

Key outcomes from this budget include:

- A strategic and community-led approach to the prioritisation and development of community infrastructure, that aids recovery in the region.
- A focus on asset renewal investment and key heritage assets, with increased renewal expenditure.
- Responding to growth and future planning and balancing these with the immediate priorities in the community.
- An investment in organisational productivity improvement, including the City's Civic Precinct and Digital Strategy.

The 2020-21 Budget has been developed with five key fiscal objectives:

1. Council has maintained operating surpluses in the past and is committed to maintaining operating surpluses in future years in order to contribute internal funding for the capital works program.
2. Growing infrastructure renewal expenditure, while increasing expenditure on new community infrastructure.
3. Maintain net financial liabilities at a sustainable level and maintain adequate liquidity levels.
4. Maintain funding of service delivery consistent with community needs.
5. Investment in sustainable initiatives that improve our environment and reduce our costs to service the community's needs.

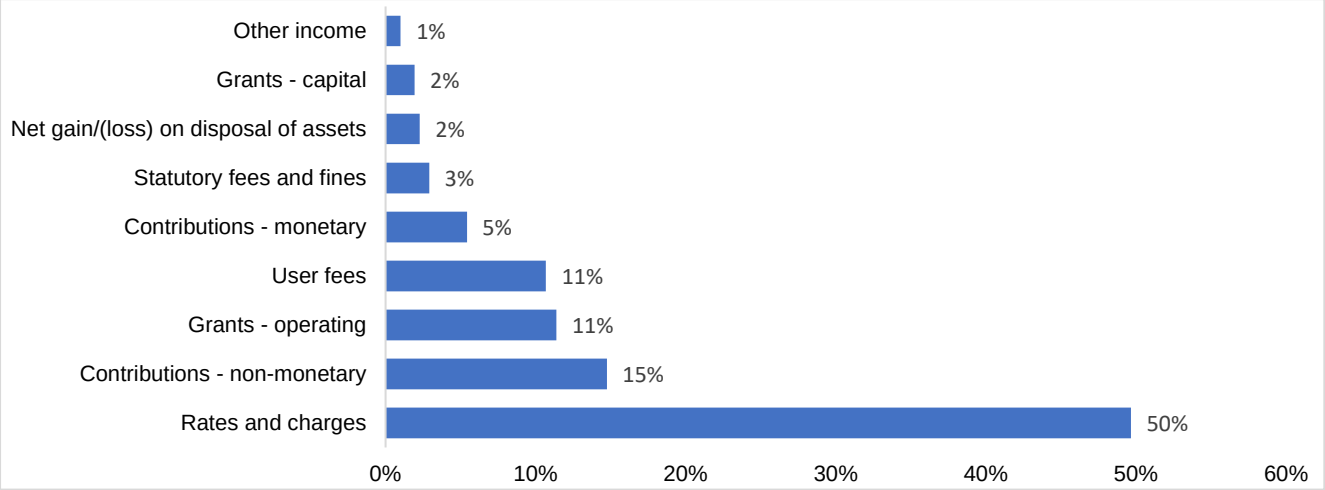
Financial Snapshot

	2020-21 Forecast	2021-22 Budget	% Movement
Total Income	503,696	542,757	8%
Total Expenditure	389,285	418,412	7%
Underlying Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	(19,678)	(7,898)	60%
Cash result	(12,612)	4,395	135%
Capital Works Program (net)	170,943	196,309	15%
Funding the Capital Works Program			
Grants	22,039	10,473	-52%
Contributions	34,471	29,412	-15%
Council	69,433	74,127	7%
Borrowings	45,000	82,298	83%

1. INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

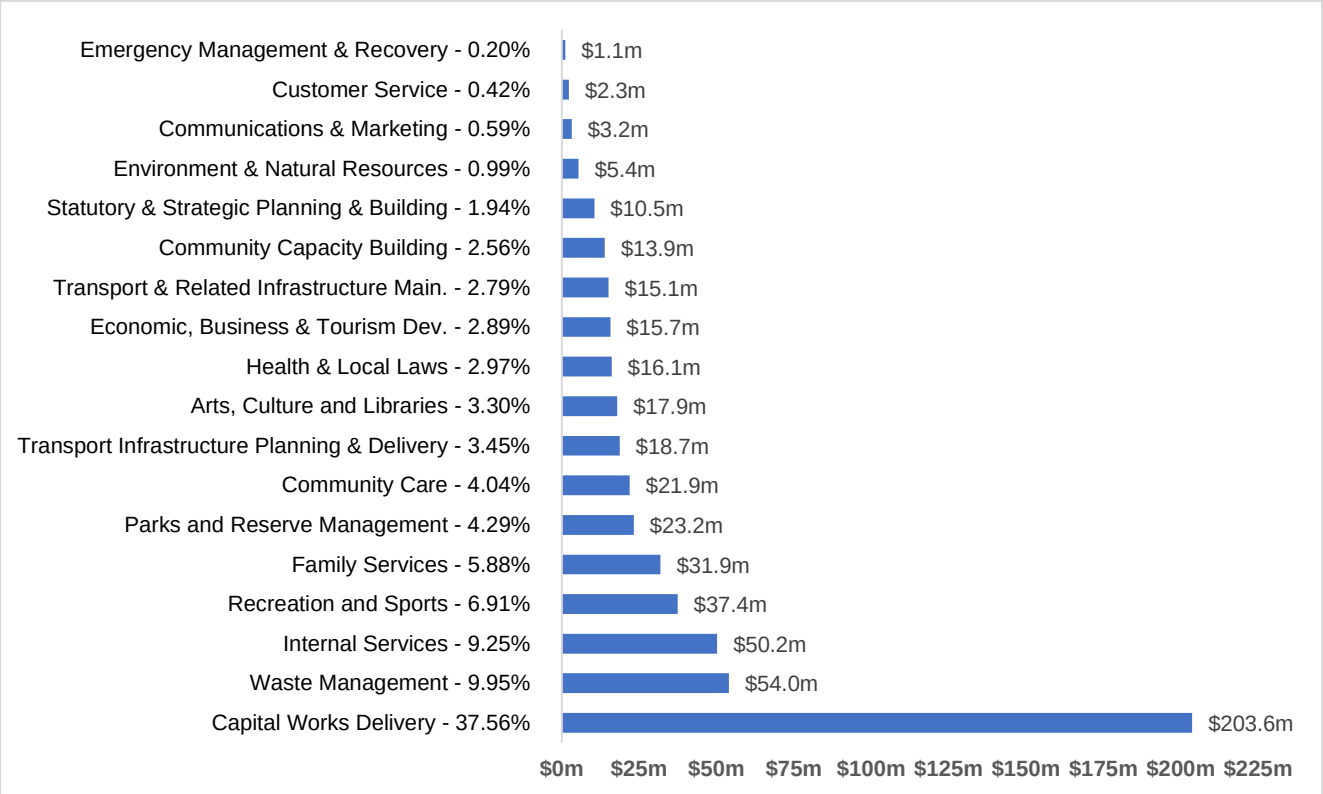
1(a) Breakdown of Total Comprehensive Income

The City receives income from a variety of sources from rates, capital and operating grants, statutory fees and fines and contributions from developers.



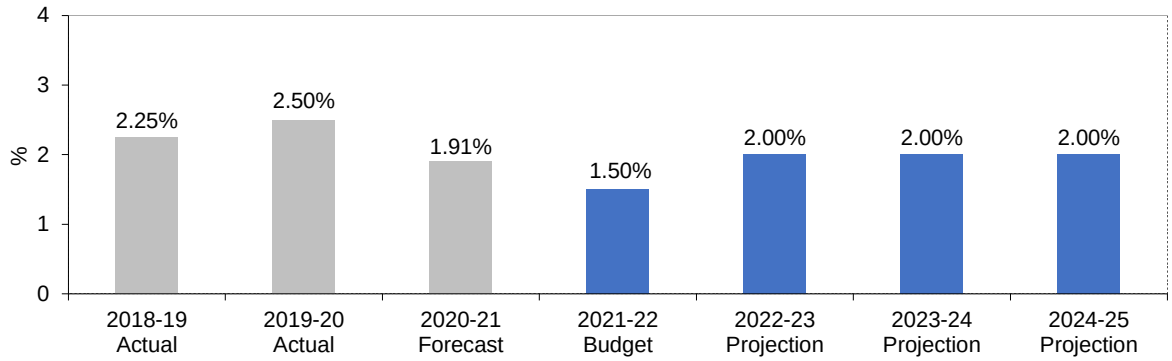
1(a). Breakdown of where our money goes

In 2021-22 the City will allocate $542.2m expenditure (total expenses $418.4m less non cash items $77.3m plus capital works delivery $203.6m) across the main services that it delivers. The chart below shows gross expenditure allocated to each service area.



2. REVENUE AND RATES

2(a). Rate Increases



Rate revenue is 50% of total comprehensive income and 65% of recurrent revenue. The increase in average rates in 2021-22 has been contained to 1.5%, which is aligned to the rate cap. Excluded from the rate cap calculation is the waste collection service charge.

Future year rate increases are assumed to be 2.00% in the absence of any forward planning guidance from the Minister for Local Government. This assumption will be subject to future announcements on an annual basis.

2(b). Average Residential Rates

Residential Movement	2020-21 Budget Rates on Avg. CIV $	2021-22 Budget Rates on Avg. CIV $	Movement ($)	Movement (%)
Residential Capital Improved Value	550,777	583,159		
Rates (CIV x Rate in $)	1,311.92	1,334.75		
Total Rates	**1,311.92**	**1,334.75**	**22.83**	**1.7%**
Waste Collection Service	360.95	395.45	34.50	9.6%

The average movement in residential rates is $22.83 or a 1.7% increase for the 2021-22 year. The separate waste collection service charge includes the impact of higher cost waste collection and recycling processing operations together with EPA levy increase. The Landfill EPA levy will rise to $105.90/tonne, equivalent to $56.88 per waste collection service charge. This is an increase of $40/tonne or $23.22 to the waste collection service charge.

The 2021-22 rate notices will include the 2021 valuations, where the average residential valuation increase was 8.8% with the rate in the dollar adjusted accordingly. However, where the residential property valuation has increased by greater than the average, then the increase in rates will be greater than the $22.83 applicable to the average property.

The rates and charges for individual residential properties will increase or decrease by different percentage amounts dependent on whether the valuation of the property is higher or lower relative to the average valuation of other residential properties in the municipality.

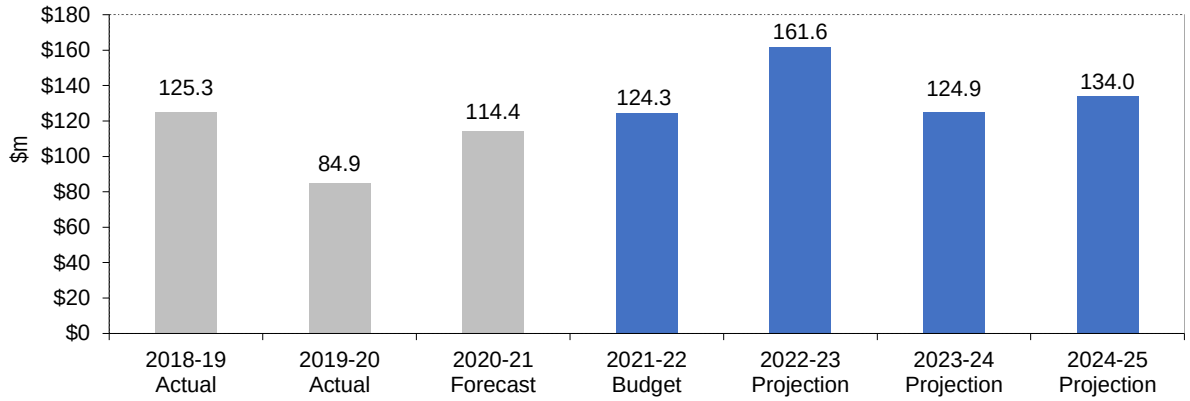
The City exercises discretion in the setting of differential rates to increase one differential higher than the rate cap relative to others Council plans to reduce the relativity between Industrial, Commercial and Residential over the long term. However in 2021-22 Council proposes to maintain average commercial rates payable to the same level as 2020-21.

3. RESULTS

3(a). Total Comprehensive Result

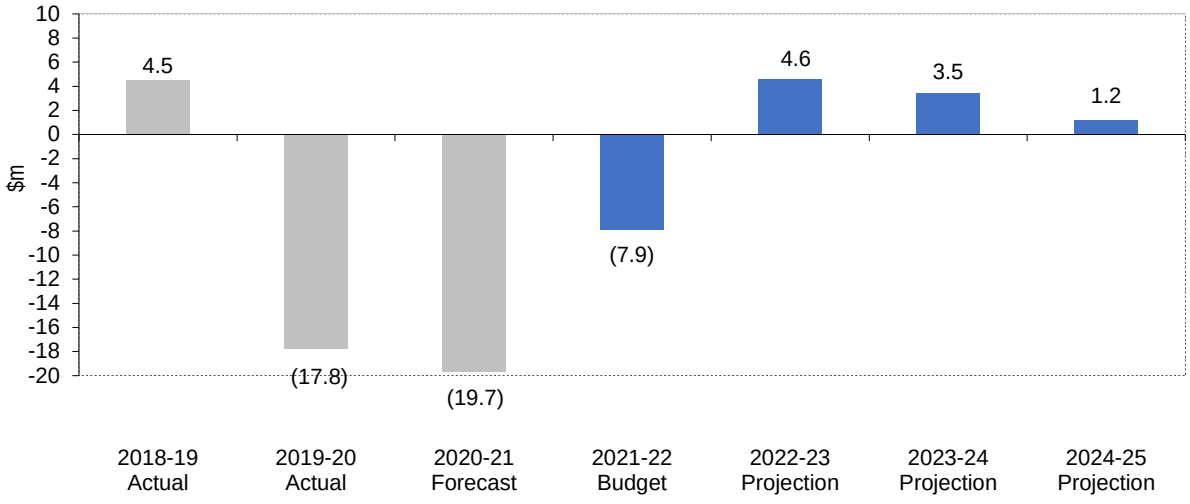
The 2021-22 budget shows a surplus of $124.3m, an increase of $9.9m over the 2020-21 forecast result. The total comprehensive result comprises the underlying operating result (-$7.9m) plus monetary and non-monetary contributions from developers of $29.4m and $80.0m respectively and capital grants income of $10.4m.

The improved result is largely due to improved user fees +$19.9m, gain on asset sales +$17.3m and rates and charges +$11.0m, offset by increased material and services expenditure ($13.1m), employee costs ($9.5m) lower grants income and contributions ($12.2m).



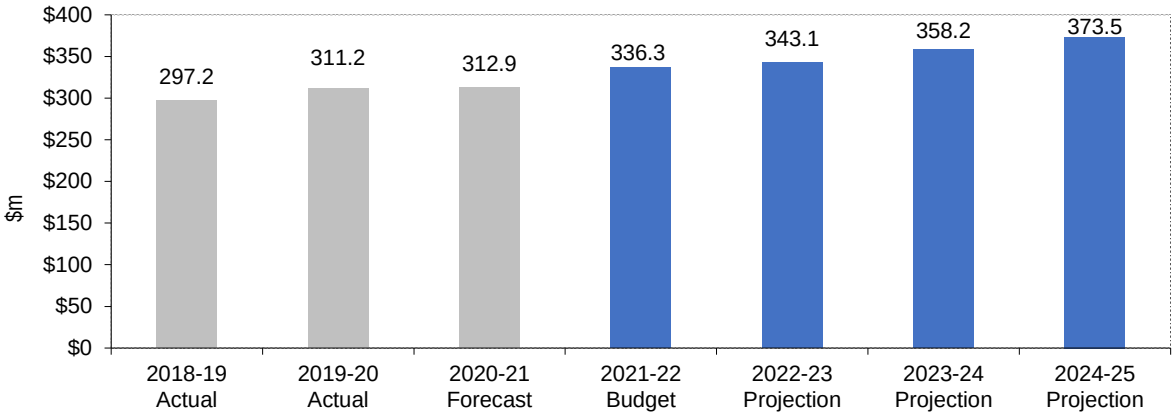
3(b). Underlying (Recurrent) Operating Result

The total underlying result is a deficit of ($7.9m) for the 2021-22 financial year. The result is showing improvement from the previous two financial periods, which were significantly impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic; however some services are yet to return to full revenue capacity, driving lower revenues in 2021-22. In the longer term plan the operating result is returning to surplus positions to reflect financially sustainable measures.



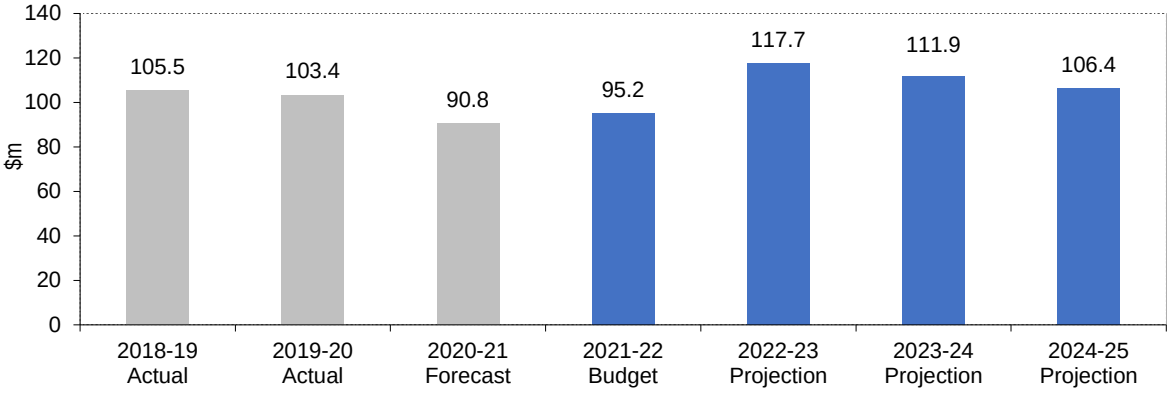
4. SERVICES

The cost of services delivered to the community for the 2021-22 year is expected to be $336.3m which is an increase of $23.4m over the 2020-21 forecast. A key influencing factor in the development of the 2021-22 budget has been the maintenance of existing service funding levels and the inclusion of other agreed community funding increases.



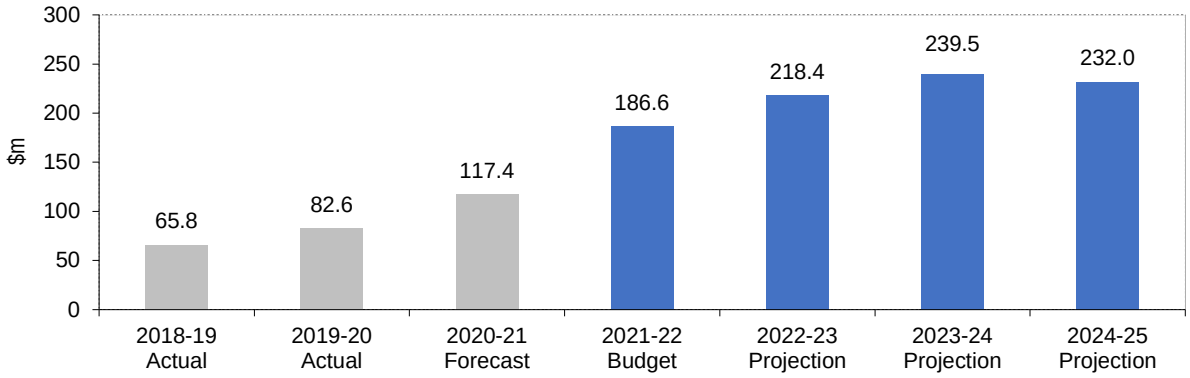
5. CASH & INVESTMENMTS & BORROWINGS

5(a). Cash & Investments



Cash on hand at June 2022 is expected to be $95.2m. Cash and liquidity levels have dropped during over the past two financial years as a result of the operating losses sustained during the COVID-19 pandemic. Projections show cash and liquidity growing throughout the plan as services and income streams return to normal operating levels.

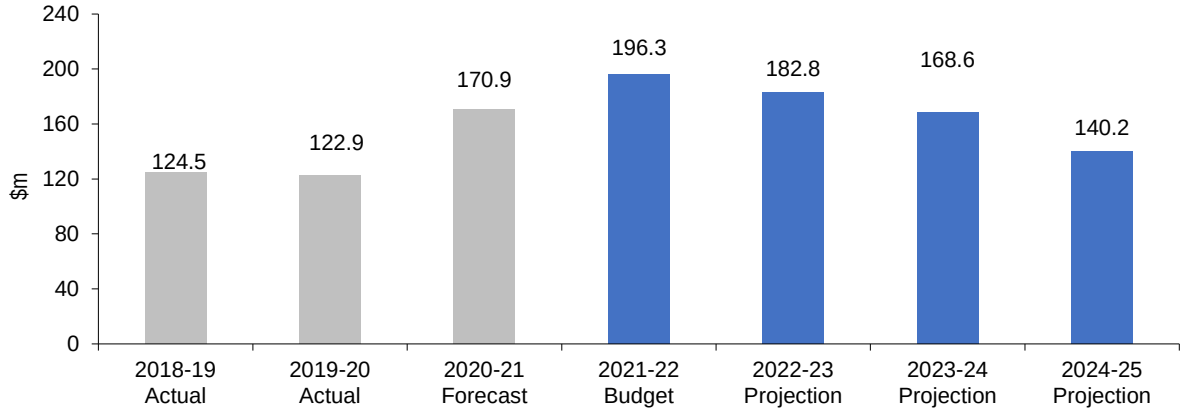
5(b). Loan Borrowings Balance



Total new borrowings for 2021-22 are expected to be $82.3m ($22.3m of which are carried over from prior years). This will result in a closing loan balance of $186.6m at 30 June 2022. New borrowings will fund developer contribution projects, the civic accommodation precinct, LED streetlighting, digital modernisation project, Leisurelink 50m pool replacement, design and construction of the North Bellarine Aquatic Centre and other community services infrastructure. The proposed June 2022 cash balance is adequate to meet our short term obligations.

6. CAPITAL WORKS

6(a). Capital Works Expenditure



The City will be delivering the largest capital program in its history over the next two financial years, which will help stimulate the regions recovery from the pandemic crisis.

Expenditure for the 2021-22 year is proposed at $196.3m including a net carryover of ($1.9m). Excluding carryover, the capital expenditure program will deliver $198.3m in key funding for core programs, ageing infrastructure, a range of recreation and leisure projects, community facilities and completion of 2020-21 projects.

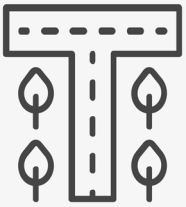
The capital works program is summarised by project category and by classification as renewal, upgrade or new projects.

6(b). Capital Works Expenditure by Type



$63.0m

Buildings



$38.3m

Roads, footpaths, kerb and channel and drains



$35.0m

Land acquisitions



$31.4m

Parks, sporting and recreation facilities



$12.9m

Plant & equipment



$7.9m

Streetscapes



$6.7m

Other



$3.0m

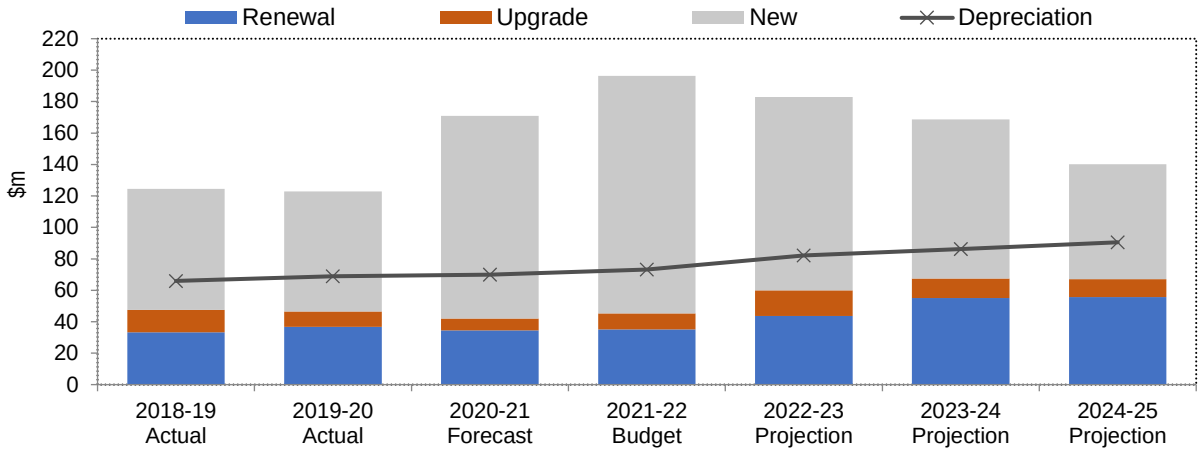
Community Facilities

6(c). Capital Spend by Classification

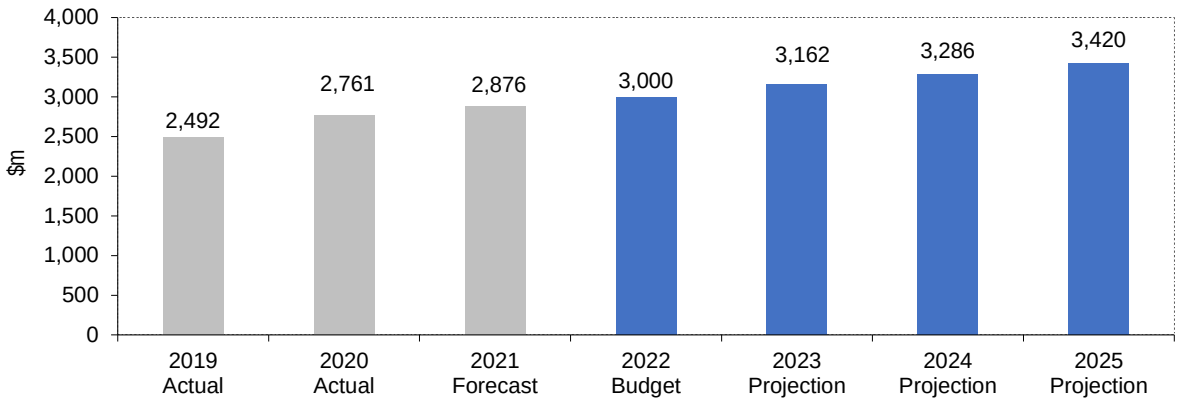
The graph below highlights the ratio of renewal and upgrade expenditure to depreciation.

The percentage of renewal / upgrade capital expenditure is a long term indicator. The trend indicates that the City is allocating further resources to renewal / upgrade capital expenditure during the projected period.

A key driver of the investment in new infrastructure is growth across the municipality and the civic precinct building, that is being constructed across the 2020-21 and 2021-22 years.



7. NET ASSETS



Net assets (net worth) will increase by $124.4m to $3,000.0m with property plant and equipment increasing by $179.4m, net current assets decreasing by ($5.2m) and loan borrowings net of repayments increasing by $69.1m.

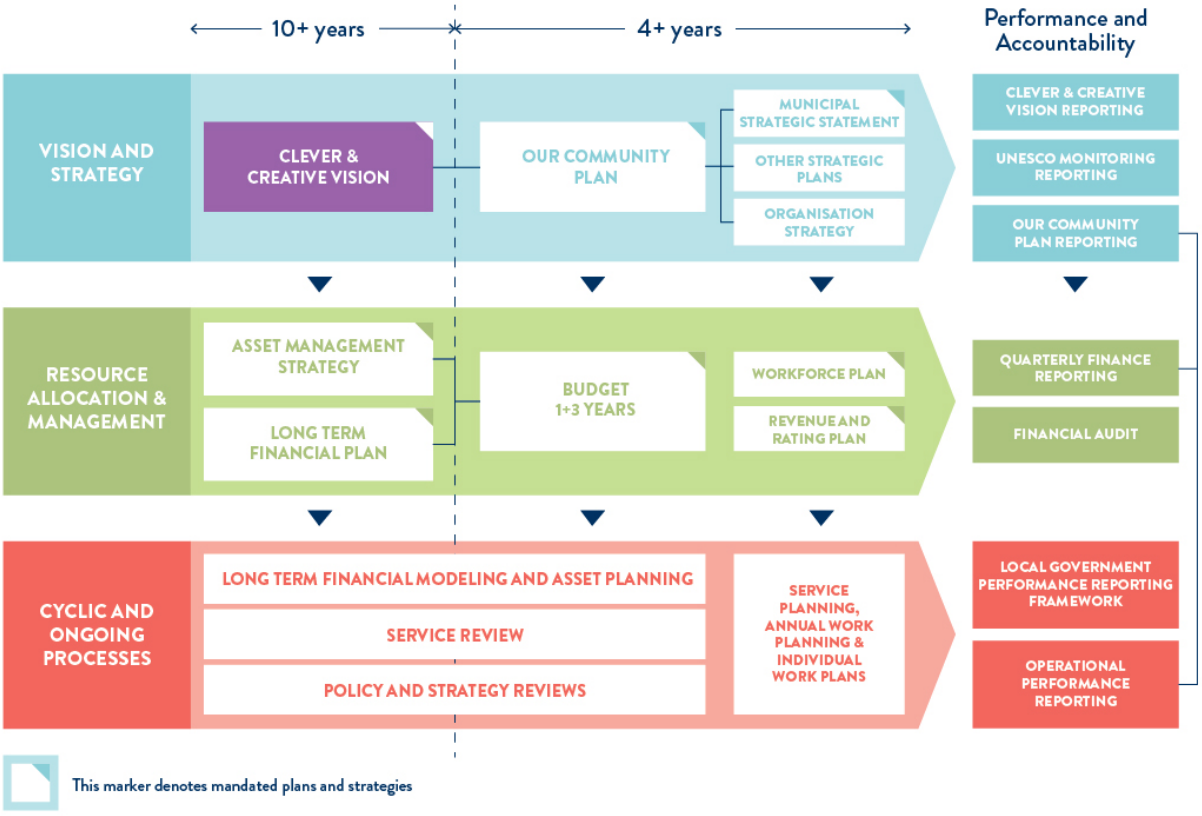
1. INTEGRATED PLANNING AND REPORTING FRAMEWORK

This section describes how the Budget links to the achievement of the Community Vision and Our Community Plan within an overall integrated planning and reporting framework. This framework guides the Council in identifying community needs and aspirations over the long term (Community Vision and Financial Plan), medium term (Our Community Plan, Workforce Plan, and Revenue and Rating Plan) and short term (Budget) and then holding itself accountable (Annual Report). The timing of each component of the framework is critical to the successful achievement of the planned outcomes.

1.1 Legislative planning and accountability framework

This is the first time we have set a 4-year budget that will be updated annually. The Budget outlines the financial and non-financial resources that Council requires to achieve the strategic objectives described in Our Community Plan.

The diagram below depicts the integrated planning and reporting framework that applies to local government in Victoria. At each stage of the integrated planning and reporting framework there are opportunities for community and stakeholder input. This is important to ensure transparency and accountability to both residents and ratepayers.



The timing of each component of the integrated planning and reporting framework is critical to the successful achievement of the planned outcomes.

1.1.2 Key planning considerations

Service level planning

Although councils have a legal obligation to provide some services — such as animal management, local roads, food safety and statutory planning —most council services are not legally mandated, including some services closely associated with councils such as libraries, building permits and sporting facilities. Further, over time, the needs and expectations of communities can change. Therefore, councils need to have robust processes for service planning and review to ensure all services continue to provide value for money and are in line with community expectations.

Community consultation needs to be in line with the Council's adopted Community Engagement Policy and Public Transparency Policy.

1.2 Our purpose

Our Vision

By 2047, Greater Geelong will be internationally recognised as a clever and creative city-region that is forward looking, enterprising and adaptive and cares for its people and environment.

The community-led 30-year vision, Greater Geelong: A Clever and Creative Future, was developed in 2016 following a considerable deliberative engagement process which captured the voices of over 16,000 community members.

GREATER GEELONG

A CLEVER and CREATIVE FUTURE

Our Purpose

Working together for a thriving community

Our Values

Respect & encourage each other

Embrace new ideas and better ways to work

Create a healthy and safe environment for all

Make people the centre of our business

2. SERVICES AND SERVICE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

This section provides a description of the services and initiatives to be funded in the Budget for the 2021-22 year and how these will contribute to achieving the strategic directions outlined in Our Community Plan. It also describes several initiatives and service performance outcome indicators for key areas of Council's operations. Council is required by legislation to identify major initiatives, other initiatives and service performance outcome indicators in the Budget and report against them in their Annual Report to support transparency and accountability.

2.1 Strategic Directions

Our Community Plan 2021–25 is the key plan of the City of Greater Geelong. It tells our community what our Councillors are aiming to achieve during their four-year term. All newly elected councils in Victoria are required to develop a Council Plan and Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plan following council elections. This year, we're bringing these plans together into one document to create a more focused agenda for our work and make it easier for our community to track our progress. The plan will guide decisions about policy, programs, services, resources and performance. While the plan is for four years, it will be supported by an annual action plan and budget.

The four strategic directions we've chosen to guide us are as follows:

- Healthy, caring and inclusive community
- Sustainable growth and environment
- Strong local economy
- High-performing Council and organisation.

2.2 Strategic Direction 1: Healthy, caring and inclusive community

A healthy community is one where everyone has the opportunity to experience their best possible health and wellbeing.

As our health and engagement data shows, there are some pressing issues impacting the health and wellbeing of our local community, including mental health issues and impacts of climate change.

Working alongside other stakeholders and community groups, our role is to deliver liveable and accessible places, promote active and healthy lifestyles at every stage of life, deliver services and programs more equitably and support people to stay connected with others in their local community. We also need to create an environment where everyone feels welcome and valued for their unique contribution – regardless of age, ability, gender, cultural background, geographic location or income status.

The four-year priorities we will focus on to help achieve our desired outcomes.

- Help our community, recreation groups and volunteers to prosper and grow
- Deliver health and community initiatives that are culturally sensitive and accessible across all life stages
- Foster and embrace community connectedness
- Demonstrate and promote gender equity practices
- Foster an inclusive community culture
- Facilitate social and affordable housing in Greater Geelong
- Provide access to places, spaces and services where and when people need them the most
- Strengthen relationships and partnerships with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community in Greater Geelong
- Support the City's cultural and creative life, history and heritage
- Provide facilities that foster and facilitate positive health and wellbeing outcomes
- Respond to the findings of the Royal Commission into Aged Care and Mental Health

Services

Service area	Description of services provided		2019-20 Actual $'000	2020-21 Forecast $'000	2021-22 Budget $'000
Community Care	Provides a range of home care services to older people which meet and support both client's and their carer's needs, based on referral information received, assist older people to retain or regain skills that enable them to continue to live independently in their community, align provision of these services with program funding and guidelines.	*Inc*	17,682	19,543	21,192
		Exp	19,994	20,171	21,918
		Surplus / (deficit)	(2,312)	(628)	(726)
Connected Communities	Works closely with young people, older people, people with a disability, community groups, sporting clubs and volunteers to enhance connection and participation in community life and to improve access to programs, services and facilities.	*Inc*	1,370	1,059	1,580
		Exp	5,591	5,771	6,602
		Surplus / (deficit)	(4,221)	(4,712)	(5,022)
Family Services	Responsible for planning, developing and direct service delivery of services to families with young children including maternal and child health services, contract management of the public immunisation service, early childhood education and care services, supported playgroups and parenting programs.	*Inc*	21,358	24,372	26,315
		Exp	27,417	28,265	31,886
		Surplus / (deficit)	(6,060)	(3,893)	(5,572)
Healthy Communities	Creating opportunities to improve social and health equity by working with our communities and leading a whole of organisation approach.	*Inc*	91	100	47
		Exp	2,331	2,902	2,847
		Surplus / (deficit)	(2,241)	(2,802)	(2,800)
Leisure & Recreation Services	Provides facilities and centres that offer a diverse range of opportunities to the community for sporting, recreational, educational, wellness and social opportunities.	*Inc*	14,854	7,732	18,000
		Exp	23,699	18,548	28,207
		Surplus / (deficit)	(8,845)	(10,816)	(10,207)
Social Planning & Investment	Responsible for providing a policy and planning capability, combined with good stakeholder and community engagement skills, to ensure an integrated approach to the delivery of social infrastructure across the City.	*Inc*	-	-	-
		Exp	2,679	2,953	3,309
		Surplus / (deficit)	(2,679)	(2,953)	(3,309)
Health & Local Laws	Responsible for implementing protection and prevention programs that provide for a healthy, safe and harmonious environment for our community.	*Inc*	13,141	9,400	17,635
		Exp	13,403	11,120	14,241
		Surplus / (deficit)	(261)	(1,720)	3,394

Major Initiatives

1) Design and construction Armstrong Creek West Community Hub
2) Design and commence construction of the Northern Bellarine Aquatic Centre
3) Implementation of the City's *Social Housing Plan 2020-2041 – Year 2*

Other Initiatives

4) Construction of a new library in Drysdale
5) Leisurelink 50m pool replacement
6) Community Infrastructure Grants Program
7) Design and construct Lara Early Years Library and Community Hub
8) Sports lighting upgrade program at seven different reserves across the region
9) Develop business cases for the cultural venues - Potato Shed, National Wool Museum and Geelong Gallery
10) Design and construct Barwon Heads Arts and Community Hub
11) Waurn Ponds playground, skate park and BMX track upgrade
12) Redevelopment of Eversley Street community facility to a multipurpose community hub
13) Emergency messaging system in seven childcare facilities to maintain staff and child safety
14) Kardinia Park Precinct Master Plan
15) Install dog friendly parks and off leash areas in Geelong West / Newtown and St Albans Park / Newcomb areas
16) Sporting grounds and facilities upgrades

Service Performance Outcome Indicators

Service	Indicator	Performance Measure	Computation
Animal Management	Health and safety	Animal management prosecutions	[Number of successful animal management prosecutions / Total number of animal management prosecutions] x 100
Aquatic Facilities	Utilisation	Utilisation of aquatic facilities	[Number of visits to aquatic facilities / Population]
Food safety	Health and safety	Critical and major non-compliance outcome notifications	[Number of critical non-compliance outcome notifications and major non-compliance notifications about a food premises followed up / Number of critical non-compliance outcome notifications and major non-compliance notifications about a food premises] x100
Libraries	Participation	Active library borrowers in municipality	[The sum of the number of active library borrowers in the last three financial years / The sum of the population in the last three financial years] x100
Maternal and Child Health	Participation	Participation in the MCH service	[Number of children who attend the MCH service at least once (in the year) / Number of children enrolled in the MCH service] x100

2.3 Strategic Direction 2: Sustainable growth and environment

As Victoria's largest regional city, Geelong's proximity to Melbourne, lifestyle, strong employment growth and affordable housing have seen the population growth rate increase from 1.5 to 2.7 per cent.

It is anticipated that Greater Geelong will continue to experience strong growth and demand for housing over a sustained period. Our role will be to manage population growth while maintaining what people love about living in this region, both now and in the future.

With global pressures to consider, such as climate change and waste, and significant flora and fauna in our region that need our protection, it's clear that the stakes couldn't be higher. It is therefore vital that we respond by creating high-amenity neighbourhoods that are well-connected, liveable and sustainable.

The four-year priorities we will focus on to help achieve our desired outcomes.

- Meet the housing needs of our future community
- Meet existing and future transport needs
- Create engaging places and spaces
- Deliver best practice Environmentally Sustainable Design principles and vibrant neighbourhoods

Services

Service area	Description of services provided		2019-20 Actual $'000	2020-21 Forecast $'000	2021-22 Budget $'000
City Development	Responsible for reviewing, amending and implementing the provisions of the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme, assessing and determining Planning Permits and undertaking building compliance under the Building Act 1993.	*Inc*	6,109	6,890	6,468
		Exp	11,566	1,005	10,525
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(5,457)	(4,115)	(4,058)
Planning & Growth	Responsible for providing land use planning and urban design guidance for the City to ensure that we can meet the housing, community and infrastructure needs of the growing city in a sustainable way.	*Inc*	693	1,055	1,321
		Exp	3,073	3,284	4,980
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(2,380)	(2,229)	(3,659)
Urban Design & Heritage	Responsible for providing urban design and heritage guidance on urban development, renewal and growth and to help deliver across a range of social, environmental and economic policies.	*Inc*	-	-	125
		Exp	524	933	1,490
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(524)	(933)	(1,365)
Central Geelong & Waterfront	Responsible for the planning, design, activation, curation and management of public spaces within Central Geelong and the Waterfront precincts.	*Inc*	1,085	1,217	1,521
		Exp	5,296	5,125	5,644
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(4,210)	(3,908)	(4,123)
City Works	Responsible for the maintenance of Council's civil infrastructure assets including construction and maintaining the City's local road reserves to safely connect our growing community.	*Inc*	809	686	813
		Exp	3,831	15,259	15,157
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(13,022)	(14,573)	(14,344)
Engineering Services	Responsible for management of engineering infrastructure assets, management of roads and drains, transport, parking and land development.	*Inc*	5,259	5,853	5,599
		Exp	19,871	17,943	18,718
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(14,612)	(12,091)	(13,119)
Environment & Waste Services	Responsible for the delivery of environment, sustainability and waste programs including development and implementation of corporate strategies and policies for Council.	*Inc*	11,690	11,661	13,400
		Exp	48,144	46,491	59,357
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(36,454)	(34,830)	(45,956)
Parks & Gardens	Responsible for maintenance of a diverse range of open space and horticultural assets that provide active and passive recreation opportunities for the community.	*Inc*	278	267	199
		Exp	22,273	20,094	23,243
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(21,994)	(19,827)	(23,044)
Capital Projects	Responsible for the project management centre of excellence within Council delivering key community assets through the construction of new and renovation of existing buildings and infrastructure.	*Inc*	11	11	71
		Exp	1,089	2,314	1,375
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(1,078)	(2,302)	(1,303)

Major Initiatives

1) Armstrong Creek land acquisition program
2) Change to LED street lighting with smart control technology
3) Complete improvement works and address trial and network gaps as identified by the Shared Trails Master Plan

Other Initiatives

4) Province Estate Highton – Wandana Gully landscaping and water treatment
5) Boundary Road and Baanip Boulevard traffic signals and road link
6) Construction of the Drysdale Town Square
7) St Leonards streetscape works - stage 2
8) The Dell Wave Attenuator
9) Highton Village renewal and upgrade
10) Composting site - purpose built area for the screening of composted material
11) Increase in funding for Environmental Sustainability Grants
12) Lara Golf Club - scoping study for water sustainability
13) Drewan Park reinstatement of open space (demolition of existing dwelling)
14) Southern Link cycling trail (Waurn Ponds to Central Geelong) - stages 1 and 2

Service Performance Outcome Indicators

Service	Indicator	Performance Measure	Computation
Roads	Satisfaction	Satisfaction with sealed local roads	[Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with how council has performed on the condition of sealed local roads]
Waste collection	Waste diversion	Kerbside collection waste diverted from landfill	[Weight of recyclables and green organics collected from kerbside bins / Weight of garbage, recyclables and green organics collected from kerbside bins] x100

2.4 Strategic Direction 3: Strong local economy

Our economy is changing to service Geelong's growing population and meet the needs of emerging industries.

To stay competitive in a globalised economic environment, we must collaborate with stakeholders to market Greater Geelong's competitive strengths, support local business and advocate for the infrastructure and services we need to attract investment and stimulate economic growth.

To secure Geelong's economic future, we must support business and industry across:

- existing sectors – health, education, construction, tourism, retail and hospitality
- diversifying industries – advanced manufacturing, technology, research and innovation, transport, warehousing and logistics
- emerging industries – carbon fibre manufacturing, progressive agribusiness, creative and cultural industries, smart technology businesses.

We will continue to work with a range of partners to leverage and promote our competitive strengths including transport and access, available and affordable land, and natural and cultural assets. In addition, we will continue to work with our stakeholders to help prepare our workforce for this changing economy and support equal participation in the workforce for all.

The four-year priorities we will focus on to help achieve our desired outcomes.

- Attract and facilitate public and private investment
- Promote and leverage the competitive strengths and attractiveness of our region
- Support entrepreneurs, start-ups, innovation, research and digital connectivity
- Attract businesses with a carbon neutral and circular economy focus
- Support local business resilience and recovery from the impacts of COVID-19
- Attract, retain and enable participation in the workforce to meet industry needs
- Address high levels of unemployment in targeted areas of our region
- Promote our region as a trial location for innovation and new technologies

Services

Service area	Description of services provided		2019-20 Actual $'000	2020-21 Forecast $'000	2021-22 Budget $'000
Economic Development	Supporting an environment that is attractive and conducive to business and investment leading to job creation for the community.	*Inc*	162	964	44
		Exp	1,817	2,805	2,376
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(1,655)	(1,840)	(2,332)
Planning & Growth	Responsible for providing land use planning and urban design guidance for the City to ensure that we can meet the housing, community and infrastructure needs of the growing city in a sustainable way.	*Inc*	693	1,055	1,321
		Exp	3,073	3,284	4,980
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(2,380)	(2,229)	(3,659)
Events	Providing both a regulatory and a discretionary role in the support of events to be staged in the Geelong region.	*Inc*	79	10	10
		Exp	2,717	3,268	3,079
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(2,637)	(3,258)	(3,068)
Smart City	Responsible for supporting the organisation to embrace smart technology and harness data to make better-informed decisions, to be innovative and to put people at the centre of decision-making.	*Inc*	-	-	-
		Exp	706	908	1,760
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(706)	(908)	(1,760)
Tourism	Growing and supporting the visitor economy through leadership, promotion and development.	*Inc*	703	-	22
		Exp	2,799	2,301	2,294
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(2,096)	(2,301)	(2,272)
Health & Local Laws	Responsible for implementing protection and prevention programs that provide for a healthy, safe and harmonious environment for our community.	*Inc*	13,141	9,400	17,635
		Exp	13,403	11,120	14,241
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(261)	(1,720)	3,394
Arts & Culture	Arts, culture and heritage are integral to Geelong's identity and the City's sustainability. Our service contributes to the quality of life of all residents by celebrating diversity, improving cross cultural understanding and building social cohesion.	*Inc*	985	400	1,158
		Exp	17,309	19,247	17,895
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(16,324)	(18,847)	(16,737)

Major Initiatives

1) 2P Parking – 2nd hour of parking free
2) Convention & Exhibition Centre external urban space that will be publicly accessible around the site of the proposed Geelong Convention and Exhibition Centre

Other Initiatives

3) Public wi-fi and enhanced broadband Geelong pilot
4) Regional Livestock and Information Exchange (subject to outcomes of feasibility study)
5) CleanTech matched funding to leverage additional state funding

2.5 Strategic Direction 4: High-performing Council and organisation

Under the leadership of Council, we are duty-bound to make decisions that are evidence-based, financially responsible and reflect the needs of the community and stakeholders we serve. In a rapidly changing environment, this can be a balancing act.

Advancing technologies, environmental issues, social inequity, rapid growth, organisational change and ageing assets all place pressure on our existing resources. We must adapt to these challenges if we are to continue delivering services, programs and infrastructure to our communities in a way that is equitable and fair.

The four-year priorities we will focus on to help achieve our desired outcomes.

- Enable a customer-focused approach that delivers efficient and responsive service
- Communicate and engage effectively with our community to understand their needs and
- advocate on their behalf
- Deliver on our communities most important needs for infrastructure and services
- Continue to strengthen our workplace culture
- Create a more efficient and effective organisation
- Ensure that our employees are safe at work
- Focus on financial sustainability

Services

Service area	Description of services provided		2019-20 Actual $'000	2020-21 Forecast $'000	2021-22 Budget $'000
People & Culture	Responsible for promoting and empower excellence in people so that our organisation can perform at its very best and deliver the highest level of service to the community.	*Inc*	-	-	-
		Exp	6,689	8,544	11,171
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(6,689)	(8,544)	(11,171)
Planning & Growth	Responsible for providing land use planning and urban design guidance for the City to ensure that we can meet the housing, community and infrastructure needs of the growing city in a sustainable way.	*Inc*	693	1,055	1,321
		Exp	3,073	3,284	4,980
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(2,380)	(2,229)	(3,659)
Strategy & Performance	Responsible for ensuring the long-term vision is brought to life and cascades business planning throughout the organisation. Facilitates the development of key organisational metrics and measures and presents performance against the metrics.	*Inc*	26	43	74
		Exp	1,433	2,554	1,770
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(1,407)	(2,511)	(1,697)
Corporate & Customer Services	Business Improvement, Digital information services, financial services, integrity & risk, legal service, customer services and property, procurement & assets.	*Inc*	2,716	3,061	2,720
		Exp	40,200	40,805	45,622
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(37,484)	(37,744)	(42,902)
Emergency Management	Responsible for ensuring the City, our staff and the multi-agency Municipal Emergency Management Planning Committee and its sub-committees continue to mitigate risks continues to	*Inc*	1,224	527	330
		Exp	4,187	3,020	1,110
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(2,962)	(2,493)	(779)

Service area	Description of services provided		2019-20 Actual $'000	2020-21 Forecast $'000	2021-22 Budget $'000
	plan for, respond to, and recover from an emergency event by planning for the three 'phases' of an emergency.				
Corporate Affairs	Responsible for delivering corporate external communication, marketing services, community engagement and government relations and advocacy for the organisation to effectively communicate the Council Plan and priorities.	*Inc*	35	-	10
		Exp	2,379	2,888	3,172
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(2,344)	(2,888)	(3,162)
Governance	Responsible for having appropriate processes and systems necessary to provide for good governance and ensured members of the public can access, understand and participate in our local government processes.	*Inc*	74	2	12
		Exp	3,387	3,236	3,121
		Surplus/ (deficit)	(3,313)	(3,234)	(3,109)

Major Initiatives

1) Continue building the City's new Civic Precinct premises
2) Implementation of the City's Digital Modernisation project
3) Sustainability Framework implementation

Other Initiatives

4) Cyber security for identity management and information protection
5) GIS mapping technology and augmented reality investment in partnership with Deakin

Service Performance Outcome Indicators

Service	Indicator	Performance Measure	Computation
Governance	Satisfaction	Satisfaction with council decisions	[Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with the performance of council in making decisions in the interest of the community]
Statutory planning	Decision making	Council planning decisions upheld at VCAT	[Number of VCAT decisions that did not set aside council's decision in relation to a planning application / Number of VCAT decisions in relation to planning applications] x100

3. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This section presents information in regard to the Financial Statements and Statement of Human Resources. The budget information for the year 2021-22 has been supplemented with projections to 2024-25.

This section includes the following financial statements prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2020* and the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020*.

Comprehensive Income Statement
Balance Sheet
Statement of Cash Flows
Statement of Human Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

For the four years ending 30 June 2025

	NOTES	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Projections 2022-23 $'000	2023-24 $'000	2024-25 $'000
Income						
Rates and charges	4.1.1	258,540	**269,571**	286,252	301,921	317,102
Statutory fees and fines	4.1.2	13,286	**15,759**	16,121	16,492	16,872
User fees	4.1.3	38,057	**57,979**	64,189	65,092	66,394
Grants - Operating	4.1.4	57,293	**61,742**	63,438	64,707	66,001
Grants - Capital	4.1.4	22,039	**10,473**	18,937	7,038	6,390
Contributions - monetary	4.1.5	34,471	**29,412**	37,311	27,440	37,826
Contributions - non-monetary	4.1.5	80,000	**80,000**	90,000	90,000	90,000
Net gain/(loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment		(4,939)	**12,382**	8,948	(4,841)	(3,264)
Fair value adjustments for investment property		-	**-**	-	-	-
Share of net profits/(losses) of associates and joint ventures		-	**-**	-	-	-
Other income	4.1.6	4,950	**5,439**	5,854	6,015	5,954
Total income		503,696	**542,757**	591,051	573,864	603,276
Expenses						
Employee costs	4.1.7	173,851	**183,388**	187,594	194,549	203,543
Materials and services	4.1.8	109,371	**122,518**	127,087	132,061	143,949
Depreciation	4.1.9	69,885	**73,253**	82,105	86,206	90,517
Amortisation - intangible assets	4.1.10	387	**387**	-	-	-
Amortisation - right of use assets	4.1.11	3,193	**2,647**	200	146	133
Bad and doubtful debts		1,060	**1,060**	1,060	1,060	1,060
Borrowing costs		2,915	**3,876**	5,183	5,891	5,995
Finance Costs - leases		147	**55**	11	6	2
Other expenses	4.1.12	28,476	**31,228**	26,261	29,013	24,046
Total expenses		389,285	**418,412**	429,501	448,931	469,245
Surplus/(deficit) for the year		114,411	**124,345**	161,550	124,932	134,031
Other comprehensive income						
Items that will not be reclassified to surplus or deficit in future periods						
Net asset revaluation increment /(decrement)		-	**-**	-	-	-
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures		-	**-**	-	-	-
Items that may be reclassified to surplus or deficit in future periods (detail as appropriate)		-	**-**	-	-	-
Total comprehensive result		114,411	**124,345**	161,550	124,932	134,031

Balance Sheet

For the four years ending 30 June 2025

	NOTES	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Projections 2022-23 $'000	2023-24 $'000	2024-25 $'000
Assets						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		90,757	**95,153**	117,721	111,918	106,352
Trade and other receivables		13,600	**13,900**	14,200	14,500	14,800
Other financial assets		200	**1,200**	1,200	1,200	1,200
Inventories		773	**859**	876	894	912
Non-current assets classified as held for sale		-	**-**	-	-	-
Other assets		-	**-**	-	-	-
Total current assets	4.2.1	105,331	**111,112**	133,997	128,512	123,264
Non-current assets						
Trade and other receivables		9,524	**9,620**	9,718	9,816	9,915
Other financial assets		-	**-**	-	-	-
Investments in associates, joint arrangement and subsidiaries		10,357	**10,357**	10,357	10,357	10,357
Property, infrastructure, plant & equipment		2,980,363	**3,154,882**	3,326,114	3,474,039	3,604,855
Right-of-use assets	4.2.4	3,119	**501**	279	133	-
Investment property		-	**-**	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current assets	4.2.1	3,003,363	**3,175,361**	3,346,468	3,494,345	3,625,127
Total assets		3,108,694	**3,286,472**	3,480,465	3,622,857	3,748,391
Liabilities						
Current liabilities						
Trade and other payables		44,720	**32,429**	32,644	33,891	35,044
Trust funds and deposits		10,070	**10,000**	10,000	10,000	10,000
Provisions		37,457	**37,286**	38,136	39,542	41,362
Interest-bearing liabilities	4.2.3	13,148	**18,240**	21,454	22,409	22,104
Lease liabilities	4.2.4	2,772	**226**	151	142	-
Total current liabilities	4.2.2	108,167	**98,181**	102,385	105,984	108,511
Non-current liabilities						
Provisions		20,109	**19,696**	19,501	13,359	9,507
Interest-bearing liabilities	4.2.3	104,281	**168,339**	196,924	217,068	209,897
Lease liabilities	4.2.4	518	**293**	142	-	-
Total non-current liabilities	4.2.2	124,908	**188,328**	216,567	230,427	219,404
Total liabilities		233,075	**286,509**	318,952	336,412	327,915
Net assets		2,875,619	**2,999,964**	3,161,513	3,286,445	3,420,476
Equity						
Accumulated surplus		1,651,749	**1,769,979**	1,917,966	2,051,101	2,195,166
Reserves		1,223,870	**1,229,984**	1,243,548	1,235,345	1,225,310
Total equity		2,875,619	**2,999,964**	3,161,513	3,286,445	3,420,476

Statement of Changes in Equity

For the four years ending 30 June 2025

	NOTES	Total $'000	Accumulated Surplus $'000	Revaluation Reserve $'000	Other Reserves $'000
2021 Forecast Actual					
Balance at beginning of the financial year		2,761,208	1,541,040	1,187,580	32,588
Impact of adoption of new accounting standards		-	-	-	-
Adjusted opening balance		2,761,208	1,541,040	1,187,580	32,588
Surplus/(deficit) for the year		114,411	114,411	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment/(decrement)		-	-	-	-
Transfers to other reserves		-	(31,762)	-	31,762
Transfers from other reserves		-	28,060	-	(28,060)
Balance at end of the financial year		**2,875,619**	**1,651,749**	**1,187,580**	**36,290**
2022 Budget					
Balance at beginning of the financial year		2,875,619	1,651,749	1,187,580	36,290
Surplus/(deficit) for the year		124,345	124,345	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment/(decrement)		-	-	-	-
Transfers to other reserves	4.3.1	-	(47,798)	-	47,798
Transfers from other reserves	4.3.1	-	41,684	-	(41,684)
Balance at end of the financial year	4.3.2	**2,999,964**	**1,769,979**	**1,187,580**	**42,404**
2023					
Balance at beginning of the financial year		2,999,964	1,769,979	1,187,580	42,404
Surplus/(deficit) for the year		161,550	161,550	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment/(decrement)		-	-	-	-
Transfers to other reserves		-	(65,748)	-	65,748
Transfers from other reserves		-	52,185	-	(52,185)
Balance at end of the financial year		**3,161,513**	**1,917,966**	**1,187,580**	**55,968**
2024					
Balance at beginning of the financial year		3,161,513	1,917,966	1,187,580	55,968
Surplus/(deficit) for the year		124,932	124,932	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment/(decrement)		-	-	-	-
Transfers to other reserves		-	(50,381)	-	50,381
Transfers from other reserves		-	58,584	-	(58,584)
Balance at end of the financial year		**3,286,445**	**2,051,101**	**1,187,580**	**47,765**
2025					
Balance at beginning of the financial year		3,286,445	2,051,101	1,187,580	47,765
Surplus/(deficit) for the year		134,031	134,031	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment/(decrement)		-	-	-	-
Transfers to other reserves		(1)	(52,284)	-	52,283
Transfers from other reserves		-	62,318	-	(62,318)
Balance at end of the financial year		**3,420,476**	**2,195,166**	**1,187,580**	**37,730**

Statement of Cash Flows

For the four years ending 30 June 2025

	Notes	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Projections 2022-23 $'000	2023-24 $'000	2024-25 $'000
		Inflows (Outflows)	**Inflows (Outflows)**	Inflows (Outflows)	Inflows (Outflows)	Inflows (Outflows)
Cash flows from operating activities						
Rates and charges		258,326	**269,484**	286,155	301,818	316,996
Statutory fees and fines		13,286	**15,759**	16,121	16,492	16,872
User fees		38,156	**56,680**	63,969	64,877	66,183
Grants - operating		57,493	**61,742**	63,638	64,907	66,201
Grants - capital		22,039	**10,473**	18,937	7,038	6,390
Contributions - monetary		34,471	**29,412**	37,311	27,440	37,826
Interest received		609	**1,225**	1,556	1,631	1,482
Dividends received		-	**-**	-	-	-
Trust funds and deposits taken		-	**-**	-	-	-
Other receipts		4,341	**4,214**	4,298	4,384	4,472
Net GST refund / payment		19,000	**19,000**	19,000	19,000	19,000
Employee costs		(175,475)	**(185,691)**	(188,698)	(195,083)	(203,667)
Materials and services		(132,758)	**(158,437)**	(149,093)	(155,326)	(161,868)
Short-term, low value and variable lease		-	**-**	-	-	-
Trust funds and deposits repaid		-	**-**	-	-	-
Other payments		(18,600)	**(21,333)**	(22,360)	(22,783)	(23,215)
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	4.4.1	120,888	**102,528**	150,835	134,395	146,672
Cash flows from investing activities						
Payments for property, infrastructure, plant and equipment		(170,943)	**(196,309)**	(182,843)	(168,616)	(140,200)
Proceeds from sale of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment		8,505	**35,398**	28,181	13,366	1,577
Payments for investments		-	**-**	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	**-**	-	-	-
Loan and advances made		-	**-**	-	-	-
Payments of loans and advances		-	**-**	-	-	-
Net cash provided by/ (used in) investing activities	4.4.2	(162,438)	**(160,911)**	(154,662)	(155,250)	(138,623)
Cash flows from financing activities						
Finance costs		(2,915)	**(3,876)**	(5,183)	(5,891)	(5,995)
Proceeds from borrowings		45,000	**82,298**	50,039	42,553	14,934
Repayment of borrowings		(10,179)	**(13,148)**	(18,240)	(21,454)	(22,409)
Interest paid - lease liability		(146)	**(55)**	(11)	(6)	(2)
Repayment of lease liabilities		(2,822)	**(2,441)**	(210)	(150)	(142)
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	4.4.3	28,938	**62,778**	26,396	15,052	(13,615)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash & cash equivalents		(12,612)	**4,395**	22,568	(5,803)	(5,566)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year		103,369	**90,757**	95,153	117,721	111,918
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year		90,757	**95,153**	117,721	111,918	106,352

Statement of Capital Works

For the four years ending 30 June 2025

	NOTES	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Projections 2022-23 $'000	2023-24 $'000	2024-25 $'000
Property						
Buildings		53,605	**63,020**	31,505	10,711	12,118
Community Facilities		5,432	**10,590**	43,170	34,266	30,269
Land		13,207	**28,945**	879	18,148	399
Total property		72,244	**102,554**	75,554	63,125	42,787
Plant and equipment						
Fleet		5,191	**6,727**	5,110	5,212	5,316
Minor Plant and Equipment		536	**245**	250	255	260
Computers and Telecommunications		14,916	**5,895**	2,730	2,767	1,904
Total plant and equipment		20,643	**12,867**	8,091	8,234	7,481
Infrastructure						
Parks and Leisure		28,139	**28,103**	42,609	18,970	24,070
Roads		33,154	**23,064**	29,778	28,213	23,986
Drainage		14,100	**6,155**	13,448	14,786	10,286
Footpaths and Bikepaths		9,242	**8,508**	9,589	10,816	12,333
Kerb and Channel		2,306	**2,425**	3,137	2,435	2,483
Waste Management		1,381	**1,152**	638	6,651	4,414
Streetscapes		6,048	**7,931**	5,659	754	106
Other		5,967	**5,497**	5,363	5,430	5,499
Total infrastructure		100,338	**82,835**	110,220	88,054	83,176
Total capital works expenditure (pre-carryover)		193,225	**198,256**	193,865	159,414	133,444
Carryover from prior year		-	**22,282**	24,228	35,933	26,984
Carryover to next year		(22,282)	**(24,228)**	(35,933)	(26,984)	(20,229)
Total capital works expenditure	4.5.1	170,943	**196,309**	182,160	168,363	140,200
Represented by:						
New asset expenditure		128,854	**150,916**	122,874	101,171	73,126
Asset renewal expenditure		34,427	**35,172**	43,756	55,114	55,708
Asset upgrade expenditure		7,662	**10,220**	15,529	12,078	11,367
Total capital works expenditure	4.5.1	170,943	**196,309**	182,160	168,363	140,200
Funding sources represented by:						
Grants		22,039	**10,473**	18,937	7,038	6,390
Contributions		34,471	**29,412**	37,311	27,440	37,826
Council cash		69,433	**74,127**	75,872	91,332	81,050
Borrowings		45,000	**82,298**	50,039	42,553	14,934
Total capital works expenditure	4.5.1	170,943	**196,309**	182,160	168,363	140,200

Statement of Human Resources

For the four years ending 30 June 2025

	Forecast	Budget	Projections		
	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Staff expenditure					
Employee costs - operating	173,851	**183,388**	187,594	194,549	203,543
Employee costs - capital	8,929	**9,560**	7,080	7,293	7,512
Total staff expenditure	182,780	**192,948**	194,674	201,842	211,055
	FTE	**FTE**	FTE	FTE	FTE
Staff numbers					
FTE - operating	1,713	**1,753**	1,741	1,753	1,780
FTE- capital	81.8	**84.9**	61.1	61.1	61.1
Total staff numbers	1,794.9	**1,837.8**	1,801.9	1,813.9	1,841.5

A summary of human resources expenditure categorised according to the organisational structure of Council is included below:

Department	Budget	Comprises			
		Permanent		Casual	Temporary
	2020-21	Full Time	Part time		
	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Chief Executive	**5,890**	4,184	984	16	706
Strategy, People and Performance	**10,319**	6,859	964	99	2,398
Customer & Corporate Services	**18,265**	11,832	3,157	190	3,086
City Services	**43,155**	36,645	1,428	125	4,957
Community Life	**71,975**	25,489	31,504	6,486	8,496
City Planning and Economy	**31,788**	20,968	7,290	650	2,881
Total permanent staff expenditure	**181,392**	105,976	45,327	7,565	22,523
Supplementary labour and other	**1,996**				
Total operating expenditure	**183,388**				
Capitalised labour costs	**9,560**				
Total expenditure	**192,948**				

A summary of the number of full time equivalent (FTE) Council staff in relation to the above expenditure is included below:

Department	Budget	Comprises			
		Permanent		Casual	Temporary
	2020-21	Full Time	Part time		
Chief Executive	**43**	30	7	0	6
Strategy, People and Performance	**73**	48	7	0	19
Customer & Corporate Services	**155**	100	27	2	26
City Services	**434**	370	14	2	48
Community Life	**754**	271	328	66	90
City Planning and Economy	**294**	194	67	7	26
Total permanent staff expenditure	**1,753**	1,013	449	77	214
Capitalised labour FTE	**84.9**				
Total permanent FTE	**1,837.8**				
Supplementary labour and other	**18.6**				
Total staff	**1,856.4**				

SUMMARY OF PLANNED HUMAN RESOURCES EXPENDITURE

For the four years ended 30 June 2025

Note that the 2022-23 to 2024-25 data is not yet available until the City's Workforce Plan (Local Government Act 2020, section 46(4)(a)) is published later in the 2021 calendar year.

Total $'000	2021-22 $'000	2022-23 $'000	2023-24 $'000	2024-25 $'000
Chief Executive				
Permanent - Full time	**4,184**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*3,166*	0	0	0
Male	*1,018*	0	0	0
Permanent - Part time	**984**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*860*	0	0	0
Male	*125*	0	0	0
Total Chief Executive	**5,168**	0	0	0
Strategy, People and Performance				
Permanent - Full time	**6,859**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*4,631*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Male	*2,228*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Permanent - Part time	**964**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*817*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Male	*147*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Strategy, People and Performance	**7,823**	0	0	0
Customer and Corporate Services				
Permanent - Full time	**11,832**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*4,992*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Male	*6,841*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Permanent - Part time	**3,157**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*2,701*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Male	*456*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Customer and Corporate Services	**14,989**	0	0	0
City Services				
Permanent - Full time	**36,645**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*4,395*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Male	*32,249*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Permanent - Part time	**1,428**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*1,128*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Male	*300*	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total City Services	**38,072**	0	0	0
Community Life				
Permanent - Full time	**25,489**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*20,035*	0	0	0
Male	*5,454*	0	0	0
Permanent - Part time	**31,504**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*27,937*	0	0	0
Male	*3,567*	0	0	0
Total Community Life	**56,993**	0	0	0
City Planning and Economy				
Permanent - Full time	**20,968**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*10,178*	0	0	0
Male	*10,790*	0	0	0
Permanent - Part time	**7,290**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female	*5,810*	0	0	0
Male	*1,479*	0	0	0
Total City Planning and Economy	**28,257**	0	0	0
Casuals, temporary and other expenditure	32,085	0	0	0
Capitalised labour costs	9,560	0	0	0
Total staff expenditure	**192,948**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Total FTE	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
	FTE	FTE	FTE	FTE
Chief Executive				
Permanent - Full time	30.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*22.8*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*7.3*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Permanent - Part time	7.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*6.2*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*0.9*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Chief Executive	**37.2**	0.0	0.0	0.0
Strategy, People and Performance				
Permanent - Full time	47.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*32.2*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*15.5*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Permanent - Part time	6.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*5.7*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*1.0*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Strategy, People and Performance	**54.4**	0.0	0.0	0.0
Customer and Corporate Services				
Permanent - Full time	100.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*42.3*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*58.0*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Permanent - Part time	26.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*22.9*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*3.9*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Customer and Corporate Services	**127.1**	0.0	0.0	0.0
City Services				
Permanent - Full time	369.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*44.4*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*325.5*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Permanent - Part time	14.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*11.0*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*2.9*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total City Services	**383.8**	0.0	0.0	0.0
Community Life				
Permanent - Full time	270.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*212.6*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*57.9*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Permanent - Part time	327.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	290.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	37.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Community Life	**598.2**	0.0	0.0	0.0
City Planning and Economy				
Permanent - Full time	193.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*94.1*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*99.8*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Permanent - Part time	66.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Female	*53.1*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Male	*13.5*	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total City Planning and Economy	**260.6**	0.0	0.0	0.0
Casuals and temporary staff	310.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Capitalised labour	84.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total staff numbers	**1,856.4**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

4. NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This section presents detailed information on material components of the financial statements. Council needs to assess which components are material, considering the dollar amounts and nature of these components.

4.1 Comprehensive Income Statement

4.1.1 Rates and Charges

Rates and charges are required by the Act and the Regulations to be disclosed in Council's budget.

As per the Local Government Act 2020, Council is required to have a Revenue and Rating Plan which is a four year plan for how Council will generate income to deliver the key Council Plan initiatives, program and services and capital works commitments over a four-year period.

In developing the Budget, rates and charges were identified as an important source of revenue, delivering around 65% of all total operating income. Planning for future rate increases has therefore been an important component of the financial planning process. The Fair Go Rates System (FGRS) sets out the maximum amount councils may increase rates in a year. For 2021-22 the FGRS cap has been set at 1.5%. The cap applies to both general rates and municipal charges and is calculated based on council's average rates and charges.

The level of required rates and charges has been considered in this context, with reference to Council's other sources of income and the planned expenditure on services and works to be undertaken for the community.

To achieve these objectives while maintaining service levels and a strong capital expenditure program, the average general rate will increase by 1.5% in line with the rate cap.

Total rates and charges to be raised in 2021-22 is $269,571,073.

Waste Management Charge
The waste collection service charge is calculated based on a fee for service, including direct, indirect and overhead costs. The charge for 2021-22 will increase from $360.95 to $395.45 or 9.6%. A new charge will be introduced for 2021-22 for identified multi-unit assessments via the planning process, where the traditional waste collection service cannot be provided by the City. The charge for 2021-22 will be $151.55 per assessment.

Service rates and charges
A section 162 service charge known as additional bins service was introduced in 2016-17. Households may apply for an additional garbage bin, upsized garbage bin, recycling bin or green waste bin. The charges for 2021-22 are $162.60 for a 140L garbage bin, $117.55 to upgrade to a 240L garbage bin, $89.60 for a recycling bin and $84.90 for a green waste bin.

Special rates and charges
Council has not declared any new special rate and charge schemes for 2021-22. The Central Geelong Activity levy is currently under review.

Waivers
Council declares a waiver under section 171 of the LGA for specific qualifying properties.

The waivers include:

Housing support waiver - residential property used for transitional, emergency or crisis housing.

Rates assistance waiver - for qualifying residential and farm properties where the valuation has increased by greater than 50%.

New Corio Estate waiver - for New Corio estate property where property encumbrances prevent owners from making any demands on Council services now and into the future.

COVID-19 Financial Hardship Policy - support is available to individuals and businesses in exceptional hardship circumstances determined at the sole discretion of the Chief Executive Officer.

Rebates

Council declares a rebate under section 169 of the LGA.

A farm rebate is available for qualifying farmland. The rebate set at 18.7% recognises the benefit to the community in encouraging the retention of large lot primary holdings.

4.1.1(a) The reconciliation of the total rates and charges to the Comprehensive Income Statement is as follows:

	2020-21 Forecast $'000	2021-22 Budget $'000	Change $'000	%
General rates*	208,822	**217,562**	8,740	4.2%
Cultural and recreational rates	244	246	2	0.8%
Supplementary rates and rate adjustments	2,400	**2,900**	500	20.8%
Interest on rates and charges	475	**470**	(5)	(1.1%)
Waivers	(70)	**(77)**	(7)	10.0%
Rebates	(467)	**(562)**	(95)	20.3%
Waste management charge	41,870	**46,956**	5,086	12.1%
Service rates and charges	779	**919**	140	18.0%
Special rates and charges	4,487	**1,157**	(3,330)	(75.1%)
Total rates and charges	258,540	**269,571**	11,032	4.2%

*These items are subject to the rate cap established under the FGRS

4.1.1(b) The rate in the dollar to be levied as general rates under section 158 of the Act for each type or class of land compared with the previous financial year

Type of Class of Land	2020-21 cents/$CIV*	2021-22 cents/$CIV*	Change %
General rate for rateable residential properties	0.00238194	**0.00228882**	(3.9%)
General rate for rateable vacant land	0.00342186	**0.00321713**	(6.0%)
General rate for rateable commercial properties	0.00532080	**0.00547032**	2.8%
General rate for rateable The Point residential	0.00238194	**0.00228882**	(3.9%)
General rate for rateable The Point vacant	0.00342186	**0.00321713**	(6.0%)
General rate for rateable The Point commercial	0.00532080	**0.00547032**	2.8%
General rate for rateable industrial properties	0.00581731	**0.00582076**	0.1%
General rate for rateable mixed use properties	0.00339958	**0.00331464**	(2.5%)
General rate for rateable farm properties	0.00145433	**0.00145519**	0.1%
General rate for rateable cultural and recreational properties	0.00178645	**0.00171661**	(3.9%)
General rate for rateable petroleum properties	0.00581731	**0.00582076**	0.1%

(* Use CIV or NAV depending on the valuation basis used by the Council)

4.1.1(c) The estimated total amount to be raised by general rates in relation to each type or class of land as compared with the previous financial year.

Type or class of land	2020-21 $'000	2021-22 $'000	$'000	Change %
Residential	148,318	**155,108**	6,790	4.6%
Vacant land	9,562	**10,459**	897	9.4%
Commercial	33,339	**33,701**	362	1.1%
The Point residential	326	**529**	203	62.3%
The Point vacant land	107	**144**	37	34.6%
The Point commercial land	46	**63**	17	37.0%
Industrial	12,411	**12,928**	517	4.2%
Mixed use	797	**781**	(16)	(2.0%)
Farm	3,072	**3,006**	(66)	(2.1%)
Petroleum	844	**845**	1	0.1%
Total amount to be raised by general rates	208,822	**217,562**	8,742	4.2%
Cultural and recreational land*	244	246		

***as per the Cultural and Recreational Lands Act 1963**

4.1.1(d) The number of assessments in relation to each type or class of land, and the total number of assessments, compared with the previous financial year

Type or class of land	2020-21 Number	2021-22 Number	Number	Change %
Residential	113,197	**116,208**	3,011	2.7%
Vacant land	5,999	**6,874**	875	14.6%
Commercial	5,993	**6,144**	151	2.5%
The Point residential	189	**342**	153	81.0%
The Point vacant land	34	**87**	53	155.9%
The Point commercial land	3	**5**	2	66.7%
Industrial	2,225	**2,383**	158	7.1%
Mixed use	319	**309**	(10)	(3.1%)
Farm	992	**942**	(50)	(5.0%)
Petroleum	1	**1**	-	0.0%
Total number of assessments	128,952	**133,295**	4,343	3.4%
Cultural and recreational land*	53	**53**		

***as per the Cultural and Recreational Lands Act 1963**

4.1.1(e) The basis of valuation to be used is the capital improved value

4.1.1(f) The estimated total value of each type or class of land, and the estimated total value of land, compared with the previous financial year

Type or class of land	2020-21 $'000	2021-22 $'000	$'000	Change %
Residential	2,267,936	**67,767,794**	5,499,858	8.8%
Vacant land	2,794,462	**3,250,957**	456,495	16.3%
Commercial	6,265,721	**6,160,607**	(105,114)	(1.7%)
The Point residential	137,010	**230,630**	93,620	68.3%
The Point vacant land	31,400	**44,740**	13,340	42.5%
The Point commercial land	8,632	**11,552**	2,920	33.8%
Industrial	2,133,399	**2,221,010**	87,611	4.1%
Mixed use	234,560	**235,575**	1,015	0.4%
Farm	2,112,506	**2,066,049**	(46,457)	(2.2%)
Petroleum	145,100	**145,100**	-	0.0%
Total value of land	76,130,726	**82,134,014**	6,003,288	7.9%
Cultural and recreational land*	136,280	**143,415**		

***as per the Cultural and Recreational Lands Act 1963**

4.1.1(g) The rate or unit amount to be levied for each type of service rate or charge under Section 162 of the Act compared with the previous financial year

Type of Charge	Per Rateable Property 2020-21 $	Per Rateable Property 2021-22 $	$	Change %
Waste management charge	360.95	**395.45**	34.50	9.6%
Total	**360.95**	**395.45**	34.50	9.6%

4.1.1(h) The estimated total amount to be raised by each type of service rate or charge, and the estimated total amount to be raised by service rates and charges, compared with the previous financial year

Type of Charge	2020-21 $	2021-22 $	$	Change %
Waste management charge	41,870	**46,956**	5,086	12.1%
Total	**41,870**	**46,956**	5,086	12.1%

4.1.1(i) Fair Go Rates System Compliance

The City of Greater Geelong is required to comply with the State Government's Fair Go Rates System (FGRS). The table below details the budget assumptions consistent with the requirements of the Fair Go Rates System.

	2020-21	2021-22
Total Rates	$ 204,939,392	$ 214,353,627
Number of rateable properties	128,952	133,295
Base Average Rate	1,589.27	1,608.11
Maximum Rate Increase (set by the State Government)	**2.00%**	**1.50%**
Capped Average Rate	$ 1,619.39	$ 1,632.19
Maximum General Rates Revenue	$ 208,823,579	$ 217,562,766
Budgeted General Rates Revenue	$ 208,588,191	$ 217,246,304
Budgeted Supplementary Rates	$ 2,400,000	$ 2,900,000
Budgeted Total Rates and Municipal Charges Revenue	**$ 210,988,191**	**$ 220,146,304**

4.1.1(j) Average Rates Payable by Differential

	2020-21		2021-22	Change $	Change %
Residential	1,311.92	$	1,334.7	22.83	1.7%
Vacant land	1,493.86	$	1,521.5	27.64	1.9%
Commercial	5,485.11	$	5,485.1	-	0.0%
The Point residential	1,565.05	$	1,543.5	(21.57)	(1.4%)
The Point vacant land	1,565.21	$	1,654.4	89.21	5.7%
The Point commercial land	12,229.33	$	12,638.6	409.31	3.3%
Industrial	5,344.90	$	5,425.1	80.17	1.5%
Mixed use	2,483.55	$	2,527.0	43.46	1.8%
Farm	3,023.25	$	3,191.6	168.35	5.6%
Petroleum	844,091.68	$	844,591.9	500.23	0.1%
Cultural and Recreation	4,593.57	$	4,645.1	51.49	1.1%

4.1.1(k) Any significant changes that may affect the estimated amounts to be raised by rates and charges

There are no known significant changes which may affect the estimated amounts to be raised by rates and charges. However, the total amount to be raised by rates and charges may be affected by:

- The making of supplementary valuations (2021-22: estimated $2.9m and 2020-21: $2.4m)
- The variation of returned levels of value (e.g. valuation appeals)
- Changes of use of land such that rateable land becomes non-rateable land and vice versa
- Changes of use of land such that residential land becomes business land and vice versa.

4.1.1(l) Rate Strategy

Council plans to reduce the relativity between Industrial, Commercial and Residential over the long term. However, in 2021-22 Council proposes to maintain commercial rates payable to the same level as 2020-21.

4.1.2 Statutory fees and fines

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Permits	5,688	**5,525**	(163)	(2.9%)
Registrations	2,505	**4,119**	1,614	64.4%
Infringements and costs	2,529	**3,722**	1,193	47.2%
Town planning fees	2,564	**2,392**	(171)	(6.7%)
Total statutory fees and fines	13,286	**15,759**	2,473	18.6%

Registrations:	Food Registration ($1.52m) & Health Premise ($0.37m) fees were waived in 2021-22 as part of COVID-19 support package six.
Infringements and cost:	Parking infringement revenue lost due to free 2P Parking in 2020-21 ($1.1m).

4.1.3 User fees

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Aged and health services	2,626	**3,263**	637	24.3%
Building Services	3,576	**4,233**	657	18.4%
Child care/children's programs	5,683	**7,577**	1,895	33.3%
Leisure centre and recreation	8,713	**17,692**	8,980	103.1%
Local Laws	33	**67**	34	104.9%
Other Fees and Charges	504	**1,004**	500	99.1%
Parking	3,969	**7,835**	3,866	97.4%
Parks	556	**664**	108	19.4%
Rental and Leasing	1,920	**2,685**	765	39.9%
Road Works	394	**490**	96	24.5%
Waste Management Services	10,084	**12,468**	2,384	23.6%
Total user fees	38,057	**57,979**	19,922	52.3%

Waste Management Services	Increase in EPA levies to be applied from July 2021, will result in increased gate fees at the Drysdale and North Geelong transfer centres.
Leisure centre and recreation	Anticipating normal trading conditions following COVID-19 with the hiring of Council facilities
Parking	Free parking initiatives during 2020-21, driving lower user fees. In 2021-22 a 2nd hour fee initiative in 2 hour car parks will be implemented.
Child care/children's programs	Anticipating normal trading conditions following COVID-19 with patronage of Council activities and programs.

4.1.4 Grants

Grants are required by the Act and the Regulations to be disclosed in Council's budget.

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Grants were received in respect of the following:				
Summary of grants				
Commonwealth funded grants	38,468	**53,070**	14,602	38.0%
State funded grants	40,864	**19,146**	(21,718)	(53.1%)
Total grants received	**79,332**	**72,215**	(7,117)	(9.0%)
(a) Operating Grants				
Recurrent - Commonwealth Government				
Financial Assistance Grants	10,653	**22,838**	12,185	114.4%
Family day care	9,578	**11,212**	1,634	17.1%
General home care	14,984	**16,048**	1,063	7.1%
Other	217	**308**	91	42.0%
Recurrent - State Government				
Aged care	1,975	**1,982**	7	0.3%
School crossing supervisors	912	**920**	8	0.9%
Family services	4,274	**4,475**	201	4.7%
Environment	95	**85**	(10)	(10.5%)
Other	152	**120**	(32)	(20.8%)
Total recurrent grants	**42,839**	**57,988**	15,149	35.4%
Non-recurrent - Commonwealth Government				
Aged care	394	**36**	(358)	(90.9%)
Other	97		(97)	(100.0%)
Non-recurrent - State Government				
Aged Care	61	**61**	-	0.0%
Family Services	3,998	**3,013**	(985)	(24.6%)
COVID-19 Support	8,489		(8,489)	(100.0%)
Other	1,414	**645**	(770)	(54.4%)
Total non-recurrent grants	**14,454**	**3,755**	(10,699)	(74.0%)
Total operating grants	**57,293**	**61,742**	4,449	7.8%
(b) Capital Grants				
Recurrent - Commonwealth Government				
Roads to recovery	2,309	**2,184**	(125)	(5.4%)
Other	236	**445**	209	88.8%
Recurrent - State Government				
Other	-	**-**	-	-
Total recurrent grants	**2,544**	**2,629**	84	3.3%
Non-recurrent - Commonwealth Government				
Other	-	**-**	-	-
Non-recurrent - State Government				
Roads	5,141	**500**	(4,641)	(90.3%)
Recreation	13,068	**5,845**	(7,223)	(55.3%)
Buildings	225	**-**	(225)	(100.0%)
Public WiFi & Enhanced Broadband Geelong Pilot	365	**1,500**	1,135	311.0%
Other	695	**-**	(695)	(100.0%)
Total non-recurrent grants	**19,494**	**7,845**	(11,649)	(59.8%)
Total capital grants	**22,039**	**10,473**	(11,566)	(52.5%)
Total Grants	**79,332**	**72,215**	(7,117)	(9.0%)

Financial Assistance Grants	$10m grant was paid early in 2019-20, that impacted the 2020-21 forecast income
COVID-19 Support	$8m received for Working For Victoria in 2020-21, as a special COVID-19 recovery to support jobs.
Roads	$3.6m for Safe Travel in Local Streets 2019-20 in 2020-21.
Recreation	The 2020-21 forecast contains some large project funding components: Polworth Pavilion and West Oval - Pavilion Construction ($3.7m), Sports Lighting Upgrade Program ($2m), Herne Hill Reserve Pavilion Construction ($1.3m)

4.1.5 Contributions

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Monetary	34,471	**29,412**	(5,059)	(14.7%)
Non-monetary	80,000	**80,000**	-	0.0%
Total contributions	114,471	**109,412**	**5,059**	(4.4%)

Monetary	A large amount of development activity in Armstrong Creek in 2020/21 has to lead a high amount of developer contributions this year.

4.1.6 Other income

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Interest	792	**1,225**	433	54.6%
Retail Sales	666	**1,420**	755	113.3%
Other	3,492	**2,794**	(698)	(20.0%)
Total other income	4,950	**5,439**	489	9.9%

Retail Sales	Anticipating normal trading conditions following COVID-19 adjusted actual income.

4.1.7 Employee costs

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Wages and salaries	152,875	**162,114**	9,239	6.0%
WorkCover	2,664	**2,758**	94	3.5%
Superannuation	14,656	**15,542**	886	6.0%
Casual Staff / Supplementary Labour	2,187	**1,996**	(191)	(8.7%)
Fringe Benefits Tax	563	**478**	(85)	(15.0%)
Other	906	**500**	(406)	(44.8%)
Total employee costs	173,851	**183,388**	9,537	5.5%

Wages and salaries	Increased employee costs due to requirements to support service growth, cultural initiatives and salary inflation. COVID-19 impacts from closed services and Working for Vic Fund has lowered employee costs in 2020-21 financial year.

4.1.8 Materials and services

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Materials	7,731	**8,590**	859	11.1%
Contract Payments/Internal costs	42,286	**46,543**	4,258	10.1%
Building maintenance	4,028	**4,818**	790	19.6%
Plant/Equipment/Vehicle Costs	7,417	**9,312**	1,895	25.5%
Utilities	10,306	**10,558**	252	2.4%
Office Administration	3,666	**4,887**	1,221	33.3%
Information Technology	3,487	**4,797**	1,309	37.6%
Insurance	2,454	**3,154**	701	28.6%
Levies	5,940	**8,872**	2,933	49.4%
Geelong Regional Library Corporation	11,046	**11,261**	215	2.0%
Consultants	11,009.46	**9,725.74**	(1,284)	(11.7%)
Total materials and services	109,371	**122,518**	13,148	12.0%

Levies	EPA landfill levy is expected to increase $40/tonne from 1 July 2021.
Information Technology	Investment in ICT strategy projects, including investment in the digital modernisation project.
Plant/Equipment/Vehicle Costs	Investment in equipment and plant, including increased funding for street light repairs.

4.1.9 Depreciation

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Property	13,070	**13,331**	261	2.0%
Plant & equipment	6,887	**8,634**	1,747	25.4%
Infrastructure	49,928	**51,288**	1,360	2.7%
Total depreciation	69,885	**73,253**	3,368	4.8%

Additional depreciation on completion of new assets including community facilities and increased IT capital expenditure largely due to the investment in key financial and payroll systems as part of the digital modernisation project.

4.1.10 Amortisation - Intangible assets

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Intangible assets	387	**387**	-	0.0%
Total amortisation - intangible assets	387	**387**	-	0.0%

4.1.11 Amortisation - Right of use assets

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Right of use assets	3,193	**2,647**	(546)	(17.1%)
Total amortisation - right of use assets	3,193	**2,647**	(546)	(17.1%)

4.1.12 Other expenses

	Forecast 2020-21 $'000	Budget 2021-22 $'000	Change $'000	Change %
Other	2,591	**2,589**	(2)	(0.1%)
Waste disposal & recycling	12,164	**14,781**	2,617	21.5%
Operating lease rentals	1,343	**1,797**	454	33.8%
Marketing, promotion & advertising	1,810	**1,511**	(299)	(16.5%)
Memberships and subscriptions	408	**556**	148	36.3%
Licences, fees and permits	577	**691**	114	19.8%
Events and functions	676	**1,259**	583	86.2%
Councillor allowances	415	**445**	30	7.2%
Grants	4,128	**2,288**	(1,839)	(44.6%)
Contributions	4,131	**4,980**	848	20.5%
Audit	234	**333**	99	42.0%
Total other expenses	28,476	**31,228**	2,752	9.7%

Waste disposal	Forecast figure includes a $10 per tonne EPA Levy that was not realised in January 2021. Offset by a change in operations to send waste to the Drysdale landfill instead of the Wyndham landfill. 2021-22 budget also includes a $40 EPA levy increase.

Memberships and subscriptions	Increase in digital, information and technology subscriptions and a reallocation of contractor expenditure to subscriptions.
Events and functions	Minimal events in 2020-21 due to COVID-19, return to pre-COVID-19 status in 2021-22.
Grants	Additional $1.2m COVID-19 related grants and a $1m non-recurrent grant for the Geelong Food Relief Centre in 2020-21, not required in 2021-22.
Contributions	Increase in 2021-22 for major event funding including the Australian International Airshow. Also increase Environmental sustainability contributions for 2021-22.
Audit	Additional expenditure in 2021-22 for Drysdale landfill operations audit services and other internal audit programs.

4.2 Balance Sheet

4.2.1 Assets

Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	Increased due to the level of internal capital expenditure plus an increase in subdivision

4.2.2 Liabilities

Interest-bearing liabilities	Increased due to Loans for Capital projects to be drawn down during the 2021-22 year.

4.2.3 Borrowings

The table below shows information on borrowings specifically required by the Regulations.

	Forecast 2020-21 $	Budget 2021-22 $	Projections 2022-23 $	2023-24 $	2024-25 $
Amount borrowed as at 30 June of the prior year	82,608	117,429	186,579	218,378	239,477
Amount proposed to be borrowed	45,000	**82,298**	50,039	42,553	14,934
Amount projected to be redeemed	(10,179)	**(13,148)**	(18,240)	(21,454)	(22,409)
Amount of borrowings as at 30 June	117,429	**186,579**	218,378	239,477	232,002

The capital program of the City in 2021-22 is the largest program to date. Increased borrowings will assist in funding this this program. Additional borrowings in 2021-22 of $82.3m consist of $60.0m for new projects items, including developer contribution projects and to funding to complete the Civic precinct, with a further $22.3m being carried over from prior years.

4.2.4 Leases by category

As a result of the introduction of *AASB 16 Leases* , right-of-use assets and lease liabilities have been recognised as outlined in the table below.

	Forecast 2020-21 $	Budget 2021-22 $
Right-of-use assets		
Property	3,101	**494**
Vehicles	18	**8**
Other, etc.	-	**-**
Total right-of-use assets	3,119	**501**
Lease liabilities		
Current lease Liabilities		
Land and buildings	2,762	**218**
Plant and equipment	11	**7**
Other, etc.	-	**-**
Total current lease liabilities	2,772	**226**
Non-current lease liabilities		
Land and buildings	511	**292**
Plant and equipment	8	**1**
Other, etc.	-	**-**
Total non-current lease liabilities	518	**293**
Total lease liabilities	3,290	**519**

Where the interest rate applicable to a lease is not expressed in the lease agreement, Council applies the average incremental borrowing rate in the calculation of lease liabilities. The current incremental borrowing rate is 3%.

4.3 Statement of changes in Equity

4.3.1 Reserves

Small increase in the 2020-21 year due to increased Developer Contribution receipts being transferred into the reserve account.

4.3.2 Equity

Major increase is as a result of the surplus, largely driven by non-monetary contributions.

4.4 Statement of Cash Flows

4.4.1 Net cash flows provided by/used in operating activities

Rates and charges	Increase in expected revenue due to growth within the municipality and a 1.5% average rate increase.
User Fees	Reduction in 2020-21 due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, notably regarding the closure of leisure centres and lower car parking fees and utilisation.
Employee Costs	Increased employee costs due to requirements to support service growth, cultural initiatives and salary and superannuation inflation.

4.4.2 Net cash flows provided by/used in investing activities

Payments for property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	Increased expenditure in 2021-22 due to higher developer contribution projects, asset renewal and other community related initiatives and carried over projects not completed in 2020-21.
Proceeds from sale of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	Increased asset sales budgeted in 2021-22, which will assist with the funding of the capital program.

4.4.3 Net cash flows provided by/used in financing activities

Proceeds from borrowings	Increased loan borrowings to be drawn down during the year to fund capital projects.

4.5 Capital works program

This section presents a listing of the capital works projects that will be undertaken for the 2021/22 year, classified by expenditure type and funding source. Works are also disclosed as current budget or carried forward from prior year.

4.5.1 Summary

	Forecast 2020/21 $'000	Budget 2021/22 $'000	Change $'000	%
Property	72,244	**102,554**	30,310	**42.0%**
Plant and equipment	20,643	**12,867**	(7,776)	**(37.7%)**
Infrastructure	100,338	**82,835**	(17,503)	**(17.4%)**
Total (before carryover)	193,225	**198,256**	5,031	**2.6%**
Carryover from prior year	-	**22,282**	22,282	**100.0%**
Carryover to next year	(22,282)	**(24,229)**	(1,947)	**8.7%**
Total	170,943	**196,309**	25,366	**14.8%**

	Project Cost	Asset expenditure types			Summary of Funding Sources			
		New	Renewal	Upgrade	Grants	Contrib.	Council cash	Borrowings
	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Property	102,554	97,220	3,536	**1,798**	1,865	6,633	45,362	48,694
Plant and equipment	12,867	4,862	7,958	**47**	1,500	-	8,167	3,200
Infrastructure	82,835	45,993	28,080	**8,762**	7,108	22,779	22,544	30,404
Total (before carryover)	**198,256**	**148,076**	**39,574**	**10,606**	**10,473**	**29,412**	**76,073**	**82,298**
Carryover from prior year	22,282	20,937	435	910	-	-	22,282	-
Carryover to next year	(24,229)	(18,096)	(4,836)	(1,296)	-	-	(24,229)	-
Total	**196,309**	**150,916**	**35,172**	**10,220**	**10,473**	**29,412**	**74,127**	**82,298**

The 2021-22 program of $198.3m is detailed in Appendix 2. The program highlights the significant allocation of funds to new assets relative to renewal and upgrade. The capital works to be carried over from 2020-21 total $22.3m and is summarised below in table 4.5.3.

4.5.2 Current Budget

Capital Works Area	Project Cost	Asset expenditure types			Summary of Funding Sources			
		New	Renewal	Upgrade	Grants	Contrib.	Council cash	Borrowings
	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
PROPERTY								
Buildings	63,020	57,887	3,435	1,698	25	-	32,245	30,750
Community Facilities	10,590	10,388	102	100	1,840	6,633	41	2,076
Land	28,945	28,945	-	-	-	-	13,077	15,868
TOTAL PROPERTY	**102,554**	**97,220**	**3,536**	**1,798**	**1,865**	**6,633**	**45,362**	**48,694**
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								
Fleet	6,727	410	6,317	-	-	-	6,727	-
Minor Plant and Equipment	245	130	69	47	-	-	245	-
Computers and Telecommunications	5,895	4,322	1,572	-	1,500	-	1,195	3,200
TOTAL PLANT AND	**12,867**	**4,862**	**7,958**	**47**	**1,500**	**-**	**8,167**	**3,200**
INFRASTRUCTURE								
Parks and Leisure	28,103	18,567	2,543	6,992	1,950	12,409	836	12,908
Roads	23,064	5,418	17,361	286	2,658	6,623	4,719	9,065
Drainage	6,155	3,582	2,573	-	-	2,320	2,623	1,212
Footpaths and Bikepaths	8,508	5,459	2,988	61	2,500	1,428	2,669	1,911
Kerb and Channel	2,425	85	2,340	-	-	-	2,425	-
Waste Management	1,152	1,152	-	-	-	-	1,152	-
Streetscapes	7,931	6,408	100	1,423	-	-	2,623	5,308
Other	5,497	5,322	175		-	-	5,497	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	**82,835**	**45,993**	**28,080**	**8,762**	**7,108**	**22,779**	**22,544**	**30,404**
TOTAL NEW CAPITAL WORKS	**198,256**	**148,076**	**39,574**	**10,606**	**10,473**	**29,412**	**76,073**	**82,298**

4.5.3 Works carried forward from the 2020-21 year

Capital Works Area	Project Cost	Asset expenditure types			Summary of Funding Sources			
		New	Renewal	Upgrade	Grants	Contrib.	Council cash	Borrowings
	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
PROPERTY								
Buildings	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	2,270	2,205	25	40	-	-	2,270	-
Land	4,200	4,200	-	-	-	-	4,200	-
TOTAL PROPERTY	**6,470**	**6,405**	**25**	**40**	**-**	**-**	**6,470**	**-**
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								
Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers and Telecommunications	200	200	-	-	-	-	200	-
TOTAL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	**200**	**200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**200**	**-**
INFRASTRUCTURE								
Parks and Leisure	5,312	4,632	60	620	-	-	5,312	-
Roads	1,850	1,850	-	-	-	-	1,850	-
Drainage	4,950	4,950	-	-	-	-	4,950	-
Footpaths and Bikepaths	3,050	2,800	250	-	-	-	3,050	-
Kerb and Channel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	200	100	100	-	-	-	200	-
Streetscapes	250	-	-	250	-	-	250	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	**15,612**	**14,332**	**410**	**870**	**-**	**-**	**15,612**	**-**
TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD CAPITAL WORKS 2020-21	**22,282**	**20,937**	**435**	**910**	**-**	**-**	**22,282**	**-**

Summary of Planned Capital Works Expenditure
For the four years ended 30 June 2025

2022-23	Asset Expenditure Types				Funding Sources				
	Total	New	Renewal	Upgrade	Total	Grants	Contributions	Council Cash	Borrowings
	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Property									
Buildings	31,505	23,069	4,810	3,626	31,505	26	0	29,279	2,200
Community Facilities	43,170	42,107	104	960	43,170	1,125	28,105	1,540	12,400
Land	879	879	0	0	879	0	0	879	0
Total Property	**75,554**	**66,054**	**4,914**	**4,586**	**75,554**	**1,151**	**28,105**	**31,698**	**14,600**
Plant and Equipment									
Fleet	5,110	0	5,110	0	5,110	0	0	5,110	0
Minor Plant and Equipment	250	133	70	48	250	0	0	250	0
Computers and Telecommunications	2,730	1,127	1,604	0	2,730	0	0	2,730	0
Total Plant and Equipment	**8,091**	**1,259**	**6,784**	**48**	**8,091**	**0**	**0**	**8,091**	**0**
Infrastructure									
Parks and Leisure	42,609	30,448	3,836	8,325	42,609	15,026	360	3,082	24,140
Roads	29,778	8,630	18,577	2,571	29,778	2,151	2,830	22,470	2,327
Drainage	13,448	9,518	3,931	0	13,448	0	4,580	6,498	2,370
Footpaths and Bikepaths	9,589	6,541	3,048	0	9,589	610	1,436	4,498	3,045
Kerb and Channel	3,137	750	2,387	0	3,137	0	0	3,137	0
Waste Management	638	638	0	0	638	0	0	638	0
Streetscapes	5,659	5,557	102	0	5,659	0	0	2,102	3,557
Other	5,363	5,185	179	0	5,363	0	0	5,363	0
Net Carryover	(11,705)	(11,705)	0	0	(11,705)	0	0	(11,705)	0
Total Infrastructure	**98,515**	**55,560**	**32,059**	**10,896**	**98,515**	**17,787**	**9,206**	**36,083**	**35,439**
Total Capital Works Expenditure	**182,160**	**122,874**	**43,756**	**15,529**	**182,160**	**18,937**	**37,311**	**75,872**	**50,039**

2023-24	Asset Expenditure Types				Funding Sources				
	Total $'000	New $'000	Renewal $'000	Upgrade $'000	Total $'000	Grants $'000	Contributions $'000	Council Cash $'000	Borrowings $'000
Property									
Buildings	10,711	70	6,186	4,454	10,711	26	0	7,685	3,000
Community Facilities	34,266	33,661	106	500	34,266	0	18,016	500	15,750
Land	18,148	18,148	0	0	18,148	0	0	18,148	0
Total Property	**63,125**	**51,879**	**6,292**	**4,954**	**63,125**	**26**	**18,016**	**26,333**	**18,750**
Plant and Equipment									
Fleet	5,212	0	5,212	0	5,212	0	0	5,212	0
Minor Plant and Equipment	255	135	71	49	255	0	0	255	0
Computers and Telecommunications	2,767	1,131	1,636	0	2,767	0	0	2,767	0
Total Plant and Equipment	**8,234**	**1,267**	**6,919**	**49**	**8,234**	**0**	**0**	**8,234**	**0**
Infrastructure									
Parks and Leisure	18,970	7,806	5,089	6,075	18,970	4,250	576	2,769	11,375
Roads	28,213	8,082	19,631	500	28,213	2,140	1,920	21,985	2,167
Drainage	14,786	9,433	5,353	0	14,786	0	5,566	5,384	3,836
Footpaths and Bikepaths	10,816	7,707	3,109	0	10,816	622	1,361	2,407	6,425
Kerb and Channel	2,435	0	2,435	0	2,435	0	0	2,435	0
Waste Management	6,651	651	6,000	0	6,651	0	0	6,651	0
Streetscapes	754	150	104	500	754	0	0	754	0
Other	5,430	5,248	182	0	5,430	0	0	5,430	0
Net Carryover	8,949	8,949	0	0	8,949	0	0	8,949	0
Total Infrastructure	**97,003**	**48,026**	**41,902**	**7,075**	**97,003**	**7,012**	**9,424**	**56,764**	**23,803**
Total Capital Works Expenditure	**168,363**	**101,171**	**55,114**	**12,078**	**168,363**	**7,038**	**27,440**	**91,332**	**42,553**

2024-25	Asset Expenditure Types				Funding Sources				
	Total	New	Renewal	Upgrade	Total	Grants	Contributions	Council Cash	Borrowings
	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Property									
Buildings	12,118	72	7,563	4,483	12,118	27	0	9,092	3,000
Community Facilities	30,269	25,128	108	5,034	30,269	0	20,999	5,033	4,237
Land	399	399	0	0	399	0	0	399	0
Total Property	**42,787**	**25,599**	**7,671**	**9,517**	**42,787**	**27**	**20,999**	**14,524**	**7,237**
Plant and Equipment									
Fleet	5,316	0	5,316	0	5,316	0	0	5,316	0
Minor Plant and Equipment	260	138	73	50	260	0	0	260	0
Computers and Telecommunications	1,904	236	1,668	0	1,904	0	0	1,904	0
Total Plant and Equipment	**7,481**	**374**	**7,058**	**50**	**7,481**	**0**	**0**	**7,481**	**0**
Infrastructure									
Parks and Leisure	24,070	16,527	6,243	1,300	24,070	0	14,045	3,513	6,511
Roads	23,986	5,095	18,391	500	23,986	2,729	1,395	18,821	1,042
Drainage	10,286	3,637	6,649	0	10,286	0	898	9,387	0
Footpaths and Bikepaths	12,333	9,162	3,171	0	12,333	3,635	489	8,066	143
Kerb and Channel	2,483	0	2,483	0	2,483	0	0	2,483	0
Waste Management	4,414	664	3,750	0	4,414	0	0	4,414	0
Streetscapes	106	0	106	0	106	0	0	106	0
Other	5,499	5,313	186	0	5,499	0	0	5,499	0
Net Carryover	6,755	6,756	0	0	6,756	0	0	6,756	0
Total Infrastructure	**89,932**	**47,153**	**40,979**	**1,800**	**89,932**	**6,364**	**16,827**	**59,045**	**7,696**
Total Capital Works Expenditure	**140,200**	**73,126**	**55,708**	**11,367**	**140,200**	**6,390**	**37,826**	**81,050**	**14,934**

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The following table highlights Council's current and projected performance across a range of key financial performance indicators. These indicators provide a useful analysis of Council's financial position and performance and should be interpreted in the context of the organisation's objectives.
The financial performance indicators below are the prescribed financial performance indicators contained in Part 3 of Schedule 3 of the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020. Results against these indicators will be reported in Council's Performance Statement included in the Annual Report.

Indicator / Measure Measure	Notes	Actual	Forecast	Budget	Projections			Trend
		2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	+/o/-
Operating position								
Adjusted underlying result								
Adjusted underlying surplus (deficit) / Adjusted underlying revenue	1	-6.1%	-4.1%	**2.3%**	3.6%	0.4%	0.3%	o
Liquidity								
Working Capital								
Current assets/current liabilities	2	112.8%	97.4%	**113.2%**	130.9%	121.3%	113.6%	o
Unrestricted cash								
Unrestricted cash/current liabilities	3	70.2%	50.9%	**61.6%**	80.5%	71.3%	63.3%	o
Obligations								
Indebtedness								
Non-current liabilities / own source revenue		30.3%	37.2%	**51.3%**	56.6%	59.7%	54.2%	+
Loans and borrowings								
Interest bearing loans and borrowings / rate revenue	4	34.3%	46.1%	**69.5%**	77.1%	80.2%	73.9%	+
Interest and principal repayments on interest bearing loans and borrowings / rate revenue		4.9%	5.1%	**6.3%**	8.3%	9.2%	9.0%	+
Asset renewal								
Asset renewal and upgrade expense / Asset depreciation	5	62.1%	57.3%	**65.7%**	73.0%	78.2%	74.1%	o
Stability								
Rates concentration								
Rate revenue / adjusted underlying revenue	6	64.0%	67.4%	**60.2%**	61.3%	64.2%	66.5%	o
Rates effort								
Rate revenue / CIV of rateable properties in the municipality		0.3%	0.3%	**0.3%**	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	o
Efficiency								
Expenditure level		$3,153	$3,089	**$3,183**	$3,168	$3,229	$3,292	+
Total expenses/ no. of property assessments								
Revenue level		$1,618	$1,671	**$1,730**	$1,824	$1,861	$1,900	+
Total rate revenue / no. of property assessments								

Key to Forecast Trend:

\+ Forecasts improvement in Council's financial performance/financial position indicator

o Forecasts that Council's financial performance/financial position indicator will be steady

\- Forecasts deterioration in Council's financial performance/financial position indicator

Notes to indicators

1. Adjusted underlying result

Changing recurrent surplus whilst underlying revenue continues to increase. The City will return to surplus from 2022-23.

2. Working Capital

Increase in current liabilities balance due to drawing down of loans in 2021-22 and future years offset by stable cash balances.

3. Unrestricted Cash

Increase in draw down of loans in 2021-22 increases the current liabilities balance.

4. Debt compared to rates

Increase in loan borrowings in 2021-22 and future years is greater than the increase in rates revenue in 2021-22 but is offset thereafter.

5. Asset renewal

Expenditure on renewal projects is increasing, however depreciation expense is also rising due to the growth in the asset base.

6. Rates concentration

No material variation.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1	Budgeted Income Statement
Appendix 2	2021-22 Capital Project Listing by Asset Category
Appendix 3	2021-22 Non Capital Projects – New and Increased Initiatives
Appendix 4	Community Investment & Support Fund 2021-22
Appendix 5	Fees and Charges Summary
Appendix 6	2021-22 Fees and Charges Listing
Appendix 7	Glossary

BUDGETED INCOME STATEMENT

	Budget	Forecast	Budget	Projections		
	2020-21 $'000	2020-21 $'000	2021-22 $'000	2022-23 $'000	2023-24 $'000	2024-25 $'000
RECURRENT INCOME						
Rates and Charges	254,042	254,819	268,414	283,072	298,677	313,794
Government Grants	45,907	57,293	61,742	63,438	64,707	66,001
User Charges	50,943	38,057	57,979	64,189	65,092	66,394
Other Fees and Charges	15,877	13,286	15,759	16,121	16,492	16,872
Sundry Income	4,236	5,481	5,371	5,478	5,588	5,699
Interest Investments	1,400	609	1,225	1,556	1,631	1,482
Total Recurrent Income	**372,405**	**369,545**	**410,490**	**433,855**	**452,187**	**470,242**
RECURRENT EXPENDITURE						
Employee Related						
Salaries	169,903	170,624	180,152	184,266	191,125	200,022
Workcover	2,724	2,664	2,758	2,841	2,926	3,014
	172,627	173,288	**182,910**	187,106	194,051	203,036
Goods and Services						
General Works - Materials	7,734	8,066	8,590	8,762	8,937	9,116
General Works - Plant, Vehicle Costs	8,609	7,731	9,312	9,498	9,688	9,882
General Works - External Services	103,050	96,625	107,145	106,121	112,813	118,728
Administration	11,246	8,506	11,609	11,241	11,466	11,696
Interest Expense	3,336	2,915	3,876	5,183	5,891	5,995
Professional Services	8,278	8,894	9,724	9,918	10,117	10,319
Utilities	12,232	9,796	10,559	9,570	9,762	9,957
Efficiency Dividend	(2,400)	0	(1,600)	0	0	0
	152,085	142,533	**159,215**	160,294	168,674	175,692
Depreciation	72,263	73,465	76,287	82,101	86,206	90,517
(Gain)/Loss on Sale of Plant & Equipment	59	(63)	(24)	(222)	(205)	(236)
Total Recurrent Expenditure	**397,034**	**389,223**	**418,388**	**429,279**	**448,726**	**469,008**
Recurrent Surplus / (Deficit)	**(24,629)**	**(19,678)**	**(7,898)**	**4,576**	**3,460**	**1,234**
NON-RECURRENT INCOME						
Capital Grants and Income	16,801	24,758	10,525	20,990	9,132	8,526
Developer Cash Contributions	14,510	34,333	29,360	37,258	27,386	37,771
Gain / (Loss) on Sale of Property	9,495	4,231	18,438	12,226	(1,546)	0
Recognition of Infrastructure	75,000	80,000	80,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Total Non-Recurrent Income	**115,805**	**143,322**	**138,323**	**160,474**	**124,972**	**136,297**
NON-RECURRENT EXPENDITURE						
Loss on Disposal of Infrastructure	5,570	5,570	6,080	3,500	3,500	3,500
Non Council Assets/Prior Yr Adj	0	3,663	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Recurrent Expenditure	**5,570**	**9,233**	**6,080**	**3,500**	**3,500**	**3,500**
Non-Recurrent Surplus / (Deficit)	**110,235**	**134,089**	**132,243**	**156,974**	**121,472**	**132,797**
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**85,606**	**114,411**	**124,345**	**161,550**	**124,932**	**134,031**

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Building Design - Core Program	Emergency design requirements for safety and emerging priorities, and specifications for sports floodlighting.	22,838	-	22,838	23,294	23,760	24,235
Building Renewals - Core Program	Annual building renewals fund. Includes funding for Council Assets; new roof replacements and switchboard upgrades.	2,101,519	-	2,101,519	2,143,549	2,186,420	2,230,149
Buildings	Asset renewal core program	1,333,334	-	1,333,334	2,666,667	4,000,000	5,333,334
Capital Projects Design - Core Program	Design work on capital projects.	44,660	-	44,660	45,553	46,464	47,394
Children Services Facilities Upgrades - Core Program	Upgrade of children's service facilities including childcare centres, kindergartens and occasional care venues to ensure compliance with children service regulations and continuation of service delivery.	411,075	-	411,075	419,297	427,682	436,236
Civic Accommodation Project	Construction of the City's new civic precinct	54,200,000	-	54,200,000	-	-	-
Community Halls Upgrade - Core Program	Upgrades to major halls to maintain a standard of venue delivery.	222,285	-	222,285	226,731	231,265	235,891
Convention & Exhibition Centre - Public Realm	Contribution to the external urban space that will be publicly accessible around the site of the proposed Geelong Convention and Exhibition Centre. Funding for the Geelong Convention and Exhibition Centre has been included in a landmark City Deal which includes commitments from the Federal Government, Victorian Government and the City of Greater Geelong.	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Cultural Venues	Develop business cases and design for the Geelong Art Gallery, National Wool Museum and Potato Shed.	300,000	-	300,000	200,000	-	-
Disability Access - Core Program	Identification and completion of works, designs, plans and estimates of community facilities to enable equal accessibility to people with disabilities.	345,100	-	345,100	352,002	359,042	366,223
Emergency Messaging System	Retrofit emergency messaging system in seven child care facilities to maintain staff and child safety.	460,000	-	460,000	-	-	-
Milton St, Bell Park Public Toilet	Construction of public toilet at Milton Street shopping precinct.	160,000	-	160,000	-	-	-
Northern Aquatic and Community Hub (Northern Arc)	Construction of the Northern Aquatic and Community Hub development. This follows on from the concept and schematic design phase. Both of these phases will be combined under the one contract with the option of the second phase being activated on approval. This process will allow Council the flexibility to activate the detailed design phase, should we attract the required external funding. Total project is expected to be $61m with funding support from the State and Federal government. $23m is the expected contribution by Council.	-	-	-	23,000,000	-	-
Office Alteration / Improvements - Core Program	Minor office alterations and improvements.	87,351	-	87,351	89,098	90,880	92,697
Osborne House Remedial Works	Remediation works to bring the building to an occupiable state.	-	-	-	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Potato Shed Facility Renewal - Core Program	Ongoing funding as part of agreement between the City, Bellarine Secondary College and Catholic Regional College for critical facility maintenance and improvement.	68,000	25,091	42,909	43,767	44,643	45,536

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Toilet Block Renewal / Replacement - Core Program	Public toilet refurbishments	263,900	-	263,900	269,178	274,562	280,053
Total Buildings		**63,020,061**	**25,091**	**62,994,971**	**31,479,136**	**10,684,719**	**12,091,747**
Armstrong Creek East Precinct - LAC active open space reserve - community pavilion	DCP funded project required to design and construct the Armstrong Creek East Precinct Local Activity Centre Community Sports Pavilion.	-	-	-	-	120,138	1,596,113
Armstrong Creek East Precinct Local Activity Centre - Community complex construction	Armstrong Creek East Precinct Local Activity Centre - Design and construction of a new Hub including early years and community spaces.	-	-	-	100,000	927,242	4,622,588
Armstrong Creek Town Centre Library & Learning Hub Design	Planning and construction of a library and learning hub in the Armstrong Creek Town Centre. (CI_CF_1)	225,000	-	225,000	14,000,000	5,850,000	100,000
Armstrong Creek West Community Hub - Design and Construction	Armstrong Creek West Community Hub - Design and construction of a new Hub including a kindergarten, MCH and community spaces.	4,000,000	900,000	3,100,000	7,106,000	-	-
Armstrong Creek West Precinct - Neighbourhood Activity Centre Active Open Space - Community Pavilion (Northern)	DCP funded project required to design and construct the Armstrong Creek West Neighbourhood Activity Centre Community Sports Pavilion (CI-OS-2)	-	-	-	-	50,000	324,254
Barwon Heads Arts & Community Hub	Design and construction of the Barwon Heads Arts & Community Hub. 2018 State Election commitment with funding through Regional Development Victoria - Regional Jobs & Infrastructure Fund.	940,000	940,000	-	-	-	-
Bell Park / Bell Post Hill Enhanced Early Years and Community Hub	Design and construction for an early years and community hub to integrate and co-locate existing services including Bell Park Hill and Bell Park Kindergarten and Maternal Child Health centres including flexible community space. Land was acquired in the 2019-20 financial year. Construction expected to commence in 2023-24.	100,000	-	100,000	400,000	3,750,000	3,750,000
Bloinks Reserve Master Plan	Development of the Bloinks Reserve Master Plan, Detailed design and delivery of reserve. DI_OS_07 - LAC active open space reserve - playing fields and bowling greens.	200,000	-	200,000	350,000	3,478,706	3,478,706
Chilwell Library	Concept plans to be completed in 2021-22 for community hub, meeting rooms and toilets at Chilwell Library.	100,000	-	100,000	900,000	-	-
Community Complex - LAC - Construction	Armstrong Creek West Precinct. Design and construction of a new Hub including early years and community spaces.	-	-	-	-	100,000	5,039,235
Community Complex - Neighbourhood Activity Centre - Construction	Armstrong Creek - Horseshoe Bend Precinct Neighbourhood Activity Centre. Design and construction of a new hub including early years and community spaces.	-	-	-	60,000	500,000	5,033,524
Concrete Core Replacement Program	The Concrete/Concourse Core Replacement Program is an annual planned replacement program that is essential to the leisure and aquatic centre operations. The program addresses the ageing infrastructure of the concrete and concourse surfaces at the leisure and aquatic centres.	101,500	-	101,500	103,530	105,601	107,713
Drysdale Library	Construction of a new library in Drysdale.	3,128,000	-	3,128,000	5,428,000	100,000	-
Eastern Multipurpose Community Centre - Construction	Lara West - Eastern Child and Community Centre Design & Construction, including early years and community spaces.	50,000	-	50,000	500,000	4,917,672	4,917,672
Eversley Street Community Facility Redevelopment Project	Redevelopment of the Eversley Street community facility from an early year's site to a multipurpose community hub.	750,000		750,000	-	-	-
Jetty Road Children's & Community Hub	Design and development of the Jetty Road Children's and Community Centre to meet the needs of the expanding population in the Curlewis growth area. Facility to include development of an early childhood and maternal services area and neighbourhood community hub (C002 DCP - JR)	100,000	-	100,000	1,848,905	3,118,248	1,299,270

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Labuan Square – Norlane Renewal Project	To undertake community and stakeholder engagement and produce plans for renewal of the public spaces.	125,000	-	125,000	-	-	-
Lara Early Years Library and Community Hub - Design and Construction	DCP funded project required to design and construct the permanent Lara Regional Library to replace the existing temporary library.	620,000	-	620,000	9,248,769	9,248,729	-
Regional Livestock and Information Exchange	Project funding is subject to outcomes of feasibility study.	150,000	-	150,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
Total Community Facilities		**10,589,500**	**1,840,000**	**8,749,500**	**42,045,204**	**34,266,336**	**30,269,075**
Armstrong Creek land acquisition program	Land acquisition required to support the Armstrong Creek DCP Precincts.	28,644,629	-	28,644,629	572,886	17,836,090	80,714
New Corio / New Station Estates Voluntary Purchase Scheme	Purchase of land in the New Corio and New Station Estates Corio, being old and inappropriate subdivisions comprising total of 847 small lots.	300,000	-	300,000	306,000	312,120	318,362
Total Land		**28,944,629**	**-**	**28,944,629**	**878,886**	**18,148,210**	**399,076**
TOTAL PROPERTY		**102,554,190**	**1,865,091**	**100,689,099**	**74,403,226**	**63,099,264**	**42,759,898**
Dumped Rubbish Vehicle	The purchase of an operational vehicle and dedicated collection truck due to the increasing quantity of illegal dumping of material in the community.	410,000	-	410,000	-	-	-
Heavy and Dedicated Plant Replacement	Heavy and dedicated plant replacement core program.	3,962,000	-	3,962,000	2,755,000	2,810,100	2,866,302
Light Fleet	Light fleet replacement core program.	2,355,000	-	2,355,000	2,355,000	2,402,100	2,450,142
Total Fleet		**6,727,000**	**-**	**6,727,000**	**5,110,000**	**5,212,200**	**5,316,444**
Furniture Replacement	Furniture and equipment replacement.	46,690	-	46,690	47,624	48,576	49,548
Minor Plant & Equipment - Replacements	Minor plant and equipment replacement	68,513	-	68,513	69,883	71,280	72,706
Public Art Strategy Project Delivery	To deliver on the public art strategy.	130,000	-	130,000	132,600	135,252	137,957
Total Minor Plant and Equipment		**245,203**	**-**	**245,203**	**250,107**	**255,109**	**260,211**
Cyber Security	Funding to establish an organisation wide information security management system and cyber security risk management framework to manage changing security identify management and information protection needs of the organisation.	400,000	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	-
Digital Modernisation	Implementation of the City's Information and Communications Technology Strategy.	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-	-	-
IT Asset Replacement Program	IT Hardware replacement cycle for end of life IT assets	1,572,235	-	1,572,235	1,603,680	1,635,753	1,668,468
Minor IT Acquisitions Program	Core program.	222,285	-	222,285	226,731	231,265	235,891
Public Wi-Fi & Enhanced Broadband Geelong Pilot	In partnership with the State Government to support infrastructure and contractual agreements to provide scalable and sustainable technology installation and usage for the City of Greater Geelong and the community. This includes installing fibre optic cabling, Smart Nodes activations and enabling enhanced broadband/high speed internet facilities.	500,000	1,500,000	- 1,000,000	500,000	500,000	-
Total Computers and Telecommunications		**5,894,520**	**1,500,000**	**4,394,520**	**2,730,410**	**2,767,019**	**1,904,359**
TOTAL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		**12,866,723**	**1,500,000**	**11,366,723**	**8,090,517**	**8,234,327**	**7,481,014**
Anakie Football/Netball Club	Upgrade to club social rooms and lighting repair on training netball courts.	80,000	-	80,000	2,120,000	-	-
Aquatic Play Equipment Maintenance and Upgrades	The Aquatic Play Equipment Core Renewal and Upgrade Program is an annual planned asset management program that is essential to the leisure and aquatic centre operations. The program addresses equipment renewal and upgrade of aquatic play structure at the 4 Leisure Centres and 2 outdoor pools.	121,800	-	121,800	124,236	126,721	129,255

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Armstrong Creek Greenway Improvements	Greenway improvements on Burvilles Road between Peaceful Avenue and Horseshoe Bend Road and on Paddock Road between HSB Road and Whitehaven Chase. (DI_TR_2)	29,873	-	29,873	59,745	59,745	59,745
Armstrong Creek West - Playground Equipment - Local parks (5 no.)	Developer delivered works on playground equipment in the Armstrong Creek West precinct.	-	-	-	-	-	148,665
Armstrong Creek West Neighbourhood - Play Fields and Bowling Greens NAC Active Open Space	Design and Construction of sporting fields and supporting infrastructure (fencing, irrigation lighting, paths etc) within the Armstrong Creek West Neighbourhood Active Open Space Reserve	-	-	-	50,000	150,000	3,371,816
Barwarre Road South Greenway improvement Works	Greenway improvements along Barwarre Road South. (DI_TR_3)	49,754	-	49,754	49,754	49,754	49,754
Corio Football / Cricket Club change rooms	Shell Reserve, Corio. Change facilities upgrade - Gender neutral change facilities. Identified in SIP for Detailed design and implementation over 4years.	330,000	-	330,000	3,251,000	-	-
Dog Parks	Develop a series dedicated off leash and play spaces for dogs using the Fenced Dogs Park Siting, Design and Management Guidelines in Geelong West / Newtown and St Albans / Newcombe areas.	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Drewan Park Reinstatement of Open Space (demolition of existing dwelling)	Demolish existing dwelling and complete reparation works to return to public open space, with the potential to include a playground.	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Drysdale Sporting Precinct Master Plan Implementation	Design and construction of the Drysdale Sub-Regional Sporting Precinct Masterplan. Builds upon existing uses and to ultimately deliver on the strategic (and sustainable) vision for the Precinct.	200,000	-	200,000	- 250,000	750,000	5,000,000
Environment Reserves Capital Improvements	Core program of priority capital works as identified in adopted conservation and environment reserves management plans.	543,804	-	543,804	554,680	565,774	577,089
Foreshore Reserve- Improvements	Protection and rehabilitation of the foreshore reserve	-	-	-	-	-	703,577
Ground Renovation Program	Core program for Improvements to sports fields and grounds	233,537	-	233,537	238,208	242,972	247,832
Grovedale – Burdoo Reserve Playground Upgrade	Playground upgrade at Burdoo Reserve.	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-
Grovedale Football Club	Funding to meet shortfall in Federal Government funding for upgrade of Grovedale Football Club Sports Pavilion. Federal Government committed $250K (shortfall of $60k from requested funding).	310,000	250,000	60,000	-	-	-
Gymnasium Equipment Changeover	The Gymnasium Equipment Core Replacement Program is part of Leisure Services rolling gymnasium asset replacement program.	695,000	-	695,000	644,000	553,000	363,000
Hume Reserve, Bell Park Pavilion Replacement and gender neutral change facilities.	Demolition of existing facilities and installation of new fit for purpose pavilion including gender neutral change facilities.	2,850,000	-	2,850,000	-	-	-
Irrigation Asset Renewal	Core renewal of irrigation-related assets that are in need of improvement.	281,400	-	281,400	287,028	292,769	298,624
Landy Field	Refurbishment of facilities (including pavilion upgrade).	400,000	-	400,000	4,600,000	1,000,000	-
Lara Golf Club	Scoping study for water sustainability and new irrigation system	225,000	-	225,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Lara Recreation Reserve Master Plan Stage 2 Implementation – Oval 3/Baseball Project	1.Provide new Oval 3 multi-purpose building $2,300,000 2.Reconstruct baseball field to new orientation $220,000 3.Provide new baseball training and practice shed $55,000 4.Seal all access roads and car parks $250,000 5.Provide floodlighting for baseball field $300,000 6.Remove temporary buildings currently used by baseball club $20,000	315,000	-	315,000	2,830,000	-	-

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Lara Recreation Reserve Masterplan Project Stage 1	Implementation of the Lara Recreation Reserve Masterplan. Builds upon existing uses and to ultimately deliver on the Masterplan's strategic and sustainable vision for the precinct.	250,000	25,000	225,000	-	-	-
Leisurelink 50m Pool Replacement	Stage 1 of the project to provide detailed engineering design and documentation for contract procurement. The project is to replace 50m prefabricated steel 50m pool at Leisurelink with a concrete pool. The pool was identified for replacement 5 years ago within a 10 replacement plan. Implementation phase schedule for 2022-23.	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	-	-	-
Leopold Football Club Masterplan / (Building Clubrooms at Estuary Estate)	Upgrades to facilities at soccer field and football/cricket oval.	1,850,000	-	1,850,000	-	-	-
Marshall Cricket Club - Practice facility development	Development of cricket practice nets and associated facilities. (100% Grant funded).	195,000	195,000	-	-	-	-
Moorpanyl Park	Development of Master Plan for Moorpanyl Park North Shore.	50,000	-	50,000	150,000	450,000	-
Mount Brandon - Masterplan	Continued implementation of works identified in the masterplan	-	-	-	1,286,900	496,250	-
Newcomb & District Cricket Club & Newcombe Netball Club	Upgrade of facilities; Practice Wicket, Surface and shelters.	-	-	-	350,000	-	-
Newcomb Football and Netball Club	Grinter Reserve Masterplan, including lighting upgrade and female friendly changeroom upgrade.	925,000	-	925,000	-	-	-
Northern Bellarine Aquatic Centre - Design and Construction	To provide a centre that will cater for the needs of a growing Northern Bellarine community and to meet the following requirements; 50m long pool, to be outdoors, to be heated, to have a hydro-therapy section, be suitable for school students and adults, to have a meeting room, a small gym/exercise section, a rehab facility and be central to the North Bellarine.	1,500,000		1,500,000	2,750,000	-	-
Ocean Grove - Collendina Reserve facility upgrade	Provide facility upgrades to existing pavilion, including gender neutral facilities. (100% Grant funded).	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
Ocean Grove Football and Netball Club Facilities Upgrade	Upgrade of the facilities at Shell Road Reserve in Ocean Grove to increase safety and participation. Works include a lighting upgrade, creation of additional seating and shelter, additional netting behind the southern goal end and a new scoreboard.	450,000	-	450,000	-	-	-
Parks and Leisure	Renewal program	1,333,333	-	1,333,333	2,666,667	4,000,000	5,333,333
Playground Development Program Implementation	Playground development core program to bring existing playgrounds up to standard to legislative requirements and the needs of the community.	559,722	-	559,722	570,916	582,335	593,981
Polworth Pavilion and West Oval - Pavilion Construction	Completion of the construction of a new pavilion, including social areas and amenities. $740k of state government funding still to be received.	100,000	740,000	- 640,000	-	-	-
Portarlington Recreation Reserve Master Plan	To deliver a Masterplan for the Portarlington Recreation Reserve to inform the future developments and investment at the reserve.	150,000	-	150,000	1,007,000	-	-
Province Blvd playground	Design and construction of playground	50,000	-	50,000	250,000	-	-
Province Estate Highton - Wandana Gully Landscaping & Water Treatment (#2)	These works capture remediation, civil (Cholet Reserve – Green Space) and fully landscaping of higher embankments within Gully #02 including Cholet Reserve.	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	-	-
Province Estate Highton - Wandana Gully Landscaping & Water Treatment (#3)	These works capture remediation and fully landscaping of higher embankments within Gully #03.	75,000	-	75,000	650,000	-	-
Queens Park golf course redevelopment	Upgrade of Pavilion at Queens Park golf course.	50,000	-	50,000	150,000	2,800,000	-

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Queens Park Golf Course Safety Netting	Safety nets to address the public risk of injury of errant golf balls escaping the Queens Park Driving Range.	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-
Queens Park Golf Water Irrigation	The project will replace and upgrade the current aging irrigation infrastructure at Queens Park Golf Course. It will include a system expansion to include the driving range, greater playing area and 2 adjoining sports fields.	401,000	-	401,000	498,000	-	-
Regional Active Open Space - Play Fields	Design and Construction of sporting fields and supporting infrastructure (fencing, irrigation lighting, paths etc) within the Armstrong Creek West Regional Active Open Space Reserve.	-	-	-	-	100,000	5,881,561
Regional Active Open Space (Northern) - Play Fields	Design and construction of sporting fields and supporting infrastructure (fencing, irrigation lighting, paths etc) within the Horseshoe Bend Regional Active Open Space Reserve.	-	-	-	-	100,000	468,768
Regional facility for soccer	To be considered in future years post outcome of feasibility study.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Park - playground equipment	Playground equipment to be provided within the Armstrong Creek East Precinct District park.	-	-	-	-	50,000	492,298
Relocation of Change Rooms (Estuary Reserve to Oakdene Oval)	To relocate portable change facilities and amenities from Estuary Reserve, Leopold and install at Oakdene Oval, Ocean Grove.	220,000	-	220,000	-	-	-
Rippleside Playground	Design and construct a new regional playground utilising universal design principles to replace the existing outdated, unsuitable facility and plan for the associated infrastructure such as path connections, accessible toilet and park infrastructure.	300,000	240,000	60,000	1,220,000	-	-
South Barwon Reserve (Cricket Training Facility)	A pre-commitment in anticipation of an application for a $100k grant from Sport and Recreation Victoria (SRV). If the grant is successful, an additional $100k will be added to both expenditure and income in the 2021-22 budget.	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-
Sparrovale Wetlands Construction DCP - HBP	Construction of the Sparrovale Wetland for treatment and conveyance of stormwater flows from the Armstrong Creek Precincts (specifically Horseshoe Bend)	172,366	-	172,366	-	-	-
Sparrovale Wetlands Project Implementation DCP - HBP	Development of the Sparrovale Masterplan, ongoing maintenance and management of the Sparrovale Wetlands 550 hectare site.	410,000	-	410,000	350,472	350,472	350,472
Sports Lighting Upgrade Program - Infrastructure Stimulus Program	Government funded Community Sports Infrastructure Stimulus Program - New floodlighting at seven different reserves across the region, as follows: St Albans Recreation Reserve in Thomson, Osborne Park in North Geelong, Evans Reserve in Norlane, St Leonards Lake Reserve, Grinter Reserve in Newcomb, Winter Reserve in Belmont and Burdoo Reserve in Grovedale.	2,156,000	-	2,156,000	- 226,000	-	-
St Helens Park	Upgrades to St Helen's Reserve Rippleside to include amenity improvements, improvements to park areas, footpaths & beach.	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-
St Leonards Cricket club upgrades	Pavilion, nets and ground - 'St Leonards Lake Reserve	-	-	-	350,000	1,000,000	-
St Leonards Lake Reserve (Automated Irrigation)	A pre-commitment in anticipation of an application for a $100k grant from Sport and Recreation Victoria (SRV). If the grant is successful, an additional $100k will be added to both expenditure and income in the 2021-22 budget.	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-
Thomson Reserve. Thomson Pavilion Upgrade - Gender Neutral Change Facilities	Thomson Reserve, Thomson – Provide gender neutral change facilities. (100% Grant funded). Completion of construction in 2021-22.	600,000	450,000	150,000	-	-	-
Tim Hill Reserve Ground Renovation	Ground renovations to utilise Tim Hill Reserve to its maximum potential.	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Waurn Ponds Playground, Skate Park and BMX Track	Playground, Skate Park and BMX Track Upgrade and Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) response including better connections between site elements.	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-
Total Parks and Leisure		**28,102,589**	**1,950,000**	**26,152,589**	**27,582,607**	**14,719,791**	**24,069,770**
Asphalting - Road Surfacing	Resurfacing of sealed road surfaces with asphalt to maintain a waterproof surface and ensure the long term integrity of the road pavement. Core program	6,140,000	-	6,140,000	6,262,800	6,388,056	6,515,817
Boundary Road and Baanyip Boulevard Traffic Signals and link road -	Install traffic signals at the intersection of Boundary Road and Baanyip Boulevard, realign Boundary Road to join with new signals as identified in the Armstrong Creek West Precinct Structure Plan. (DI_RO_01 - Armstrong Creek West DCP)	1,584,681	-	1,584,681	-	-	-
Bridge Upgrades - Major Renewal Works	Major renewal works on road and pedestrian bridges across municipality, core program	431,375	-	431,375	440,003	448,803	457,779
Burvilles Rd Pedestrian Access	Pedestrian access to the Lutheran school, along Surf Coast Highway	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Bus Shelter Renewal	Renewal and upkeep of the regions bus shelters.	100,000	-	100,000	102,000	104,040	106,121
Capital Renewal of Civil Assets in Parks	Renewal of Civil Assets (Roads, Gravel Surfaces, Kerbs, Car Parks).	261,000	-	261,000	266,220	271,544	276,975
Carter Road Armstrong Creek Traffic Management	Wombat crossings on Carter Road Armstrong Creek.	15,000	-	15,000	135,000	-	-
City of Geelong Assets Created by Blackspot VicRoads Program	This program relates to VicRoads funded projects on council assets.	547,340	500,000	47,340	58,287	69,453	47,340
Community, Leisure & Recreation Carparks	Upgrading of existing gravel carpark to a sealed asphalt carpark. Pavement construction included in this project.	122,000	-	122,000	124,440	126,929	129,467
Design & Investigation - Traffic Management Projects - Road & Street Management	Core program for investigation and design program for projects involving traffic management treatments throughout the municipality.	93,380	-	93,380	95,248	97,153	99,096
Elizabeth St Geelong West	Traffic calming measures to be considered and subject to future budget funding if required	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Roads Program (Roads to Recovery)	Next stage of federally funded program for the renewal of roads and road related assets.	2,372,882	2,183,504	189,378	236,836	285,242	334,617
Gravel Resheeting	Resheeting core program for gravel roads that are in need of improvement.	1,018,045	-	1,018,045	1,038,406	1,059,174	1,080,357
Highmont Drive Traffic Management	Installation of speed humps/wombat humps on Highmont Drive Belmont.	20,000	-	20,000	67,500	-	-
Intersection - Bacchus Marsh Road / Windermere Road	Construction of a signalised intersection - Bacchus Marsh Road/Windermere Road.	-	-	-	-	-	88,350
Intersection - Boundary Road and Barwon Heads Road	Construction of a signalised intersection - Boundary Road and Barwon Heads Road. (DI_RD_08)	477,659	-	477,659	1,432,977	2,865,955	-
Intersection - Surf Coast Hwy and Boundary Road	Construction of a signalised intersection - Surf Coast Hwy and Boundary Road (DI_RO_01)	285,647	-	285,647	2,570,818	-	-
Local Roads Construction Sub Program - Road & Street Management - Core Program	Ongoing program of local road works including road construction, provision of roundabouts.	932,785	-	932,785	951,441	970,470	989,879
Major Culvert Guardrail Replacement / Installation	Ongoing program of replacement or installation of guardrail over major culverts in accordance with approved schedule. Core program	112,000	-	112,000	114,240	116,525	118,855

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Melaluka Rd Resealing		30,000	-	30,000	600,000	-	-
Patullos Rd East - Road Widening/Shared User Path	Design of widened road and shared user path between O'Hallorans Rd and Kees Rd, Lara.	777,000	-	777,000	-	-	-
Reseal - Road Surfacing	Resurfacing of sealed road surfaces with spray seal or scrap rubber reseal to maintain a waterproof surface and ensure the long term integrity of the road pavement. Core program	1,870,000	-	1,870,000	1,907,400	1,945,548	1,984,459
Restricting Vehicles in Little Malop St	Enablement of the implementation of the vehicle access restrictions trial, via the installation of automated bollards in Little Malop Street.	95,000	-	95,000	-	-	-
Road Rehabilitation	Renewal / replacement of road pavements in full block sections.	3,992,000	-	3,992,000	4,071,840	4,153,277	4,236,342
Road surfacing	Surfacing of roads in the Bellarine	-	-	-	300,000	1,600,000	-
Roads Other	Renewal / Replacement of bridges, major culverts, bus shelters, laneways, carparks, street furniture and other sundry road and street related infrastructure.	215,000	-	215,000	219,300	223,686	228,160
Roads Sealed	Increase sealed roads on the Bellarine Peninsula, includes grant funding in 2024-25	-	-	-	-	500,000	- 100,000
Roundabout at Scenic Rd and Roslyn Rd	Planning and construction of a roundabout at intersection of Scenic Road and Roslyn Road Highton.	75,000	-	75,000	750,000	-	-
Street Construction Sub Program - Special Rates & Charges	Core program of construction of road and drainage projects in accordance with approved schedule funded via Special Rates and Charges Schemes.	250,000	-	250,000	1,719,068	1,753,449	1,788,518
Traffic Lights - Roslyn Rd/Thornhill Rd	Traffic investigations were completed in 2020-21 and included potential layout options. Planning and design to be finalised in 2021-22.	50,000	-	50,000	1,350,000	-	-
Traffic Major Works	Construction of major traffic works as prioritised from core traffic projects. Core Program	696,290	-	696,290	710,216	724,420	738,909
Warralily Boulevard Traffic Management	Installation of traffic calming measures on Warralily Boulevard.	-	-	-	50,000	275,000	-
Total Roads		**23,064,084**	**2,683,504**	**20,380,580**	**25,574,039**	**23,978,722**	**19,121,041**
Armstrong Creek Waterway Improvement Works	North-South Connection to Station Precinct to Ghazepore Road	-	-	-	-	-	146,800
Asset Renewal - Drainage	Core program	1,333,333	-	1,333,333	2,666,666	4,000,000	5,333,333
Connection of irrigation to Sladen Park / Claremont Park	Upgrades to existing irrigation system.	-	-	-	-	64,000	-
Drainage Construction Sub Program - Flood & Drainage Management	Core program of drainage related works including upgrading main drainage infrastructure.	2,487,377	-	2,487,377	2,537,125	2,587,867	2,639,625
Drainage Renewal	Core program for the renewal of drainage infrastructure to reduce the likelihood of property flooding events.	1,239,315	-	1,239,315	1,264,101	1,289,383	1,315,171
Drainage Works	Wetland retarding Basins (WLRB8) - construction	-	-	-	-	94,358	-
Drainage Works	Reserve Road Retarding Basin to Barwon Heads Road Retarding Basin - Construction of pipeline (DI_DR_03)	273,713	-	273,713	2,463,420	-	-
Drainage Works	Barwon Heads Road to Harriot Road - Construction (DI_DR_08)	346,330	-	346,330	1,558,487	1,558,487	-

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Drainage Works	Barwon Heads Road South Retarding Basin Construction (DI_DR_07)	474,506	-	474,506	2,135,278	2,135,278	-
Drainage Works - Wetland retarding Basins (WLRB1) - construction		-	-	-	323,204	2,908,836	-
Mount Brandon Reserve - Stormwater infrastructure	Works to complete riparian sponge / stormwater infrastructure at the bottom section of Wandana Gully #02	-	-	-	500,000	60,000	60,000
Retarding basin & Water Treatment	Central Construction	-	-	-	-	87,858	790,723
Total Drainage		**6,154,575**	**-**	**6,154,575**	**13,448,282**	**14,786,068**	**10,285,651**
Building Better Bike Connections Southern Link (Waurn Ponds to Central Geelong) Stages 1 and 2	Project is funded by TAC - Stage 1 is from Barwon River to Central Geelong via Moorabool Street, Carr Street and Gheringhap Street.	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
Footpath Construction Sub Program - Special Rates & Charges - Core Program	Ongoing program of new footpath construction in accordance with approved schedule funded via Special Rates and Charges Schemes.	150,000	-	150,000	689,200	702,984	717,044
Footpath Renewal	Core program for renewal / replacement of footpaths across the municipality.	2,988,000	-	2,988,000	3,047,923	3,108,882	3,171,059
Footpaths - General	Development of new footpaths across the municipality	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-
Footpaths on Barrabool Road Highton	Construction of new footpath infrastructure on Barrabool Road Highton	175,000	-	175,000	600,000	600,000	-
Footpaths on the Bellarine	Development of footpaths on the Bellarine, including the Ocean Grove PPN supported by a special rates and charge scheme	50,000	-	50,000	400,000	3,250,000	2,300,000
Greenway improvement Works - (Barwarre Road South and Boundary Road West)	Greenway improvements along Barwarre Road South and Boundary Road West. (DI_TR_4)	19,565	-	19,565	19,565	19,565	19,565
Intersection - Reserve Road/Horseshoe Bend Road/ Drews Road	Construction of a signalised intersection - Reserve Road/Horseshoe Bend Road/ Drews Road. (DI_RD_02)	338,091	-	338,091	1,521,409	1,521,409	-
Montpellier Drive	Construction of footpaths on the east side of Montpellier Drive.	85,000	-	85,000	85,000	-	-
Ocean Grove bike track	Planning and construction of bike track	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-
Off-road shared trail network	Trail on Burvilles Road between Peaceful Avenue and Horseshoe Bend Road and on Paddock Road between HSB Road and Whitehaven Chase. (DI_TR_1)	175,236	-	175,236	350,000	350,000	350,000
Rippleside to Geelong path	Upgrades to lighting on walking path from Geelong waterfront to Rippleside Park.	61,000	-	61,000	-	-	-
Shared Path network - Mt Duneed - Offroad	Trail within of Baanip and Boundary Road intersection project. (DI_TR_2)	122,916	-	122,916	122,916	122,916	122,916
Shared Path Network - Off Road (Barwarre Road South)	Trail along Barwarre Road South. (DI_TR_2)	17,826	-	17,826	17,826	17,826	17,826
Shared Trails Masterplan - Implementation of Linkages	Implementation of the Shared Trails Masterplan. A review of the municipalities shared trails and paths network was completed. The Masterplan also identified gaps and opportunities in the network. The intent is to develop a prioritised list of identified opportunities that can then be further scoped as specific projects for future funding.	1,725,000	-	1,725,000	1,125,000	500,000	2,000,000
Total Footpaths and Bikepaths		**8,507,633**	**2,500,000**	**6,007,633**	**8,978,838**	**10,193,581**	**8,698,409**
Kerb and Channel Renewal	Core program replacement of kerb and channel in full block sections.	2,340,000	-	2,340,000	2,386,800	2,434,536	2,483,227
Ocean Grove Lookout Reserve	Kerb and channel and sealing the lookout visitor carpark.	85,000	-	85,000	750,000	-	-

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Total Kerb and Channel		**2,425,000**	**-**	**2,425,000**	**3,136,800**	**2,434,536**	**2,483,227**
Composting Site Setup Works	A purpose built area for the screening of composted material is required to improve the process and adhere to licence guidelines.	287,000	-	287,000	-	-	-
Drysdale Landfill Rehabilitation	This is full scale rehabilitation project for the Drysdale Landfill completed landfill cells.	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	3,750,000
Litter Fencing and Dust Management	To ensure that operation of the decontamination and grinding component of Council's greenwaste service is able to comply with environmental requirements.	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-
New Bin Supply - Waste Collection and Recycling Systems	Supply of mobile bins to new and additional occupancy residential properties and for new commercial customers.	625,250	-	625,250	637,755	650,510	663,520
South Geelong Rehabilitation	This is a key site for Council and needs to be maintained and rehabilitated to preserve its value. Landscaping works to address concerns raised by surrounding residents.	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-
Total Waste Management		**1,152,250**	**-**	**1,152,250**	**637,755**	**6,650,510**	**4,413,520**
Drysdale Town Square Upgrade	The Drysdale Urban Design Framework was adopted by Council in August 2012 and seeks to improve the functionality & appearance of the Town Centre, including a redevelopment of the Woolworths supermarket and new speciality shops. Consultation with the community on a draft town square concept has occurred. Detailed design and costings for the town square concept are underway. This project will allow for construction of the Town Square.	450,000	-	450,000	-	-	-
Eastern Beach	Development of a Master Plan.	-	-	-	100,000	150,000	-
Highton Village West side renew alleyways	Highton Village Urban Design Framework streetscape upgrade.	20,000	-	20,000	30,000	100,000	-
LED Street Lighting & Smart Control Technology	This project involves a bulk change out of existing light fittings to more efficient LED's with Smart Control technology. Once complete, there will be significant operational and maintenance savings from the new LED's.	5,308,179	-	5,308,179	3,557,189	-	-
Lt Malop Street Central Works Project	The project is in response to a resolution of Council on 25 June 2019 requesting a program of initiatives to encourage greater community use and access in Little Malop St Central.	-	-	-	-	-	-
North Valley Road Shopping Strip	Streetscape improvements to shopping strip.	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-
Revitalising Central Geelong City Deal Green Spine Block 1	These works will deliver a newly landscaped public space on the corner of Gheringhap and Malop Streets, complimenting a redeveloped streetscape on the northern side of Malop St between Gheringhap and Moorabool Streets. This is a Revitalising Central Geelong Action Plan project which is funded through the Geelong City Deal and aims to deliver greater pedestrian amenity, universal access and enhance street activity.	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	1,900,000	-	-
Stage 2 of St Leonards streetscape	Works on Murradoc Rd near Bluff Rd (near the shopping centre). The features of this stage of the project are to extend the footpath by 2m, re-pave, kerb and channel works, raise garden beds and associated plumbing and drainage works.	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-
Street Lighting Renewal	Renewal and upkeep of the regions street lighting.	100,000	-	100,000	102,000	104,040	106,121
Urban Design Framework	Implementation of works identified in key urban design frameworks including Highton shopping strip & Pakington St.	653,000	-	653,000	653,000	653,000	-
Total Streetscapes		**7,931,179**	**-**	**7,931,179**	**6,342,189**	**1,007,040**	**106,121**
Arts & Collection Item Purchases	Funding for the purchase of new art and collection items for consideration across venues in the region, in accordance with the City's Corporate Collection Strategy.	40,000	-	40,000	40,800	41,616	42,448

2021-22 to 2024-25 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM

Project Name	Description	2021-22			2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Expenditure $	Income	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost	Net Cost
Capital Program Project Management - Capitalised Salaries	Annual allowance to deliver the Capital Projects Program - based on current approved labour allocations.	3,082,284	-	3,082,284	3,143,930	3,206,808	3,270,944
Community Facility Infrastructure Grants Public	Community Infrastructure Grants Program.	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
The Dell Wave Attenuator	A wave attenuation device to mitigate against coastal erosion and support coastal protection outcomes, education and research opportunities.	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-
Veteran Affairs	Funding to provide additional funds for Veteran's memorials.	25,000	-	25,000	25,500	26,010	26,530
Waterfront Assets	Renewal of council owned assets situation along the Geelong waterfront.	150,000	-	150,000	153,000	156,060	159,181
Total Other		**5,497,284**	**-**	**5,497,284**	**5,363,230**	**5,430,494**	**5,499,104**
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE		**82,834,594**	**7,133,504**	**75,701,090**	**91,063,739**	**79,200,742**	**74,676,844**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		**198,255,507**	**10,498,595**	**187,756,912**	**173,557,482**	**150,534,333**	**124,917,756**

2021-22 NON CAPITAL PROGRAM - NEW AND INCREASED INITIATIVES

Project Name	Description	2021-22 Expenditure $	2022-23 Expenditure $	2023-24 Expenditure $	2024-25 Expenditure $
Biophilic City	Initial investigation with the aim of becoming a Biophilic City.	50,000	0	0	0
Dog orders	Funding required for additional community consultation on dog orders.	30,000	0	0	0
2P Parking, 1 hour free	Second hour free in 2P street parking zones.	2,118,865	2,068,865	2,068,865	2,068,865
Global Infrastructure Items	Infrastructure planning for the Northern and Western Growth Areas (NWGGA) has identified the need for a number of critical infrastructure items that will service a global need (herein referred to as Global Infrastructure Items) in the growth area. Two Precinct Structure Plans (PSPs) and two Development Contributions Plans (DCPs) are currently under development with Council having formalised commitments to third parties for planning scheme amendment processes to be commenced in 2022.	350,000	0	0	0
GIS mapping technology	Investment in GIS mapping technology and augmented reality to create nature walks and links throughout the municipality.	50,000	0	0	0
Integrated Transport Plan	The engagement of an external consultant to plan Geelong's transport future and guide investment decisions for the transport system within City of Greater Geelong over the next 30 years (by 2051) in response to growth.	150,000	150,000	0	0
Shared Trails	Implementation of three 'shovel ready' projects in 2021-22 and the resources to investigate the viability of network gaps and associated planning to help with future capital investments.	249,617	254,609	259,702	264,896
Coastal and Marine Management Plan	Coastal and marine management plans are key strategic documents that assist with securing consent from the Minister to use or develop marine and coastal land. These management plans will assist the council in prioritising where funding will be allocated as well as assist in securing state government grant funding for the delivery of capital works.	190,000	190,000	0	0
Ocean Grove Football & Netball Club	Supporting female participation on the Bellarine, funding to support the purchase of portable scoreboard and siren for the Oval. The portability of the equipment will be more cost effective and accessible for volunteers to operate and position depending on weather conditions.	10,000	0	0	0
Volunteering Geelong	Report on volunteering industry in Geelong region, investigating matters such as the economic impact of volunteering, key organisations operating in the industry, effect on our region if volunteering is not supported, recommended improvements within the industry, impact of population growth, volunteer's age profiles and other matters that the City believe is important and the support of the nomination of an organisation to receive the State Government Funding to administer volunteering in the Geelong region.	75,000	0	0	0
Kardinia Pool	Extended opening of Kardinia pool, covering winter months.	400,000	500,000	500,000	500,000

2021-22 NON CAPITAL PROGRAM - NEW AND INCREASED INITIATIVES

Project Name	Description	2021-22 Expenditure $	2022-23 Expenditure $	2023-24 Expenditure $	2024-25 Expenditure $
Lara Swimming Pool	Open Lara pool from 1 October each year, one month earlier than the scheduled opening.	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Portarlington Community Hub - Scoping Study	Scoping study to consider a neighbourhood house in the Portarlington Community Hub in Parks Hall.	50,000	0	0	0
Lara Basketball Club scoping project	Court scoping at Beckley Park.	50,000	0	0	0
Hamlyn Park Reserve	Scoping of expansion plans to include gender neutral change facilities.	50,000	0	0	0
Myers Reserve Master Plan	Myers Reserve Sport and Recreation Master Plan.	50,000	0	0	0
Newtown Football and Netball Club Master Plan	Masterplan development	50,000	0	0	0
Kardinia Park precinct Master Plan	Development of Master Plan for precinct.	100,000	0	0	0
Cyber Security	Funding to establish an organisation wide information security management system and cyber security risk management framework to manage changing security identify management and information protection needs of the organisation.	180,000	300,000	300,000	0
Health Safety & Wellbeing Audit Response	External consultancy resources are to be sourced with the aim of reducing the cost and duration of psychological and manual handling injuries suffered by the City's staff.	200,000	0	0	0
Compliance Training Officer	The implementation of a new organisational training compliance process for the City, supported by a new policy, procedure and organisational system to manage compliance training across the organisation.	147,000	147,000	147,000	147,000
Sustainability Framework Implementation	The integrated sustainability performance framework is a foundation piece needed to create integrated dashboard reporting, which will break down silos and show each department's contribution to strategic outcomes. It will ensure our decision makers are provided with holistic, transparent insight.	365,000	365,000	370,000	0
Social Housing Implementation	Additional social housing requirements to cater for the City's burgeoning population growth. The funding includes a review of social and affordable housing assessments by developers, legal fees associated with section 173 agreements and development of a new council policy and undertaking public education and engagement.	230,000	125,000	125,000	100,000
		5,190,482	**4,145,474**	**3,815,567**	**3,125,761**

2021-22 COMMUNITY INVESTMENT & SUPPORT FUND

Project Name	Type	2020-21 Budget $	2021-22 Budget $	Description
Community Grants				
Children's Week Grants	Community Grants	5,000	5,000	Grants to support activities during Children's Week - held in October annually.
Christmas in the Community (Neighbourhood House)	Community Grants	40,000	40,000	Grants to Neighbourhood Houses to provide equity and inclusion for Christmas celebrations across the municipality with a focus on the Northern and Eastern suburbs.
Community Christmas Carols	Community Grants	80,000	80,000	Grants to support community Christmas Carol events - Denis Walter Carols by the Bay, Christmas Eve Johnstone Park, Ocean Grove, Northern Carols.
Community Events Grants	Community Grants	200,000	200,000	Grants to community groups to support moderate sized events which bring economic benefits to the City, strengthen and enrich community, celebrate common interests, showcase local competitive advantages and provide opportunities for local participation.
Community Infrastructure Grants - Private	Community Grants	1,000,000	1,000,000	Grants to not-for-profit community groups and organisations to support planning and delivery of capital works projects on facilities not located on Council owned or managed land.
Community Infrastructure Grants - Public	Community Grants	2,000,000	2,000,000	Grants to not-for-profit community groups and organisations to support planning and delivery of capital works projects.
Creative Communities Grants Program	Community Grants	220,000	220,000	Grants to support the initiation, development and delivery of quality arts projects, enriching the cultural fabric of the Geelong region and maximising community participation in local arts activity.
Environmental Sustainability Grants	Community Grants	70,000	150,000	Grants to not-for-profit community groups and organisations for programs and activities that help to achieve Council's strategic objectives relating to environment and sustainability.
First Nations Cultural Heritage Grants	Community Grants	100,000	100,000	Grants to protect and preserve Aboriginal cultural heritage in the greater Geelong area.
Geelong Heritage Grants	Community Grants	100,000	100,000	Grants to support the restoration of heritage buildings.
Healthy & Connected Communities Grants	Community Grants	243,000	243,000	Grants to not-for-profit community groups and organisations for programs and activities that support the community to be healthy and provide a sense of well-being and connection.
Neighbourhood House Grants	Community Grants	169,000	182,500	Grants to Neighbourhood Houses for operating costs and community development projects.
Seniors Festival Grants	Community Grants	24,000	24,000	Grants for community organisations to run activities and events in the Geelong Seniors Festival held October annually.
COVID-19 Arts, Culture & Heritage Recovery	Community Grants	150,000	0	Grants to rebuild the arts, creative, entertainment, cultural and heritage sectors in Geelong as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.
COVID-19 Quick Response Community	Community Grants	250,000	0	A quick response grant program designed to support our community to recover and adapt to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.
Community Grants Sub Total		**4,651,000**	**4,344,500**	

2021-22 COMMUNITY INVESTMENT & SUPPORT FUND

Project Name	Type	2020-21 Budget $	2021-22 Budget $	Description
Partnerships				
Barwon Coast Beach Bus	Partnerships	12,000	12,000	Partnership with Barwon Coast Committee of Management for Ocean Grove-Barwon Heads shuttle bus for six weeks during summer.
Barwon Heads Football Netball Club	Partnerships	20,000	20,000	A three year agreement to provide funding to subsidise Barwon Heads Football Netball Club (BHFNC) for maintenance and watering of Howard Harmer Reserve.
Barwon Sports Academy	Partnerships	61,975	61,975	Council contribution to operating costs and in-kind memberships.
Bellarine Catchment Network	Partnerships	20,000	20,000	To support the Bellarine Catchment Network in providing environment projects for the Bellarine Peninsula community.
Bis-Sport Sponsorship	Partnerships	6,000	6,000	Partnership with Barwon Sports Academy to support elite athletes to compete.
Community Climate Action	Partnerships	0	100,000	New funding to achieve the City's Environment Strategy goal to become a zero emission, climate-ready City and region.
Emergency Management	Partnerships	1,800	1,800	Contribution to Citizens Radio Emergency Services Teams (CREST)
Friends of Buckley Falls	Partnerships	15,000	15,000	Partnership with Geelong Environment Council.
Geelong Cricket Association	Partnerships	262,157	266,090	Partnership for turf wicket upkeep.
Geelong Sustainable House Day	Partnerships	15,000	15,000	Contribution to event operating costs.
Life Education Van	Partnerships	8,000	8,000	Contribution to operating costs.
Lifeguard Services	Partnerships	48,750	48,750	Partnership to provide professional life guards at Ocean Grove, Barwon Heads and Bancoora.
Park Stewardship Funds	Partnerships	10,000	10,000	Council commitment to groups to develop parks (including Hoffman Walk).
Peaks to Plains	Partnerships	0	24,000	Partnership program to support landowners in the Little River area to protect grasslands.
Support Vulnerable People - Partnership	Partnerships	20,000	20,000	Support charitable groups who provide support programs for vulnerable people within the City of Greater Geelong.
Swan Bay Catchment Program	Partnerships	0	50,000	Partnership program to protect and enhance native vegetation and waterways within the Swan Bay Catchment on the Bellarine Peninsula.
Partnerships Sub Total		**500,683**	**678,615**	
Community Grants & Partnership Total		**5,151,683**	**5,023,115**	

2021-22 COMMUNITY INVESTMENT & SUPPORT FUND

Project Name	Type	2020-21 Budget $	2021-22 Budget $	Description
G21 Contribution				
G21 Contribution	Partnerships	504,263	511,826	Contribution to G21 Geelong Regional Alliance
G21 Contribution Total		**504,263**	**511,826**	
Arts & Culture Funding Agreements				
Geelong Art Gallery	Partnerships	1,316,473	1,336,220	2020-2023 Funding Agreement to support core operations being: A public art gallery responsible for cultural and artistic advancement and community learning activities, including retail sales.
Geelong Maritime Museum	Partnerships	9,000	9,000	Annual support for the conservation and care of the Geelong Maritime Museum collection.
Platform Arts	Partnerships	271,234	275,303	2019-2023 Funding Agreement to support core operations being: Working across multiple creative platforms, to champion a new generation of thinkers, makers, risk-takers and agitators.
Courthouse Back to Back	Partnerships	8,753	8,884	Annual support for venue lease costs.
Arts & Culture Initiatives Total		**1,605,460**	**1,629,407**	
Economic Development Community Events				
Pako Festa	Partnerships	100,000	100,000	Commitment to support regional signature community event
Regional Signature Community Events	Partnerships	76,000	76,000	Council civic responsibility and regional signature community events. Includes Geelong Christmas Carols, Australia Day Committee, Geelong Show, Gala Day and Geelong Cup.
- Australia Day Committee		35,000	35,000	
- Geelong Show		10,000	10,000	
- Gala Day		15,000	15,000	
- Geelong Cup		16,000	16,000	
Economic Development Total		**176,000**	**176,000**	

2021-22 COMMUNITY INVESTMENT & SUPPORT FUND

Project Name	Type	2020-21 Budget $	2021-22 Budget $	Description
Geelong Major Events				
Australian International Airshow	Geelong Major Events	200,000	365,000	Sponsorship payment of the Australian International Airshow, to be held in November 2021.
Twenty20 World Cup Cricket 2020 - Geelong Host City	Geelong Major Events	120,000	0	Event sponsorship of the Twenty20 World Cup Cricket major event to be held at GMHBA Stadium - postponed from 2020-21 to 2022-23 financial year.
Major Events to be confirmed	Geelong Major Events	1,230,000	1,230,000	Funding for the attraction of major events to Geelong.
Geelong Major Events Sub Total		**1,550,000**	**1,595,000**	
Sponsorships & Donations				
Give Where You Live	Sponsorship & Donation	20,000	20,000	Donation
Geelong Football Club	Sponsorships & Donations	16,000	16,000	President's Club
Geelong Supercats	Sponsorships & Donations	7,000	7,000	Match Day partnership
Geelong Business Excellence Awards	Sponsorships & Donations	25,000	25,000	Sponsorship for the Geelong Business Excellence Awards in return for category naming rights.
Sponsorships & Donations Sub Total		**68,000**	**68,000**	
Total		**9,055,405**	**9,003,348**	

FEES AND CHARGES ANALYSIS

Each year Council's fees and charges are reviewed as part of the budget development process. Existing fees and charges have been increased in line with cost increases, market levels, changes in supply and demand for services and the user pay principles. Council has a continuing commitment to ensure its services are priced fairly to allow for maximum community participation, whilst meeting National Competition Policy requirements for services subject to competition.

Fees and charges are based on information available at the time of publishing and may vary during the financial year subject to any changes in Council's policy or legislation. Several of Council's fees and charges were not increased in line with the 2020-21 budget due to the impact of COVID-19. This impact has been taken into account when setting the fees for the 2021-22 budget.

As a continuing level of support to customers and the community, several of Council's discretionary fees have increased for the 2021-22 financial year. Fees being held at 2020-21 rates include; Leisure Centre Fees, Community Fair Play seasonal hire, Breamlea Caravan Park fees and National Wool Museum charges.

The major movements in Council's fees and charges are listed in the table below.

Fee Groups	Fee Type	Comments
Reinstatements	Discretionary	Reinstatement works are a fee for service. Fee increases of 15% have been applied to some reinstatement works to reflect the cost of service.
Commercial bin collection	Discretionary	Fee increases up to 17.9%. This service is an optional service that commercial properties can choose to engage the City for. The fee has been increased in line with competitors under the competitive neutrality requirements.
Waste Disposal Services	Discretionary	Waste disposal service fees, including gate fees at the City's transfer stations are rising on average 27% to 35%, with Waste Clean fill increasing by 56%. Increases are a direct result of a $40/tonne increase in the State Government EPA levy, which takes effect from 1 July 2021. The fee is directly passed through to gate fees.
Home Care Fees	Discretionary	Fee increases are up to 10%. This represents small dollar value increases between $0.80 and $6.0. The fee increase is required to meet the net cost of providing the service.
Permit Parking Fees	Discretionary	As per the City's strategic direction to bridge the gap between current fees and market rates, permit parking fees are increasing 10%.
Planning Scheme fees	Statutory	Legislative increases in fees of approximately 6%.
Potato Shed fees	Discretionary	Potato Shed fees increase every 2 financial years. Average fee increases ranging from 0 to 25%, many with small dollar value increases.

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Customer & Corporate Services					
Property & Revenue					
P&R Land Information Certificates	A	27.25	27.40	.15	0.6%
P&R Sales / Misc / Fencing	D	9.60	9.75	.15	1.6%
Rates Rate Reprint between 1 and 7 years	D	14.70	14.90	.20	1.4%
P&V Rate search over 7 years	D	80.00	85.00	5.00	6.3%
P&V Sales Register	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Complaint Costs	D	832.80	860.50	27.70	3.3%
Judgement	D	88.40	91.40	3.00	3.4%
Warrant	D	329.40	339.80	10.40	3.2%
Summons for Oral Examination	D	320.20	330.70	10.50	3.3%
Application of Attachment of Earnings (fees set by the Court)	D	20.20	20.70	.50	2.5%
Attachment of Earnings (fees set by the Court)	D	144.50	148.10	3.60	2.5%
Substituted Service Fee	D	153.20	157.00	3.80	2.5%
Admin Fee on Refunds	D	30.00	30.00	.00	0.0%
P&R Renumbering Charge to Subdividers	D	95.00	100.00	5.00	5.3%
City Services					
Development Planning					
Subdivision Building Site Access Permit	D	150.00	153.00	3.00	2.0%
Subdivision Property Information Fees	A	185.00	185.00	.00	0.0%
Subdivision Road Opening Permit	D	155.00	158.00	3.00	1.9%
Subdivision Vehicle Crossing Permits (Stand)	D	210.00	215.00	5.00	2.4%
Emergency Management					
Fire Prevention - 2nd Notice	D	241.00	241.00	.00	0.0%
Fire Prevention Penalty Notice	A	1,650.00	1,650.00	.00	0.0%
Failing To Comply With A Notice To Comply	L	500.00	500.00	.00	0.0%
Reinstatements					
Up to 10m2 Asphalt path	D	192.00	222.00	30.00	15.6%
Up to 10m2 Concrete Path - 75mm	D	211.00	216.00	5.00	2.4%
Up to 10m2 Concrete Path - 125mm	D	226.00	231.00	5.00	2.2%
Up to 10m2 Concrete Kerb	D	224.00	229.00	5.00	2.2%
Up to 50m2 Asphalt path	D	149.00	149.00	.00	0.0%
Up to 50m2 Concrete Path - 75mm	D	204.00	209.00	5.00	2.5%
Up to 50m2 Concrete Path - 125mm	D	223.00	228.00	5.00	2.2%
Up to 50m2 Concrete Kerb	D	224.00	229.00	5.00	2.2%
> than 50m2 Asphalt path	D	119.00	119.00	.00	0.0%
> than 50m2 Concrete Path - 75mm	D	199.00	204.00	5.00	2.5%
> than 50m2 Concrete Path - 125mm	D	214.00	219.00	5.00	2.3%
> than 50m2 Concrete Kerb	D	224.00	230.00	6.00	2.7%
Up to 10m2 Bitumen Rd	D	192.00	222.00	30.00	15.6%
Up to 50m2 Bitumen Rd	D	149.00	149.00	.00	0.0%
> than 50m2 Bitumen Rd	D	119.00	119.00	.00	0.0%
Up to 10m2 Concrete Path - 150mm Industrial	D	233.00	238.00	5.00	2.1%
Up to 50m2 Concrete Path - 150mm Industrial	D	230.00	235.00	5.00	2.2%
> 50m2 Concrete Path - 150mm Industrial	D	221.00	226.00	5.00	2.3%
Waste Collection Services					
Other Recycling service	D	200.00	205.00	5.00	2.5%
Green Waste Service	D	144.00	148.60	4.60	3.2%
Commercial collection -1 bin weekly	D	429.00	494.00	65.00	15.2%
Commercial collection - extra bins	D	364.00	429.00	65.00	17.9%
Waste Disposal Services					
Waste Car Boot	D	23.00	29.00	6.00	26.1%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Waste Utilities Vans Single Axle trailers	D	45.00	57.00	12.00	26.7%
Waste Single axle trailers (heaped)	D	59.50	76.00	16.50	27.7%
Waste Tandem Trailers (waterline)	D	59.50	76.00	16.50	27.7%
Waste Tandem Trailers (heaped)	D	119.00	152.00	33.00	27.7%
Waste Car tyres up to 1M diameter each	D	10.00	10.00	.00	0.0%
Waste Car tyres on rims	D	11.00	11.00	.00	0.0%
Waste Truck Tyres	D	34.00	34.00	.00	0.0%
Waste Concrete/Build-Build rubble/concrete	D	123.30	165.90	42.60	34.5%
Pres Waste Mattresses	D	25.00	25.00	.00	0.0%
Metreage	D	59.50	76.00	16.50	27.7%
Single Axle Caged Trailer	D	89.50	114.00	24.50	27.4%
Single Axle Caged Heaped Trailer	D	119.00	152.00	33.00	27.7%
Tandem Caged Trailer	D	178.50	228.00	49.50	27.7%
Tandem Caged Heaped Trailer	D	238.00	304.00	66.00	27.7%
Waste Animal Carcass (single)	D	51.30	66.50	15.20	29.6%
Waste Animal Carcass (multiple)	D	151.30	196.00	44.70	29.5%
Waste Fish /Scallop/Poultry waste	D	201.50	256.30	54.80	27.2%
Waste Industrial Waste	D	151.30	196.00	44.70	29.5%
Waste Clean Fill	D	74.50	116.50	42.00	56.4%
Waste Greenwaste (clean)	D	137.30	182.00	44.70	32.6%
Waste Seaweed	D	128.25	172.00	43.75	34.1%
Environment & Natural Resources Admin					
Breamlea Caravan Park Powered Site Peak Nightly- 2 Adults	D	64.00	64.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Powered Site Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	384.00	384.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Powered Site Peak Nightly- Family	D	95.00	95.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Powered Site Peak Weekly - Family	D	570.00	570.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Powered Site Off Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	44.00	44.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Powered Site Off Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	264.00	264.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Powered Site Off Peak Nightly - Family	D	61.00	61.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Powered Site Off Peak Weekly - Family	D	366.00	366.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Unpowered Site Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	45.00	45.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Unpowered Site Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	270.00	270.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Unpowered Site Peak Nightly - Family	D	64.00	64.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Unpowered Site Peak Weekly - Family	D	384.00	384.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Unpowered Off Site Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	37.00	37.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Unpowered Off Site Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	222.00	222.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Unpowered Off Site Peak Nightly - Family	D	54.00	54.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Unpowered Off Site Peak Weekly - Family	D	324.00	324.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Seasonal site rate mid Dec - mid Apr	D	3,020.00	3,050.00	30.00	1.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Seasonal site rate Mlb Cup W/e - mid Apr	D	3,495.00	3,530.00	35.00	1.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Seasonal site rate mid Apr - mid Dec	D	2,256.00	2,279.00	23.00	1.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Additional person site/cabin p/night - adult	D	22.00	22.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park Additional person site/cabin p/night - child	D	15.00	15.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (1,2,3,4) Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	110.00	110.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (1,2,3,4) Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	660.00	660.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (1,2,3,4) Peak Nightly - Family	D	138.00	138.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (1,2,3,4) Peak Weekly - Family	D	828.00	828.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (1,2,3,4) Off Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	83.00	83.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (1,2,3,4) Off Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	498.00	498.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (1,2,3,4) Off Peak Nightly - Family	D	110.00	110.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (1,2,3,4) Off Peak Weekly - Family	D	660.00	660.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin wo ensuite (5) Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	88.00	88.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)			Basis of Charge D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law		
Fees and Charges	**Basis of Charge**	**Charge 2020-21 $ per unit**	**Charge 2021-22 $ per unit**	**Movement in price per unit $**	**Movement in rate %**
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin wo ensuite (5) Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	528.00	528.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin wo ensuite (5) Peak Nightly - Family	D	116.00	116.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin wo ensuite (5) Peak Weekly - Family	D	696.00	696.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin wo ensuite (5) Off Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	66.00	66.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin wo ensuite (5) Off Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	396.00	396.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin wo ensuite (5) Off Peak Nightly - Family	D	88.00	88.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Cabin wo ensuite (5) Off Peak Weekly - Family	D	528.00	528.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (6) Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	154.00	154.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (6) Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	924.00	924.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (6) Peak Nightly - Family	D	198.00	198.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (6) Peak Weekly - Family	D	1,188.00	1,188.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (6) Off Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	122.00	122.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (6) Off Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	732.00	732.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (6) Off Peak Nightly - Family	D	166.00	166.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Cabin w ensuite (6) Off Peak Weekly - Family	D	996.00	996.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (7,8) Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	239.00	239.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (7,8) Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	1,434.00	1,434.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (7,8) Peak Nightly - Family	D	318.00	318.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (7,8) Peak Weekly - Family	D	1,910.00	1,910.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (7,8) Off Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	171.00	171.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (7,8) Off Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	1,026.00	1,026.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (7,8) Off Peak Nightly - Family	D	228.00	228.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 2 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (7,8) Off Peak Weekly - Family	D	1,366.00	1,366.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (9) Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	195.00	195.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (9) Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	1,168.00	1,168.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (9) Off Peak Nightly - 2 Adults	D	141.00	141.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 1 Bedroom Villa w ensuite (9) Off Peak Weekly - 2 Adults	D	847.00	847.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park - Additional person in villap/night - adult	D	23.00	23.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park- Additional person in villap/night - child	D	18.00	18.00	.00	0.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park- BCP 12 month site fee	D	4,637.00	4,683.00	46.00	1.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 6 month site fee	D	2,456.00	2,481.00	25.00	1.0%
Breamlea Caravan Park 3 month site fee	D	1,255.00	1,268.00	13.00	1.0%
Parks & Gardens					
Botanic Gardens - Children's Program	D	10.00	10.30	.30	3.0%
Botanic Gardens - Booked Program - 90 mins	D	6.00	6.15	.15	2.5%
Botanic Gardens - Booked Program < 20 students	D	11.10	11.30	.20	1.8%
Botanic Gardens - Booked Program - 60 mins	D	4.80	5.15	.35	7.3%
Botanic Gardens - Events	D	290.00	295.00	5.00	1.7%
Botanic Gardens - Visitor Facilities hire - 2 hours	D	180.00	185.00	5.00	2.8%
Botanic Gardens - Visitor Facilities hire - half day	D	290.00	295.00	5.00	1.7%
Botanic Gardens - Visitor Facilities - full day	D	581.00	590.00	9.00	1.5%
Botanic Gardens - Annual Agreement	D	142.00	146.00	4.00	2.8%
Botanic Gardens - Annual Agreement - Friends	D	14.20	14.40	.20	1.4%
Botanic Gardens - Annual Agreement - ad hoc	D	14.20	14.40	.20	1.4%
Botanic Gardens - Weekdays - full day	D	138.00	142.00	4.00	2.9%
Botanic Gardens - Weekdays - half day	D	70.00	72.00	2.00	2.9%
Community Life					
Community Inclusion					
Grovedale Neighbourhood House	D	27.00	27.00	.00	0.0%
Grovedale Neighbourhood House hire	D	32.00	32.00	.00	0.0%
Banners	D	130.00	134.00	4.00	3.1%
Ariston House - Playgroup Rental	D	13.50	13.50	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Centre Based Long Day Care					
City Learning and Care Belmont & Whittington - Weekly	D	592.50	616.50	24.00	4.1%
City Learning and Care Belmont & Whittington - Daily Rate	D	123.30	128.50	5.20	4.2%
City Learning and Care Belmont & Whittington - Sessional	D	74.80	78.00	3.20	4.3%
City Learning and Care Belmont & Whittington - Short Day Program	D	92.30	96.00	3.70	4.0%
City Learning and Care Belmont & Whittington - Hourly Rate	D	15.40	16.50	1.10	7.1%
Ariston Childcare Centre, Boorai Integrated Children's Centre, Purnell Road CFC, Drysdale CFC, Leopold Integrated Children's Centre - Weekly	D	598.80	623.00	24.20	4.0%
Ariston Childcare Centre, Boorai Integrated Children's Centre, Purnell Road CFC, Drysdale CFC, Leopold Integrated Children's Centre - Daily Rate	D	127.50	133.00	5.50	4.3%
Ariston Childcare Centre, Boorai Integrated Children's Centre, Purnell Road CFC, Drysdale CFC, Leopold Integrated Children's Centre Sessional	D	82.00	85.00	3.00	3.7%
Ariston Childcare Centre, Boorai Integrated Children's Centre, Purnell Road CFC, Drysdale CFC, Leopold Integrated Children's Centre - Short Day Program	D	104.60	109.00	4.40	4.2%
Ariston Childcare Centre, Boorai Integrated Children's Centre, Purnell Road CFC, Drysdale CFC, Leopold Integrated Children's Centre - Hourly Rate	D	17.40	18.50	1.10	6.3%
Kindergarten Development Services					
4 yr old Kindergarten Fees - 15 hour session	D	1,580.00	1,590.00	10.00	0.6%
3 yr old Kindergarten Fees - 7.5 hr session	D	2,631.00	2,680.00	49.00	1.9%
3 yr old Kindergarten Fees - 6 hr session	D	2,105.00	2,144.00	39.00	1.9%
3 yr old Kindergarten Fees - 5 hr session	D	1,754.00	1,788.00	34.00	1.9%
3 yr old Kindergarten Fees - 3.5 hr session	D	1,228.00	1,250.00	22.00	1.8%
Occasional Care					
Occasional Care - 5 hr session	D	76.00	79.00	3.00	3.9%
Occasional Care - 4 hr session	D	63.00	65.50	2.50	4.0%
Occasional Care - 3 hr session	D	49.00	51.00	2.00	4.1%
Occasional Care - 1 hr session	D	17.00	17.50	.50	2.9%
School Holiday Program					
Holiday Program - daily	D	74.80	78.00	3.20	4.3%
Comm Home Support Program					
Personal Care	D	8.60	9.40	.80	9.3%
Personal Care - Medium	D	21.50	23.60	2.10	9.8%
Personal Care - High	D	60.20	66.20	6.00	10.0%
Respite - Medium	D	21.50	23.60	2.10	9.8%
Respite - High	D	60.20	66.20	6.00	10.0%
Respite Care - over 18	D	8.60	9.40	.80	9.3%
Home Care - Low	D	8.60	9.40	.80	9.3%
Home Care - Medium	D	21.50	23.60	2.10	9.8%
Home Care - High	D	60.20	66.20	6.00	10.0%
Program for Younger People					
PYP - Personal Care	D	6.10	6.30	.20	3.3%
PYP - Personal Care - Medium	D	9.30	10.20	.90	9.7%
PYP - Personal Care - High	D	47.50	49.30	1.80	3.8%
PYP - Respite	D	5.40	5.90	.50	9.3%
PYP - Respite - Medium	D	5.50	6.00	.50	9.1%
PYP - Respite - High	D	47.40	49.30	1.90	4.0%
PYP - General Care	D	6.30	6.45	.15	2.4%
PYP - General Care - Medium	D	15.50	15.70	.20	1.3%
PYP - General Care - High	D	47.50	49.30	1.80	3.8%
Home Modifications					
Home Maintenance - Low	D	18.85	19.50	.65	3.4%
Home Maintenance - Medium	D	22.85	23.30	.45	2.0%
Home Maintenance - High	D	60.15	62.00	1.85	3.1%
Home Maintenance - PYP - Low	D	15.30	15.30	.00	0.0%
Home Maintenance - PYP - Medium	D	18.80	19.30	.50	2.7%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Home Maintenance - PYP - High	D	49.64	51.15	1.51	3.0%
Home Maintenance - Agency	D	66.07	68.00	1.93	2.9%
Meal Provision & Distribution Service					
Food Services	D	9.90	10.20	.30	3.0%
Food Services (Agencies)	D	23.65	24.40	.75	3.2%
Hardship Rate	D	3.70	3.70	.00	0.0%
Agencies					
Home Care/ Personal Care Agency - Normal	D	64.46	66.40	1.94	3.0%
Home Care/ Personal Care Agency - Evening/ Saturday	D	83.77	86.30	2.53	3.0%
Home Care/ Personal Care Agency - Sunday	D	103.08	106.20	3.12	3.0%
Home Care/ Personal Care Agency - Public Holiday	D	122.42	126.00	3.58	2.9%
Respite Agency - Normal	D	64.46	66.40	1.94	3.0%
Respite Agency - Evening/ Saturday	D	83.77	86.30	2.53	3.0%
Respite Agency - Sunday	D	103.08	106.20	3.12	3.0%
Respite Agency - Public Holiday	D	122.42	126.00	3.58	2.9%
Home Care Packages (internal agency rate excludes GST)					
Home Care/ Personal Care - Normal	D	58.52	59.80	1.28	2.2%
Home Care/ Personal Care - Evening/ Saturday	D	76.15	77.70	1.55	2.0%
Home Care/ Personal Care - Sunday	D	93.71	95.60	1.89	2.0%
Home Care/ Personal Care - Public Holiday	D	111.26	113.40	2.14	1.9%
Respite - Normal	D	58.52	59.80	1.28	2.2%
Respite - Evening/ Saturday	D	76.82	77.70	.88	1.1%
Respite - Sunday	D	93.80	95.60	1.80	1.9%
Respite - Public Holiday	D	111.40	113.40	2.00	1.8%
Community Halls & Buses					
Virginia Todd Hall Hourly Rate	D	37.50	37.50	.00	0.0%
Centenary Hall Hourly Rate - Supper Room Weekday	D	51.00	51.00	.00	0.0%
Centenary Hall Hourly Rate - Supper Room Weekend	D	71.00	71.00	.00	0.0%
Centenary Hall Hourly Rate - Main Hall Weekday	D	62.50	62.50	.00	0.0%
Centenary Hall Hourly Rate - Main Hall Weekend	D	101.00	101.00	.00	0.0%
Centenary Hall Hourly Rate - Whole Venue Weekday	D	82.50	82.50	.00	0.0%
Centenary Hall Hourly Rate - Whole Venue Weekend	D	132.00	132.00	.00	0.0%
Cobbin Farm Hourly Rate - Chapel Weekday	D	37.50	37.50	.00	0.0%
Cobbin Farm Hourly Rate - Chapel Weekend	D	125.50	125.50	.00	0.0%
Cobbin Farm Hourly Rate - Whole Venue Weekday	D	74.50	74.50	.00	0.0%
Cobbin Farm Hourly Rate - Whole Venue Weekend	D	135.50	135.50	.00	0.0%
Cobbin Farm Hourly Rate - Homestead Weekday	D	37.50	37.50	.00	0.0%
Cobbin Farm Hourly Rate - Homestead Weekend	D	74.50	74.50	.00	0.0%
Cobradah House Hourly Rate	D	37.50	37.50	.00	0.0%
Geelong West Town Hall Hourly Rate - Supper Room Weekday	D	55.50	55.50	.00	0.0%
Geelong West Town Hall Hourly Rate - Supper Room Weekend	D	73.00	73.00	.00	0.0%
Geelong West Town Hall Hourly Rate - Main Hall Weekday	D	98.00	98.00	.00	0.0%
Geelong West Town Hall Hourly Rate - Main Hall Weekend	D	143.00	143.00	.00	0.0%
Geelong West Town Hall Hourly Rate - Whole Venue Weekday	D	143.00	143.00	.00	0.0%
Geelong West Town Hall Hourly Rate - Whole Venue Weekend	D	187.00	187.00	.00	0.0%
Lara Hall Hourly Rate - Whole Venue	D	54.50	54.50	.00	0.0%
Lara Hall Hourly Rate - Main Hall	D	37.50	37.50	.00	0.0%
Lara Hall Hourly Rate - Meeting Room	D	27.50	27.50	.00	0.0%
Community Bus 24-Hour Hire	D	65.00	65.00	.00	0.0%
St. Leonards Reserve Hall Hourly Rate	D	37.50	37.50	.00	0.0%
Mt. Duneed Hall Hire Income	D	1,795.00	1,795.00	.00	0.0%
Mt. Duneed Hall Hourly Rate	D	23.00	23.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Parks Hall Hourly Rate - Main Hall	D	37.50	37.50	.00	0.0%
Parks Hall Hourly Rate - Bayview Room	D	23.00	23.00	.00	0.0%
Parks Hall Hourly Rate - Parkview Room	D	27.50	27.50	.00	0.0%
Parks Hall Hourly Rate - Kitchen	D	23.00	23.00	.00	0.0%
Parks Hall Hourly Rate - Whole Venue	D	87.50	87.50	.00	0.0%
Newcomb Hall Hourly Rate - Whole Venue	D	54.50	54.50	.00	0.0%
Newcomb Hall Hourly Rate - Main Hall	D	37.50	37.50	.00	0.0%
Newcomb Hall Hourly Rate - Meeting Room	D	27.50	27.50	.00	0.0%
Community & Recreation					
Casual Hire Summer - Community 1 Oval - Community Rate	D	312.00	312.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 1 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	937.00	937.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 1 Oval - Community Rate	D	319.00	319.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community Oval 1 - Commercial Rate	D	957.00	957.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 2 Oval - Community Rate	D	205.00	205.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 2 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	614.00	614.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 2 Oval - Community Rate	D	209.00	209.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 2 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	627.00	627.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 3 Oval - Community Rate	D	102.00	102.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 3 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	307.00	307.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 3 Oval - Community Rate	D	105.00	105.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 3 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	314.00	314.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 1 Pitch - Community Rate	D	180.00	180.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 1 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	541.00	541.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 1 Pitch - Community Rate	D	184.00	184.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 1 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	551.00	551.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 2 Pitch - Community Rate	D	102.00	102.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 2 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	307.00	307.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 2 Pitch - Community Rate	D	105.00	105.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 2 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	314.00	314.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 3 Pitch - Community Rate	D	63.00	63.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Community 3 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	188.00	188.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 3 Pitch - Community Rate	D	65.00	65.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Community 3 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	195.00	195.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Reserve - Community Rate	D	43.00	43.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Reserve - Commercial Rate	D	129.00	129.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Reserve - Community Rate	D	44.00	44.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Reserve - Commercial Rate	D	132.00	132.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Court - Community Rate	D	14.00	14.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Court - Commercial Rate	D	43.00	43.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Court - Community Rate	D	15.00	15.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Rate Winter - Court - Commercial Rate	D	45.00	45.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Criterium Track - Community Rate	D	31.00	31.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Criterium Track - Commercial Rate	D	92.00	92.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Criterium Track - Community Rate	D	32.00	32.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Rate Winter - Criterium Track - Commercial Rate	D	95.00	95.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Velodrome - Community Rate	D	9.00	9.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Velodrome - Commercial Rate	D	26.00	26.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Velodrome - Community Rate	D	9.00	9.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Velodrome - Commercial Rate	D	26.00	26.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - BMX - Community Rate	D	43.00	43.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - BMX - Commercial Rate	D	129.00	129.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - BMX - Community Rate	D	44.00	44.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)			Basis of Charge D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law		
Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Casual Hire Winter - BMX - Commercial Rate	D	132.00	132.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Athletics - Community Rate	D	102.00	102.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Athletics - Commercial Rate	D	307.00	307.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Athletics - Community Rate	D	105.00	105.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Athletics - Commercial Rate	D	312.00	312.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Bowls - Community Rate	D	18.00	18.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Summer - Bowls - Commercial Rate	D	53.00	53.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Bowls - Community Rate	D	19.00	19.00	.00	0.0%
Casual Hire Winter - Bowls - Commercial Rate	D	57.00	57.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 1 Oval - Community Rate	D	3,751.00	3,751.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 1 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	31,262.00	31,262.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 1 Oval - Community Rate	D	4,783.00	4,783.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 1 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	31,887.00	31,887.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 2 Oval - Community Rate	D	2,453.00	2,453.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 2 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	20,441.00	20,441.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 2 Oval - Community Rate	D	3,127.00	3,127.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 2 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	20,849.00	20,849.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 3 Oval - Community Rate	D	1,227.00	1,227.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 3 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	10,220.00	10,220.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 3 Oval - Community Rate	D	1,564.00	1,564.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 3 Oval - Commercial Rate	D	10,425.00	10,425.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 1 Pitch - Community Rate	D	2,164.00	2,164.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 1 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	18,036.00	18,036.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 1 Pitch - Community Rate	D	2,760.00	2,760.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 1 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	18,396.00	18,396.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 2 Pitch - Community Rate	D	1,227.00	1,227.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 2 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	10,220.00	10,220.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 2 Pitch - Community Rate	D	1,564.00	1,564.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 2 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	10,425.00	10,425.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 3 Pitch - Community Rate	D	758.00	758.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Community 3 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	6,313.00	6,313.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 3 Pitch - Community Rate	D	966.00	966.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Community 3 Pitch - Commercial Rate	D	6,439.00	6,439.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Reserve - Community Rate	D	519.00	519.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Reserve - Commercial Rate	D	4,329.00	4,329.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Reserve - Community Rate	D	662.00	662.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Reserve - Commercial Rate	D	4,414.00	4,414.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Court - Community Rate	D	176.00	176.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Court - Commercial Rate	D	1,467.00	1,467.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Court - Community Rate	D	224.00	224.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Court - Commercial Rate	D	1,496.00	1,496.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Criterium - Community Rate	D	371.00	371.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Criterium - Commercial Rate	D	3,088.00	3,088.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Criterium - Community Rate	D	472.00	472.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Criterium - Commercial Rate	D	3,149.00	3,149.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Velodrome - Community Rate	D	110.00	110.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Velodrome - Commercial Rate	D	913.00	913.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Velodrome - Community Rate	D	140.00	140.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Rate Winter - Velodrome - Commercial Rate	D	932.00	932.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - BMX - Community Rate	D	519.00	519.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - BMX - Commercial Rate	D	4,329.00	4,329.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - BMX - Community Rate	D	662.00	662.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)			Basis of Charge D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law		
Fees and Charges	**Basis of Charge**	**Charge 2020-21 $ per unit**	**Charge 2021-22 $ per unit**	**Movement in price per unit $**	**Movement in rate %**
Seasonal Hire Winter - BMX - Commercial Rate	D	4,414.00	4,414.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Athletics - Community Rate	D	1,227.00	1,227.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Athletics - Commercial Rate	D	10,220.00	10,220.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Athletics - Community Rate	D	1,564.00	1,564.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Athletics - Commercial Rate	D	10,425.00	10,425.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Bowls - Community Rate	D	217.00	217.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Summer - Bowls - Commercial Rate	D	1,804.00	1,804.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Bowls - Community Rate	D	276.00	276.00	.00	0.0%
Seasonal Hire Winter - Bowls - Commercial Rate	D	1,839.00	1,839.00	.00	0.0%
Leopold Community Hub Community Room	D	37.50	37.50	.00	0.0%
Leopold Community Hub Multi-Purpose Room	D	27.50	27.50	.00	0.0%
Leopold Community Hub Meeting Room	D	23.00	23.00	.00	0.0%
ACECH Community Space 1	D	37.50	37.50	.00	0.0%
ACECH Community Space 2	D	27.50	27.50	.00	0.0%
ACECH Community Space 3	D	27.50	27.50	.00	0.0%
ACECH Meeting Room 2	D	23.00	23.00	.00	0.0%
Golf					
Queens Park 9 Holes	D	20.50	20.50	.00	0.0%
Queens Park 9 Holes Junior	D	14.50	14.50	.00	0.0%
Queens Park M/ship Adult 12 months	D	602.00	602.00	.00	0.0%
Queens Park M/ship Pensioner / Concession 12 months	D	470.00	470.00	.00	0.0%
Queens Park M/ship Student 12 months	D	327.00	327.00	.00	0.0%
Queens Park Adult Green Fee	D	29.00	29.00	.00	0.0%
Queens Park Pensioner / Concession Green Fee	D	20.50	20.50	.00	0.0%
Queens Park Student Green Fee	D	18.00	18.00	.00	0.0%
Queens Park Junior 12 Month Membership	D	138.00	138.00	.00	0.0%
Elcho M/Ship Adult 12 months	D	586.50	586.50	.00	0.0%
Elcho Green Concession and Students u/21	D	22.50	22.50	.00	0.0%
Elcho Green Students u /17 years of age	D	18.00	18.00	.00	0.0%
Elcho M/ship Pensioner / Concession 12 months	D	459.00	459.00	.00	0.0%
Elcho M/ship Student 12 month	D	296.00	296.00	.00	0.0%
Elcho Adult Green Fee	D	28.00	28.00	.00	0.0%
Elcho Park - 9 holes	D	21.50	21.50	.00	0.0%
Balyang Adult Full Membership-12 months	D	389.00	389.00	.00	0.0%
Balyang Concession Membership - 12 months	D	316.50	316.50	.00	0.0%
Balyang Concession Adult Green Fee	D	13.00	13.00	.00	0.0%
Balyang Child Green Fee	D	13.00	13.00	.00	0.0%
Balyang Adult Full Membership - 3 months	D	133.00	133.00	.00	0.0%
Balyang Concession Membership - 3 months	D	107.50	107.50	.00	0.0%
Balyang Adult Full Green Fee	D	15.00	15.00	.00	0.0%
Balyang Group Concession	D	11.50	11.50	.00	0.0%
Green Fees Competition	D	11.00	11.00	.00	0.0%
Balyang School Group	D	9.30	9.30	.00	0.0%
Balyang Junior Membership - 12 months	D	153.00	153.00	.00	0.0%
Balyang Family Membership - 12 months	D	745.00	745.00	.00	0.0%
Balyang Golf Club Hire - 1 Club	D	2.00	2.00	.00	0.0%
Balyang Golf Club Hire - 2 Clubs	D	4.00	4.00	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Pool & Lara Pool					
Swim Adult	D	8.00	8.00	.00	0.0%
Concession	D	6.00	6.00	.00	0.0%
Swim School	D	4.10	4.10	.00	0.0%
Swim Adult x 25	D	160.00	160.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Swim Concession x 25	D	120.00	120.00	.00	0.0%
Swim Spectator	D	2.00	2.00	.00	0.0%
Season ticket (conc)	D	293.00	293.00	.00	0.0%
Season ticket (adult)	D	405.00	405.00	.00	0.0%
Season ticket (family)	D	790.00	790.00	.00	0.0%
Pool Hire 50 m Lane Hire (per hr)+entry fee	D	37.00	37.00	.00	0.0%
Pass Concession Dec	D	248.00	248.00	.00	0.0%
Pass Concession Jan	D	210.00	210.00	.00	0.0%
Pass Concession Feb	D	170.00	170.00	.00	0.0%
Pass Adult Dec	D	346.00	346.00	.00	0.0%
Pass Adult Jan	D	292.00	292.00	.00	0.0%
Pass Adult Feb	D	234.00	234.00	.00	0.0%
Pass Family Dec	D	698.00	698.00	.00	0.0%
Pass Family Jan	D	607.00	607.00	.00	0.0%
Pass Family Feb	D	549.00	549.00	.00	0.0%
Leaners Pool per hr	D	103.00	103.00	.00	0.0%
Diving Pool per hr	D	129.00	129.00	.00	0.0%
Toddlers Pool per hr	D	102.50	102.50	.00	0.0%
School Swim and Slide	D	8.40	8.40	.00	0.0%
Swim/slide unlimited	D	12.00	12.00	.00	0.0%
Swim Locker (Deposit $1.00)	D	2.00	2.00	.00	0.0%
Replacement Card	D	4.00	4.00	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Adult Spectator with Child 5 -18	D	8.00	8.00	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Adult Swimming with Child 5-18	D	12.00	12.00	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Aqua Aerobics	D	14.50	14.50	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Aqua Aerobics Concession	D	11.70	11.70	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Swim Clubs (non profit) lane hire Per Hour	D	10.00	10.00	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Waterslide Per Hour	D	169.00	169.00	.00	0.0%
Learn to Swim	D	17.90	17.90	.00	0.0%
Learn to Swim Concession	D	14.30	14.30	.00	0.0%
Squad	D	18.70	18.70	.00	0.0%
Squad Concession	D	15.00	15.00	.00	0.0%
Private Lesson	D	61.00	61.00	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Carnival - Half Day	D	1,235.00	1,235.00	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Carnival Hire, Fina Pool	D	2,470.00	2,470.00	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Adult with Child Under 5	D	6.00	6.00	.00	0.0%
Kardinia Carnival Hire, Olympic Pool	D	1,989.00	1,989.00	.00	0.0%
School Slide After Entry	D	3.60	3.60	.00	0.0%
Club/School Half Day Carnival	D	928.00	928.00	.00	0.0%
Club/School Carnival, Fina Pool	D	1,778.00	1,778.00	.00	0.0%
Club/School Carnival, Olympic Pool	D	1,420.00	1,420.00	.00	0.0%
Club Whole Pool Hire, Per Hour	D	215.00	215.00	.00	0.0%
Whole Pool Hire, Per Hour	D	277.00	277.00	.00	0.0%
Adult Aqua Aerobics x 10	D	130.50	130.50	.00	0.0%
Adult Aqua Aerobics - Concession x 10	D	105.00	105.00	.00	0.0%
Leisurelink, Waterworld, Splashdown, BASC					
Adult M/Ship 12 months	D	1,080.00	1,080.00	.00	0.0%
Adult M/Ship Monthly Debit Joining Fee	D	49.00	49.00	.00	0.0%
Adult M/Ship Monthly	D	90.00	90.00	.00	0.0%
Fam M/Ship 12 months	D	1,860.00	1,860.00	.00	0.0%
Fam M/Ship Monthly Debit Joining Fee	D	49.00	49.00	.00	0.0%
Fam M/Ship Monthly	D	155.00	155.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Con/Offpeak Adult M/ship 12 months	D	810.00	810.00	.00	0.0%
Con/Offpeak Adult M/Ship Mthly Debit Join Fee	D	49.00	49.00	.00	0.0%
Con/Offpeak Adult M/Ship Monthly	D	67.50	67.50	.00	0.0%
Corp M/Ship Adult weekly	D	18.70	18.70	.00	0.0%
Corp M/Ship Adult yearly	D	972.00	972.00	.00	0.0%
Corp M/Ship Adult Direct Debit	D	81.00	81.00	.00	0.0%
Corp M/Ship Family yearly	D	1,674.00	1,674.00	.00	0.0%
Corp M/Ship Family Direct Debit	D	139.50	139.50	.00	0.0%
Fam Monthly Debit x 1 student	D	398.00	398.00	.00	0.0%
Fam Monthly Debit x 2 students	D	642.00	642.00	.00	0.0%
Concession Plus 70% Student	D	243.00	243.00	.00	0.0%
Corp Family Monthly Debit x 1 student	D	160.50	160.50	.00	0.0%
Corp Family Monthly Debit x 2 students	D	181.50	181.50	.00	0.0%
Active Adult Monthly Debit	D	59.00	59.00	.00	0.0%
Corp M/Ship Family Payroll Deduction	D	31.30	31.30	.00	0.0%
Casual 25 Metre Lane Hire	D	37.00	37.00	.00	0.0%
Club 25 Metre Lane Hire	D	10.00	10.00	.00	0.0%
Active Adult Joining Fee	D	49.00	49.00	.00	0.0%
Corp Fam M/Ship Family Payroll + 1 student	D	35.85	35.85	.00	0.0%
Corp Fam Monthly Debit x 3 students	D	202.50	202.50	.00	0.0%
Corp Fam M/ship Family Payroll + 2 students	D	181.50	181.50	.00	0.0%
Active Adult GOLD Joining Fee	D	49.00	49.00	.00	0.0%
Active Adult GOLD - Monthly Debit	D	67.50	67.50	.00	0.0%
Corporate Family Payroll + 2 Students	D	40.70	40.70	.00	0.0%
Not for profit lane hire	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Adult M/Ship 3 months	D	518.00	518.00	.00	0.0%
Adult Renew 12 months	D	900.00	900.00	.00	0.0%
Family Renew 12 months	D	1,550.00	1,550.00	.00	0.0%
Con/Offpeak Renew 12 months	D	675.00	675.00	.00	0.0%
Active Adults 12 Months	D	708.00	708.00	.00	0.0%
Off Peak Upgrade	D	7.30	7.30	.00	0.0%
Membership Card Replacement	D	4.00	4.00	.00	0.0%
Corp Adult 12 Mth Renew	D	810.00	810.00	.00	0.0%
Corp Family 12 Mth Renew	D	1,395.00	1,395.00	.00	0.0%
Active Adults 3 months	D	226.00	226.00	.00	0.0%
Active Adults 3 months Renew	D	177.00	177.00	.00	0.0%
Active Adults GOLD - 12 months	D	810.00	810.00	.00	0.0%
Gym Adult	D	17.50	17.50	.00	0.0%
Gym Concession	D	14.00	14.00	.00	0.0%
Aerobics Adult	D	14.50	14.50	.00	0.0%
Aerobics Concession	D	11.70	11.70	.00	0.0%
Gym Adult x 10	D	157.50	157.50	.00	0.0%
Gym Concession x 10	D	126.00	126.00	.00	0.0%
Fitness Assessment	D	60.00	60.00	.00	0.0%
Champ Card - Gym	D	183.00	183.00	.00	0.0%
Aerobics Adult x 10	D	130.50	130.50	.00	0.0%
Aerobics Concession x 10	D	105.00	105.00	.00	0.0%
Aerobics Group	D	133.00	133.00	.00	0.0%
Group Personal Training	D	250.00	250.00	.00	0.0%
Virtual Classes plus Free Swim	D	14.50	14.50	.00	0.0%
Virtual Classes plus Free Swim Concession	D	11.70	11.70	.00	0.0%
3D Body Composition Testing - Member price per scan	D	20.00	20.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
3D Body Composition Testing - Non Member price per scan	D	40.00	40.00	.00	0.0%
Swim/Sauna/Spa Adult	D	14.30	14.30	.00	0.0%
Swim/Sauna/Spa Concession	D	11.50	11.50	.00	0.0%
Aqua Aerobics Adult	D	14.50	14.50	.00	0.0%
Aqua Aerobics Concession	D	11.70	11.70	.00	0.0%
Aqua Aerobics Adult x 10	D	130.50	130.50	.00	0.0%
Aqua Aerobics Concession x 10	D	105.00	105.00	.00	0.0%
Swim Adult	D	8.00	8.00	.00	0.0%
Swim Concession	D	6.00	6.00	.00	0.0%
Swim School	D	4.10	4.10	.00	0.0%
Swim Adult x 25	D	160.00	160.00	.00	0.0%
Swim Spectator Fee	D	2.00	2.00	.00	0.0%
Single Waterslide	D	3.00	3.00	.00	0.0%
Unlimited Ticket Waterslide	D	15.00	15.00	.00	0.0%
Unlimited Ticket Waterslide After Entry	D	9.00	9.00	.00	0.0%
Adult after Entry Swim/Sauna/Spa	D	6.30	6.30	.00	0.0%
Concession after Entry Swim/Sauna/Spa	D	5.50	5.50	.00	0.0%
Swim Concession x 25	D	120.00	120.00	.00	0.0%
Squad Casual Member	D	13.60	13.60	.00	0.0%
Squad Casual Non Member	D	17.00	17.00	.00	0.0%
Squad Member x 25 visits	D	272.00	272.00	.00	0.0%
Squad Non Member x 25 visits	D	340.00	340.00	.00	0.0%
Champ Cards - Swim	D	106.00	106.00	.00	0.0%
Group Adult Swim	D	6.00	6.00	.00	0.0%
Pool Parties - Catered Party	D	27.00	27.00	.00	0.0%
Pool Parties - Inflatable Per Hour	D	110.00	110.00	.00	0.0%
Pool Parties - Party Deposit	D	100.00	100.00	.00	0.0%
Swim Adult With Child Under 5 yrs	D	6.00	6.00	.00	0.0%
Swim Adult With Child 5 - 18 yrs	D	12.00	12.00	.00	0.0%
Swim Family (Spectator) with Child aged 5 - 18 yrs	D	8.00	8.00	.00	0.0%
Learn to Swim	D	17.90	17.90	.00	0.0%
Learn to Swim Concession	D	14.30	14.30	.00	0.0%
Learn to Swim - Squad	D	18.70	18.70	.00	0.0%
Learn to Swim - Squad Concession	D	15.00	15.00	.00	0.0%
Learn to Swim - Private Lesson	D	61.00	61.00	.00	0.0%
Webstar Learn to Swim	D	30.00	30.00	.00	0.0%
Webstar Learn to Swim Concession	D	24.00	24.00	.00	0.0%
Webstar Learn to Swim x 2 Classes	D	54.00	54.00	.00	0.0%
Webstar Private Lesson	D	100.00	100.00	.00	0.0%
Webstar Squad	D	31.50	31.50	.00	0.0%
Webstar Squad Concession	D	25.20	25.20	.00	0.0%
Swim Lessons - 30 min Group 5-6	D	8.40	8.40	.00	0.0%
Swim Lessons - 30 min Group 7-8	D	7.20	7.20	.00	0.0%
Swim Lessons - 45min Group 5-6	D	10.55	10.55	.00	0.0%
Swim Lessons - 45 min Group 7-8	D	8.70	8.70	.00	0.0%
Swim Lessons - 60min Group 5-6	D	12.70	12.70	.00	0.0%
Swim Lessons - 60min Group 5-6	D	10.20	10.20	.00	0.0%
Creche Aerobics Staff	D	6.80	6.80	.00	0.0%
Creche Casual Visit 30 mins (Member)	D	3.30	3.30	.00	0.0%
Creche casual Visit 30 mins (Non Member)	D	5.50	5.50	.00	0.0%
Creche 25 visit pass 30 mins (Member)	D	65.10	65.10	.00	0.0%
Creche 25 visit pass 30 mins (Non Member)	D	109.20	109.20	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Occasional Care 3 hr	D	30.00	30.00	.00	0.0%
Occasional Care half hour	D	6.00	6.00	.00	0.0%
Arena					
Arena - Annex Hire - Community Group	D	4,180.00	4,180.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Annex Hire - Commercial Use - per day	D	6,930.00	6,930.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Auditorium Hire - Promoter Rate (concerts only)	D	6,300.00	6,300.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Auditorium Hire - Community Group per day	D	3,100.00	3,100.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Auditorium Hire - Commercial Use per day	D	5,100.00	5,100.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Venue Bump In/Out Day - Events	D	815.00	815.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Labour Crew - Chief Fire Warden	D	70.00	70.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Labour Crew - Safety Officer	D	70.00	70.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Labour Crew - Event Supervisor	D	62.50	62.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Labour Crew - FOH Supervisor	D	62.50	62.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Labour Crew - Box Office Attendant	D	52.50	52.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Labour Crew - Ticket Checker/Usher	D	52.50	52.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Labour Crew - Labour Crew	D	52.50	52.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Public Holiday Rates - Chief Fire Warden	D	143.00	143.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Public Holiday Rates - Safety Officer	D	143.00	143.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Public Holiday Rates - Event Supervisor	D	122.00	122.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Public Holiday Rates - FOH Supervisor	D	105.00	105.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Public Holiday Rates - Box Office Attendant	D	90.00	90.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Public Holiday Rates - Ticket Checker/Usher	D	90.00	90.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Public Holiday Rates - Labour Crew	D	90.00	90.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Contractors - Security	D	52.50	52.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Contractors - Cleaners	D	52.50	52.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Contractors - First Aid - Commercial	D	55.00	55.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Contractors - First Aid - Community	D	45.00	45.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Contractors - Trades - Rigger, electrician, plumber, etc	D	133.25	133.25	.00	0.0%
Arena - Contractors - Road Crew	D	67.65	67.65	.00	0.0%
Arena - Contractors - House Technician	D	67.65	67.65	.00	0.0%
Arena - Fire Isolation (min 4 hrs) - Fire Services Daytime 7am to 5pm	D	280.00	280.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Fire Isolation (min 4 hrs) - Fire Services After Hours 7pm to 7am	D	740.00	740.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Services - Waste Disposal - per skip - recycle & garbage	D	95.00	95.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Services - Sanitary bins - per bin	D	13.00	13.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Services - Two way radio	D	19.00	19.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Services - Catering fee per person	D	1.00	1.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Services - Linen - table cloths each	D	18.00	18.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Annex Hire - Basketball per court Per Hour - after 5pm	D	39.25	39.25	.00	0.0%
Arena - Annex Hire - Basketball per court Per Hour - all other times	D	32.00	32.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Annex Hire - Casual Shoot Around per person	D	4.00	4.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Annex Hire - School Tournament Days 3 courts - 9am - 3pm	D	433.50	433.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Auditorium Hire - Basketball court Per Hour	D	90.00	90.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Auditorium Hire - Basketball court Per Hour - community	D	56.00	56.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Auditorium Hire - School Tournaments - must be booked with Annex	D	255.00	255.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Back Stage - Back Stage open space	D	95.00	95.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Back Stage - Back Stage break out rooms - all three	D	55.00	55.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Function Room - Council Depts per day	D	127.50	127.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Function Room - Community Groups per day	D	255.00	255.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Function Room - Private/Commercial Group per day	D	408.00	408.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Function Room - Staff member hire Per Hour	D	53.50	53.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Board Room/Meeting Room - Council Depts per day	D	127.50	127.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Board Room/Meeting Room - Community Groups Per Hour	D	28.00	28.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Arena - Board Room/Meeting Room - Private/Commercial Group per day - room only	D	112.50	112.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Board Room/Meeting Room - Private/Commercial per day - inc projector	D	189.00	189.00	.00	0.0%
Arena - Kitchen - Private/Commercial Group per day	D	275.50	275.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Options - Projector per day	D	76.50	76.50	.00	0.0%
Arena - Options - Tea/Coffee per person	D	4.35	4.35	.00	0.0%
Indoor Activity Centres					
CLTC B/Ball Casual before 5pm	D	32.00	32.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC B/Ball After 5pm	D	39.25	39.25	.00	0.0%
CLTC Badminton Casual before 5pm	D	14.00	14.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Badminton After 5pm	D	16.50	16.50	.00	0.0%
CLTC MP Room Casual before 5pm	D	25.00	25.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC MP Room After 5pm	D	28.00	28.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC N/Ball O/Door Casual rate	D	10.20	10.20	.00	0.0%
CLTC Meet Rm Casual before 5pm	D	28.00	28.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Meet Rm After 5pm	D	28.00	28.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Meet Rm User grp schools before 5pm	D	22.00	22.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC - V/Ball & Soccer Casual before 5pm	D	36.50	36.50	.00	0.0%
CLTC - V/Ball & Soccer Casual after 5pm	D	40.20	40.20	.00	0.0%
CLTC - Sports Club (per Child)	D	10.20	10.20	.00	0.0%
CLTC - Futsal Stars Development & Transition (per player)	D	10.20	10.20	.00	0.0%
CLTC Squash Casual before 5pm	D	10.00	10.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Squash After 5pm	D	18.00	18.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC - B/Ball Causal User Shootaround	D	4.00	4.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Street Soccer before 5pm	D	22.50	22.50	.00	0.0%
CLTC Street Soccer After 5pm	D	22.50	22.50	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Hire Affiliate Full Pitch before 4pm	D	73.50	73.50	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Hire Non-Affiliate Full Pitch before 4pm	D	94.00	94.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Casual Hire Full Pitch before 4pm	D	100.00	100.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Hire Affiliate Full Pitch after 4pm	D	84.00	84.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Hire Non-Affiliate Full Pitch after 4pm	D	109.50	109.50	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Casual Hire Full Pitch after 4pm	D	116.00	116.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Hire Affiliate Half Pitch before 4pm	D	38.50	38.50	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Hire Non-Affiliate Half Pitch before 4pm	D	49.50	49.50	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Casual Hire Half Pitch before 4pm	D	54.00	54.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Meet Rm Day Rate	D	117.50	117.50	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Hire Affiliate Half Pitch After 4pm	D	44.00	44.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Half Pitch Hire After 4pm	D	58.00	58.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Half Pitch Casual Hire After 4pm	D	62.00	62.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Hire Non-Affiliate Half Pitch After 4pm	D	58.00	58.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Social Competition 1/2 Pitch Team Fee Per Week	D	76.00	76.00	.00	0.0%
CLTC Synthetic Pitch Hire Local Tournaments & Events Per Day	D	650.00	650.00	.00	0.0%
BVAC Sports Club (per child)	D	10.20	10.20	.00	0.0%
BVAC Badminton	D	9.50	9.50	.00	0.0%
BVAC B/ton Casual User	D	16.50	16.50	.00	0.0%
BVAC B/Ball Casual User Shoot Around	D	4.00	4.00	.00	0.0%
BVAC Court One B/Ball Casual Hire	D	39.25	39.25	.00	0.0%
BVAC Court Two B/Ball Casual Hire	D	39.25	39.25	.00	0.0%
BVAC Court Three Cricket Casual Hire	D	60.50	60.50	.00	0.0%
BVAC Court Four B/Ball Casual Hire	D	32.00	32.00	.00	0.0%
BVAC Meet Rm	D	23.50	23.50	.00	0.0%
BVAC Sunday Market Outdoor Stall	D	24.50	24.50	.00	0.0%
BVAC Sunday Market Indoor Stall	D	32.00	32.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
BVAC Sunday Market Trestle Table Hire	D	5.00	5.00	.00	0.0%
BVAC Sunday Market Clothes Rack Hire	D	5.00	5.00	.00	0.0%
BVAC Sunday Market Storage	D	15.50	15.50	.00	0.0%
BVAC Futsal Stars development & transition (per player)	D	10.80	10.80	.00	0.0%
BVAC Futsal Stars game phase (per player)	D	10.80	10.80	.00	0.0%
BVAC Belmont Market Online Booking Outdoor Stall	D	20.00	20.00	.00	0.0%
BVAC Belmont Market Online Booking Indoor Stall	D	22.00	22.00	.00	0.0%
City, Planning and Economy					
Strategic Implementation					
Planning Scheme Amendment - Application Fee	A	2,872.00	3,050.90	178.90	6.2%
Planning Scheme Amendment - Consideration of Submission Fee - up to 10 submissions	A	14,233.00	15,121.00	888.00	6.2%
Planning Scheme Amendment - Consideration of Submission Fee - 11 to 20 submissions	A	28,438.00	30,212.40	1,774.40	6.2%
Planning Scheme Amendment - Consideration of Submission Fee - 20 or more submissions	A	37,998.00	40,368.90	2,370.90	6.2%
Planning Scheme Amendment - Adoption Fee	A	453.00	481.30	28.30	6.2%
Statutory Planning					
Certification Fee - Procedural Plan	A	164.50	174.80	10.30	6.3%
Alter plan prior to Certification	A	104.60	111.10	6.50	6.2%
Certification Fee - Plan of Subdivision	A	164.50	174.80	10.30	6.3%
Recertification	A	132.40	140.70	8.30	6.3%
Change of Use	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Amend a Permit - change statement or conditions	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Subdivision of Existing Building or Two lots Only	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Re -alignment or Consolidation	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Removal of Restriction (greater than 2 years)	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Create, Vary or Remove Restriction/Right of Way	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Create, Vary or Remove Easement	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Amendments to Subdivision Permits	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Development Plans	A	307.00	325.80	18.80	6.1%
Amend of End a 173 Agreement	A	620.00	659.00	39.00	6.3%
Certificate of Compliance	A	307.00	325.80	18.80	6.1%
VicSmart Subdivision	A	188.00	199.90	11.90	6.3%
VicSmart Use Permit	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Amend VicSmart Subdivision	A	188.00	199.90	11.90	6.3%
Amend VicSmart Use Permit	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Residential Development - Single Dwelling up to $10,000	A	189.00	199.90	10.90	5.8%
Residential Development - Single Dwelling - $10,001 - $100,000	A	593.00	629.40	36.40	6.1%
Residential Development - Single Dwelling - $100,001 - $500,000	A	1,213.00	1,288.50	75.50	6.2%
Residential Development - Single Dwelling - $500,001 - $1,000,000	A	1,310.00	1,392.50	82.50	6.3%
Residential Development - Single Dwelling - $1,000,001 - 2,000,000	A	1,408.00	1,495.80	87.80	6.2%
Residential Development - Single Dwelling - $2,000,001 - $5,000,000	A	3,213.00	3,413.70	200.70	6.2%
Development Buildings & Works up to $100,000	A	1,080.00	1,147.80	67.80	6.3%
Development Buildings & Works $100,001 - $1,000,000	A	1,457.00	1,547.60	90.60	6.2%
Development Buildings & Works $1,000,001 - $5,000,000	A	3,213.00	3,423.70	210.70	6.6%
Development Buildings & Works $5,000,001 - $15,000,000	A	8,189.80	8,700.90	511.10	6.2%
Development Buildings & Works $15,000,001 - $50,000,000	A	24,151.00	25,658.30	1,507.30	6.2%
Development Buildings & Works $50,000,001 - $9,999,999,999	A	54,282.00	57,670.10	3,388.10	6.2%
Amended Residential Permit up to $10,000	A	188.00	199.90	11.90	6.3%
Amended Residential Permit $10,001 - $100,000	A	593.00	629.40	36.40	6.1%
Amended Residential Permit $100,001 - $500,000	A	1,213.00	1,288.50	75.50	6.2%
Amended Residential Permit $500,001 - $1,000,000	A	1,310.00	1,392.50	82.50	6.3%
Amended Residential Permit $1,000,001 - $ 9,999,999	A	3,213.00	3,423.70	210.70	6.6%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Amended Development Permit up to $100,000	A	1,080.00	1,147.80	67.80	6.3%
Amended Development Permit $100,001 - $1,000,000	A	1,457.00	1,547.60	90.60	6.2%
Amended Development Permit $1,000,001 - $9,999,999	A	3,213.00	3,423.70	210.70	6.6%
VicSmart Development Applications up to $10,000	A	188.00	199.90	11.90	6.3%
VicSmart Development Applications $10,001 - $9,999,999,999	A	404.00	429.50	25.50	6.3%
Amended VicSmart Development up to $10,000	A	188.00	199.90	11.90	6.3%
Amended VicSmart Development $10,001 - $9,999,999	A	404.00	429.50	25.50	6.3%
Planning - Decision of Responsible Authority	A	307.00	325.80	18.80	6.1%
Miscellaneous Fees	A	1,241.00	1,318.10	77.10	6.2%
Extension of Time	D	300.00	325.00	25.00	8.3%
Secondary Consents	D	450.00	500.00	50.00	11.1%
Second Extension of Time	D	450.00	425.00	(25.00)	-5.6%
Third Extension of Time	D	550.00	600.00	50.00	9.1%
Closed Planning Files	D	150.00	150.00	.00	0.0%
Written Request for Information	D	165.00	180.00	15.00	9.1%
Written Request for Information Commercial/Industrial/Other	D	240.00	250.00	10.00	4.2%
Local Laws & Traffic					
Impound Release fees -Livestock	D	87.00	88.00	1.00	1.1%
Sustenance Charge (sheep or smaller)	D	19.00	19.00	.00	0.0%
Sustenance Charge -larger than sheep	D	19.00	19.00	.00	0.0%
Labour/Veh Charge -Impound Livestock	D	99.00	100.00	1.00	1.0%
Labour/Veh Charge -Impound Livestock (Sundays)	D	118.00	119.00	1.00	0.8%
Dog Registration - Full	D	195.80	195.80	.00	0.0%
Dog Pensioner Fee - Full	D	98.00	98.00	.00	0.0%
Cat Registration Fee - Full	D	149.00	149.00	.00	0.0%
Cat Reg.Pensioner Fee - Full	D	74.00	75.00	1.00	1.4%
Dog Registration - Dang Dog (Res)	D	271.00	275.40	4.40	1.6%
Dog Registration - Restricted Breed	D	271.00	275.40	4.40	1.6%
Dog Registration - Menacing Dog	D	223.00	226.30	3.30	1.5%
Pensioner Member Canine Association	D	34.00	34.40	.40	1.2%
Obedience Trained Dog	D	68.00	68.70	.70	1.0%
Pensioner Obedience Trained Dog	D	34.00	34.40	.40	1.2%
Microchipped Dog	D	196.00	198.70	2.70	1.4%
Pensioner Microchipped Dog	D	98.00	99.30	1.30	1.3%
Desexed Dog	D	61.00	61.70	.70	1.1%
Pensioner Desexed Dog	D	30.00	30.80	.80	2.7%
Desexed and M/Chipped Dog	D	43.00	43.80	.80	1.9%
Pensioner Desexed and M/chipped Dog	D	22.00	22.00	.00	0.0%
Dangerous Dog- (Guard Dog)	D	196.00	198.70	2.70	1.4%
Cat Over 10	D	51.00	51.90	.90	1.8%
Pensioner Cat Over 10	D	25.90	25.90	.00	0.0%
Cat Breeder	D	51.00	51.90	.90	1.8%
Pensioner Cat Breeder	D	26.00	26.00	.00	0.0%
Member Association - Cat	D	51.00	51.90	.90	1.8%
Pensioner Member Association - Cat	D	26.00	26.00	.00	0.0%
Microchipped Cat	D	58.00	58.80	.80	1.4%
Pensioner Microchipped Cat	D	29.00	29.00	.00	0.0%
Desexed Cat	D	51.00	51.90	.90	1.8%
Pensioner Desexed Cat	D	26.00	26.00	.00	0.0%
Desexed and M/Chipped Cat	D	33.00	33.60	.60	1.8%
Pensioner Desexed and M/Chipped Cat	D	17.00	17.00	.00	0.0%
Multiple Animal Permits - New	D	148.00	150.00	2.00	1.4%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Multiple Animal Permit - Renewal	D	42.00	42.00	.00	0.0%
Domestic Animal Business Reg'n	D	234.00	237.00	3.00	1.3%
Inspections (ad hoc)	D	108.00	109.00	1.00	0.9%
Microchip Sales	D	20.00	20.00	.00	0.0%
Dog at large day time	A	246.00	252.00	6.00	2.4%
Cat at large	A	83.00	85.00	2.00	2.4%
Dog at large night time	A	327.00	335.00	8.00	2.4%
Contravening Council Order	A	163.00	167.00	4.00	2.5%
Failure to apply to register	A	327.00	335.00	8.00	2.4%
Failure to renew cat or dog registration	A	327.00	335.00	8.00	2.4%
Non serious injury by non dangerous dog	A	410.00	420.00	10.00	2.4%
Returned Animal to Owner(dogs and cats)	L	34.00	34.50	.50	1.5%
Viewing of CoGG animal registration database	L	28.00	28.00	.00	0.0%
Public printing of Animal registration record cost per record	L	11.00	11.00	.00	0.0%
Microchipped Dog (pre 2013)	D	68.00	69.00	1.00	1.5%
Microchipped Dog Pensioner (pre 2013)	D	34.00	34.00	.00	0.0%
Dog over 10 years desexed	D	61.00	61.00	.00	0.0%
Dog over 10 years desexed pensioner	D	30.00	30.00	.00	0.0%
Cat over 10 years desexed	D	51.00	51.00	.00	0.0%
Cat over 10 years desexed pensioner	D	26.00	26.00	.00	0.0%
Domestic Animal Business Reg (5 or less animals)	D	84.00	85.00	1.00	1.2%
Domestic Animal Business Reg (10 or less animals)	D	125.00	126.00	1.00	0.8%
Dog Over 10	D	68.00	69.00	1.00	1.5%
Pensioner Dog Over 10	D	34.00	34.00	.00	0.0%
Working Dog	D	68.00	69.00	1.00	1.5%
Pensioner Working Dog	D	33.90	33.90	.00	0.0%
Dog Breeder	D	68.00	69.00	1.00	1.5%
Pensioner Dog Breeder	D	34.00	34.00	.00	0.0%
Member Canine Association	D	68.00	69.00	1.00	1.5%
Release fee (Dogs)	D	82.00	83.00	1.00	1.2%
Release Fees (Cats)	D	82.00	83.00	1.00	1.2%
Parking Fine	D	83.00	85.00	2.00	2.4%
Parking Fine - Loading zones Bus stops etc.	A	99.00	101.00	2.00	2.0%
Impound Release Fees -Vehicles	D	230.00	233.00	3.00	1.3%
Roadside Trading Permit	D	220.00	223.00	3.00	1.4%
Application Fee Roadside Trading (non-refundable)	D	90.00	91.00	1.00	1.1%
Replacement Disabled Person Parking Permit	D	18.00	18.00	.00	0.0%
Impound Release Fee - Motor Cycles	D	350.00	355.00	5.00	1.4%
Impound Release Fee	D	117.00	118.00	1.00	0.9%
Local Law Permits Other	D	110.00	111.00	1.00	0.9%
Parking Fine (Higher Fee)	A	163.00	167.00	4.00	2.5%
Private Car Park Agreement Permits	D	23.00	23.00	.00	0.0%
Local Law Permit Application	D	28.00	28.00	.00	0.0%
Local Law Inspection	D	110.00	111.00	1.00	0.9%
Bulk Rubbish Container - Accredited (monthly)	D	46.00	46.00	.00	0.0%
Parking					
Permit Parking - Western Beach	D	2,376.00	2,614.00	238.00	10.0%
Reserve/Business Parking - Civic Centre	D	3,168.00	3,485.00	317.00	10.0%
General Permit (unreserved space) - Civic Centre	D	2,480.00	2,728.00	248.00	10.0%
Reserved Space - Busport	D	3,168.00	3,485.00	317.00	10.0%
Permit Space (unreserved) - Busport	D	2,480.00	2,728.00	248.00	10.0%
Casual Street Parking	D	3.10	3.20	.10	3.2%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)			Basis of Charge D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law		
Fees and Charges	**Basis of Charge**	**Charge 2020-21 $ per unit**	**Charge 2021-22 $ per unit**	**Movement in price per unit $**	**Movement in rate %**
Wesley Parking Permits	D	2,480.00	2,728.00	248.00	10.0%
Reserve Car Park Space - Metered	D	46.00	46.00	.00	0.0%
Reserve Car Park Space - unmetered	D	25.00	25.00	.00	0.0%
Park Permits - Lt Ryrie OSCP	D	2,480.00	2,480.00	.00	0.0%
Reserved Car Parking Spaces (Long Term) Non- Metered	D	20.50	20.50	.00	0.0%
Reserved Car Parking Spaces (Long Term) Metered	D	37.00	37.00	.00	0.0%
Mobile Courier Parking Permit	D	115.00	115.00	.00	0.0%
Mobile Business Parking Permit	D	345.00	340.00	(5.00)	-1.4%
Street Occupation per day (no building permit)	L	35.00	35.00	.00	0.0%
Replacement swipe permit pass	D	25.00	25.00	.00	0.0%
4P capped parking fee	D	6.40	6.50	.10	1.6%
3P capped parking fee	D	6.40	6.50	.10	1.6%
All day capped fee (low occ area)	D	6.40	6.50	.10	1.6%
Haymarket Month Permit	D	2,480.00	2,728.00	248.00	10.0%
Haymarket Day Parking	D	13.50	13.70	.20	1.5%
Infringements - 0.5 penalty unit	L	50.00	50.00	.00	0.0%
Infringements - 2 penalty units	L	200.00	200.00	.00	0.0%
Infringements - 1 penalty unit	A	100.00	100.00	.00	0.0%
Infringements - 3 penalty units	A	300.00	300.00	.00	0.0%
Infringements - 5 penalty units	A	500.00	500.00	.00	0.0%
Litter Infringement - 1 penalty unit	A	148.00	148.00	.00	0.0%
Building Services					
Build Permit Regd Build - Dwellings & Multi Unit Develop - Up to $150,000	D	1,938.00	1,938.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit Regd Build - Dwellings & Multi Unit Develop - $150,001 - $250,000	D	2,550.00	2,550.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit Regd Build - Dwellings & Multi Unit Develop - $250,001 - $350,000	D	3,050.90	3,050.90	.00	0.0%
Build Permit Regd Build - Dwellings & Multi Unit Develop - $350,001 - $400,000	D	4,080.00	4,080.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit Regd Build - Dwellings & Multi Unit Develop - $400,001 - $500,000	D	5,100.00	5,100.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit Regd Build - Dwellings & Multi Unit Develop - $500,001 - $600,000	D	6,120.00	6,120.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit Regd Build - Dwellings & Multi Unit Develop - $600,001 - $800,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permit Regd Build - Dwellings & Multi Unit Develop - $800,001 - $1,000,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permit Regd Build - Dwellings & Multi Unit Develop - >$1,000,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - $10,001 - $25,000	D	1,632.00	1,632.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions -$25,001 - $50,000	D	2,040.00	2,040.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - $100,001 - $150,000	D	3,060.00	3,060.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - $50,001 - $100,000	D	3,672.00	3,672.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - $150,001 - $200,000	D	4,284.00	4,284.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - $200,001 - $300,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - $300,001 - $400,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - $400,001 - $500,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions -$500,001 - $600,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - $600,001 - $800,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - >$800,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $10,001 - $25,000	D	2,244.00	2,244.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $25,001 - $50,000	D	2,652.00	2,652.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $50,001 - $100,000	D	3,672.00	3,672.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $100,001 - $150,000	D	4,284.00	4,284.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $150,001 - $200,000	D	4,896.00	4,896.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $200,001 - $300,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $300,001 - $400,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $400,001 - $500,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $500,001 - $600,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $600,001 - $800,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - >$800,000 - (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - Up to $10,000	D	1,690.00	1,732.00	42.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $10,001 - $50,000	D	2,180.00	2,235.00	55.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $50,001 - $100,000	D	2,274.00	2,330.50	56.50	2.5%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $100,001 - $150,000	D	2,456.00	2,517.00	61.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $150,001 - $200,000	D	2,927.00	3,000.00	73.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $200,001 - $300,000	D	3,533.00	3,621.00	88.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $300,001 - $500,000	D	4,072.00	4,175.00	103.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $500,001 - $600,000	D	5,154.00	5,282.00	128.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $600,001 - $800,000	D	7,402.00	7,587.00	185.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $800,001 - $1,000,000	D	8,882.00	9,104.00	222.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - >$1,000,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - Up to $10,000	D	2,295.00	2,352.00	57.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $10,001 - $50,000	D	2,856.00	2,927.00	71.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $50,001 - $100,000	D	3,744.00	3,837.00	93.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $100,001 - $150,000	D	4,818.00	4,938.00	120.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $150,001 - $200,000	D	5,900.00	6,047.00	147.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $200,001 - $300,000	D	6,762.00	6,930.00	168.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $300,001 - $500,000	D	7,864.00	8,060.00	196.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $500,001 - $600,000	D	9,098.00	9,325.00	227.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $600,001 - $800,000	D	10,040.00	10,291.00	251.00	2.5%
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - $800,001 - $1,000,000	D	11,873.80	12,170.00	296.20	2.5%
Build Permits - Own Build - Class 2 to Class 9 - >$1,000,000 (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Regd Builder - Reclad/re -roof/restump - Up to $5,000	D	1,530.00	1,530.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Builder - Reclad/re -roof/restump - $5,001 - $10,000	D	2,040.00	2,040.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Builder - Reclad/re -roof/restump - >$10k refer to alts & adds	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Own Builder - Reclad/re -roof/restump - Up to $5,000	D	1,683.00	1,683.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Builder - Reclad/re -roof/restump - $5,001 - $10,000	D	2,550.00	2,550.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Builder - Reclad/re -roof/restump >$10k refer to alts & adds	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Regd Build - Swimming Pools/Spas/Decks - Up to $10,000	D	1,683.00	1,683.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Swimming Pools/Spas/Decks - $10,001 - $25,000	D	2,295.00	2,295.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Swimming Pools/Spas/Decks - >$25,000 - refer to alts & adds	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Own Build - Swimming Pools/Spas/Decks - Up to $10,000	D	2,040.00	2,040.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Swimming Pools/Spas/Decks - $10,001 - $25,000	D	2,448.00	2,448.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Swimming Pools/Spas/Decks ->$25,000 refer to alts & adds	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permit - Regd Build - Masts/Antennas, Retaining Walls - Up to $10,000	D	867.00	867.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd Build - Masts/Antennas, Retaining Walls - $10,001 - $25,000	D	1,530.00	1,530.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd Build - Masts/Antennas, Retaining Walls - >$25,000 - refer to alts & adds	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permit - Own Build - Masts/Antennas, Retaining Walls - Up to $10,000	D	1,071.00	1,071.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Own Build - Masts/Antennas, Retaining Walls - $10,001 - $25,000	D	2,040.00	2,040.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Own Build - Masts/Antennas, Retaining Walls ->$25k refer to alts & adds	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permit - Regd Build - Timber Metal Fences & Screens - Up to $10,000	D	561.00	561.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd Build - Brick Fences - Up to $10,000	D	693.60	693.60	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd Build - Any Fence - $10,001 - $20,000	D	765.00	765.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd Build - Any Fence >$20k refer to alts & adds	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permits - Own Build - Timber Metal Fences & Screens - Up to $10,000	D	591.60	591.60	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Brick Fences - Up to $10,000	D	714.00	714.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Any Fence - $10,001 - $20,000	D	816.00	816.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Any Fence >$25,000 - refer to alts & adds	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permit - Regd Build - Signs - Attach to building & pole mounted - Up to $10k	D	663.00	663.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd Build - Signs - Attach to building & pole mounted - $10k - $20k	D	867.00	867.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd Build - Signs - Attach to building & pole mounted - $20k refer to alts & adds	D	.00	.00	.00	na

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Build Permit - Own Build - Signs - Attach to building & pole mounted - Up to $10k	D	816.00	816.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Own Build - Signs - Attach to building & pole mounted - $10k - $20k	D	1,224.00	1,224.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Own Build - Signs - Attach to building & pole mounted - >$20k refer to alts & adds	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permit - Regd build - relocation of dwelling (inc alts & adds) - up to $10k	D	2,550.00	2,550.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd build - relocation of dwelling (inc alts & adds) - $10k - 20k	D	3,060.00	3,060.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd build - relocation of dwelling (inc alts & adds) -$20k - $50k	D	4,590.00	4,590.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd build - relocation of dwelling (inc alts & adds) - $50k - $100k	D	7,650.00	7,650.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd build - relocation of dwelling (inc alts & adds) - >$100k (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permit - Regd Build - Relocation of Dwelling - deposit - Min $5k or $100/m2 - the greater	D	10,200.00	10,200.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Own build - relocation of dwelling (inc alts & adds) - up to $10k	D	3,060.00	3,060.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Own build - relocation of dwelling (inc alts & adds) - $10k - $20k	D	3,570.00	3,570.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Own build - relocation of dwelling (inc alts & adds) - $20k - $50k	D	5,100.00	5,100.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Own build - relocation of dwelling (inc alts & adds) - $50k - $100k	D	8,160.00	8,160.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Own build - relocation of dwelling (inc alts & adds) - >$100k (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build Permit - Own build - relocation of dwelling deposit - min $5k or $100/m2 - the greater	D	10,200.00	10,200.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Regd Build - Demolition/Removal - Domestic - Up to $20k	D	674.00	674.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permit - Building Permits & Inspections - outside CoGG - any value (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Building Permit Levy (All Jobs) >$10,000, 0.128% of cost of works	A	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Consultancy services - Technical Officers (per hr)	D	135.00	135.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Consultancy services - Building Inspector & Assistant BS (Per hr)	D	161.50	161.50	.00	0.0%
Build - Consultancy services - Building Surveyor (per hr)	D	205.75	205.75	.00	0.0%
Build - Consultancy services - municipal building surveyor/team leaders (per hr)	D	280.50	280.50	.00	0.0%
Build - Lodgement Fee - Commercial Permits (Cost of works = $5k or more)	A	120.35	120.35	.00	0.0%
Build - Lodgement Fee - Domestic Permits (Cost of works = $5k or more)	A	120.35	120.35	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec C - Build Permit Details (10yrs) inc current notices/orders - Std	A	47.00	47.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec C - Build Permit Details (10yrs) inc current notices/orders - fast track	D	94.00	94.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec D - Land in Special Areas - Std	A	47.00	47.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec D - Land in Special Areas - Fast Track	D	94.00	94.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec E - Mandatory Inspection Approval Dates	A	47.00	47.00	.00	0.0%
Build - copy plans/documents up to 10yrs old (domestic) min. (up to 3 permits)	D	121.30	121.30	.00	0.0%
Build - Copy plans/documents older than 10yrs (domestic) min. (up to 3 permits)	D	195.50	195.50	.00	0.0%
Build - Copy plans >3 (additional charge per permit)	D	25.50	25.50	.00	0.0%
Build - Copy of Build. Permit or Occup. permit (single doc - domestic) <10ys min. fee	D	70.15	70.15	.00	0.0%
Build - Copy plans/documents up to 10yrs old (commercial) min. (up to 3 permits)	D	213.30	213.30	.00	0.0%
Build - Copy plans/documents older than 10rs (commercial) min. (up to 3 permits)	D	362.75	362.75	.00	0.0%
Build - Copy of Build. Permit or Occup. permit (single doc - commercial) <10yrs min fee	D	106.65	106.65	.00	0.0%
Build - Copying Plans - (A0)	D	10.20	10.20	.00	0.0%
Build - Copying Plans - (A1)	D	9.20	9.20	.00	0.0%
Build - Copying Plans - (A2)	D	8.15	8.15	.00	0.0%
Build - Copying Plans - (A3)	D	2.05	2.05	.00	0.0%
Build - Copying Plans - (A4)	D	1.35	1.35	.00	0.0%
Occupancy Permit/Final Certificate not assoc. with Building Permit Class 1 & 10	D	561.00	561.00	.00	0.0%
Occupancy Permit/Final Certificate not assoc. with Building Permit class 1b	D	1,009.80	1,009.80	.00	0.0%
Occupancy Permit/Final Certificate not assoc. with Building Permit Class 2-9	D	1,224.00	1,224.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - Up to $5,000	D	816.00	816.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Regd Build - Alterations & Additions - $5,001 to $10,000	D	1,020.00	1,020.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - Up to $5,000	D	785.00	785.00	.00	0.0%
Build Permits - Own Build - Alterations & Additions - $5,001 to $10,000	D	890.00	890.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Regd Build - Garage/Carport/Shed/Verandah/Pergola >20m2 - Up to $5,000	D	612.00	612.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Regd Build - Garage/Carport/Shed/Verandah/Pergola >20m2 - $5,000 - $10,000	D	694.00	694.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Building Permits - Extension of Time	D	255.00	255.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Building Permits - Variations, dispensations	D	204.00	204.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Build - Additional/Reinspect Council Permits (current permit only/per inspection)	D	204.00	204.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Building Inspections - Expired Permits	D	185.00	185.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Inspection of Private Building Permits (Councils only) within CoGG (per inspect.)	D	230.00	230.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec G - Swimming Pool Barriers Inspection & Report	D	280.00	280.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec G - Swimming Pool Barrier Inspections	D	201.50	201.50	.00	0.0%
Build - Regd Build -Garage/Carport/Shed/Verandah/Pergola >20m2 -$10k - $20k	D	800.00	800.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Own Build -Garage/Carport/Shed/Verandah/Pergola >20m2 -$10k - $20k	D	995.00	995.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Regd Build -Garage/Carport/Shed/Verandah/Pergola >20m2 - >$30k-$40k	D	990.00	990.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Own Build -Garage/Carport/Shed/Verandah/Pergola >20m2 >$30k - $40k	D	1,225.00	1,225.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Own Build -Garage/Carport/Shed/Verandah/Pergola >20m2 >$40k - $50k	D	1,685.00	1,685.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Regd Build -Garage/Carport/Shed/Verandah/Pergola >20m2 - >$40k - $50k	D	1,145.00	1,145.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Own Build - Garage/Carport/Shed/Verandah/Pergola >20m2 - Up to $5,000	D	730.00	730.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Own Build - Garage/Carport/Shed/Verandah/Pergola >20m2 - $5,000 - $10,000	D	920.00	920.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Stat - Council Consents - all matters except easements	A	289.00	289.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Stat - Council Consents easements	D	316.20	316.20	.00	0.0%
Build - Stat - Council Comments (built without consent/report)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consideration (Built w/out permit) Domestic minor (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consideration (Built w/out Permit) Domestic Medium (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consideration (Built w/out Permit) Domestic Major (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consid. (Built w/out Permit) Commercial Minor, cost<$10k (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consid. (Built w/out Permit) Commercial Minor, cost<$50k (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consid. (Built w/out Permit) Commercial Minor, cost>$50k (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consid. (Built w/out Permit) Commercial Medium, cost<$50k (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consid. (Built w/out Permit) Commercial Medium, cost<$100k (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consid. (Built w/out Permit) Commercial Major, cost<$100k (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consid. (Built w/out Permit) Commercial Major, cost<$300k (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consid. (Built w/out Permit) Commercial Major, cost<$1m (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Council Consid. (Built w/out Permit) Commercial Major, cost >$1m (plus costs) (P.O.A)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat -Occupancy Permit - Places of Public Entertainment/Temp Structure - pr hr after 1st 3hrs	D	154.20	154.20	.00	0.0%
Build - Stat - Siting Approval Only (Temporary Structures)	D	367.20	367.20	.00	0.0%
Build - Stat - Caravan Annexe/UMD Installed in Caravan Parks (per inspection)	D	142.30	142.30	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec C - Build Permit Details (10yrs) inc current notices/orders - Std	A	47.00	47.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec C - Build Permit Details (10yrs) inc current notices/orders - fast track	D	94.00	94.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec D - Land in Special Areas - Std	A	47.00	47.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec D - Land in Special Areas - Fast Track	D	94.00	94.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec E - Mandatory Inspection Approval Dates	A	47.00	47.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec F - Owner Builder Statement	D	94.00	94.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec H - Housing Standard of Habitation	D	255.00	255.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Info - Sec I - Existing Buildings - Adjoining Allotments (per property)	D	89.20	89.20	.00	0.0%
Build - Other - Sec J - Declared Road Status	D	89.20	89.20	.00	0.0%
Build - Stat - Council Consid. (Built w/out Permit) Commercial Medium (plus costs)	D	.00	.00	.00	na
Build - Stat - Variation Council Consents	A	133.60	133.60	.00	0.0%
Build- Stat - Application for council assessment - Technical Officers	D	135.00	135.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Stat - Application for council assessment - Building Inspector/ Assistant B.S	D	161.50	161.50	.00	0.0%
Build - Stat - Application for council assessment - Building surveyor	D	205.75	205.75	.00	0.0%
Build - Stat - Application for council assessment - MBS/ Team Leaders	D	280.50	280.50	.00	0.0%
Build Stat - POPE - 0 to 1000 people	D	800.00	800.00	.00	0.0%
Build Stat - POPE - 1000 to 2000 people	D	900.00	900.00	.00	0.0%
Build Stat - POPE - 2000 to 3000 people	D	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build Stat - POPE - 3000 to 5000 people	D	1,350.00	1,350.00	.00	0.0%
Build Stat - POPE - 5000 to 10000 people	D	1,950.00	1,950.00	.00	0.0%
Build Stat - POPE - 10000 to 15000 people	D	2,950.00	2,950.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Caravan Park Income	A	.00	.00	.00	na
Caravan Park Registration Fee (per unit)	A	13.60	13.60	.00	0.0%
Build - Hoarding & scaffold over gantry permit fee	D	273.45	273.45	.00	0.0%
Build - Hoarding & Scaffold over gantry min deposit	D	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Hoarding & scaffold over gantry max deposit	D	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Hoard & scaffold over gantry space occup fee (m2/per wk - min $130)	D	4.00	4.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Alimaks, chutes, fixed crane base permit fee	D	273.45	273.45	.00	0.0%
Build - Alimaks, chutes, fixed crane base min deposit	D	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Alimaks, chutes, fixed crane base max deposit	D	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Build - Alimaks, chutes, fixed crane bases space occup fee (pr wk)	D	273.45	273.45	.00	0.0%
Build - Gantry Permit Fee	D	273.45	273.45	.00	0.0%
Build - Gantry min deposit	D	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Gantry max deposit	D	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Site shed over gantry space occup fee (per shed 6x3mtr, pr wk)	D	273.45	273.45	.00	0.0%
Build - Footpath Occup min deposit	D	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Footpath Occup max Deposit	D	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Footpath Occup space occup fee (m2/per wk - min $200)	D	4.00	4.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Cranes/lifting device, concrete pumps/motorised plant min deposit	D	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Cranes/lifting device, concrete pumps/motorised plant max deposit	D	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - Cranes/lifting device, concrete pumps/motorised plant fee (pr day each device)	D	273.45	273.45	.00	0.0%
Build - road/lane closures min deposit	D	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - road/lane closures max deposit	D	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00	0.0%
Build - road/lane closures space occup fee (per lane, per day)	D	273.45	273.45	.00	0.0%
Build - Street Occupation Permit fee	D	273.45	273.45	.00	0.0%
Registration Fee - Swimming Pool Regulation	A	31.84	31.84	.00	0.0%
Information Search Fee - Swimming Pool Regulation	A	47.24	47.24	.00	0.0%
Lodgement Fee - Compliant - Swimming Pool Regulation	A	20.44	20.44	.00	0.0%
Lodgement Fee -Non Compliant - Swimming Pool Regulation	A	385.00	385.00	.00	0.0%
Environmental Health					
Health Septic Tanks Misc Approvals/Permits	D	520.00	527.00	7.00	1.3%
Health Septic Tanks Alterations Permits	D	260.00	263.00	3.00	1.2%
Septic tank plans copy & supply	D	107.00	108.00	1.00	0.9%
Additional inspection fee	D	173.00	175.00	2.00	1.2%
Septic Tank Fast Track fee	D	230.00	233.00	3.00	1.3%
Minor Administrative Changes	D	43.00	43.00	.00	0.0%
Re -Issue Expired Permit	D	107.00	108.00	1.00	0.9%
Pros/CL Alfresco Occupancy Fee (CAA)	D	39.00	39.00	.00	0.0%
Pros/CL Alfresco Occupancy Fee (non CAA)	D	33.00	33.00	.00	0.0%
Transfer of Registration-Food	D	199.00	201.00	2.00	1.0%
Health Consult -Inspect Fee -Food Fastrack	D	255.00	258.00	3.00	1.2%
Health Class 1 Prem -Base Rate	D	612.00	621.00	9.00	1.5%
Health Class 1 Prem -Hospital	D	918.00	931.00	13.00	1.4%
Health Class 1 Prem - Child Care Fac	D	580.00	588.00	8.00	1.4%
Health Class 1 Prem -Aged Services -Meals	D	306.00	310.00	4.00	1.3%
Health Class 2 Prem - Base Rate	D	580.00	588.00	8.00	1.4%
Health Class 2 Prem - Small Scale -50%	D	280.00	284.00	4.00	1.4%
Health Class 2 Prem -Motel Kitchenette/B&B(light breakfast)	D	137.00	139.00	2.00	1.5%
Health Class 2 Prem -Supermarket()	D	1,530.00	1,552.95	22.95	1.5%
Health Class 2 Prem -Multiple Kitchens	D	938.00	952.00	14.00	1.5%
Health Class 2 Prem -Food Factories	D	663.00	672.00	9.00	1.4%
Health Temp Prem (High Risk)	D	580.00	588.00	8.00	1.4%
Al Fresco Approval Establishment Fee	D	84.00	85.00	1.00	1.2%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Al Fresco Transfer Fee	D	84.00	85.00	1.00	1.2%
Food Premises Rating (B) Performance Fee	D	77.00	78.00	1.00	1.3%
Food Premises Rating (C) Performance Fee	D	179.00	181.00	2.00	1.1%
Food Premises Rating (D) Performance Fee	D	300.00	304.00	4.00	1.3%
Alfresco Late Fee	D	82.00	83.00	1.00	1.2%
Health Class 2 Char/NFP 25% base rate	D	145.00	147.00	2.00	1.4%
Health Class 3 Char/NFP - 25% base rate	D	71.00	72.00	1.00	1.4%
Food Vending Machines	D	71.00	72.00	1.00	1.4%
Initial Registration Food Premises - base rate plus 50%	D	872.00	885.00	13.00	1.5%
Additional registration fee -offsite trading	D	66.00	67.00	1.00	1.5%
Health Fines and Costs	A	3,675.00	3,675.00	.00	0.0%
Failing to Register Food Premises	L	812.00	812.00	.00	0.0%
Al Fresco Fixed Furniture	D	87.00	88.00	1.00	1.1%
Re -Issue Certificate/Document	D	56.00	56.00	.00	0.0%
Health Consult - Inspect Fee - Food <300m2	D	198.00	200.00	2.00	1.0%
Health Consult - Inspect Fee - Food >300m2	D	388.00	393.00	5.00	1.3%
Health Personal Treatment Est Regist	D	330.00	334.00	4.00	1.2%
Health Body Piercing/Tattooing Regist	D	330.00	334.00	4.00	1.2%
Health Prescribed Accom - (6-20 people)	D	306.00	310.00	4.00	1.3%
Health Prescribed Accom - (21-50 people)	D	306.00	310.00	4.00	1.3%
Health Prescribed Accom - (51-80 people)	D	384.00	389.00	5.00	1.3%
Health Prescribed Accom - (80 + people)	D	475.00	482.00	7.00	1.5%
Transfer of Registration-Health	D	199.00	201.00	2.00	1.0%
Consultancy - Inspection Fee -Health	D	199.00	201.00	2.00	1.0%
Design Fees - Health	D	245.00	248.00	3.00	1.2%
Impound Release fee	D	117.00	118.00	1.00	0.9%
A Frame (0-60km/h)	D	200.00	203.00	3.00	1.5%
Good for Sale	D	209.00	212.00	3.00	1.4%
A Frame Application/Transfer	D	92.00	93.00	1.00	1.1%
Goods for Sale Application/Transfer	D	92.00	93.00	1.00	1.1%
Busking (month)	D	20.00	20.00	.00	0.0%
Real Estate agent portable signs(local law permit)	D	128.00	129.00	1.00	0.8%
Health Licence Premises - Performance Fee - DEF	D	77.00	78.00	1.00	1.3%
Admin changes incl re -issue documentation	D	43.00	43.00	.00	0.0%
Public Health & Wellbeing infringements(4 penalty unit infringement)	A	634.00	634.00	.00	0.0%
National Wool Museum					
NWM Auction Room - Standard Full Day Rate	D	440.00	440.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Auction Room - Regular User Day Rate	D	390.00	390.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Auction Room - CoGG & Community Group Rate	D	340.00	340.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Auction Room - Half Day Rate	D	275.00	275.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Auction Room - Hourly Rate	D	100.00	100.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Auction and Multifunction Room - Standard Full Day Rate	D	790.00	790.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Auction and Multifunction Room - Regular User Rate	D	700.00	700.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Auction and Multifunction Room - CoGG & Community Group Rate	D	630.00	630.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Auction and Multifunction Room - Half Day Rate	D	485.00	485.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Auction and Multifunction Room - Hourly Rate	D	250.00	250.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Strachan Room - Standard Full Day Rate	D	780.00	780.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Strachan Room - Regular User Day Rate	D	700.00	700.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Strachan Room - CoGG & Community Group Day Rate	D	600.00	600.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Strachan Room - Half Day Rate	D	485.00	485.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Strachan Room - Hourly Rate	D	240.00	240.00	.00	0.0%
Labour - Regular Hourly Rate	D	65.00	65.00	.00	0.0%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
Labour - Concessional Hourly Rate	D	40.00	40.00	.00	0.0%
Security & Out of Hours Costs - Museum Staff 5pm -9am Hourly Rate	D	110.00	110.00	.00	0.0%
Security & Out of Hours Costs - Micom Security Call Out - Minimum 4 Hours	D	330.00	330.00	.00	0.0%
Commercial Kitchen Rental - Day Rate	D	550.00	550.00	.00	0.0%
NWM M/Ship Child Age 2-16	D	.00	.00	.00	na
NWM Gen Adm Adult	D	12.00	12.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Gen Adm Concession	D	9.00	9.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Gen Adm Child	D	7.00	7.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Gen Adm Family	D	33.00	33.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Gen Adm Group	D	9.00	9.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Gen Adm School	D	6.00	6.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Gen Adm Pre -School - Group	D	7.00	7.00	.00	0.0%
NWM Gen Adm Pre -School - Individual	D	11.00	11.00	.00	0.0%
Potato Shed					
P-Shed Comm Rate Auditorium Rehearsal	D	38.00	40.00	2.00	5.3%
P-Shed Comm Rate Auditorium Performance	D	47.00	48.00	1.00	2.1%
P-Shed Comm Rate Multi Purpose	D	27.00	28.00	1.00	3.7%
P-Shed Comm Rate Studio	D	27.00	28.00	1.00	3.7%
P-Shed Comm Rate Music 1	D	27.00	28.00	1.00	3.7%
P-Shed Comm Rate Music 2	D	22.00	23.00	1.00	4.5%
P-Shed Comm Rate Music 3	D	22.00	23.00	1.00	4.5%
P-Shed Comm Rate Foyer	D	27.00	28.00	1.00	3.7%
P-Shed Comm Rate Kitchen	D	17.00	18.00	1.00	5.9%
P-Shed Comm Rate Foyer & Hall - Exhibition weekly	D	65.00	66.00	1.00	1.5%
P-Shed Comm Rate All Areas Hourly	D	130.00	133.00	3.00	2.3%
P-Shed Comm Rate All Areas Daily	D	1,000.00	1,050.00	50.00	5.0%
P-Shed Comm Rate All Areas Weekly	D	4,500.00	4,550.00	50.00	1.1%
P-Shed Comm Rate All Areas Weekend	D	1,950.00	2,000.00	50.00	2.6%
P-Shed Comm Rate Auditorium Daily	D	460.00	470.00	10.00	2.2%
P-Shed Comm Rate Multi Purpose Daily	D	280.00	290.00	10.00	3.6%
P-Shed Comm Rate Studio Daily	D	280.00	290.00	10.00	3.6%
P-Shed Comm Rate Music 123 Daily (each room)	D	230.00	240.00	10.00	4.3%
P-Shed Comm Rate Foyer Daily	D	280.00	290.00	10.00	3.6%
P-Shed Comm Rate Kitchen Daily	D	140.00	150.00	10.00	7.1%
P-Shed Comm Rate Auditorium Weekend	D	800.00	830.00	30.00	3.8%
P-Shed Comm Rate Multi Purpose Weekend	D	550.00	580.00	30.00	5.5%
P-Shed Comm Rate Studio Weekend	D	550.00	580.00	30.00	5.5%
P-Shed Comm Rate Music 123 Weekend (each rm)	D	550.00	580.00	30.00	5.5%
P-Shed Comm Rate Foyer Weekend	D	550.00	580.00	30.00	5.5%
P-Shed Comm Rate Kitchen Weekend	D	200.00	210.00	10.00	5.0%
P-Shed Comm Rate Auditorium Week	D	3,000.00	3,060.00	60.00	2.0%
P-Shed Comm Rate Multi Purpose Week	D	1,450.00	1,475.00	25.00	1.7%
P-Shed Comm Rate Studio Daily Week	D	1,450.00	1,475.00	25.00	1.7%
P-Shed Comm Rate Music 123 Week (each room)	D	1,000.00	1,030.00	30.00	3.0%
P-Shed Comm Rate Foyer Week	D	1,450.00	1,475.00	25.00	1.7%
P-Shed Comm Rate Kitchen Weekend	D	450.00	460.00	10.00	2.2%
P-Shed Corp Rate Auditorium Rehearsal	D	128.00	130.00	2.00	1.6%
P-Shed Corp Rate Auditorium Performance	D	165.00	168.00	3.00	1.8%
P-Shed Corp Rate Multi Purpose	D	82.00	84.00	2.00	2.4%
P-Shed Corp Rate Studio	D	82.00	84.00	2.00	2.4%
P-Shed Corp Rate Music 1	D	57.00	58.00	1.00	1.8%
P-Shed Corp Rate Music 2	D	57.00	58.00	1.00	1.8%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)			Basis of Charge D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law		
Fees and Charges	**Basis of Charge**	**Charge 2020-21 $ per unit**	**Charge 2021-22 $ per unit**	**Movement in price per unit $**	**Movement in rate %**
P-Shed Corp Rate Music 3	D	57.00	58.00	1.00	1.8%
P-Shed Corp Rate Foyer	D	97.00	100.00	3.00	3.1%
P-Shed Corp Rate Kitchen	D	42.00	44.00	2.00	4.8%
P-Shed Corp Rate All Areas	D	410.00	415.00	5.00	1.2%
P-Shed Corp Rate All Areas Daily	D	2,620.00	2,650.00	30.00	1.1%
P-Shed Corp Rate All Areas Weekly	D	8,550.00	8,560.00	10.00	0.1%
P-Shed Corp Rate All Areas Weekend	D	3,925.00	3,975.00	50.00	1.3%
P-Shed Corp Rate Auditorium Daily	D	1,220.00	1,250.00	30.00	2.5%
P-Shed Corp Rate Multi Purpose Daily	D	710.00	730.00	20.00	2.8%
P-Shed Corp Rate Studio Daily	D	710.00	730.00	20.00	2.8%
P-Shed Corp Rate Music 123 Daily (each room)	D	410.00	420.00	10.00	2.4%
P-Shed Corp Rate Foyer Daily	D	690.00	700.00	10.00	1.4%
P-Shed Corp Rate Kitchen Daily	D	210.00	220.00	10.00	4.8%
P-Shed Corp Rate Auditorium Weekend	D	2,360.00	2,375.00	15.00	0.6%
P-Shed Corp Rate Multi Purpose Weekend	D	1,210.00	1,220.00	10.00	0.8%
P-Shed Corp Rate Studio Weekend	D	1,210.00	1,220.00	10.00	0.8%
P-Shed Corp Rate Music 123 Weekend (each rm)	D	790.00	800.00	10.00	1.3%
P-Shed Corp Rate Foyer Weekend	D	1,210.00	1,220.00	10.00	0.8%
P-Shed Corp Rate Kitchen Weekend	D	360.00	375.00	15.00	4.2%
P-Shed Corp Rate Auditorium Week	D	3,920.00	3,975.00	55.00	1.4%
P-Shed Corp Rate Multi Purpose Week	D	2,620.00	2,650.00	30.00	1.1%
P-Shed Corp Rate Studio Week	D	2,620.00	2,650.00	30.00	1.1%
P-Shed Corp Rate Music 123 Week (each room)	D	1,660.00	1,675.00	15.00	0.9%
P-Shed Weekend Surcharge Clean	D	77.00	80.00	3.00	3.9%
P-Shed Extra Cleaning	D	65.00	67.00	2.00	3.1%
P-Shed Rubbish - in Skip Full	D	75.00	80.00	5.00	6.7%
P-Shed Rubbish - in Skip Half	D	49.00	52.00	3.00	6.1%
P-Shed Wastewise Sorting Fee	D	63.00	65.00	2.00	3.2%
P-Shed Add On Insurance	D	45.00	47.00	2.00	4.4%
P-Shed Pro Rata Lights Performance	D	25.00	28.00	3.00	12.0%
P-Shed Radio Mic w/batteries (each)	D	25.00	28.00	3.00	12.0%
P-Shed Microphone lead set (each)	D	25.00	28.00	3.00	12.0%
P-Shed Projector Screen	D	25.00	28.00	3.00	12.0%
P-Shed Full Projector Screen Set Up	D	89.00	92.00	3.00	3.4%
P-Shed Set up / Pick up / Chairs	D	92.00	95.00	3.00	3.3%
P-Shed Stage Set up / Pack up	D	92.00	95.00	3.00	3.3%
P-Shed Set up / Room	D	77.00	80.00	3.00	3.9%
P-Shed Tech on Call hr (min 3hrs)	D	47.00	50.00	3.00	6.4%
P-Shed Call out - Staff	D	92.00	95.00	3.00	3.3%
P-Shed Security Call out	D	104.00	107.00	3.00	2.9%
P-Shed Incorrect pack up	D	92.00	95.00	3.00	3.3%
P-Shed Dirty Dishes (per item)	D	3.50	4.00	.50	14.3%
P-Shed Tea Coffee Bisc. per head	D	3.50	4.00	.50	14.3%
P-Shed Small Room Setup	D	56.00	60.00	4.00	7.1%
P-Shed Theatre Set Up	D	142.00	145.00	3.00	2.1%
P-Shed Chair Set Up	D	92.00	95.00	3.00	3.3%
P-Shed Lectern Mic	D	39.00	42.00	3.00	7.7%
P-Shed Data Projector and Remote Screen Per Hour	D	31.00	33.00	2.00	6.5%
P-Shed LED Parcan	D	13.00	15.00	2.00	15.4%
P-Shed Globe replacement	D	62.00	65.00	3.00	4.8%
P-Shed Pro Rata Sound Performance	D	25.00	28.00	3.00	12.0%
P-Shed Kiosk Charge	D	41.00	43.00	2.00	4.9%

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG - FEES AND CHARGES (2021-22 Budget)

Basis of Charge
D= Discretionary A= Act of Parliament L = Local Law

Fees and Charges	Basis of Charge	Charge 2020-21 $ per unit	Charge 2021-22 $ per unit	Movement in price per unit $	Movement in rate %
P-Shed Merchandising Fee	D	21.00	23.00	2.00	9.5%
P-Shed Marketing Fee	D	86.00	88.00	2.00	2.3%
P-Shed Advertising Fee	D	102.00	110.00	8.00	7.8%
P-Shed Postering Fee	D	92.00	95.00	3.00	3.3%
P-Shed Security Loading Fee	D	41.00	45.00	4.00	9.8%
P-Shed Lost Key Fee	D	102.00	110.00	8.00	7.8%
P-Shed Key Re Issue Fee	D	61.00	65.00	4.00	6.6%
P-Shed Ticket Set Up Fee	D	45.00	48.00	3.00	6.7%
P-Shed ProSTAGE	D	38.00	40.00	2.00	5.3%
P-Shed ProSTAGE Rail 1M	D	19.00	20.00	1.00	5.3%
P-Shed ProSTAGE Rail 2M	D	24.00	25.00	1.00	4.2%
P-Shed Crowd Barrier	D	21.00	22.00	1.00	4.8%
P-Shed EWP	D	56.00	58.00	2.00	3.6%
P-Shed Badge Machine	D	25.00	28.00	3.00	12.0%
P-Shed Badge Parts	D	1.65	2.00	.35	21.2%
Seating Bank Dismantle	D	340.00	345.00	5.00	1.5%
Seating Bank Reinstall	D	340.00	345.00	5.00	1.5%
Potato Shed - Activities & Program Fees	D	220.00	225.00	5.00	2.3%
P-Shed Sunday Cleaning Cost	D	80.00	85.00	5.00	6.3%
P-Shed Activity Fee	D	1.00	1.25	.25	25.0%
Central Geelong & Waterfront Place Management					
Wedding Photos 1/2 hour	D	209.00	210.50	1.50	0.7%
Wedding Ceremony 1 hour	D	469.00	470.50	1.50	0.3%
Additional 1/2 hour	D	209.00	210.50	1.50	0.7%
Private Booking 2 hours	D	918.00	920.00	2.00	0.2%
Private Booking 2-4 hours	D	1,377.00	1,397.50	20.50	1.5%
Private Booking 4-6 hours	D	1,887.00	1,888.50	1.50	0.1%
Additional 1/2 hour	D	209.00	210.50	1.50	0.7%
Decking per function	D	418.00	424.00	6.00	1.4%
Children's Birthday Parties - 1	D	168.00	170.50	2.50	1.5%
Children's Birthday Parties - 2	D	388.00	393.80	5.80	1.5%
Adult	D	5.00	5.00	.00	0.0%
Child	D	5.00	5.00	.00	0.0%
Group Booking 10-19 people	D	5.00	5.00	.00	0.0%
Group Booking 20-49 people	D	5.00	5.00	.00	0.0%
Group Booking 50+ people	D	5.00	5.00	.00	0.0%
Multi Ride Ticket (10)	D	45.00	45.00	.00	0.0%
Concession	D	5.00	5.00	.00	0.0%
User Fees	D	3.00	3.00	.00	0.0%

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Act	*Local Government Act 2020.*
Accounting standards	Accounting standards are set by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and have the force of law for Corporations law entities under s 296 of the Corporations Act 2002. They must also be applied to all other general purpose financial reports of reporting entities in the public and private sectors. Accounting standards are issued from time to time by the professional accounting bodies and are applicable to the preparation of general purpose financial reports.
Adjusted underlying revenue	The adjusted underlying revenue means total income other than non-recurrent grants used to fund the capital expenditure, non-monetary asset contributions and contributions to fund capital expenditure from sources other than grants and non-monetary contributions. *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020*
Annual budget	Is a plan under section 94 of the Act setting out the services to be provided and initiatives to be undertaken over the next financial year and the funding and other sources required.
Annual report	Is a report of the Council's operations of the previous financial year and contains a report of operations, audited financial statements and an audited performance statement.
Annual reporting requirements	Annual reporting requirements include the financial reporting requirements of the Act, Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements.
Asset renewal expenditure	Expenditure on an existing asset or on replacing an existing asset that returns the service capability of the asset to original capability. *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020 - Regulation 5.*
Asset upgrade expenditure	Expenditure that: (a) enhances an existing asset to provide a higher level of service; or (b) that will increase the life of the asset beyond its original life. *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020 - Regulation 5.*
Australian Accounting Standards (AAS)	Means the accounting standards published by the Australian Accounting Standards Board.
Better practice	Means that in the absence of legislation or a relevant Australian Accounting Standard this commentary is considered by Local Government Victoria to reflect better practice reporting.
Borrowing strategy	A borrowing strategy is the process by which the Council's current external funding requirements can be identified, existing funding arrangements managed and future requirements monitored. *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020 - Regulation 5.*
Budget	Means a plan setting out the services and initiatives to be funded for the financial year and subsequent 3 financial years, and how they will contribute to achieving strategic objectives specified in the Community Plan.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Budget preparation requirement	Under Section 94(1) of the Local Government Act 2020 a Council must prepare and adopt a budget for each financial year and the subsequent 3 financial years by; (b) a general description of the services and initiatives to be funded in the budget. Council is required to prepare and adopt an annual budget by 30 June each year.
Budgeted Balance sheet	The balance sheet shows the expected net current asset, net non-current asset and net asset positions in the forthcoming year compared to the forecast actual in the current year. The balance sheet should be prepared in accordance with the requirements of AASB 101 - Presentation of Financial Statements and the Local Government Model Financial Report.
Budgeted Comprehensive income statement	The comprehensive income statement shows the expected operating result in the forthcoming year compared to the forecast actual result in the current year. The income statement should be prepared in accordance with the requirements of AASB 101 Presentation of Financial Statements and the Local Government Model Financial Report.
Budgeted Financial statements	Budgeted Financial statements are the: - Budgeted Comprehensive Income Statement - Budgeted Balance Sheet - Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity - Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows - Budgeted Statement of Capital Works - Statement of Human Resources The budgeted financial statements must be in the form set out in the Local Government Model Financial Report. Means the financial statements and notes prepared in accordance with the Local Government Model Financial Report, Australian Accounting Standards and other applicable standards as they apply to the general purpose financial reports and statement of capital works, included in the annual report.
Budgeted Statement of capital works	The statement of capital works shows the expected internal and external funding for capital works expenditure and the total proposed capital works expenditure for the forthcoming year with a comparison with forecast actual for the current year. The statement of capital works should be prepared in accordance with Regulation 9.
Budgeted Statement of cash flows	The statement of cash flows shows the expected net cash inflows and outflows in the forthcoming year in the form of reconciliation between opening and closing balances of total cash and investments for the year. Comparison is made to the current year's expected inflows and outflows. The cash flows statement should be prepared in accordance with the requirements of AASB 107 Statement of Cash Flows and the Local Government Model Financial Report.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Budgeted Statement of changes in equity	The statement of changes in equity shows the expected movement in Accumulated Surplus and reserves for the year. The statement of changes in equity should be prepared in accordance with the requirements of AASB 101 - Presentation of Financial Statements and the Local Government Model Financial Report.
Capital expenditure	Capital expenditure is relatively large (material) expenditure that produces economic benefits expected to last for more than 12 months. A predetermined 'threshold' may be used which indicates the level of expenditure deemed to be material in accordance with Council's policy. Capital expenditure includes renewal, expansion and upgrade. Where capital projects involve a combination of renewal, expansion and upgrade expenditures, the total project cost needs to be allocated accordingly.
Capital works program	A detailed list of capital works expenditure that will be undertaken during the 2021-22 financial year. Regulation 10 requires that the budget contains a detailed list of capital works expenditure and sets out how that information is to be disclosed by reference to asset categories, asset expenditure type and funding sources.
Carry forward capital works (forward commitments)	Carry forward capital works are those that are incomplete in the current budget year due to unavoidable delays and will be completed in the following budget year.
Community plan / vision	A "community owned" document or process which identifies the long term needs and aspirations of the Council, and the medium and short term goals and objectives which are framed within the long term plan.
Council plan (Community Plan)	Means a plan setting out the medium-term strategic objectives, strategies, strategic indicators and resources reflecting vision and aspirations of the community for the next four years.
Current year rate increase *(Rating information)*	A statement included in the budget quantifying the amount of the rate change for the forthcoming year and disclosing any significant factors influencing the rate change.
Differential rates	When a Council intends to declare a differential rate (e.g. business and residential), information prescribed by the Act under section 94(2) must be disclosed in the Council Budget.
Discretionary reserves	Discretionary reserves are funds earmarked by Council for various purposes. Councils can by resolution, change the purpose of these reserves.
Financial sustainability	A key outcome of the 4 year budget. Longer term planning is essential in ensuring that a Council remains financially sustainable in the long term.
Financial year	Means the period of 12 months ending on 30 June each year.
Financing activities	Financing activities means those activities which relate to changing the size and composition of the financial structure of the entity, including equity, and borrowings not falling within the definition of cash.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Heritage asset	Means an asset with historic, artistic, scientific, technological, geographical or environmental qualities that is held and maintained principally for its contribution to knowledge and culture and this purpose is central to the objectives of the entity holding it.
Infrastructure	A category of non-current fixed assets comprising a number of asset classes including roads, drains, footpaths and cycleways, bridges and off-street car parks, recreational leisure and community facilities and parks, open space and streetscapes. Non-current property, plant and equipment excluding land.
Infrastructure strategy	An infrastructure strategy is the process by which the council's current infrastructure and ongoing maintenance requirements can be identified, budgeted capital works implemented and future developments monitored. The key objective of an infrastructure strategy is to maintain or preserve council's existing assets at desired condition levels. If sufficient funds are not allocated to asset preservation then Council's investment in those assets will reduce, along with the capacity to deliver services to the community.
Investing activities	Investing activities means those activities which relate to acquisition and disposal of non-current assets, including property, plant and equipment and other productive assets, and investments not falling within the definition of cash.
Legislative framework	The Act, Regulations and other laws and statutes which set a Council's governance, planning and reporting requirements.
Local Government Act 2020	The Local Government Act 2020 (the Act) provides a framework for the establishment and operation of councils.
Local Government Model Financial Report	Local Government Model Financial Report published by the Department from time to time including on the Department's Internet website.
Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020	Regulations, made under Section 325 of the Act prescribe: (a) the content and preparation of the financial statements of a Council; and (b) the performance indicators and measures to be included in a budget, revised budget and annual report of a Council; and (c) the information to be included in a financial plan, budget, revised budget and annual report. (d) other matters required to be prescribed under Parts 4 of the Act.
Minister	Means the Minister for Local Government.
New asset expenditure	Means expenditure that creates a new asset that provides a service that does not currently exist. *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020 - Regulation 5.*
Non financial resources	Resources of a non financial nature (such as human resources, information systems and processes, asset management systems) that are consumed by a Council in the achievement of its strategic resource plan goals. *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014 - Regulation 5.*

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Non-recurrent grant	A grant obtained on the condition that it be expended in a specified manner and is not expected to be received again during the period covered by the Council's budget.
Operating activities	Operating activities means those activities that relate to the provision of goods and services.
Operating expenditure	Operating expenditure is defined as consumptions or losses of future economic benefits, in the form of reductions in assets or increases in liabilities; and that result in a decrease in equity during the reporting period.
Operating performance	This statement shows the expected operating result as compared to the budget result in the current year separating operating and capital components of revenue and expenditure.
Operating revenue	Operating revenue is defined as inflows or other enhancements, or savings in outflows of future economic benefits, in the form of increases in assets or reductions in liabilities; and that result in an increase in equity during the reporting period.
Own-source revenue	Revenue generated from Council operations excluding revenue that is not under the control of Council e.g. Government Grants.
Performance statement	Means a statement including the results of the prescribed service outcome indicators, financial performance indicators and sustainable capacity indicators for the financial year and included in the annual report.
Planning and accountability framework	Means the key statutory planning and reporting documents that are required to be prepared by councils to ensure accountability to local communities in the performance of functions and exercise of powers under the Act.
Principal accounting officer	Means the person designated by a council to be responsible for the financial management of the council.
Projections	Means a financial forecast of future revenues and expenses for the three financial years subsequent to the annual budget year.
Rate cap	The maximum annual rate of increase that Councils can apply to their rates revenue, as advised by the Minister for Local Government under Section 185D of the Local Government Act 1989.
Rating strategy	A rating strategy is the process by which the Council's rate structure is established and how the total income generated through rates and charges is allocated across properties in the municipality. Decisions regarding the quantum of rate levels and increases from year to year are made as part of Council's Budget financial planning processes and with consideration of Council's other sources of income and the planned expenditure on services and works to be undertaken for its community.
Recurrent grant	A grant other than a non-recurrent grant.
Recurrent Surplus/(Deficit)	Recurrent surplus /(deficit) is the net result from on-going recurrent operations.
Regulations	Means the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020.*

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Restricted cash	Cash and cash equivalents, within the meaning of Australian Accounting Standards, that are not available for use other than a purpose for which it is restricted and includes cash to be used to fund capital works expenditure form the previous financial year.
Report of operations	Means a report containing a description of the operations of the Council during the financial year and included in the annual report.
Revised budget	Section 95 of the Act permits a council to prepare a revised budget if circumstances arise which cause a material change in the budget and which affects the financial operations and position of the Council.
Road Management Act 2004	The purpose of this Act which came into operation from 1 July 2004 is to reform the law relating to road management in Victoria and to make relating amendments to certain Acts, including the *Local Government Act 2020.*
Services, initiatives and major initiatives	Section 94(2) of the Act requires a budget to contain a description of the services and initiatives to be funded by the budget, along with a statement as to how they will contribute to the achievement of the Council's strategic objectives as specified in the Council Plan. The budget must also include major initiatives, being initiatives identified by the Council as priorities to be undertaken during the financial year. The services delivered by Council means assistance, support, advice and other actions undertaken by a council for the benefit of the local community. Initiatives means actions that are once-off in nature and/or lead to improvements in service. Major initiatives mean significant initiatives that will directly contribute to the achievement of the Council plan during the current year and have a major focus in the budget.
Specialised assets	Means assets designed for a specific limited purpose. Specialised assets include buildings such as schools, hospitals, court houses, emergency services buildings (police, fire, ambulance and emergency services), specialised buildings to house infrastructure (pump stations, etc.), some heritage properties and most infrastructure assets.
Statement of human resources	Means a statement which shows all Council staff expenditure and the number of full time equivalent Council staff. Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020 Regulation 8(4)(c)
Statutory reserves	Statutory reserves are funds set aside for specified statutory purposes in accordance with various legislative and contractual requirements. These reserves are not available for other purposes.
Unrestricted cash	Unrestricted cash represents all cash and cash equivalents other than restricted cash.
Valuations of Land Act 1960	The Valuations of Land Act 1960 Section 2 requires a Council to revalue all rateable properties every year.

2021-22 Proposed Budget forms part of this report. It is provided as a separate document.

In accordance with section 94(2) of the *Local Government Act 2020* (Act), Council is required to prepare a budget for each financial year and must ensure that it contains:

1 The budgeted statements in the form and containing the information required by the regulations;

2 A description of the services and initiatives to be funded in the budget;

3 A statement as to how the activities and initiatives described under paragraph (b) will contribute to achieving the strategic objectives specified in Our Community Plan;

4 Separately identified strategic objectives to be undertaken during the financial year and service performance outcome indicators in relation to each strategic objective; and

5 Any other details required by the regulations.

In addition, Council must ensure the budget considers the following:

6 If the Council intends to declare a differential rate under section 161 of *The Local Government Act 1989*, the details listed in section 161(2), and;

7 If the Council intends to declare a differential rate under section 161A of *The Local Government Act 1989*, the details listed in section 161(2).

Attachment 5

DECLARATION OF RATES AND CHARGES

1. **Amount intended to be raised by General Rates and Annual Service Charge for the period 1 July 2021 - 30 June 2022.** An amount of $264,764,107 be declared as the amount which Council intends to raise by General Rates and the Annual Service Charge, which amount is calculated as follows:

General Rates	$217,808,518
Annual Service Charge	$ 46,955,589

2. General Rates

2.1 A general rate be declared for the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022.

2.2 It be further declared that the general rate be raised by the application of differential rates.

2.3 A differential rate be respectively declared for rateable land having the respective characteristics specified below, which characteristics will form the criteria for each differential rate so declared.

(a) **Farm Land** – means any land which:

i. is not less than 2 hectares in area; and

ii. is used predominantly for the business of grazing (including agistment), dairying, pig-farming, poultry farming, fish farming, tree farming, bee-keeping, viticulture, horticulture, fruit growing or the growing of crops of any kind or for any combination of those activities; or

iii. satisfies the criteria for municipal purpose benefit for large holdings to the extent that it is, for example, land that is predominantly used and maintained for heritage, cultural or environmental purposes, or land that is held as natural bushland under a trust for nature covenant, or land that is held under some other type of similar formal undertaking.

To avoid doubt, 'business' for the purposes of identifying Farm Land has the same meaning as that given to it by section 2(1) of the *Valuation of Land Act* 1960 for the same purpose, being a business that:

i. has a significant and substantial commercial purpose or character;

ii. seeks to make a profit on a continuous or repetitive basis form its activities on the land; and

iii. is making a profit from its activities on the land, or that has a reasonable prospect of making a profit from its activities on the land if it continues to operate in the way that it is operating.

(b) **Residential Land** - means any land:

i. that is used exclusively for residential purposes; or

ii. on which a habitable building is erected, which building is unoccupied, and which is zoned residential under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

(c) **Vacant Land** - means any land:

i. that does not have the characteristics of Farm Land; and

ii. on which no building is erected, save for any uninhabitable shed or shelter, the size of which does not exceed 5% of the total area of the land.

(d) **Petroleum Production Land** – means any land that is:

i. used primarily for the production or conveyance of petroleum and/or petroleum by-products; and

ii. is described as such in Schedule A.

(e) **Industrial Land** – means any land that:

i. does not have the characteristics of

- Vacant Land; or
- Commercial Land; or
- Petroleum Production Land; and

ii. is used predominantly for industrial purposes, which includes manufacturing, repairing, servicing, processing and reprocessing or warehousing.

(f) **Commercial Land** – means any land that:

i. does not have the characteristics of:

- Farm Land; or
- Industrial Land; or
- Petroleum Production Land; and

ii. is used predominantly for the sale of goods or services or other commercial purposes; or

iii. on which a habitable building is erected, which building is unoccupied, and which is zoned other than residential under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

(g) **Mixed Use Land** – means any land that:

i. has the characteristics of Residential Land combined with the characteristics of Commercial Land or Industrial Land; and

ii. is used partly for residential purposes and partly for commercial and/or industrial purposes.

(h) The Point – Residential Land - means any land that:

i. is used exclusively for residential purposes; or

ii. on which a habitable building is erected, which building is unoccupied, and which is zoned residential under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme; and

iii. is described as such in Schedule A.

(i) **The Point – Vacant Land -** means any land:

i. that does not have the characteristics of Farm Land; and

ii. on which no building is erected save for any small uninhabitable storage shed or shelter, the size of which does not exceed 5% of the total land area; and

iii. is described as such in Schedule A.

(j) **The Point – Commercial Land -** means any land that:

i. does not have the characteristics of:

- Farm Land; or
- Industrial Land; or
- Petroleum Production Land; and

ii. is used predominantly for the sale of goods or services, or other commercial purposes; or

iii. on which a habitable building is erected, which building is unoccupied, and which is zoned other than residential under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme; and

iv. is described as such in Schedule A.

2.4 A rate pursuant to the Cultural and Recreational Lands Act 1963 be declared for rateable land having the respective characteristics specified below:

(a) Cultural and Recreational Land - Any land which -

i. has the characteristics of Recreational land as defined by the Cultural and Recreational Lands Act 1963; and

ii. is described as such in Schedule A.

2.5 Each differential rate and Cultural and Recreation Lands Rate will be determined by multiplying the Capital Improved Value of each rateable land (categorised by the characteristics described in paragraph 2.3 and 2.4 by the relevant percentages indicated in the following:

CATEGORY %

(a) Farm Land .00145519 (or .145519 percent of Capital Improved Value).

(b) A rebate of 18.7% of the CIV by rate in dollar in accordance with Council policy for farm rating.

(c) Residential Land .00228882 (or .228882 percent of Capital Improved Value).

(d) Vacant Land .00321713 (or .321713 percent of Capital Improved Value).

(e) The Point Residential Land .00228882 (or .228882 percent of Capital Improved Value).

(f) The Point Vacant Land .00321713 (or .321713 percent of Capital Improved Value).

(g) The Point Commercial Land .00547032 (or .547032 percent of Capital Improved Value).

(h) Petroleum Production Land .00582076 (or .582076 percent of Capital Improved Value).

(i) Industrial Land .00582076 (or .582076 percent of Capital Improved Value).

(j) Commercial Land .00547032 (or .547032 percent of Capital Improved Value).

(k) Mixed Use Land .00331464 (or .331464 percent of Capital Improved Value).

(l) Cultural and Recreational .00171661 (or .00171661 percent of Capital Improved Value).

2.6 It be recorded that Council considers that each differential rate will contribute to the equitable and efficient carrying out of Council functions; and that;

(a) the respective objectives of each differential rate be those specified in Schedule B;

(b) the respective types or classes of land which are subject to each differential rate be those defined in Schedule B**;**

(c) the respective uses and levels of each differential rate in relation to those respective types or classes of land be those described in Schedule B; and

(d) the relevant:

i. uses of; and

ii. geographical locations of; and

iii. planning scheme zonings of; and

iv. types of buildings on the respective types or classes of land be those identified in Schedule B; and

2.7 It be confirmed that no amount is fixed as the minimum amount payable by way of general rate in respect of each rateable land within the municipal district.

3. Rebates

3.1 Farm Rebate

For 2021-22 Council declare a rebate under section 169 of the Act of 18.7% for all land classified and rated as Farm Land. Properties defined as farms will be entitled to a rebate recognising that there is a benefit to the community in encouraging the retention of large lot primary producing holdings. An application can be made to Council to have land classified as Farm land.

4. Waivers

4.1 Rates Assistance Waiver

Council declares a waiver of general rates under section 171 of the Act for the class of persons comprised of ratepayers in respect of assessments which are categorised as Residential Land or Farm Land where the valuation of the assessment has increased, between the 2020 valuation and the 2021 valuation, by 50% or more and that increase is purely attributable to market factors, not attributable, in whole or in part, to improvements made to the assessment by the owner (or occupier). The amount of the waiver is set at:

(a) between 25% and 49.99% of the general rates payable for the 2021-22 financial year, increasing pro rata according to the valuation increase, for valuation increases between 50% and 59.99%; and

(b) 50% of the general rates for the 2021-22 financial year for valuation increases of 60% or more.

The waiver is designed to mitigate the rates shock of a valuation increase.

4.2 For 2021-22 Council declares a Housing Support waiver of 100% of general rates under section 171 of the Act for the class of persons comprised of ratepayers in respect of assessments which contain the following types of housing:

(a) transitional, emergency or crisis housing;

(b) housing for Legatees or War Widows, provided by the Geelong Legacy Club or provided by RSL; and

(c) supported housing for disabled people.

This waiver recognises that these properties provide for specific needs within the community. Application can be made to Council to have land classified as being eligible for the waiver

4.3 New Corio Estate (Inappropriate Subdivision)

For 2019-20 financial year, Council declares a waiver of 100% of general rates under section 171 of the Act for the class of persons comprised of ratepayers in respect of assessments which are in private ownership within the inappropriate subdivision known as New Corio Estate. This rates assistance waiver recognises the financial burden associated with ownership of this land. Land within the New Corio Estate is zoned as farming land and the area has been determined to be an inappropriate subdivision due to the difficulty of providing utilities and drainage and due to its distance from other residential areas. The Minister for Environment & Climate Change has approved a native vegetation plan for this land in support of natural temperate grassland of the Victorian Volcanic Plains. The waiver recognises the ongoing encumbrances on the land that prevent owners from making any demands on Council services now and into the future.

4.4 Hardship Policy

Council acknowledges and inequity for ratepayers is created where rates are waived which would otherwise be charged against the property assets and recognised the deferral of rates and charges as a more equitable outcome for the entire community.

However, Council will consider waiving or reducing rates for certain ratepayers where exceptional circumstances are experienced, and where severe impact can be demonstrated.

Consideration of a waiver can only occur if all financial information has been disclosed to Council with supporting documentation as may be requested. Penalties apply for providing false and misleading information for an application for waiver.

Exceptional circumstances will be determined at the sole discretion of the Chief Executive Officer. Waivers can only be approved by the Chief Executive Officer and are limited to a total value of $1,000.

5. Municipal Charge

5.1 No municipal charge be declared for the period commencing 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022.

6. Annual Service Charge

6.1 An Annual Service Charge be declared for the period commencing 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022.

6.2 The Annual Service Charge to be declared for the collection and disposal of refuse.

6.3 The Annual Service Charge to be $395.45 for each rateable land and non-rateable land (or part) in respect of which the Annual Service Charge may be levied. For

2021-22 a new charge will be introduced for identified multi unit assessments via the planning application process, at $151.55.

6.4 The criteria specified below, be the criteria, which form the basis of the Annual Service Charge, so declared:

Geographic existence within those areas of the municipal district in which Council provides a domestic refuse collection and disposal service. The charge will be raised irrespective of whether the service is used or not unless it has been identified as a multi unit assessment via the planning process where the traditional waste collection service cannot be used.

7. Annual Service Charge – Additional Bin Service

7.1 An Annual Service Charge – Additional Bin Service, be declared for the period commencing 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022.

7.2 The Annual Service Charge – Additional Bin Service, be declared for the collection and disposal of refuse.

7.3 New Service Charge to apply if additional services are requested by the property owners who meet eligibility criteria.

7.4 The criteria specified below, be the criteria, which form the basis of the Annual Service Charge – Additional Bin Service, so declared:

The additional bin service charge will be available via application, compliant with the following criteria:

(a) The property owner or their authorised agent signs the additional bin application form, provides appropriate supporting evidence and agrees to the applicable service charge;

(b) In all cases of application for additional bins, Council reserves the right to inspect the applicant's existing bins to confirm that they are overloaded. If this cannot be confirmed, the additional bins will not be provided;

7.5 Applications that meet the criteria will be billed via the Rate, Valuation & Charges notice.

If an application is received and approved in the first six months of the financial year, that is, from July to December, the full annual cost of the additional bin will be charged. If an application is received and approved in the second half of the financial year, that is January to June, half the annual cost will be charged.

The following costs will apply for the additional bin service for 2021-22:

(a)	Garbage bin 140L	$162.60
(b)	Garbage bin 240L	$117.55
(c)	Recycling bin 240L	$ 89.60
(d)	Green waste 240L	$ 84.90

8. Central Activities Area Rule

Council is currently reviewing a special rate in respect of the central business district of Geelong applicable to non-residential, non-exempt properties and is in addition to other

rates and charges. The special rate is the Central Activities Area (CAA) Rate calculated based on the Capital improved valuation and a rate in the dollar. The purpose of the special rate is to promote the CAA as a commercial shopping precinct using events, marketing and media.

9. Incentives

No incentives be declared as the incentives to be given by Council for the payment of General Rates and the Annual Service Charge (described earlier in this document) before the dates fixed for their payment under section 167 of the Act.

10. Consequential

10.1 Notwithstanding anything said in any earlier Resolution of Council, the Geelong Advertiser be chosen, as the newspaper in which the public notice will appear.

10.2 The Responsible Officer of Council be authorised to levy and recover the General Rates and the Annual Service Charge described earlier in accordance with the Act.

11. Interest

Interest on unpaid rates and charges will be charged in accordance with section 172 of the Act. Interest will be charged at the penalty interest rate of 10% for 2021-22. In proven cases of hardship where Council approves rates to be deferred, interest will be charged at 3.56% for 2021-22.

SCHEDULE A

1. Petroleum Production Land

All that land generally bounded more or less by Princes Highway, Shell Parade, Corio Bay Foreshore, Wharf Road, Station Road and neighboring land.

2. The Point Residential Land

All the residential land formerly described in Certificate of Title Volume 09901 Folio 324 and also described as Lot B PS 635643, PS 640648Y, PS 722221H, PS 722220K, PS 743868K, PS 732908M, PS 638301D, PS 635642R, PS722215C, PS 722214E, PS 743877, PS 816893, PS 743876 and PS 743878, PS 822924, PS 822922, PS 822918, PS 816907, PS 822928, PS 832773, PS 822948 PS 743870 and PS 843583.

3. The Point Vacant Land

All the vacant land formerly described in Certificate of Title Volume 09901 Folio 324 and also described as Lot B PS 635643, PS 640648Y, PS 722221H, PS 722220K, PS 743868K, PS 732908M, PS 638301D, PS 635642R, PS722215C, PS 722214E, PS 743877, PS 816893, PS 743876 and PS 743878, PS 822924, PS 822922, PS 822918, PS 816907 PS 822928, PS 832773, PS 822948 PS 743870 and PS 843583.

4. The Point Commercial Land

All the commercial land formerly described in Certificate of Title Volume 09901 Folio 324 and also described as Lot B PS 635643, PS 640648Y, PS 722221H, PS 722220K, PS 743868K, PS 732908M, PS 638301D, PS 635642R, PS722215C, PS 722214E, PS 743877, PS 816893, PS 743876 and PS 743878, PS 822924, PS 822922, PS 822918, PS 816907 PS 822928, PS 832773, PS 822948 PS 743870 and PS 843583.

5. Cultural and Recreational Land

Any land reserved under the Cultural and Recreational Lands Act 1963 including the following:

Ratepayer	Property Address
Bareena Bowling Club Incorporated	89 Noble Street, NEWTOWN VIC 3220
Bell Park Sports Club	10 Lynnburn Road, BATESFORD VIC 3213
Barwon Rowing Club Inc.	2 Barwon Terrace, SOUTH GEELONG VIC 3220
Geelong College Rowing Club	4 Barwon Terrace, SOUTH GEELONG VIC 3220
Geelong Church of England Grammar School	6 Barwon Terrace, SOUTH GEELONG VIC 3220
Geelong Rowing Association	8 Barwon Terrace, SOUTH GEELONG VIC 3220
Corio Bay Rowing Club	10 Barwon Terrace, SOUTH GEELONG VIC 3220
Geelong Race Course Trustees	99 Breakwater Road, BREAKWATER VIC 3219
Royal Geelong Agricultural & Pastoral Society Inc	79 Breakwater Road, BREAKWATER VIC 3219
Royal Geelong Yacht Club	25 Eastern Beach Road, GEELONG VIC 3220
Geelong Eastern Park Bowling Club Inc	51-55 Garden Street, EAST GEELONG VIC 3219
Geelong Football Club Limited	360 Moorabool Street, SOUTH GEELONG VIC 3220
East Geelong Golf Club	401 Eastern Park Circuit, EAST GEELONG VIC 3219
East Geelong Recreation Reserve Committee	137-139 McKillop Street, GEELONG VIC 3220
Western Beach Boat Club Inc	74-90 Western Foreshore Road, GEELONG VIC 3220
Highton Bowling Club Inc	204 Roslyn Road, HIGHTON VIC 3216
Barwon Heads Golf Club Incorporated	1A Golf Links Road, BARWON HEADS VIC 3227
Belmont Bowling Club Incorporated	16-36 Reynolds Road, BELMONT VIC 3216
Geelong Lawn Tennis Club Incorporated	12-20 Sommers Street, BELMONT VIC 3216

Ratepayer	Property Address
Geelong Bowls Club Incorporated	4-10 Sommers Street, BELMONT VIC 3216
Geelong Pistol Club Inc	70-80 Williams Road, MOUNT DUNEED VIC 3217
Western District Car Club and	55 Beach Road, AVALON VIC 3212
Geelong Motor Sports Complex Inc	
Beckley Park Committee of Management Inc	40 Broderick Road, CORIO VIC 3214
Croatian Community Centre of Geelong (Inc)	172 Cox Road, CORIO VIC 3214
Australian Croatian Sporting Centre and	15 Gibbons Road, LARA VIC 3212
North Geelong Warriors Soccer Club Inc	
Geelong Trailable Yacht Club Inc	105 Mackey Street, NORTH GEELONG VIC 3215
Clifton Springs Golf Club Inc	62-88 Clear Water Drive, CLIFTON SPRINGS VIC 3222
Clifton Springs Bowling Club	39 Springs Street, CLIFTON SPRINGS VIC 3222
Drysdale Bowling & Croquet Club Inc	19-29 Collins Street, DRYSDALE VIC 3222
Lonsdale Golf Club	PARENT - 28 Gill Road, POINT LONSDALE VIC 3225
Portarlington Sailing Club	219 Point Richards Road, PORTARLINGTON VIC 3223
Portarlington Bowls Club Incorporated	2A Harding Street, PORTARLINGTON VIC 3223
Indented Head Boat Club Inc	326A The Esplanade, INDENTED HEAD VIC 3223
Indented Head Yacht Club	326B The Esplanade, INDENTED HEAD VIC 3223
St Leonards Yacht Club & Motor Squadron	1001 Lower Bluff Road, ST LEONARDS VIC 3223
Portarlington Golf Club	92-160 Hood Road, PORTARLINGTON VIC 3223
Leopold Sportsmans Club Inc	131-139 Kensington Road, LEOPOLD VIC 3224
Ocean Grove Bowling Club Incorporated	16-24 The Terrace, OCEAN GROVE VIC 3226
St Leonards Bowling Club	1274 Murradoc Road, ST LEONARDS VIC 3223
Ocean Grove Golf Club Incorporated	9 Guthridge Street, OCEAN GROVE VIC 3226
Geelong Watersports Club Inc	493-499 Wilsons Road, ST ALBANS PARK VIC 3219
Lagoon Boat Club Inc	200 Foreshore Road, CORIO VIC 3214
Belrec Incorporated	68 Calvert Street, HAMLYN HEIGHTS VIC 3215
North Shore Football & Netball Club Inc	39 Rose Avenue, NORLANE VIC 3214
Lara Sporting Club Incorporated	4 Mill Road, LARA VIC 3212
Corio Bay Sailing Club	180 Foreshore Road, CORIO VIC 3214
Norlane Bowling Club Incorporated	26-36 St Georges Road, CORIO VIC 3214
Lara Bowling Club Inc	10 Alkara Avenue, LARA VIC 3212
Herne Hill Bowls Club Inc	200 McCurdy Road, FYANSFORD VIC 3218
Seabrae Boat Owners Club Inc	302 Clifton Avenue, LEOPOLD VIC 3224
Barwon Heads Bowling Club Inc	18 Geelong Road East, BARWON HEADS VIC 3227
Lonsdale Golf Club	69 Fellows Road, POINT LONSDALE VIC 3225
City of Geelong Bowls Club Inc	7-9 Ballarat Road, NORTH GEELONG VIC 3215

SCHEDULE B

12. Farm Land

12.1 Rating Objectives:

(a) To ensure that all rateable land makes an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of carrying out the functions of Council generally, including the:

1. construction and maintenance of public infrastructure;
2. development and provision of health and community services; and
3. provision of general support services.

(b) To encourage and support the business of primary production and, where appropriate, expand the business of primary production.

(c) These objectives will be met by setting the Farm Land differential at 63.6% of the Residential Land differential and by the provision of a farm rebate under section 169 of the Act.

Types and Classes

Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described previously at point 2.3.1 Attachment 5

Use and Level of Differential Rate

The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council. The level of the differential rate less the applicable rebate is the level, which Council considers it necessary to achieve the objectives specified above.

Geographic Location

Wherever located within the municipal district.

Use of Land

Any use permitted under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning

The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings

All buildings which are now constructed on the land or which are constructed prior to 30 June 2022.

13. Residential Land

13.1 Rating Objectives:

(a) To ensure that all rateable land makes an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of carrying out the functions of Council generally, including the:

1. construction and maintenance of public infrastructure;
2. development and provision of health and community services; and
3. provision of general support services.

Types and Classes
Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described previously at point 2.3.2 Attachment 5

Use and Level of Differential Rate
The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council. The level of the differential rate is the level which Council considers is necessary to achieve the objectives specified above.

Geographic Location
Wherever located within the municipal district.

Use of Land
Any use permitted under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning
The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings
All buildings which are now constructed on the land or which are constructed prior to 30 June 2022.

14. Vacant Land

14.1 Rating Objectives:

(a) To ensure that all rateable land makes an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of carrying out the functions of Council generally, including the:

1. construction and maintenance of public infrastructure;
2. development and provision of health and community services; and
3. provision of general support services.

(b) To encourage the prompt development of vacant land to attract new residents and businesses to the City of Greater Geelong.

(c) To discourage untimely and unnecessary divisions of land.

These objectives will be met by setting the Vacant Land differential at 140.6% of the Residential Land differential.

Types and Classes
Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described at point 2.3.3 Attachment 5.

Use and Level of Differential Rate
The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council.

Geographic Location
Wherever located within the municipal district.

Use of Land
Any use permitted under the Geelong Regional Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning

The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Geelong Regional Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings
No building must be located on the land or constructed prior to 30 June 2022 save for any uninhabitable shed or shelter that does not exceed more than 5% of the total area of the land.

15. Petroleum Production Land

15.1 Rating Objective:

(a) To ensure that all rateable land makes an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of carrying out the functions of Council generally, including the:

1. construction and maintenance of public infrastructure;
2. development and provision of health and community services; and
3. provision of general support services.

(b) The Petroleum Production Land differential is set at the Industrial Land rate differential for 2021-22.

Types and Classes
Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described at point 2.3.4 Attachment 5.

Use and Level of Differential Rate
The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council.

Geographic Location
As described in Schedule A.

Use of Land
Any use permitted under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning
The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings
All buildings which are now constructed on the land or which are constructed prior to 30 June 2022.

16. Industrial Land

16.1 Rating Objective:

(a) To ensure that all rateable land makes an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of carrying out the functions of Council generally, including the:

1. construction and maintenance of public infrastructure;
2. development and provision of health and community services; and
3. provision of general support services.

Types and Classes

Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described previously at point 2.3.5 Attachment 5.

Use and Level of Differential Rate
The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council.

Geographic Location
Wherever located within the municipal district.

Use of Land
Any use permitted under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning
The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings
All buildings which are now constructed on the land or which are constructed prior to 30 June 2022.

17. Commercial Land

17.1 Rating Objective:

(a) To ensure that all rateable land makes an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of carrying out the functions of Council generally, including the:

1. construction and maintenance of public infrastructure;
2. development and provision of health and community services; and
3. provision of general support services.

Types and Classes
Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described previously at point 2.3.6 Attachment 5.

Use and Level of Differential Rate
The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council.

Geographic Location
Wherever located within the municipal district.

Use of Land
Any use permitted under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning
The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings
All buildings which are now constructed on the land or which are constructed prior to 30 June 2022.

18. Mixed Use Land

18.1 Rating Objective:

(a) To ensure that all rateable land makes an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of carrying out the functions of Council generally, including the:

1. construction and maintenance of public infrastructure;
2. development and provision of health and community services; and
3. provision of general support services.

Types and Classes
Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described previously at point 2.3.7 Attachment 5.

Use and Level of Differential Rate
The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council.

Geographic Location
Wherever located within the municipal district.

Use of Land
Any use permitted under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning
The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings
All buildings which are now constructed on the land or which are constructed prior to 30 June 2022.

19. The Point – Residential Land

19.1 Rating Objectives:

(a) To ensure that all rateable land makes an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of carrying out the functions of Council generally, including the:

1. construction and maintenance of public infrastructure;
2. development and provision of health and community services;
3. provision of general support services; and
4. management of environmentally sensitive land.

(b) To ensure that, following the development of the Point Land, and transfer to Council of the management of environmentally sensitive land, including the provision of a range of services around an existing waterway, constructed lake and canal system, an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of Council's management responsibilities will be made by the ratepayers in respect of that land.

Types and Classes
Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described previously at point 2.3.8 Attachment 5.

Use and Level of Differential Rate

The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council.

Geographic Location
As described in Schedule A.

Use of Land
Any use permitted under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning
The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings
All buildings which are now constructed on the land or which are constructed prior to 30 June 2022.

20. The Point – Vacant Land

20.1 Rating Objectives:

(a) To ensure that all rateable land makes an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of carrying out the functions of Council, generally including the:

1. construction and maintenance of public infrastructure;
2. development and provision of health and community services;
3. provision of general support services; and
4. management of environmentally sensitive land.

(b) To ensure that, following the development of the Point Land, and transfer to Council of the management of environmentally sensitive land, including the provision of a range of services around an existing waterway, constructed lake and canal system, an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of Council's management responsibilities will be made by the ratepayers in respect of that land.

Types and Classes
Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described previously at point 2.3.9 Attachment 5.

Use and Level of Differential Rate
The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council.

Geographic Location
As described in Schedule A.

Use of Land
Any use permitted under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning
The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings

All buildings which are now constructed on the land or which are constructed prior to 30 June 2022.

21. The Point – Commercial Land

21.1 Rating Objectives:

(a) To ensure that all rateable land makes an equitable and efficient financial contribution to cost of carrying out the functions of Council, generally including the:

1. construction and maintenance of public infrastructure;
2. development and provision of health and community services;
3. provision of general support services; and
4. management of environmentally sensitive land.

(b) To ensure that, following the development of the Point Land, and transfer to Council of the management of environmentally sensitive land, including the provision of a range of services around an existing waterway, constructed lake and canal system, to ensure that an equitable and efficient financial contribution to the cost of Council's management responsibilities will be made by the ratepayers in respect of that land.

Types and Classes
Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described previously at point 2.3.10 Attachment 5.

Use and Level of Differential Rate
The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council.

Geographic Location
As described in Schedule A.

Use of Land
Any use permitted under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning
The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings
All buildings which are now constructed on the land or which are constructed prior to 30 June 2022.

22. Cultural and Recreational Land

22.1 Has the characteristics of Recreational land as defined by the Cultural and Recreational Lands Act 1963.

Types and Classes
Rateable land having the relevant characteristics described previously at point 2.4.1 Attachment 5.

Use and Level of Differential Rate
The differential rate will be used to fund some of those items of expenditure described in the Budget adopted by Council.

Geographic Location

As described in Schedule A.

Use of Land

Any use permitted under the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Planning Scheme Zoning

The zoning applicable to each rateable land within this category, as determined by consulting maps referred to in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Types of Buildings

All buildings which are now constructed on the land or which are constructed prior to 30 June 2022.

2. BARWON HEADS VILLAGE PARK MASTER PLAN - DRAFT FOR EXHIBITION

Source: **Community Life – Social Planning and Investment**
Director: **Robyn Stevens**

Purpose

1. To seek Council's approval for the release of the Barwon Heads Village Park Draft Master Plan (**Attachment 2**) for community engagement for a period of six weeks.

Background

2. The City commissioned a new master plan for Barwon Heads Village Park to update the 2012 master plan to provide strategic guidance for its future development.

3. A Project Reference Group (PRG) consisting of key stakeholders at the reserve and representatives from the community was established and has provided expertise and input into the future needs of the reserve.

4. Over the last 12 months, consultants have completed the first three stages including a background analysis, the development of an issues and opportunities report and now the development of the draft plan which is ready for the next stage of community engagement.

Key Matters

5. The City is working with the PRG to establish a balanced approach to the development of the reserve for open space, sporting, recreation, community use and environmental outcomes.

6. A key focus of the master plan has been to establish a vision and goals for the park to capture and protect the character of the park, minimising increases in the building footprint.

7. Some of the key social infrastructure initiatives include the development of a new bowls pavilion, a new site for Scouts and redevelopment of the tennis pavilion and shared cricket, soccer and football pavilion with restoration or re-use of the previous building footprints.

8. A range of other facility and environmental improvements have been identified to enhance the park for the community, including a new area for sustainable bike play and greater protection of the Moonah woodlands and cultural heritage sites.

9. The release of the draft plan for six weeks of community engagement in May and early June 2021 will be an opportunity for the broader community to provide input to the draft plan.

Cr Mason moved, Cr Sullivan seconded -

10. That Council approve the release of the Barwon Heads Village Park Draft Master Plan for the purpose of broader community engagement for a period of six weeks.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. A preliminary cost estimate will be developed for all projects listed in the final plan.

2. The final plan will also consider project priorities and future staging of works.

3. The Barwon Heads Bowls Club has allocated $500,000 towards the bowls pavilion project and have already completed concept designs. Significant further funding will be required to complete detailed design and construction for this project which is being sought through the Council budget and Sport and Recreation Victoria (SRV) grants program.

4. The master plan will inform the City's long-term investment priorities and guide the future funding at the village park.

Community Engagement

5. The project is governed by a Project Control Group (PRG) and Project Working Group (PWG) including key internal departments.

6. A Project Reference Group exists, made up of all current tenants of the reserve and community organisations. The PRG consists of members from the Barwon Heads Association, Barwon Heads Football and Netball Club, Barwon Heads Cricket Club, Barwon Heads Soccer Club, Barwon Heads Bowls Club, Barwon Heads Tennis Club, Barwon Heads Scout Group, Barwon Heads & District Pony Club, Barwon Grove Golf Club, Ocean Grove / Barwon Heads Little Athletics Club, Barwon Heads Fire Brigade and 13th Beach Boardriders.

7. The draft master plan as presented in this report has been developed in response to stakeholder feedback from the PRG.

8. It is proposed that the Barwon Heads Village Park Draft Master Plan 2021 be made available for a six-week period through May and early June to seek further broader community feedback.

9. This will involve providing an opportunity for residents and stakeholders to 'Have their say' through a variety of engagement tools in line with the community engagement plan.

Social Equity Considerations

10. The Barwon Heads community is a relatively small community of approximately 4,000 residents with the highest SEIFA index indicating the lowest level of disadvantage. The established town boundary limits future growth although the popular tourist destination receives significant seasonal fluctuations during the holiday season.

11. A range of social equity matters were identified and considered as part of developing the draft master plan, including the demographics of the population using the reserve, club membership and the role of the reserve in providing community services and broader community use.

12. Initiatives in the draft master plan are aimed at providing opportunities for people of all ages and backgrounds to participate in formal sport, community programs and informal recreation. The plan aims to create an inclusive and accessible park for all and reduce barriers to participation and active living.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

13. The reserve is an area of cultural heritage sensitivity and projects that require soil disturbance may be required to undertake a cultural heritage management plan before they can proceed.

14. The draft master plan complies with all relevant legislation and council policy and there are no other known legal, statutory or policy implications associated with the draft recommendations.

Alignment to Council Plan

15. The draft master plan aligns with the following priorities in the *Council Plan 2018-2022*:

    15.1 Informed social infrastructure and planning – the draft master plan will deliver more accessible and attractive social infrastructure and quality active and passive recreational spaces for the Barwon Heads community;

    15.2 A more inclusive and diverse community - the provision of social infrastructure supports greater social connections within our community. This extends to the provision of accessible and welcoming facilities for people of all genders and abilities;

    15.3 Improved health and safety of our community - enhancing the safety and user satisfaction of social infrastructure provides greater participation opportunities and health benefits; and

    15.4 Planned sustainable development and effective environmental management – the park contains significant biodiversity areas that will be enhanced through effective pest plant programs and expanded revegetation areas.

Conflict of Interest

16. No Council officers or contractors who have provided advice in relation to this report have declared a conflict of interest regarding the matter under consideration.

Risk Assessment

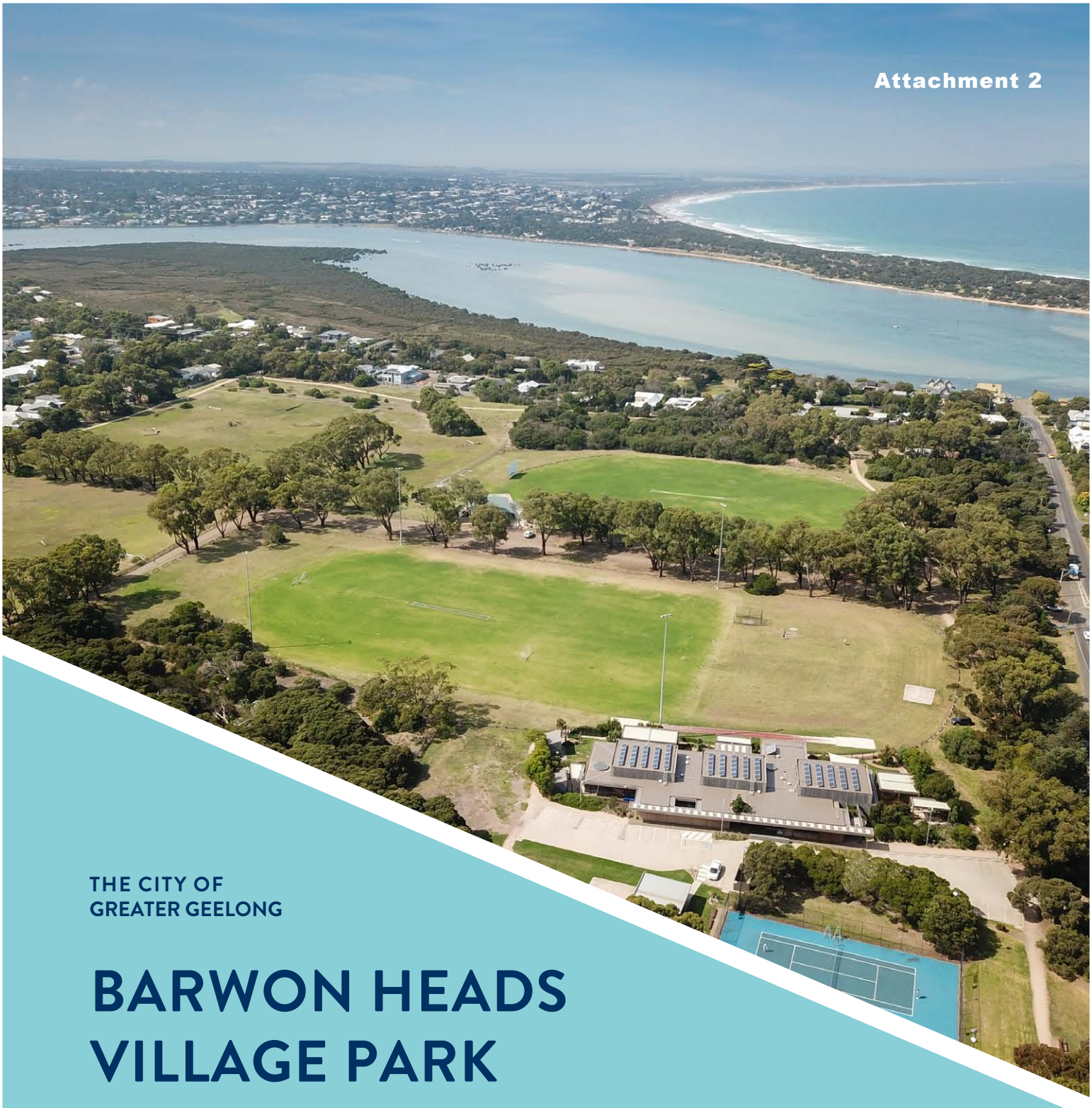
17. The release of the draft master plan for community engagement is in line with council policy and will ensure the whole community has an opportunity to respond to the plan reducing risks of the community not supporting the plan and any initiatives contained within it.

Environmental Implications

18. Additional planting and protection of Moonah Woodland as identified in the draft master plan and as considered under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* will improve the amenity and environmental values of the reserve.

19. Additional fencing and revegetation of the dune woodlands will provide greater protection to registered cultural heritage sites.

Attachment 2



THE CITY OF
GREATER GEELONG

BARWON HEADS VILLAGE PARK MASTER PLAN UPDATE

DRAFT
MARCH 2021

CITY OF GREATER
GEELONG

We acknowledge the Traditional Custodians of the land, the Wadawurrung People of the Kulin Nations. We pay our respects to their Elders past and present and acknowledge all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people who are part of the Greater Geelong community today.

This report has been prepared by:
Thompson Berrill Landscape Design Pty Ltd

Disclaimer: This Master Plan was prepared by an independent consultant in conjunction with City of Greater Geelong (The City). The Master Plan is reflective of a higher-level vision for the Barwon Heads Village Park and is subject to further consultation and consideration by The City.
The contents of this report are endorsed by The City, however, may require revision over time to reflect current council policy.
All illustrative plans, perspectives and imagery contained within this report are indicative artists impressions to illustrate conceptual ideas only and are subject to further resolution, consultation, detailed design, and approvals.
This report contains copyrighted material, the use of which has not always been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. Making such material available is for the intended purpose to facilitate the readers understanding of the concepts and initiatives being proposed to update the Barwon Heads Village Park Master Plan Update.

© 2020 City of Greater Geelong and TBLD Pty Ltd
This document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the terms of engagement for the commissions.
Unauthorised use of this document in any form whatsoever is prohibited.

REVISION	DATE	AMENDMENT
E	14/04/21	Amend with CoGG comment
D	25/03/21	Amend with CoGG comments
C	24/03/21	Amend with CoGG comments
B	19/03/21	Amend with CoGG comments
A	26/02/21	Draft for CoGG comment

CONTENTS

Page No.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

1.0	**INTRODUCTION**	**1**
1.1	Project Scope	1
1.2	What is a Master Plan?	1
1.3	Study Area	2
1.4	Existing Conditions	2
1.5	Project Process	4
1.6	Consultation	4
2.0	**STRATEGIC CONTEXT**	**5**
2.1	Literature Review	5
2.2	Key Strategic Documents	5
3.0	**ANALYSIS & PLANNING**	**11**
3.1	Site Context	11
3.2	Land Ownership	11
3.3	History	11
3.4	Environment	13
3.5	Sports	17
3.6	Open Space	21
3.7	Other Users	23
3.8	Traffic and parking	25
3.9	Adjoining land use	28
4.0	**STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS**	**29**
4.1	What is proposed	29
4.2	Vision	29
4.3	Goals	29
4.4	Park Character	31
5.0	**PARK MANAGEMENT ZONES**	**32**
5.1	Environment and conservation zone	32
5.2	Recreation and open space zone	33
5.3	Active sport and recreation zone	33
5.4	Community service and use zone	33
6.0	**DRAFT MASTER PLAN**	**34**
6.1	BHVP - 02 - Draft Master Plan Update 2020	35
7.0	**BIBLIOGRAPHY**	**36**

INDEX OF FIGURES

Figure 1.	Site Location	2
Figure 2.	Environmental Values	16
Figure 3.	Access and Circulation	26
Figure 4.	Park Management Zones	32

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The project has been guided by a Reference Group comprising local stakeholders including:

Ken Allen	President, Barwon Heads Bowls Club
Helen Wood	Captain, Barwon Heads Fire Brigade (CFA)
Colin Bridge	Vice-Captain, Barwon Heads Fire Brigade (CFA)
Brian Cook	Provisional Group Leader, Barwon Heads Scouts Group
Matthew Payne	Member, OG/Barwon Heads Little Athletics Club
Libby Darcy	Community Representative, Barwon Heads Association
Karen Firth	Committee Member, Barwon Heads Association
Peter Birch	President, Barwon Heads & District Pony Club
Brendan Curry	President, Barwon Heads Golf Club/ Member, Barwon Heads Football Netball Club
Paul Summers	President, Barwon Heads Cricket Club
Duncan Buller	President, Barwon Heads Soccer Club
Rachel Feldman	Member, 13th Beach Boardriders
Jason Ah Sam	President, Barwon Heads Tennis Club
Tim Goddard	President, Barwon Heads Football Netball Club
Tim Ford	Vice President, Barwon Heads Football Netball Club

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT SCOPE

The Draft Master Plan Update has been undertaken as an update to the existing 2012 Master Plan. The project scope includes preparation of a revised master plan to accomplish the following objectives:

- Review the current 2012 Master Plan, comparing design to current site conditions, and ascertain if gaps and design differences need to be addressed to meet future challenges and changes in use.

- Identify issues and opportunities for the future use and development of the park and develop and test the appropriate design response with the local community.

- Develop a renewed Vision and Goals for Barwon Heads Village Park that is in line with the development aspirations of the growing community, identifies appropriate works/infrastructure to upgrade, ensuring future facilities meet community needs both from an active and passive recreational perspective and recognising the significant environmental and cultural heritage considerations of the reserve.

The draft vision and goals have been developed through extensive consultation with Key Stakeholders (Project Reference Group) to provide a holistic set of guidelines for the future management of the park.

1.2 WHAT IS A MASTER PLAN?

A Master Plan provides a vision for a site, identifying what it should look like and how it should function into the future. It establishes a strong and consistent direction by providing a framework for ongoing improvement. It considers the interrelationship between:

- Current character and functionality of the landscape
- Public expectations and needs delivered by date
- Emerging issues and trends
- The realities of the economic, social, environmental, and legislative context of the time.

The result is a plan that balances need across a range of often conflicting interests. The Master Plan does not necessarily suggest that all elements of the plan should proceed immediately, or that The City nor the user groups should be responsible for all capital costs, in respect of those items that are progressed.

It is important to note that the intent of a Master Plan is to provide a framework for future development of the park over an extended period of time so that ad-hoc improvements are avoided, and community use and long-term viability are maximised. To

ensure this intent is achieved, a Master Plan should be regularly monitored to ensure the outcomes continue to meet community needs in the best possible way. Hence, the trigger for this project and its intent to review and update this existing plan.

1.3 STUDY AREA

Barwon Heads Village Park (BHVP) is the largest recreation reserve in the township of Barwon Heads. The 24ha District Level park is centrally located and bounded by Barwon Heads-Geelong Road to the south and Sheepwash Road to the west with established residential properties directly adjoining the northern and eastern boundaries. The park includes sporting facilities including tennis courts, synthetic bowling greens, two ovals, athletics facilities, basketball half court and pony club. The park provides facilities for and is used by local sporting clubs and community organisations including the Barwon Grove Golf Club and the local Scouts group. There is a large playground, skate facility picnic/BBQ area, public toilet facilities, open lawn areas and an extensive unsealed walking path network that is well used by both the local community and the large influx of visitors to Barwon Heads during summer holiday periods. The park also features a significant population of threatened Moonah Woodland, listed under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*, and a section of Coastal Dune vegetation also known to contain areas of archaeological and cultural heritage sensitivity.

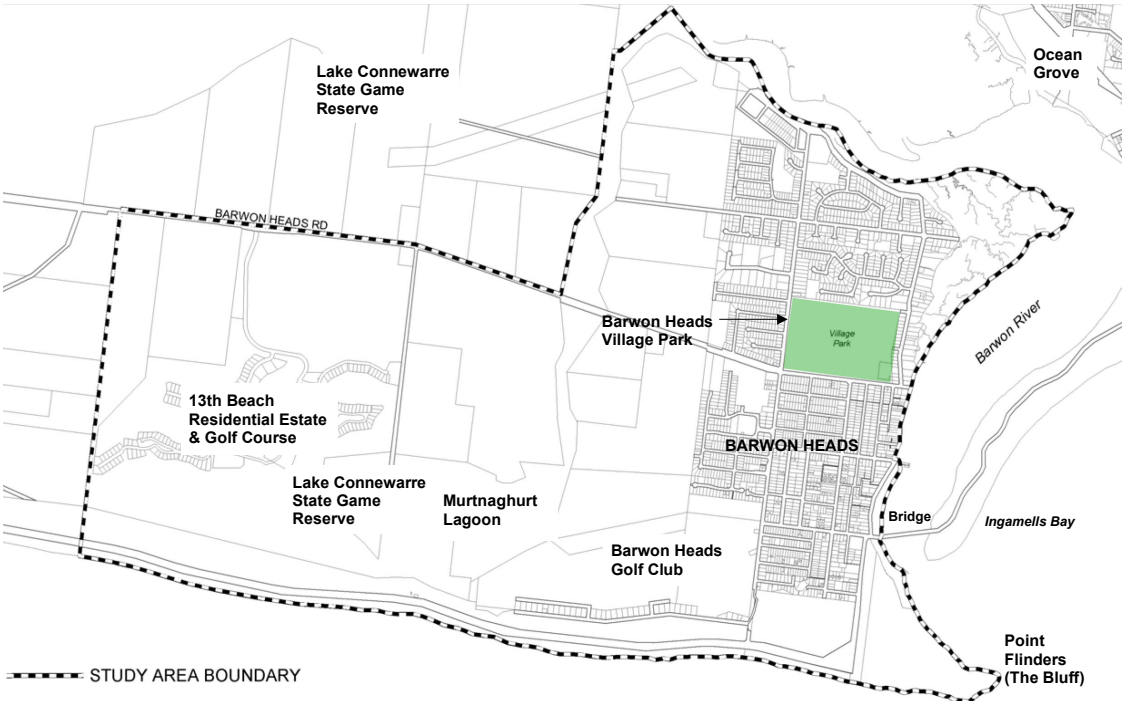
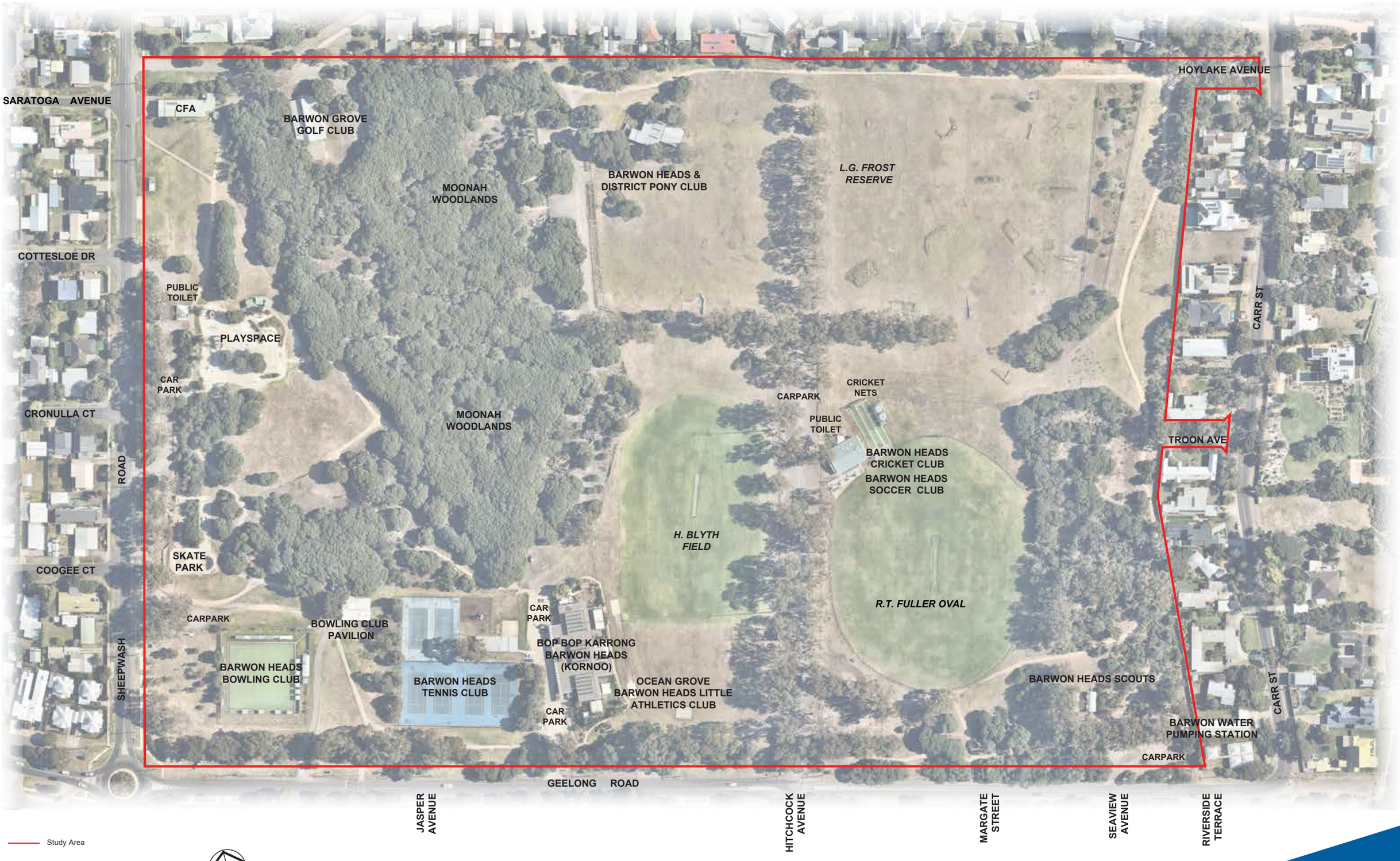


Figure 1. Site location

1.4 EXISTING CONDITIONS

BHVP 01 Existing Conditions Plan



Study Area

0 20 40 60 100m

Scale 1:2000 @ A3

BARWON HEADS VILLAGE PARK EXISTING CONDITIONS

THOMPSON BERRILL LANDSCAPE DESIGN P/L

9 November 2020

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

1.5 PROJECT PROCESS



1.6 CONSULTATION

1.6.1 Stakeholder Consultation

There has been direct consultation with the Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation and the following community groups and clubs have been consulted to understand use, existing issues and opportunities associated with the existing park environment, facilities and management. Core needs and aspirations identified have been captured in the Draft Vision and Key Goals. Representatives from these groups formed a Project Reference Group (PRG) which has provided input into the Draft Master Plan recommendations prior to commencement of broader community consultation.

- Barwon Heads Association
- Barwon Heads Bowling Club
- Barwon Heads Fire Brigade - CFA
- Barwon Heads Scout Group
- Ocean Grove Barwon Heads Little Athletics Club
- Barwon Heads and District Pony Club
- Barwon Grove Golf Club
- Barwon Heads Football Netball Club
- Barwon Heads Cricket Club
- Barwon Heads Soccer Club
- Barwon Heads Tennis Club
- 13th Beach Boardriders

1.6.2 Community Consultation

Consultation with the broader Barwon Heads Community will be via Council's 'Have Your Say' online portal and drop in sessions (subject to COVID-19 restrictions) will be undertaken in May/Jun 2021 to refine and finalise the draft plan before it is presented to Council for endorsement later in 2021.

2.0 STRATEGIC CONTEXT

2.1 LITERATURE REVIEW

In order to present a clear picture of the background issues and opportunities influencing the potential development of the park a review of literature and standards has been undertaken. The following documents have been reviewed, as part of developing the Draft Master Plan recommendations.

LIST OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- *Active Victoria, A strategic framework for sport and recreation in Victoria 2017-2021, Department of Health and Human Services, July 2017*
- *AFL Growing the Heartland, Football Facility Development Strategy 2017 – 2022, AFL Victoria.*
- *AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines, State, Regional, Local School and Remote Facilities, AFL, 2019.*
- *City of Greater Geelong, Barwon Heads Village Park Master Plan (2012)*
- *City of Greater Geelong, Barwon Heads Structure Plan (2017)*
- *City of Greater Geelong, Biodiversity Strategy*
- *City of Greater Geelong, Dog Controls in Public Places Policy (2020)*
- *City of Greater Geelong, Domestic Animal Management Plan (2018-2021)*
- *City of Greater Geelong, Outdoor Sport and Recreation – Social Infrastructure Plan Generation One: 2020-23*
- *City of Greater Geelong, Planning Scheme*
- *City of Greater Geelong, Social Infrastructure Plan (2020)*
- *Community Cricket Facility Guidelines, Cricket Australia, September 2015.*
- *DSE, EVC 858: Coastal Alkaline Scrub Otway Plain bioregion Ecological Vegetation Class Benchmark.*
- *DSE, Action Statement No. 141 Coastal Moonah Woodland – Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*
- *Football Victoria, Football Facilities Building Development Guide, 2019.*
- *G21 and AFL Barwon Regional Strategy, G21 Regional Alliance, April 2015.*
- *G21 and Cricket Victoria Barwon Regional Cricket Strategy, Final Report, G21 Geelong Regional Alliance, May 2019.*
- *G21 Regional Football (Soccer) Strategy, G21 Geelong Regional Alliance, May 2012.*
- *G21 Regional Hockey Strategy. G21 Geelong Regional Alliance, March 2019.*
- *G21 Regional Tennis Strategy 2015-2025, Final Strategy Report, April 2015.*
- *Netball Victoria Statewide Facilities Guideline, Netball Victoria.*
- *Tennis 2020, Facility development and management framework for Australian Tennis, Tennis Australia.*
- *Victorian Cricket Infrastructure Strategy 2018 - 2028, Cricket Victoria, March 2018.*

2.2 KEY STRATEGIC DOCUMENTS

The following is a brief summary of the key outcomes and recommendations from existing background documents that will inform the Master Plan Review. For more detailed descriptions please refer to the original reports.

2.2.1 Our Community Places, Spaces and Services: A Social Infrastructure Plan, Generation One: 2020-2023.

The Social Infrastructure Plan was prepared by the City of Greater Geelong as a strategic framework for the future development of the City of Greater Geelong area. The Plan outlines the needs of the community, investment priorities and the way forward to ensure that people know what is planned in the place that they live.

The plan is intended to provide Council and the community with a single, simpler and more integrated strategic summary of Council's investment priorities over the next 1-3 years.

Policy Context: The Social Infrastructure Planning and Investment Policy that underpins this plan and aims to provide Council and the City of Greater Geelong with a guide for prioritising investment decisions and to provide the community with a clear understanding of Council's role and how decisions are made.

Open Space

- Set open space quality standards covering land delivery, design, and infrastructure and user experience.
- Invest to improve the local park network by improving the basic amenity such as shade, shelter, seating, access, drinking fountains, signage, garden beds and trees in the older established areas.
- Barwon Heads Village Park is a local sport, open space and conservation reserve which due to its relative size along provides for other community uses.

Outdoor Sport and Recreation (including sports pavilions)

- Focus on infrastructure projects that build the quality, functionality and carrying capacity of the existing network. Maximise use of existing facilities by initiating and supporting upgrade projects that focus on sports lighting, gender neutral (i.e., Female Friendly) change facilities, sports surface conversion and supporting infrastructure such as supplementary training spaces.
- Focus on strategic partnerships to build capacity and capability across the network to deliver on infrastructure needs.
- Include planning for people and place (i.e., gender-neutral provisions, positive aging and access for all abilities).

Public Toilets

- Continue to audit, monitor and assess public toilets and amenity provision and performance.

2.2.2 Barwon Heads Structure Plan, City of Greater Geelong, March 2017

The Barwon Heads Structure Plan was prepared by the City of Greater Geelong and adopted as a strategic framework for the future development of the Barwon Heads township. The key issues, opportunities and constraints facing the township and relevant to BHVP identified in the Structure Plan are as follows:

- Policy Context
  - There is a strong State and Local Planning Policy direction for the protection, enhancement and/or management of coastal environments, coastal hazards and the coastal impacts of climate change; sensitive environments, biodiversity and landscape features; Barwon Heads and its surrounding area including BHVP hold significant values for Indigenous cultural heritage and Building design and built form of the township including the opportunity for application of a range of policy and statutory planning controls. These controls will apply to any new buildings in the park as well.
- Natural and Urban Environment
  - A need to recognise the significant landscape setting and key views of the coast and rural hinterland that surround the Barwon Heads 'island'.
  - There are significant biodiversity and sensitive environment features that require protection, including Ramsar wetlands.
  - Indigenous cultural heritage values require protection.
- Demographics and Social Profile
  - The town has a significant influx of people in the peak summer holiday season with moderate dwelling vacancy rates during the off season.
  - A relatively wealthy and advantaged population with low unemployment.
  - A private car reliant population.
  - Slowing population growth as housing supply decreases.
- Township Facilities and Services
  - The amount of open space within the town is sufficient to support the projected future population.
  - Opportunity to enhance existing passive open space and recreation areas, particularly in northern areas of the town and improve linkages between recreational facilities.
  - Opportunity for the continued improvement of facilities and amenities of the Village Park.
  - Opportunity to establish and improve recreational paths and trails.
- Climate Change
  - The Structure Plan acknowledges that Barwon Heads is particularly vulnerable to any effects of climate change due to its location and the history of flood events in the township. Most of the areas which may potentially be affected by climate change are located within the urban area, which includes BVHP. As such, and pending further research and information on climate change, the Structure Plan notes that a 'no-risk' approach is to be adopted for Barwon Heads, in regards to management of both infrastructure and natural values.

2.2.3 Overview of the 2012 Master Plan

Many of the operational initiatives have been implement but most of the larger capital projects have yet to be completed.

The following is a summary of the current status of recommendations outlined in the 2012 Master Plan. These have been assessed as part of the master plan update to confirm if they are still valid and if any other new issues and opportunities need to be considered:

Environmental and Cultural Values

- Liaison with the Wadawurrung is ongoing and Cultural Heritage Management Plans have been completed for works in areas of known cultural heritage sensitivity.
- Weed control and natural regeneration works in the fenced Moonah Woodland areas is ongoing, however some large isolated Moonahs remain unprotected.
- Coastal Tea tree removal from Dune Complex areas is ongoing however unfenced areas near the Scout Halls are subject to ongoing disturbance from informal tracks and bike jumps.
- Some removals of Tuart Gums have occurred and monitoring and maintenance is ongoing. Attempts at replanting along the avenues with indigenous species have been undertaken but relatively unsuccessful due to ground compaction, overshading and nutrient/water competition from existing trees.

R.T. Fuller Oval

- The soccer, AFL junior football, netball and cricket have noted increased female participation and memberships is growing.
- Training lights have been installed.
- Pavilion facilities have not been upgraded to meet the demands of increased participation and gender diversity.

H. Blyth Field

- Lighting and irrigation projects have been completed for the main playing area.
- No change to existing use for soccer and cricket however use and training loads have increased wear and tear on the surface.
- No longer needed as full athletics track and focus has been shifted to training only.
- No irrigation to southern end of the field.

Pony Club - L.G. Frost Reserve

- Membership numbers have reduced.
- L.G. Frost Reserve is now only used 12-16 times/year.
- There has been no change to the clubrooms and the proposed sand lunging area has not been delivered.
- The current dog control regulation for Barwon Heads Village Park allows for dog off leash in sporting grounds/ovals outside times when being used for organised sports, including training. This now includes the Pony Club area.

Tennis, Golf and Bowling Clubs

- Little change to the tennis and bowling club facilities.

Playspace, picnic areas and skate park

- There has been little change to the playspace, car park and picnic area

2.2.4 Sporting strategies

Since completion of the 2012 Master Plan there has been further emphasis in current sporting strategies and facility guidelines to ensure new facilities are fit for purpose and meet contemporary standards through universal design approaches that support greater gender equity, equality and accessibility. This in turn is providing facilities that will continue to support and grow participation in sport improving the community's health and wellbeing. Key direction in outdoor sport and recreation include:

- Focus on infrastructure projects that build the quality, functionality and carrying capacity of the existing network.

- Maximise use of existing facilities by initiating and supporting upgrade projects that focus on sports lighting, gender neutral (i.e. Female Friendly) change facilities, sports surface conversion and supporting infrastructure such as supplementary training spaces.
- Focus on strategic partnerships to build capacity and capability across the network to deliver on infrastructure needs.
- Develop a robust understanding of network performance. Conduct a fit-for purpose audit of the network and investigate usage and occupancy, in both the public, private and education services, to help determine need and demand across the City.
- Invest in developing contemporary systems, data and insights and mature our current provision and performance reporting.
- Continue to enhance the relationship between peak governing bodies, government and community partners in the planning and provision of facilities. Align planning at local, municipal, regional, state and federal levels to ensure that all levels of the planning cycle are working collaboratively to deliver benefits to the community.
- Contemporise and undertake holistic planning and policy development. Focus on data, monitoring and reporting. Include planning for people and place (i.e. Gender-neutral provision, positive ageing and access for all abilities).
- Develop an Integrated Asset Management Plan and ensure planning, development and renewal budget programs are commensurate with the agreed service levels and outcomes for the network.
- Review existing renewal programs and budgets against agreed service levels.
- Initiate and support club and community development activities that respond to changing clubs needs with a focus on supporting financial sustainability, club capacity development and strategic planning.

Refer to 2.1 for a list of relevant guidelines and strategies.

2.2.5 Demand Analysis

Demographics
In 2016 Barwon Heads had a total permanent population of 4,554 usual residents according to the Australian Bureau of Statistics' 2016 Census. The Australian Bureau of Statistics estimates this population to be 5,106 in 2019.

Statistics for the Barwon Heads - Connewarre - Breamlea area show that the population growth is forecast to slow considerably. In the 15 years from 2016 to 2031 the population is anticipated to grow by only 5.4% or 0.36% each year. The population projects indicate that there will be a significant growth in older residents and particularly those aged between 60-69 and 70-84 and that provision of open space and facilities is sufficient to meet future local population growth.. (*Barwon Heads Structure Plan, August 2017).*

Sporting use
Since completion of the 2012 Master Plan there has been significant residential development in the nearby Armstrong Creek area which is within 10-15 minutes drive of the Barwon Heads Village Park. The time gap between expansion of the Armstrong Creek residential population and establishment of new sporting facilities for this community has seen growth in membership of existing nearby clubs including, those at BHVP.

The first active sporting reserve to be delivered for Armstrong Creek will be on the corner of Horseshoe Bend Road and Warralily Boulevard located within the Eastern Precinct. The design to be for a multipurpose reserve with soccer as a key tenant. New sports and open space facilities will continue to be added to this area as the population increases. Once

the Armstrong Creek multipurpose reserve is established, membership and demand at Barwon Heads Village Park is expected to stabilise as new residents use the new facilities closer to home. Residents and seasonal visitors to Barwon Heads will also be able to easily access the new facilities at Armstrong Creek. BHVP will therefore remain a local reserve focused on meeting only the sporting needs of the local community.

Equestrian use

Demand for equestrian use at BHVP has been falling since the park was enclosed by residential development and with closure of the old round the park cross country track. There are numerous pony clubs across the Bellarine Peninsula and major events have already been relocated to nearby better serviced equestrian facilities at Mt Duneed and Drysdale. Future demand for equestrian facilities in the region is likely to be met by these two clubs.

Open space use

Use of open space during COVID-19, especially during lockdown has seen a significant increase including at BHVP. While tourism visitation has been variable and is expected to return to normal levels the long term trends arising from this increase in local open space use are not yet known. However, the size and diverse nature of BHVP means that it is well equipped to meet any future changes in local and tourism demand for passive and active open space.

3.0
ANALYSIS & PLANNING

3.1 SITE CONTEXT

Barwon Heads is a seaside town located at the mouth of the Barwon River. The township was first developed in the 1890's, providing an attractive destination for recreational users with a keen interest in boating and fishing. Barwon Heads is now a popular tourist destination, with an increase in permanent and seasonal residential populations.

The Village Park is centrally located and as the largest park in the area provides for local community sport, passive and active recreation. The park also provides pedestrian links from the more recently developed residential areas to the Primary School, the foreshore and Hitchcock Avenue activity centre.

A typical district level park is approximately 10ha in size. However, the BHVP is 24ha in size while providing for only local level facilities and open space use for the majority of the year. The parks built infrastructure and facilities have been integrated with large areas of significant remnant indigenous vegetation and unfenced open grass which provide an important continuation to the relaxed coastal character of the township.

3.2 LAND OWNERSHIP

3.2.1 Land ownership

The existing site is Crown Land, the City of Greater Geelong is the delegated land manager under the *Crown Land Reserves Act 1978*.

3.2.2 Planning

The majority of the site is currently zoned Public Park and Recreation Zone (PPRZ). Two small areas are zoned as Public Utility Zone 1 (PUZ1) – the CFA Station in the north-west corner off Sheepwash Road and the Barwon Water Pumping Station located in the south-east corners of the park. There is a Special Building Overlay (SBO) showing in the north west area of the park, and in the centre of the southern-most boundary as these areas can be subject to low level flooding after heavy rainfall.

Long term lease agreements for clubrooms and license agreements for use of the ovals and sporting grounds are in place between CoGG and the existing clubs operating in the park.

3.3 HISTORY

3.3.1 Indigenous Cultural Heritage

The Barwon Heads township is located along the Barwon River estuary and the site would have been an ideal location for Aboriginal people to obtain food and water and many

areas in Barwon Heads are of cultural and archaeological significance. The Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation is the Registered Aboriginal Party (RAP) and as the park is located within 200m of the Barwon River it is classified as an area of cultural sensitivity as defined in the *Aboriginal Heritage Regulations 2018.*

Archaeological assessment of the park indicates that the prominent linear sand dune along its eastern boundary has yielded Aboriginal archaeological materials, including midden shells and stone artefacts. This material has been registered with Aboriginal Victoria, as the 'Barwon Heads Village Park Shell Midden', Site No. VAHR 7721/486. Ground disturbance in this area must be avoided and ongoing consultation with the Wadarurrung is an ongoing part of park management.



Photo 1: Existing remnant dune area



Photo 2: R.T. Fuller Oval

3.3.2 Non Indigenous History

There are records of Europeans settling on the Ocean Grove side of the Barwon River from around 1854, but settlement of the Barwon Heads side did not begin until the mid-1870's when the area was used for fishing. In the 1890's an influx of hunters started to visit Lake Connewarre for ducks and other native birds, which saw the small fishing village start to grow and by the 1920's the township had more facilities including the Barwon Heads Golf Club. The bridge was constructed across the Barwon River linking Barwon Heads and Ocean Grove in 1927 and the area in close proximity to Geelong has been a popular beach side resort from this period.

The history of BHVP is not well documented and there are no details in the previous management plan aside from several local references to the "54" or "54 Acres". The Barwon Grove Golf Club was relocated to the site almost 50 years ago following a land swap agreement between the then State Government and Barwon Heads Golf Club which also resulted in them retaining limited playing rights at the Barwon Heads Golf Club.

3.3.3 Key cultural heritage considerations

- The eastern side of the park is a known area of high cultural heritage sensitivity.

- A Cultural Heritage Management Plan will likely be required for and ground disturbing works at the park.
- There is no identification of the Wadawurrung as the traditional owners or other information regarding aboriginal cultural heritage values at the park.
- The early establishment of the park and it's importance to the development of the Barwon Heads community is not well documented or acknowledged within the park.

3.4 ENVIRONMENT

3.4.1 Flora

BHVP is located within the Otway Plain bioregion characterised by 550-600mm annual rainfall and a naturally sandy geology over calcareous dune rock. The pre 1750 Ecological Vegetation Class (EVC) is EVC 858 – Coastal Alkaline Scrub (syn. Calcarenite Dune Woodland). Significant species within this EVC include Coastal Moonah (*Melaleuca lanceolata*) Woodland which is listed and protected on *Schedule 2* of the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* and rare Coast Wirilda *Acacia retinoides var. uncifolia* which is also protected.

There are of two remnant Coastal Alkaline Scrub sub communities at BHVP and the indigenous vegetation is listed as significant as most of the remnants of this type have been cleared and remaining areas have been degraded due to fragmentation and weed invasion.

Zone 1 - Remnant Moonah Woodland

The Moonah Woodland is located primarily in the north western end of the park and the largest area 4.8ha has been fenced and protected since 2002. The woodland includes a mixed age community of primarily *Melaleuca lanceolata* protected by a network of perimeter and internal fencing to a number of define through tracks. The fencing installed to the internal track network has reduced the number of informal tracks protecting the existing trees and reducing the impacts of human activities on ground layer including areas with sensitive moss vegetation. Woody weed control has been largely successful however control of grasses and ground layer weeds including Pampas Grass *Cortaderia selloana*, Crassula *multicava*, Couch *Cynodon dactylon* and Buffalo Grass *Stenotaphrum secundatum* is ongoing.



Photo 3: Moonah Woodland 1



Photo 4: Moonah Woodland 2



Photo 5: Moonah Woodland access gate



Photo 6: Moonah Woodland Internal paths

Zone 2 – Dune Woodland

The Dune Woodland is located along the remnant dune system running north south along the eastern park boundary. It features two separate fenced areas. The northern remnant (0.31ha) features primarily groundlayer species including Kangaroo Grass *Themeda triandra*, Wallaby Grass *Austrodanthonia sp.* Knobby Club-rush *Ficinia nodosa*, *Clematis microphylla, Rhagodia candolleana* and *Swainsona lessertifolia*. Refer Photo 1.

The southern area (0.9ha) contains several large Moonah and Coast Wirildra with infill of Coast Beard Heath *Leucopogon parviflorus* and Coast Tea-tree *Leptospermum laevigatum*, which have naturally recolonised the dune area. The presence of the Coast Tea-tree in the remnant Dune Woodland is seen as a long term management issue. While Coast Tea-tree is normally associated with sand dunes in coastal areas the percentage cover of this species can lead to a loss of diversity, out-competing other indigenous trees, shrubs and groundlayer species and cover of less than 5% is preferred in these areas. Coast Tea tree management is undertaken by CoGG Conservation Reserves Team to maintain biodiversity values and minimise fire risk for directly adjoining residential properties in the south east corner of the park.

Outside the core fenced Moonah Woodland perimeter there are also some very large and very old established Moonahs which are cut off from the main fenced remnant woodland area (refer photo 8). These trees located at the rear of the Pony Club, at the play space and the Barwon Grove Golf Club car park are subject to higher levels of ground layer weed invasion and despite the presence of some fencing appear unable to naturally regenerate and are subject to higher threat in the form of root compaction and branch damage.



Photo 7: Coast Tea tree – SE Corner



Photo 8: Moonahs at the Pony Club

There is a mix of planted native and indigenous vegetation across the remainder of the recreational areas of the park, which contributes to the habitat values and landscape character of the park.

A key landscape feature of the site is the crossed avenue of Tuart Gums *Eucalyptus gomphocephala* planted north-south along the main roadway extension of Hitchcock Avenue and east-west through the centre of the park. Tuart Gums are a native of Western Australia and were planted on the site 40-50 years ago. Drought conditions in the early 2000's saw a decline in health and a third of the trees were removed due to safety concerns and parking areas were more clearly defined. Since then they remaining population has stabilised however these trees are subject to continuous monitoring with spot removals undertaken as required to protect public safety.



Figure 2. Environmental values

3.4.2 Fauna

There has not been a formal fauna assessment in BHVP, however the existing vegetation in the park provides important habitat values for local indigenous fauna. The *DSE Field Guide to Coastal Moonah Woodland in Victoria* notes that Moonah Woodlands provide habitat and food for many species of native animals and insects such bats, echidnas, ringtail possums, birds, beetles and spiders.

3.4.3 Key considerations

- Native vegetation within the park is protected by legislation and planning controls.
- Removal and control of Coast Tea-tree in the remnant vegetation areas to maintain biodiversity values and minimise fire risk will be ongoing.
- Density of vegetation at some road entries at path crossings will require pruning at times to maintain sightlines and public safety.
- Large Moonah trees near the Pony Club, playspace and within the Barwon Grove Golf Club car park remain unprotected.
- Large Moonah trees at the rear of the Bowling Club would be impacted by replacement of facilities in this location.
- Creation of informal bike jumps and tracks is impacting the Dune Woodland within in the south-east corner of the park.
- There is limited habitat connection between the fenced Moonah Woodland area and the Dune Complex along the eastern side of the site.

- Management of the ageing Tuart Gums avenue to minimise risk to the public will require ongoing removal of trees and infill planting will be required to retain the avenue character.

3.5 SPORTS

BHVP is the primary sporting reserve in Barwon Heads and provides for local cricket, soccer, athletics, tennis, junior AFL, lawn bowls and equestrian competition, training and informal use.

3.5.1 Existing Playing Fields

R.T. Fuller Oval
Full size irrigated unfenced grass cricket oval with synthetic wicket, sidescreens and recently installed training lights. The surface while undulating, is in good condition and the sandy subgrade assists drainage. The oval is also used for soccer and junior AFL over winter.

The pavilion has two change rooms, male/female and accessible amenities and a social room with kitchen/canteen facilities. There are male/female public toilets at the rear and synthetic cricket nets (3 lanes).

H. Blyth Field
The northern end of the large, unfenced reserve is irrigated and used for soccer and as the second cricket ground. The ground is narrow for cricket use.

The Little Athletics Club uses the reserve for training with permanent field sports areas including throwing cage, long jump put, shotput and high jump pad at the southern end of the field. There is no pavilion and the athletics club use an area in the Bop Bop Karrong building for storage.

3.5.2 Existing Clubs

Barwon Heads Cricket Club (BHCC)
The club fields 4 senior teams, and 10 junior teams using both R.T. Fuller and H. Blyth Field over summer for mens, womens and junior cricket. Training is held Monday to Thursday, with games Friday evening, all day Saturday and some Sundays. The existing pavilion was built primarily for cricket use and the social room is used for club and external functions.



Photo 9: Cricket Club Pavilion



Photo 10: Wickets on R.T. Fuller Oval



Photo 11: Picnic tables under the canopy area in front of cricket club

Barwon Heads Soccer Club (BHSC)
The club fields 3 senior teams and 4 junior teams using both R.T. Fuller and H. Blyth field over winter for mens, womens and junior soccer. Training is held Monday to Thursday afternoon/evenings with games on Saturday and Sunday through winter. The club has use of the Pavilion over winter.

Barwon Heads Junior Football Club (BHFC)
The Barwon Heads Football and Netball Club uses Hamer Oval within the Barwon Heads Caravan Park and does not have a permanent presence in the park but uses the R.T. Fuller Oval for junior footy games and training during winter.

3.5.3 Key AFL, Cricket and Soccer considerations

Key Soccer considerations

- Current Football Victoria (FV) guidelines for local and community competition level (senior level) pavilions require a minimum of four change rooms with corresponding amenities and two separate match officials change rooms as a minimum requirement to serve two soccer playing fields.
- The current pavilion was historically designed for cricket and provides for only two change rooms which are in reasonable condition. The pavilion configuration could be adapted to provide additional changerooms and amenities at the rear as required to meet current requirements for gender equity and at a reduced cost however more detailed cost benefit analysis will be required to determine if this is the preferred approach when weighted against the benefits of a complete, new build in lifecycle and management costs.
- The main access road divides the two playing fields with no defined crossing point or pedestrian priority crossing from the pavilion to H. Blyth Field.
- The current layout of the cricket pavilion does not cater for the needs of the Soccer Club in terms of availability of the required change rooms for mens, ladies, juniors and referees.
- Lack of bicycle racks to cater for the large number of park users who cycle to the park.
- The growing club is looking for other spaces for training and warm-up which could be considered as part of a multi-use irrigated space to the south of the current field.

Key Cricket considerations

- While the existing pavilion was built for cricket gender participation changes mean increasing to four changerooms would also benefit gender equity cricket use at the park as well.
- There is no scoreboard on R.T. Fuller Oval.
- The grass surface at R.T. Fuller is undulating with mixed grass species, top dressing and reseeding with more durable warm season grass would improve playability.

Key AFL considerations

- R.T. Fuller is an important venue for AFL training and junior football as a second ground. Future demand needs to be managed cooperatively with soccer remaining the core winter tenant at the park.

3.5.4 Barwon Heads Bowling Club (BHBC)

The fenced bowling greens are synthetic and used all year round. The club has approximately 80 playing members, and more than 40 social members. The clubrooms are located west of the existing tennis courts, away from the bowling greens. Toilet facilities at the rear of the clubroom back into existing Moonah vegetation, which is leaning over and into the toilet block. The existing clubroom is also hired out for private functions and other groups such as The Friends of the Bluff and the Barwon Heads Music Society.



Photo 12: Bowling Club Pavilion



Photo 13: Synthetic Bowling Greens and existing car park

Key Bowling Club considerations

- The Club toilet facilities are in poor condition and impact on the adjoining Moonah Woodland.
- The location of the club room and toilets away from the bowling green restricts access especially for the elderly and those with a disability.
- The Bowling Club secured $500K of federal funding for a new building including social room and accessible toilet facility located on the west side of the bowling greens however additional funding will be required to complete the project.

3.5.5 Barwon Heads Tennis Club (BHTC)

There are six hard courts, and the club has approximately 70 members training mid-week and Saturday mens, womens and juniors competition. The two nothern courts need resurfacing. The clubrooms have a social room, small kitchen and toilets and other facilities include a tennis hitting wall and a swing set.

Key Tennis Club considerations

- The tennis club are seeking funding for refurbishment of their clubrooms but have advised that these improvements will not require changes to their existing footprint.
- Upgrade of the northern courts in synthetic grass is preferred.

3.5.6 Barwon Heads and District Pony Club (BHPC)

The club has a long history at BHVP however club membership has been in decline and event use is at L.G. Frost Reserve is down to 12-16 times per year.

The pavilion is currently located in the north-west corner of L.G. Frost Reserve and includes a fenced storage area and undercover verandah. Several jumps are in poor condition and there is no water for the jump.



Photo 14: Pony Club pavilion



Photo 15: Show jumping infrastructure

Key Pony Club Considerations

- Other venue at Mt Duneed and Drysdale are well established for events and are capturing demand for equestrian activities in the region.
- The sand lunging area recommended from the 2012 Master Plan remains a key club priority.
- The age and proximity of Moonahs to the clubrooms will require ongoing monitoring to assess tree health and safety.

3.5.7 Ocean Grove Barwon Heads Little Athletics Club (BHLAC)

The club use H. Blyth Field for training over the summer. Existing facilities include a long jump pit and discus cage and shot put rink for field sports at the southern end of H. Blyth Field. The concrete high jump pit is no longer used.

Key athletics club considerations

- BHVP is now used for training only.

- Grass damage from field sports such as shot put impacts on the soccer/cricket playing surface and these activities would be better suited to the southern end of the field.
- There is no irrigation in southern end of the field which increases wear and tear on the multi-purpose grass areas.



Photo 16: Existing long jump pits



Photo 17: Existing throwing cage

3.6 OPEN SPACE

3.6.1 Informal recreation

The park provides an excellent range of park facilities and infrastructure for both formal and informal activities. The skate park built in 2011 remains a popular space for users. This features a bowl and ramp/activities area with sound protection for adjoining residents. Other park facilities include the playspace which was recently upgraded including two new flying foxes play equipment, the picnic shelter, BBQ and public toilet located adjacent to the play space with a maritime theme.

There is a basketball half court at the Barwon Grove Golf Club and several picnic tables located around H. Blyth Field, R.T. Fuller Oval and around the existing play space.



Photo 18: Existing skate park



Photo 19: Existing playspace



Photo 20: Basketball half-court at Golf Club



Photo 21: Public toilets on Sheepwash Road



Photo 22: Recently upgraded picnic tables and benches adjacent to H. Blyth Field

3.6.2 Toilets

There are two public toilets located in the park. The main public toilet block is located adjacent to the playspace in the west of the park and services the playspace, the picnic area and the skate park users. The other toilet located at the rear of the R.T. Fuller Oval and services spectators on game days or major events and walkers and dog walkers using the eastern side of the park. All clubrooms in the park have toilets, which can usually be accessed by club members only when open for Club match days/functions. The toilet block located at the rear of the Bowls Club pavilion is managed by the Bowls Club as part of their lease agreement. Redevelopment of the Bowls Club would allow this toilet facility to be removed reducing impacts on the Moonah Woodland. Their proximity to the adjacent Moonah Woodland is also a maintenance issue.



Photo 23: Public toilets at Cricket Club



Photo 24: Toilet block at rear of Bowls Club

3.6.3 Dog Access / Control

The City's municipal-wide Dog Controls in Public Places Policy, dogs are currently required to be on-leash in most parts of the reserve.

Dogs are prohibited from the existing playground, skate park and the tennis playground area. Dogs are only permitted to be off leash outside times when they are being used for organised sport and training and this now includes the Pony Club area.

3.7 OTHER USERS

3.7.1 Barwon Grove Golf Club (BGGC)

The BGGC was established in 1961 and has more than 260 members the clubrooms are known as the 'Tin Shed' and located in the north-west area of the park, with vehicle access from Sheepwash Road. There is an unsealed car parking area adjacent to the building with a basketball half court and outdoor picnic area which can be used by the public.

The BGGC competitions and events are held off site at Barwon Heads Golf Club or 13th Beach Golf Club and the club operates as a social club only. The Club is available for community hire and plays an important role in local fundraising activities for various other clubs and community initiatives such as the Good Friday Appeal.



Photo 25: Barwon Grove Golf Club

Key consideration Barwon Grove Golf Club (BGGC)

- Car parking capacity is important to the Club however protection of several large Moonahs is also important to protect root systems from further compaction.

3.7.2 Barwon Heads Scout Association of Australia (BHSAA)

1st Barwon Heads Scout Group was originally formed in 1959. After a hiatus of twelve years, the Scout Group was reformed in 2007 and now has more than 120 members.

The Scout Halls are located in the south-east corner of the park and include two steel cabins and a separate small toilet facility. The cabins are used as both meeting and storage space for camping and other key equipment and with the increase in membership there is limited space.

Key considerations Barwon Heads Scout Association of Australia

- The Scout cabins are located in an areas of known cultural heritage sensitivity. While existing activities can be managed redevelopment of the building's toilet facilities and storage areas at this location is not preferred given potential impacts on cultural heritage values and the availability of other suitable sites in the park for redevelopment.



Photo 26: Scouts Hall and toilet block



Photo 27: Tennis Courts

3.7.3 Barwon Heads Fire Brigade - CFA

The CFA building is located in the north-west corner of the park. The grassed areas south of the building on Sheepwash Road are used for training drills. Fire risk assessment for the park is completed annually by CoGG Fire prevention Officer in consultation with the local CFA.



Photo 28: Barwon Heads CFA



Photo 29: Barwon Water pumping station

Key considerations for Barwon Heads Fire Brigade - CFA

- Retain unrestricted vehicle access to grass areas adjoining the CFA building for training and emergency management.

3.7.4 Barwon Water

Barwon Water has a lease agreement for the pumping station located in the south-east corner of the park. The facilities include a sewerage pumping station and equipment shed.

Key considerations for Barwon Water

- Retain vehicle access to the Barwon Water lease area from Geelong Road.
- Co-ordinate fire break vegetation management with the CoGG Conservation Reserves Team and Fire Prevention Officer.

3.7.5 13th Beach Boardriders

The 13th Beach Boardriders group is currently looking for a local home base within the Barwon Heads Village Park. The club has secured external funding to assist with establishment of a new storage facility and purchase of new equipment. A standalone facility is not proposed.

Key Considerations for 13th Beach Boardriders

- Location of the 13th Beach Boardriders within BHVP could be considered as part of improving facilities for an existing group such as the Scouts or Bowls Club who are actively looking to relocate.

3.7.6 Bop Bop Karrong Barwon Heads (Kornoo) Integrated Child and Family Centre

The Barwon Heads Early Learning Centre was established in 2013 and is now called the Bop Bop Karrong Barwon Heads (Kornoo) Integrated Child and Family Centre and brings together a range of services for children and their families, including: three and four year old sessional Kindergarten programs, occasional care, Maternal and Child Health services, playgroups, parenting programs and other family support services. The building also provides storage area for the Little Athletics Club and parking areas area shared with the tennis club.

Key considerations for the Bop Bop Karrong Centre

- Parking areas are considered adequate however the grass overflow area on the north side of the building becomes wet over winter.

3.8 TRAFFIC AND PARKING

3.8.1 Vehicle access and circulation

Vehicular traffic in Barwon Heads is seasonal and is typically low for most of the year, and heavier during the peak holiday season and weekends.

There are three main vehicular access roads to Barwon Heads. Barwon Road Heads Road is considered the main arterial and entry point to the town as it provides direct access to the town centre for most of the traffic coming from Geelong and Melbourne. The other two routes into Barwon Heads are across the Barwon Heads Bridge from Ocean Grove, and Thirteenth Beach Road, which becomes Ewing Blyth Drive.

Vehicular entry points to the park are located along Sheep Wash Road and Geelong Road, to access the clubs and other park facilities. All roads and car parking areas within the park except the Bop Bop Karron Centre are unsealed. The main vehicle entry to the park is located at the intersection of Geelong Road and Hitchcock Avenue, and provides vehicular access to the ovals and the Pony Club at the northern end of the park.



Photo 29: Vehicle entry to Barwon Heads Tennis Club and Bop Bop Kindergarten

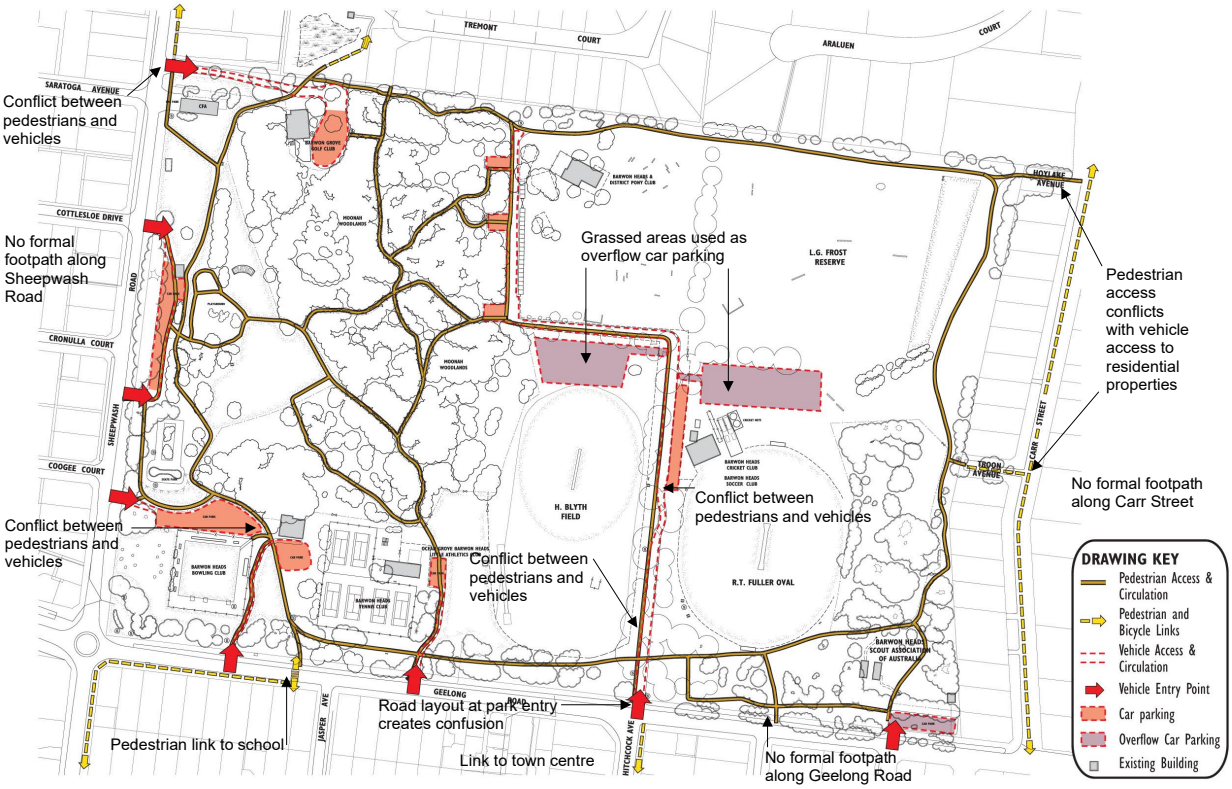


Figure 3. Access and circulation plan



Photo 30: Hitchcock Avenue entry



Photo 31: Hitchcock Avenue extension



Photo 32: Existing slow point near the Cricket Club

3.8.2 Car parking

There is extensive car parking located around the park and in proximity to the various clubrooms and pavilions to service the clubs and visitors to the park. Refer Figure 5. The car parking spaces are unmarked and car parking is generally informal, and there is no definition of separate pedestrian access in these areas. The grassed areas north of H. Blyth Field and R.T. Fuller Oval are also used as overflow parking for trailers during major show jumping events.

3.8.3 Pedestrian and bicycle access and circulation

There is an extensive network of existing unsealed paths that provide a series of internal walking loops. The perimeter path provides a popular loop of approximately 1.8km. The north-south route from the pedestrian crossing past the playground and CFA has been designated as the 'safe school route'.

There are two minor access points along Carr Street from Hoylake Avenue and Troon Avenue and an access point from the adjoining reserve in the north, with links to Tremont Court. The existing network of unsealed access tracks within the Moonah Woodlands provides additional recreational walking experience and connectivity which is popular with visitors to the park.



Photo 33: Geelong Road pedestrian crossing



Photo 34: North-south safe school route

Key access and circulation considerations

- There is a lack of designated accessible parking spaces adjoining existing pavilions and clubrooms.
- Vehicle speeds on Hitchcock Avenue access road remain high and there is no designated pedestrian priority crossing between the R.T. Fuller Oval pavilion and H. Blyth Field.
- There is no off road path access from Geelong Road/Hitchcock Avenue to the R.T. Fuller Oval pavilion.
- Relocation of the Bowling Club to the new site on the west side of the Bowling Green will require realignment of pedestrian paths.
- Pedestrian access via Hoylake Avenue and Troon Avenue is shared with vehicle access to adjoining private properties.
- Lack of directional signage throughout the park.
- Informal track and bike jump construction increased in the south east corner of the park during COVID. Provision of a dedicated areas for this activity away from more sensitive environmental and culturally sensitive areas may be needed to reduce these impacts.

3.9 ADJOINING LAND USE

3.9.1 Residential properties

BHVP is bounded to the north and east by residential properties. Many of the properties along the northern boundary have an outlook onto the park and have access gates to the existing pedestrian path running parallel to the boundary line. The existing residential properties along the eastern boundary have standard timber fences and are not open to the park. There is pedestrian access though from Carr Street at Troon Avenue and Hoylake Avenue. The existing vegetation along the east boundary fence is actively managed to reduced fire risk.



Photo 35: Open Views along northern boundary

4.0
STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS

4.1 WHAT IS PROPOSED

The updated Barwon Heads Village Park Master Plan has been developed in close conjunction with existing site users and community stakeholders. The plan seeks to address the key objectives of the project including ongoing protection of key environmental and cultural heritage values, staged improvement of passive an active recreational facilities and maintaining the spaces and places that create the park's unique character.

4.2 VISION

Preserve the natural environment, open space and existing informal village parkland character while supporting renewal of existing facilities and infrastructure that improve access, sustainability, and shared community use. Maintain the balance between organised sport, other community uses, service providers and informal recreation, while protecting and promoting understanding of the park's significant environmental cultural heritage values.

4.3 GOALS

Environment

- The park's unique natural environment of Moonah Woodlands, Dune Woodland, mature tree planting and grass open space must be protected and enhanced for future generations.

Cultural Heritage

- The significant cultural heritage of the park will be protected, and opportunities provided to improve awareness and understanding of cultural values.
- The history and stories of the park will continue to be captured and celebrated in creative and artistic installations.

Places and Community Use

- Maintain a range of different places and spaces to enable people to gather, socialise and build greater community connections.
- Activities in the park will foster a greater connection to nature for people of all ages and backgrounds.
- Maintain balance between organised sport, other community use and informal recreation to support community health, wellbeing, and enjoyment of the parkland.

Social Infrastructure

- Social infrastructure will be redeveloped and replaced where it is deemed essential and supports the City's Social Infrastructure Policy, ensuring they are compliant, inclusive

and accessible facilities that support multi use and are fit for purpose.

- New social infrastructure will be designed in a way that is creative, sustainable, and responsive to the character and scale of the local coastal village setting.
- The building footprints will be contained to the minimum requirements, guided by legislation , sporting or other facility guidelines with opportunities sought to retire redundant facilities where possible.

Park Management

- The planning, development and management of the park will be done in an holistic manner integrating all current uses and functions in consultation with the community.
- New and emerging uses will be assessed according to the goals for the park, local needs and the broader regional context to determine whether they are appropriate for the park or can be accommodated in other locations.

Park Character

- The park will be managed in a way that protects the natural coastal bushland character blending open space, shaded lawns, winding unsealed roads, parking, trails with sporting and community use facilities that are nestled into the bushland setting.



Photo 36: Aerial view across the park to the Barwon River Estuary

4.4 CHARACTER STATEMENT

Barwon Heads Village Park is a diverse park built around the Moonah woodlands and spaces for small scale sport, recreation and community use consistent with the casual beachyness and unpolished character of the coastal village.

The park is covered in trees and vegetation intersecting and wrapping around the park protecting it from the wind and weather. The central core to the park, the Moonah woodlands provide a blanket of densely intertwined canopies with sheltered, quiet and calm trails tunnelling through the understorey.

The relatively large park has a strong sense of distinct and separate spaces, delicately balancing natural, informal open green space areas with developed sporting and organised community use areas nestled amongst the trees. A core unsealed outer trail and a web of smaller trails connect the park for the community to wander and explore. Unsealed roads and parking further add to the organic and rustic charm of the park. The use of the park ebbs and flows across the day, the week and the seasons. If the main street is the heart of town, the Village Park is the lungs, bringing life to kids play, youthful adventure, sport and recreation for all ages, genders, backgrounds and abilities.



Photo 37: Park character images

5.0
PARK MANAGEMENT ZONES

The following zones build on work from the 2012 plan and are a key strategy to help achieve the vision and goals for the park. The zones are designed to guide the future development, use and management of different areas of the park to ensure there is a balanced approach to meet the needs of the park and the community.

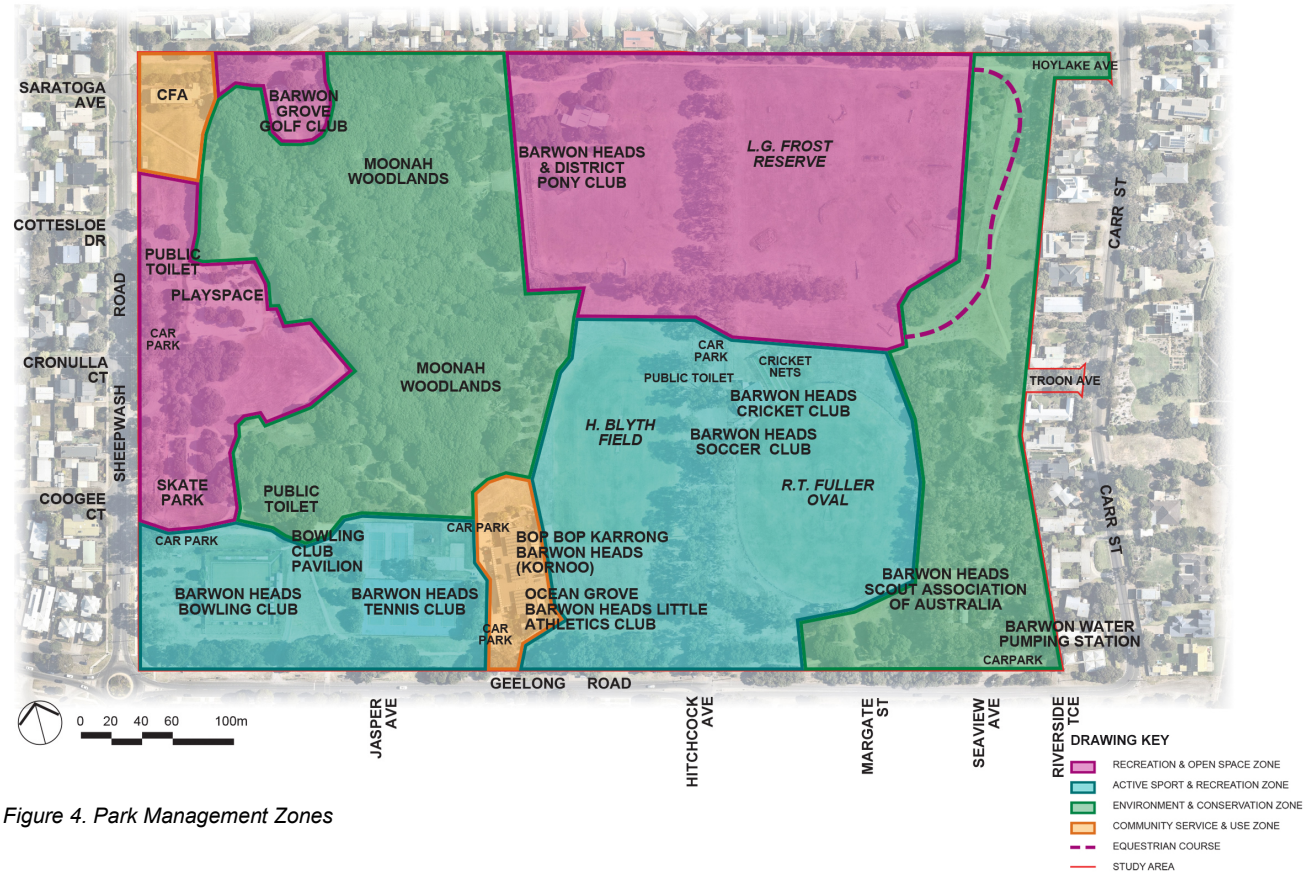


Figure 4. Park Management Zones

5.1 ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION ZONE (Green)

The primary focus of this zone is to protect significant environmental and cultural values while allowing formalised trail use. Strategies in this zone will target key risks to environmental values with the aim of improving the condition and habitat value of the vegetation and reduce disturbance to cultural values. An appropriate fire management regime will be implemented. Activities in the zone include dog walking on-lead, walking, cycling, trail running and nature appreciation. Horses are not permitted in the zone.

Target measure:

- Increase in vegetation cover.
- Improvement in overall vegetation condition
- Reduction in disturbance to primary dune containing key cultural values.
- Fire risk managed within acceptable levels.
- No new building footprints

5.2 ENVIRONMENT AND RECREATION ZONE (Magenta)

The primary focus of this zone is to provide for organised recreation activities and open space for more informal recreation and passive use. A key feature of the zone is that development will be less obvious, less formalised and facilities will be nestled into the surrounding landscape providing greater open space. The zone covers three areas of the park. Activities in the North-east zone include equestrian activities, dog-off lead use and informal recreation and the western zone is focused on picnic and play with the main playspace, skate park and potential new bike discovery area. The North-east zone is focused on community use.

Target measures:

- Increase in vegetation cover.
- Maintain viewsheds and sightlines.
- Facilities meet minimum standards and are fit for purpose.
- Ensure that any new facilities comply with specified coastal character siting and design requirements.
- No increase in building footprint
- Enhance recreation opportunities.

5.3 ACTIVE SPORT AND RECREATION ZONE (Light blue)

The primary focus of this zone is to provide for smaller scale, club organised sport, recreation and community use that uses the park in a treed, parkland setting. Facilities should aim to meet minimum standards for the respective not-for-profit uses and will not be over-developed focusing on quality rather than quantity or size and will be designed and sited. Sport and uses in the zone include Cricket, Soccer, Football, Tennis, Lawn Bowls and a potential site for Scouts and Boardriders.

Target measures:

- Sports playing surfaces meet minimum standards and are fit for purpose.
- Pavilions meet minimum standards and are fit for purpose.
- Renewal or replacement of facilities within identified footprints
- Ensure that new development complies with specified coastal character siting and design requirements.
- Tree cover maintained.

5.4 COMMUNITY SERVICE AND USE ZONE (Orange)

The primary focus on the community service and use zone is on providing key public services to the community. The facilities will be fit for purpose with more developed infrastructure for the immediate needs. The spaces and design around these facilities will be in keeping with the parkland setting. The community services include the CFA and Bop Bop Karrong Integrated Child and Family Centre.

Target measures:

- Appropriate agreements will be in place to provide certainty of use for key tenants.
- No further increase in building footprint
- Landscaping around facilities will ensure the parkland character is maintained.
- Formal parking will be kept to a minimum

6.0
DRAFT MASTER PLAN

BHVP-02 Draft Master Plan Update 2021

The recommendations listed in the Draft Landscape Master Plan are the culmination of background assessment of issues and opportunities, and feedback from the Project Reference Group and key stakeholders providing a clear rationale for their inclusion.

Each of the recommendations has also been considered to ensure that they are consistent with vision, goals and management zoning approach for the park.

DRAFT VISION

Preserve the natural environment, open space and existing informal village parkland character while supporting renewal of existing facilities and infrastructure that improve access, sustainability and shared community use. Maintain the balance between organised sport, other community uses, service providers and informal recreation, while protecting and promoting understanding of the park's significant environmental and cultural heritage values.

DRAFT GOALS

Environment

- The park's unique natural environment of Moonah Woodlands, Dune Woodland, mature tree planting and grass open space must be protected and enhanced for future generations.

Cultural Heritage

- The significant cultural heritage of the park will be protected, and opportunities provided to improve awareness and understanding of cultural values.
- The history and stories of the park will continue to be captured and celebrated in creative and artistic installations.

Places and Community Use

- Maintain a range of different places and spaces to enable people to gather, socialise and build greater community connections.
- Activities in the park will foster a greater connection to nature for people of all ages and backgrounds.
- Maintain balance between organised sport, other community use and informal recreation to support community health, wellbeing and enjoyment of the parkland.

Social Infrastructure

- Social infrastructure will be redeveloped and replaced where it is deemed essential and supports the City's Social Infrastructure Policy, ensuring they are compliant, inclusive and accessible facilities that support multi use and are fit for purpose.
- New social infrastructure will be designed in a way that is creative, sustainable and responsive to the character and scale of the local coastal village setting.
- The building footprints will be contained to the minimum requirements, guided by legislation, sporting or other facility guidelines with opportunities sought to retire redundant facilities where possible.

Park Management

- The planning, development and management of the park will be done in a holistic manner integrating all current uses and functions in consultation with the community.
- New and emerging uses will be assessed according to the goals for the park, local needs and the broader regional context to determine whether they are appropriate for the park or can be accommodated in other locations.

Park character

- The park will be managed in a way that protects the natural coastal bushland character blending open space, shaded lawns, winding unsealed roads, parking, trails with sporting and community use facilities that are nestled into the bushland setting.

ENVIRONMENTAL VALUES

Barwon Heads Village Park contains areas of remnant and regenerated indigenous vegetation which are significant as most of the naturally occurring remnants along the coast have been cleared or degraded. Recommendations for the continued protection and ongoing management of the remnant vegetation include:

1. Protect enhance the condition of the Moonah Woodland through targeted weed control and strategies to encourage natural regeneration. (O)
2. Extend fencing to include the very old remnant Moonahs located behind the Pony Club. Downgrade the unsealed access road to shared path only and undertake revegetation to link these old trees to the larger conservation area and remove redundant fencing. (H)
3. Extend perimeter fencing to include the Moonahs located north of the existing play space and undertake weed control and targeted revegetation while maintaining a mowing break to the playspace. (H)
4. Individually fence and protect isolated mature Moonahs across the park to reduce soil compaction and allow natural regeneration where possible. (H)
5. Retain Tuart Gums and improve the habitat connection between the Moonah Woodland, isolated Moonahs and Dune Woodland through revegetation of the east-west corridor using appropriate indigenous understorey species. (M)
6. Improve vehicle control to protect existing avenue trees and commence a replacement avenue planting program to maintain the landscape character of the avenue when trees need to be replaced for safety reasons. Infill planting is to be completed using indigenous Bellarine Yellow Gums which are similar in appearance to the Tuart Gums. (M)
7. Continue ongoing removal of Coast Tea-tree in the remnant Dune Woodland to reduce fire risk and maintain biodiversity values in accordance with the EVC Benchmark. (O)
8. Retain mature trees while maintaining a clear mown grass firebreak zone to private properties along the north and east park boundary and monitor fuel loads in consultation with the CFA. (O)
9. Retain access from the Western end of Troon Avenue through to R.T Fuller oval. (L)

CULTRAL HERITAGE VALUES

Areas within Barwon Heads Village Park have been identified as of cultural and archaeological significance including midden shells and stone artefacts.

Liaise with the Wadawurrung to improve understanding of Aboriginal cultural values. Investigate the development of interpretive information regarding cultural heritage values of the park as part of enhancing the creative and artistic appeal of the reserve. (O)

10. Provide a balance of opportunities for dog free areas, dog on lead and dog off lead areas. (O)
11. Develop a designated bike discovery area in partnership with the community to support the creation, use and maintenance of a safe and challenging bike experience for kids in the area north of the playspace.
12. Install new sports oval lighting at R.T Fuller oval (H)
13. Upgrade the pavilion to provide additional change rooms to meet current standards for mens and women's soccer. The existing public toilet is to be replaced with an accessible toilet with access from the rear of the building. (M)
14. Formalise accessible parking with bike racks at the pavilion and the preferred pedestrian crossing point between ovals while maintaining required tree protection clearances. Provide additional seating on the western side of Hitchcock Avenue. (M)
15. Investigate options for adding drinking fountains near the two ovals. (L)
16. Establish an off-road path link from Geelong Road to the cricket/soccer pavilion. Improve protection within the Tree protection zones using bollards to accommodate informal parking. (L)
17. Maintain existing use for local cricket, soccer and junior football and investigate establishment of an electronic scoreboard in the NE corner of R.T Fuller oval in keeping with local setting. (L)
18. Investigate future surface improvements to the RT Fuller oval. (L)
19. Relocate the existing throwing cage and shot-put pad to the south-western end of the field to minimise impacts on high use of grass areas for soccer, cricket and little athletics. (M)
20. Remove existing concrete pad and investigate extending the irrigation system to expand available grass area at the southern end of the field. (L)
21. Relocate cricket pitch 10m south of the field. (L)
22. Fence and protect large Moonah trees while retaining access to the existing Pony Club pavilion and horse yards. (H)
23. Establish a new 60x20m sand based lunging arena for dressage and training. Locate on the east side of the row of existing Tuart Gums to maximise shade and shelter for participants and spectators. (L)
24. Investigate requirements to provide a suitable water supply to fill the water jump. (L)
25. Resurface the two northern courts with synthetic grass. (M)
26. Monitor and assess tree health and tree risk for priority areas including around pavilions and facilities where there is extended use underneath e.g Tennis courts. (O)
27. Retain open grassed areas adjacent to the CFA building for staging area for fire and emergency deployments. (O)
28. Install additional picnic shelter and table facilities at the south-east corner of the playspace. (L)
29. Establish a new Bowling Club Pavilion on the west side of the bowling greens. (H)
30. Demolish the existing Bowls Club Pavilion and toilet facility (Subject to development of new pavilion being built). (H)
31. Extend the north unsealed car park providing accessible parking and additional capacity next to the new Bowling Club pavilion. (M)
32. Establish new home for the Scouts Club and 13th Beach Boardriders potentially using the existing Bowls Club site if they are relocated. (L)
33. Plant new indigenous overstorey trees to improve landscape amenity to the park. (H)
34. Formalise the current car park layout at the Tin Shed to include accessible parking bays, improved safety at path crossings and protection of mature Moonahs. (M)

PEDESTRIAN AND CYCLING ACCESS

The existing unsealed pedestrian path network provides a walking/cycling track circuit around the park of over 1.8km. There are fenced secondary links through the Moonah Woodland conservation area and local links to Carr Street. Existing paths within the park are to remain unsealed, reducing cycling speeds and maintaining the relaxed informal character of the park. (O)

35. Enhance the memorial garden and park signage at the intersection with Geelong Road. (L)
36. Establish directional signage to the Barwon Grove Golf Club and install warning signage to adjoining footpaths. (H)
37. Extend 30m of sealed road into the park including new traffic control and signage to reduce vehicle speed and improve pedestrian safety at the intersection with the pedestrian/cycle path. (H)
38. Top dress unsealed overflow parking at the Bop Bop Karrong Baron Heads (Kornoo) Integrated Child and Family Centre and plant additional indigenous shade trees. (L)
39. Define parking areas and improve vehicle control in the unsealed car park while retaining access to the Barwon Water Sewer Pumping Station. Manage vegetation to retain sightlines for passive surveillance from the adjoining road. (L)
40. Manage existing vegetation to retain clear sightlines for safety and install signage regarding shared private vehicle and pedestrian use of the entry. (M)
41. Manage existing vegetation to retain clear sightlines for safety and install signage regarding shared private vehicle and pedestrian use of the entry. (M)

DRAWING KEY

- EXISTING MOONAH WOODLAND
- EXISTING DUNE WOODLAND
- EXISTING NATIVE VEGETATION
- EXISTING TUART GUMS
- NEW OVERSTOREY TREE
- EXISTING WETLAND / SWAMP
- PROPOSED REVEGETATION
- EXTENDED CONSERVATION AREA
- EXISTING ROAD
- EXISTING UNSEALED VEHICLE ACCESS & CAR PARKING
- EXISTING UNSEALED SHARED PATH
- NEW UNSEALED SHARED PATH
- SPORTS OVAL LIGHTING
- NEW SPORTS OVAL LIGHTING
- EXISTING POST WIRE FENCE
- EXISTING CHAIN MESH FENCE
- EXISTING PINE LOG FENCE
- NEW FENCE
- EXISTING BUILDINGS
- POTENTIAL NEW BUILDING / EXTENSION
- EXISTING BUILDING REFURBISHMENT
- FIRE BREAK ZONE
- INVESTIGATE ADDITIONAL IRRIGATION

0 20 40 60 100m

Scale 1:2500 @ A3

BARWON HEADS VILLAGE PARK DRAFT MASTER PLAN UPDATE

THOMPSON BERRILL LANDSCAPE DESIGN P/L

March 2021

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

7.0 BIBLIOGRAPHY

Active Victoria, A strategic framework for sport and recreation in Victoria 2017-2021, Department of Health and Human Services, July 2017

AFL Growing the Heartland, Football Facility Development Strategy 2017 – 2022, AFL Victoria.

AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines, State, Regional, Local School and Remote Facilities, AFL, 2019.

City of Greater Geelong, Barwon Heads Village Park Master Plan (2012)

City of Greater Geelong, Barwon Heads Structure Plan (2017)

City of Greater Geelong, Biodiversity Strategy

City of Greater Geelong, Dog Controls in Public Places Policy (2020)

City of Greater Geelong, Domestic Animal Management Plan (2018-2021)

City of Greater Geelong, Outdoor Sport and Recreation – Social Infrastructure Plan Generation One: 2020-23

City of Greater Geelong, Planning Scheme

City of Greater Geelong, Social Infrastructure Plan (2020)

Community Cricket Facility Guidelines, Cricket Australia, September 2015.

DSE, EVC 858: Coastal Alkaline Scrub Otway Plain bioregion Ecological Vegetation Class Benchmark.

DSE, Action Statement No. 141 Coastal Moonah Woodland – Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988

Football Victoria, Football Facilities Building Development Guide, 2019.

G21 and AFL Barwon Regional Strategy, G21 Regional Alliance, April 2015.

G21 and Cricket Victoria Barwon Regional Cricket Strategy, Final Report, G21 Geelong Regional Alliance, May 2019.

G21 Regional Football (Soccer) Strategy, G21 Geelong Regional Alliance, May 2012.

G21 Regional Hockey Strategy. G21 Geelong Regional Alliance, March 2019.

G21 Regional Tennis Strategy 2015-2025, Final Strategy Report, April 2015.

Netball Victoria Statewide Facilities Guideline, Netball Victoria.

Tennis 2020, Facility development and management framework for Australian Tennis, Tennis Australia.

Victorian Cricket Infrastructure Strategy 2018 - 2028, Cricket Victoria, March 2018.

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

PO Box 104
Geelong VIC 3220
P: 5272 5272
E: contactus@geelongcity.vic.gov.au
www.geelongaustralia.com.au

CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTRE

100 Brougham Street
Geelong VIC 3220
8.00am – 5.00pm

© City of Greater Geelong 2017
ISBN: XXX-X-XXXXXXX-X-X

LATEST NEWS:

@CityofGreaterGeelong
@GreaterGeelong
@CityofGreaterGeelong
CityofGreaterGeelong

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

3. NORTH BELLARINE POOL – SCOPE & DESIGN

Source: **Community Life – Social Planning & Investment**
Director: **Robyn Stevens**

Purpose

1. To endorse the scope and concept design for the proposed North Bellarine outdoor pool.

Background

2. In August 2020 Council resolved to endorse the Drysdale Sport and Leisure Precinct as the preferred location for development of a new 50-metre outdoor pool, in part due to this location having the potential to provide for an enhanced aquatic indoor facility in the future to address the emerging needs of the north Bellarine community (refer **Attachment 2**).

3. The design process has commenced and the concept designs for the pool developed for consideration by Council prior to entering into a funding agreement with the Federal Government Department of Health for the delivery of a 50-metre outdoor pool and associated infrastructure.

Key Matters

4. The concept proposed for the new North Bellarine pool is provided in **Attachment 3**.

5. The key project deliverables include a 50 metre (eight lane) outdoor pool being compliant with FINA (International Swimming Federation) and Swimming Australia standards, at a depth range of 1.1 metres to 1.8 metres. The proposal also provides for the necessary associated infrastructure that includes change facilities, landscaped surrounds and adjacent car parking. The pool will be heated to enable its use all year round.

6. The pool has been designed to maximise the range of uses for people of all abilities and will be able to host lap swimming, water exercise activities for all ages, learn to swim activities, and some events and carnivals, particularly for schools and local swimming clubs.

7. The benefits of physical activity, including swimming/aquatic activity, in improving both mental and physical health outcomes are well documented. Provision of recreation facilities, such as this one, are important in ensuring the community on the Bellarine have access to a range of opportunities that enable participation in recreational activities.

8. The design of the 50-metre outdoor pool has taken into consideration the potential future development of the site into a more enhanced aquatic facility.

9. The estimated cost for construction is $15.5 million, noting this will be further refined during the next detailed design phases of the project. The estimated operating cost of operating the pool all year round being $740,000 per annum.

10. The delivery of a 50-metre outdoor pool is in accordance with the $10 million funding agreement provided by the Federal Government.

11. The delivery of a 50-metre outdoor pool begins to address an inequity in access (travel distance) to aquatic facilities for people and schools in the northern Bellarine area. The towns of St Leonards, Indented Head, Portarlington, Ocean Grove, Drysdale and Clifton Springs all being further than a 20 kilometre / minute drive from a 50-metre outdoor pool, with some towns up to a 35-minute drive. The new pool will also service a significant school population on the north Bellarine, including the over 3,500 students within 200 metres of the site, with the new pool allowing for school events and swimming carnivals of over 500 participants and spectators.

Cr Sullivan moved, Cr Mason seconded -

12. That Council:

12.1 Endorse the concept plans for development of the North Bellarine 50 metre outdoor pool which is in accordance with the funding agreement provided by the Federal Government; and

12.2 Identify potential avenues of funding to advocate for a future stage two of the development which would complement the 50 metre outdoor pool and deliver an indoor aquatic facility that includes provision for a warm water pool, aqua play, hydrotherapy and other associated facilities to service the needs of the North Bellarine community.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. At the concept stage of development, the estimated cost for construction of the 50-metre outdoor pool is $15.5 million, noting a contribution of $10 million from the Federal Government. It should be emphasised that these are estimates only, as the actual cost of construction cannot be known until tenders are received and a contract is let.

2. It should be noted that work to Peninsula Drive is also required to service not only the pool, but the entire precinct to improve and make safer the access to schools, Potato Shed and expanding sporting uses in the future. The total cost of the entire Peninsula Drive upgrade is estimated at $9 million, with the immediate works required prior to the opening of the pool estimated at $1 million. It is the officer's view that the cost of the immediate works is not solely attributable to the pool. That the immediate roadworks (estimate $1 million) need to be considered as a mandatory item in the 2022-23 budget development process.

3. The estimated cost for operating the 50-metre outdoor pool as an all-year-round facility or as a seasonal facility is estimated at $740,000 per annum and $240,000 per annum respectively.

Community Engagement

4. In March 2020 a scoping study was prepared for Council that identified that access to aquatic facilities needed to be addressed in the north Bellarine area.

5. In July 2020 the City adopted the Social Infrastructure Plan (SIP) that sets out the principles that will guide Council's priorities for investment in social and community infrastructure. There was extensive community consultation during the development of the SIP with over 2,000 people responding. The SIP identified the delivery of an aquatic facility as a priority action.

6. In August 2020 an options paper was presented to Council following consultation with the community for locating a 50-metre outdoor pool. The preferred site identified was the future Drysdale Sport and Leisure Precinct.

7. Since August 2020 a concept plan for the 50-metre outdoor pool has occurred and the consultation undertaken with the North Bellarine Aquatic Group at a meeting on 25 March 2021.

8. The Federal Government (via the Department of Health) has agreed to the terms of the draft of the funding agreement, that is consistent with delivery of the 50-metre outdoor pool and associated facilities as outlined in this report.

9. The concept plans for the pool (subject to the resolution of Council), will then be made available for information via the City of Greater Geelong website.

Social Equity Considerations

10. The northern Bellarine area includes some towns and locations in the lower quartile of disadvantage as measured by the SEIFA index.

11. The scoping study (August 2020) indicated that there was inequity in access (travel distance) to aquatic facilities for people in the Northern Bellarine area, with the towns of St Leonards, Indented Head, Portarlington, Ocean Grove, Drysdale and Clifton Springs all being further than a 20 kilometres / minute drive, and up to 35 minutes, from a 50-metre outdoor pool.

12. There are two enclosed warm water pools at Splashdown and Bellarine Aquatic and Sports Centre which currently serve the North Bellarine community. The previous scoping study also noted that access to aquatic facilities is likely to be exacerbated with the population of the northern Bellarine projected to reach over 40,000 people by 2041. Therefore, allowance has been made for the potential future expansion of an indoor aquatic facility in the future should further funding be made available.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

13. The draft Funding Agreement with the Federal Government is for a 50-metre outdoor pool and associated facilities. The obligation of Council once the agreement is signed, is to deliver on this agreement, that does not allow for an indoor aquatic centre either in scope or in terms of the amount of funding available.

14. The concept proposal for a 50-metre outdoor pool in the northern Bellarine is consistent with many of the principles in the Social Infrastructure Policy that aims to consider and address equity and accessibility to social infrastructure across the municipality.

15. Council's Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plan 2018-2021 identifies that over half of the City's residents do not meet physical activity guidelines and the rates of anxiety and depression are higher than the level for Victoria. The benefits of physical activity, including swimming/aquatic activity in improving both mental and physical health outcomes are well documented. Provision of recreation facilities such as this one, are important in ensuring community members have access to a range of opportunities that enable participation in community life.

Alignment to Council Plan

16. The scoping study (August 2020) and this concept plan for the proposed 50-metre outdoor pool are consistent with Council Plan objectives for informed social infrastructure planning and improved health and safety of our community.

Conflict of Interest

17. There are no known conflicts, general or material, for any person involved in the preparation of this report.

Risk Assessment

18. Cultural Heritage – the establishment of a cultural heritage management plan has commenced. Based on the recent experience with the development of the Drysdale Bypass, there is a possibility for discovery of culturally sensitive artefacts at the site, which if identified will materially delay the delivery of the project. The City's experience with other projects indicates that there is currently some delay in processing of sites found to have culturally sensitive artefacts. Any such delays could affect timelines for delivery.

19. Cost – the cost estimate provided is based on concept plans and there remains unknown in the project delivery. These costs will be managed as per normal project management processes.

20. Patronage – in the immediate term, as a stand-alone 50m pool the number of people patronising the venue is anticipated to be less than other aquatic facilities. However, the location of the facility neighbouring three school sites, and within closer proximity for schools on the Bellarine, with a combined student population of approximately 3,500 pupils within 200 metres, will provide the opportunity for usage during school hours for swimming programs, learn to swim and carnival events, therefore potentially mitigating this risk.

Environmental Implications

21. There are opportunities to improve the natural environment through appropriate landscaping and planting within the precinct. This will be considered further as part of the detailed design and construction.

22. In order to minimise the environmental footprint of heating, and within the budget available, options for alternative energy sources will be considered in the detailed design phase.

THE CITY OF
GREATER GEELONG

DRYSDALE SPORT PRECINCT
EXTRACT FROM:
ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES SUMMARY

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

This summary paper is only intended to be used for the purpose of identifying a preferred site for the future location of the proposed 50m all year round outdoor pool.

Site and Design Analysis (Indicative only)

Summary: 11 Aug 2020

The analysis of this site (see illustrations below) indicates that this site can host a 50m outdoor pool and also retains potential for expansion, if required in the future.

The site is adjacent to a school population of over 3800 students of which it is estimated that over 60% are of an age (over 11 years) where they are legally able to attend an aquatic centre independently.

This option can be accommodated in a manner that meets the principles of the adopted masterplan for the site (Drysdale Sport Precinct masterplan adopted by council in June 2020). Although not part of the pool project, the location of the pool at this site will allow for a multipurpose synthetic pitch to still be contemplated adjacent to this site, consistent with the masterplan.

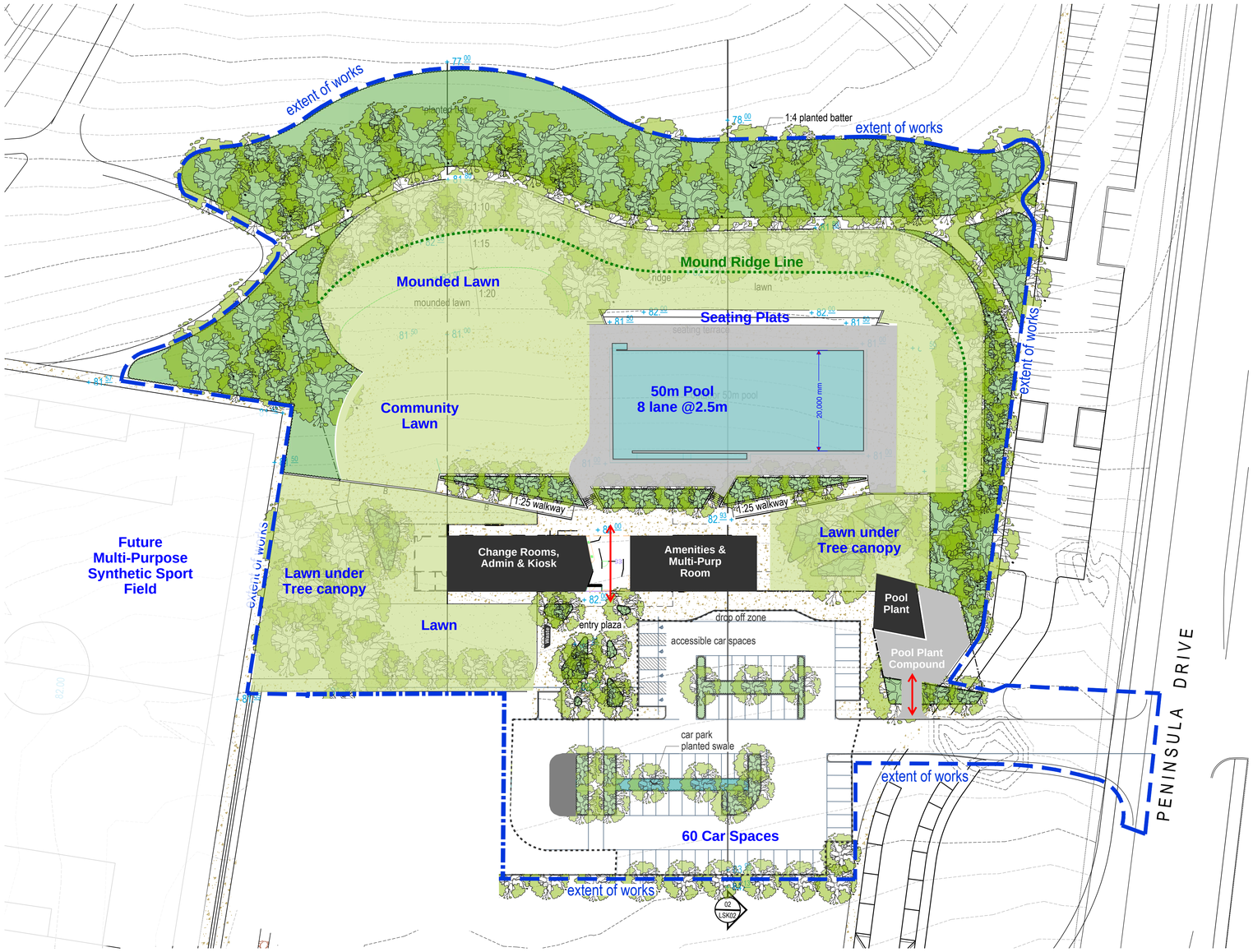
This location assumes improvement to the road network specifically the extension of Peninsula Drive that will significantly improve access to the site.

The site is in (proposed) public open space, providing good quality visual amenity and experience for customers.

The site is not sheltered and it is reported that the prevailing winds in this location could have a detrimental impact on enjoyment and amenity. If this was to be the preferred location, mitigation strategies through the landscape and pool design processes need to be investigated and invested in as part of delivering the pool.

Illustration Only – Site analysis





Legend

- Existing trees to be removed
- Proposed trees (45 ltr pot size)
- Proposed mass planted garden beds
  150mm depth subgrade cultivation
  300mm topsoil
  75mm organic mulch
  6 plants /m²

PRELIMINARY

Land Design Partnership
52-54 Rathdowne Street
Carlton, 3053
Victoria Australia
Telephone: 03 9348 2788
Fax: 03 9348 1965
Email: info@landdesign.com.au
www.landdesign.com.au

Bellarine North Aquatic Centre

Landscape Concept Plan
Cost Plan A Issue

SCALE	1:500 @ A1	DATE	26/03/21
DRAWN BY	CS	CHKD	
REV.			
DRG.NO.	LSK01		

4. RIPPLESIDE INCLUSIVE PLAYSPACE – FINAL CONCEPT

Source: **Community Life – Social Planning and Investment**
Director: **Robyn Stevens**

Purpose

1. To seek Council's endorsement of the final concept for the Rippleside Inclusive Playspace.

Background

2. At the Council meeting on 26 March 2019, Council resolved to authorise the Chief Executive Officer to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with Touched by Olivia and Variety to partner in the delivery of an inclusive playspace at Rippleside Park.

3. At the Community Focus Council Meeting on 14 July 2020, Council resolved to approve release of the draft concept designs for the Rippleside Inclusive Playspace for community engagement.

4. Rippleside Park is an eight-hectare regional park. The proposed area required to accommodate the new regional Rippleside Inclusive Playspace is 3,184 square metres. This is approximately three times the area of the current playground and approximately 5 per cent of the total parkland.

5. Community engagement was undertaken in July and August 2020 (**Attachment 2**).

Key Matters

6. The proposed Rippleside Inclusive Playspace is made up of two key components being a formal 'soft-fall' playground and a surrounding 'fenced grass' area, which includes access paths, lawn and shaded picnic areas (**Attachment 3**).

7. The majority of community feedback was positive and in support of the proposed Rippleside Inclusive Playspace. The Friends of Rippleside Park and Environs (FORPE) is a local community group who support the proposed development of a new inclusive playspace, however, do not support the increase of fenced area. Officers' assessment of the impacts in reducing the playscape size has been undertaken (**Attachment 4 & 5**).

8. A material reduction in the size of the proposed 'soft-fall' playground would result in less diversity and number of play elements being provided, as it is not possible to reduce the space between the play elements required to meet accessibility requirements.

9. A material reduction in the size of the proposed 'fenced grass' area would have a detrimental impact on accessibility. The proposed path network is designed to ensure safe access within the playspace to the toilets and car park for people with disabilities. The appropriate gradient (fall) across the path network cannot be adequately achieved if the 'fenced grassed' area is materially reduced in size.

10. In response to concerns about adequate park facilities outside of the 'fenced grass' area, additional tree planting and park furniture immediately adjacent to and outside the fenced grass area will also be provided.

11. It is not proposed to reduce the area of the proposed Rippleside Inclusive Playspace, as any material reduction in area would result in Council not being able to deliver a regional playspace that achieves best practice accessibility for people of all abilities.

Cr Aitken moved, Cr Mansfield seconded -

12. That Council:

12.1 Endorse the proposed final concept plans for the new Rippleside Inclusive Playspace; and

12.2 Note that a further process of detailed design including engagement with key stakeholders and the broader community will commence in May 2021.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. The total project cost is estimated at $2.5 million. This overall figure includes demolition of the existing playspace as well as upgrades to supporting infrastructure that will be required to service the new inclusive playspace, such as toilet facilities, improving accessibility of path connections and re-configuring car parking spaces.

2. In the 2020-21 $400,000 has been allocated with a further $1.1 million projected for the 2021-22 year.

3. The State Government is supporting the project through the Sport and Recreation Community Infrastructure Program with a grant of $800,000.

4. The balance of funding will be sought via a community funding campaign to seek direct financial contributions and in-kind support from other community partners. Project partner Variety will be leading this fundraising campaign.

5. The playspace design allows for a staged approach to construction, in order to progress the project whilst remaining responsive to funding availability.

6. An increase of operational and maintenance costs at this site will need to be factored into future annual operational budgets.

Community Engagement

7. The purpose of the most recent community engagement was 1) to raise awareness of the project; 2) share the draft concept designs with the community; and 3) to seek community feedback.

8. The draft playspace concept designs were based on accessibility and inclusive design principles and were informed by the engagement findings from the first round of community and stakeholder consultation.

9. Due to COVID-19 face-to-face engagement was not possible for this stage of engagement. Draft concept plans were available for the community to view and leave their comments between 20 July to 30 August 2020 via the City's community engagement 'Have Your Say' platform welcoming open-ended feedback.

10. The engagement was promoted through social media, on-site signs, printed media and the City's webpage. The 'Have Your Say' webpage received 1,816 views and 46 comments were submitted. 1,762 engagements were received through social media with a total reach of 27,980 people.

11. The majority of feedback was positive and supported the project and many suggestions around design and play elements were received to be included in the final concept plan. Comments around retaining the existing equipment were made and returning the named fence pickets (from the existing playground) back to those who sponsored them was also mentioned.

12. Feedback was also received from key stakeholder groups including Barwon Child Youth and Family (BCYF), the City's Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee, Hamlyn Views School (specialist school) with strong support. These groups stressed their support for fencing and the total play experience proposed in the concept. They also expressed their support for accessible paths, swinging equipment and provision for people with sensory processing conditions requiring quiet places to self-regulate.

13. The plans were also presented to Access Consultants, Morris Goding, whom were very supportive of the access and inclusion features in the concept plan which is facilitated by the expanded footprint.

14. FORPE expressed concerns about the size of the proposed playspace and potential further loss of open space for additional car parking requirements.

15. In February 2021 Council officers met on site with FORPE members to understand and address their concerns. The need for the expanded footprint to meet universal design principles was explained to the members present on site. They were also advised that no expansion of the existing car park is included within the scope of works.

16. In seeking to resolve the concerns of the FORPE a number of options to reduce the footprint of the proposed area were investigated. This analysis concluded that the fenced area could not be reduced without significant detriment to the accessible or inclusive design principles the project is intended to deliver. The landscape architects were also requested to respond to FORPE's concerns and offer professional insights into the proposed designs.

17. To address FORPE's concerns that the expanded fence line occupies open space that is currently valued by park users who do not wish to enter the fenced space, it is proposed to include additional tree planting and park furniture outside of the new fence line to continue to meet the needs of these park users.

18. The fenced area of the proposed playspace is 3,869 metres square. This is an increase to the existing 1,145 metres square. The proposed space will also incorporate existing and new lawn areas, landscaping, accessible paths and supporting infrastructure such as picnic and barbeque facilities.

19. The area taken up by new play equipment (sand/mulch/rubber surfaces) within the proposed fence line is 1,686 metres square, which is a modest increase to the existing playground which is 1,145 metres square.

20. Refinement of the draft concept plan is contingent on the designers having an approved footprint to work within. A final detailed plan incorporating design suggestions and feedback received through the community engagement process is yet to be prepared and is awaiting resolution of the fenced area footprint.

Social Equity Considerations

21. Play is for everyone, young and old, families and carers, and people of all abilities. The importance of play is recognised by the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child. The United Nations recognises play as a right for all children. Play is essential to children's development.

22. The City's *Geelong Play Strategy 2012-2021* also recognises the important role of play in the development of children and their families, and in the development of prosperous and cohesive communities. The strategy recognises that play enables children to learn new skills, make friends and build self-confidence. Play is important to the health and wellbeing of people of all ages and cultural backgrounds.

23. Geelong currently has limited play opportunities for people with disabilities. With over 14,000 people with a disability in the region, an ageing population increasingly involved in the everyday care of their grandchildren, and a multicultural society, playspaces should provide an inclusive experience for all. The City owns and manages over 300 playgrounds and not one is fully accessible. Many families need to leave the municipality to access inclusive playspaces elsewhere.

24. The *Access and Inclusion Action Plan 2018-2022* is the City's commitment to upholding the rights of equal and dignified access for all persons in accordance with the Disability Discrimination Act 1992. The development of an inclusive playground addresses the first three goals in the *Access and Inclusion Action Plan 2018-2022*:

    24.1 Ensure facilities, buildings, environments and experiences are accessible to everyone;

    24.2 Provide more accessible public urban space; and

    24.3 Increase the number of community facilities with accessible toilets and adult change facilities.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

25. The importance of play is recognised by the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child. The United Nations recognises play as a right for all children.

26. The Inclusive Playspace supports our Access and Inclusion Plan (Disability Action Plan) that, as specified under Section 3 of the Disability Act 2006, is prepared for the purpose of:

    26.1 Reducing barriers to persons with a disability accessing goods, services and facilities;

    26.2 Reducing barriers to persons with a disability obtaining and maintaining employment;

    26.3 Promoting inclusion and participation in the community of persons with a disability; and

    26.4 Achieving tangible changes in attitudes and practices which discriminate against persons with a disability.

27. The goals established in our *Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plan 2018–2021* are also supported, including improving access to safe and healthy local environments and increasing participation in physical activity.

28. The redevelopment of Rippleside Park is identified as one of the key projects for planning area 11 within the Social Infrastructure Plan adopted by Council in 2020.

Alignment to Council Plan

29. The development of an inclusive playspace is consistent with the following strategic priorities of the *Council Plan*:

    29.1 *Improved health and safety for our community* – by improving the safety and user satisfaction of community infrastructure, creating more health and fitness options and promoting active living;

    29.2 *Informed social infrastructure and planning* – by providing more quality spaces that support active lifestyles, delivering accessible and attractive community infrastructure based on community need and implementing an action identified in the *Social Infrastructure Plan*;

    29.3 *A more inclusive and diverse community* – by supporting activities that improve social connections in our community, improving access to facilities and programs for people of all abilities; and

29.4 *A destination that attracts local and international visitors* – by developing amenity of a very high standard with Universal Design Principles to meet the needs of the widest possible range and number of people.

Conflict of Interest

30. No officer involved in the preparation of this report or the concept designs has any conflict to declare either general or material.

Risk Assessment

31. The primary risk associated with this project is the reputational risk to the City of not completing the works after receiving very strong community support during the engagement process.

32. The State Government has also pledged its support with a major Sport and Recreation Victoria Grant of $800,000 to provide an inclusive playspace of the highest standard. The Funding Agreement with the State Government expressly identifies that the purpose of the funding is *"To construct a high quality and fully accessible regional playspace at Rippleside Park in Geelong that is underpinned by the principles of Universal Design and features the following elements: different zones for activity, social and imaginative, sensory and nature play, as well as quiet spaces and areas for more adventurous activities for all."* This scope cannot be delivered within the existing playground fence line.

33. Whilst there has been strong community support for an inclusive playspace at Rippleside, a few community members overlooking the site will not be supportive of all aspects of the proposed playspace especially increasing the size of the current fenced area footprint.

34. A reduction to the size of the proposed inclusive playspace will result in a reduction of the project scope. A reduction in available space will mean play elements for certain groups of the community will need to be removed from the plans resulting in a reduction in the playspace's overall accessibility to the broadest range of people and a risk to not achieving the original aspirations for the project.

Environmental Implications

35. Increased tree and garden bed planting within Rippleside Park will improve canopy coverage and biodiversity within the area. The large size of this reserve makes it an ideal location to increase vegetation coverage while still maintaining large open areas for recreation use by the community.

Attachment 2

THE CITY OF
GREATER GEELONG

RIPPLESIDE INCLUSIVE PLAYSPACE

ENGAGEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

AUGUST 2020

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

Introduction

The Rippleside Inclusive Playspace will be a unique place where people of all ages and abilities will be able to play alongside each other in an engaging and beautiful setting. It will incorporate multi-sensory and nature play elements and play opportunities for physical, creative, social and passive play.

The City has partnered with Variety – the Children's Charity for this exciting project. In addition to an on-line 'Have Your Say' survey, Council officers, in partnership with Variety, undertook a number of on-line meetings and workshops with stakeholders from organisations supporting people living with disabilities and access experts

This report presents the outcomes from the second round of consultation for this project. The first round of engagement was conducted in November 2019 and provided us with information about the types of elements and experiences that were most important to the community. The second round was to present the draft concept design for comment.

ENGAGEMENT PURPOSE

The purpose of this engagement was to share the draft concept designs with the community and raise awareness of the project.

The draft playspace concept has been created with the data from previous engagement, Universal Design and inclusive design principles.

We wanted to hear what the community thought about this draft and understand their feedback.

Method

Due to COVID19 face to face engagement was not an option for this piece of engagement.

The draft concept plans were available for the community to view and leave their comments between 20th July 2020 to 30th August 2020.

HAVE YOUR SAY PROJECT PAGE

The Have Your Say platform was the main engagement tool. https://yoursay.geelongaustralia.com.au/RSIPS

The draft plans were available for viewing and an interactive "social map" tool was also available where the community could add markers/comments/reactions directly to the plans. Responders could also leave written comments in a box provided rather than on the interactive plans.

The Have Your Say page also had links to past engagement findings, news articles and to Variety's Play Space project page.

WORKSHOPS

Variety -the Children's Charity, conducted on-line workshops with **BCYF** (Barwon Child Youth & Family, a not-for-profit community organisation supporting children, young people and their families),parents from Hamlyn Views (Specialist School) and the **Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee** (a community group providing advice on universal access and inclusion for all).

COMMUNICATIONS

Social Media

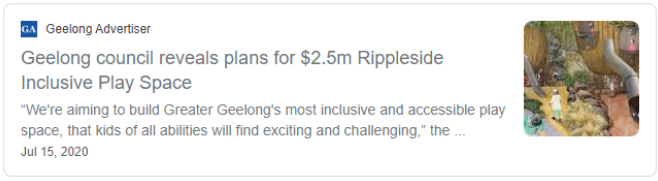
The engagement was also promoted via Social media, Facebook, Instagram and Twitter.

Concept plans on-site at Rippleside Park

The plans were displayed on site at Rippleside Park (next to the existing playground) with an explanation on how to respond via webpage or written submission.

Printed Media

Media releases were published and picked up by the local press including the Geelong Advertiser.


Geelong Advertiser

Geelong council reveals plans for $2.5m Rippleside Inclusive Play Space

"We're aiming to build Greater Geelong's most inclusive and accessible play space, that kids of all abilities will find exciting and challenging," the ...

Jul 15, 2020





Cr Anthony Aitken, Acting Mayor Kylie Grzybek, Member for Lara John Eren and Lachie Andison at the current Rippleside playground

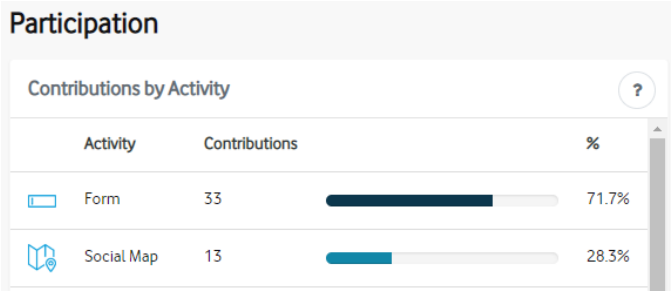
Findings

Have Your Say Findings

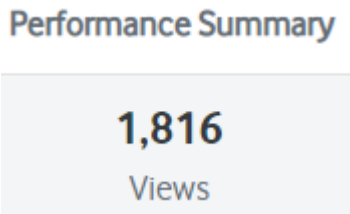
FEEDBACK RECIEVED

No formal questionnaire was undertaken but an open-ended opportunity for the community to leave their thoughts, comments and suggestions.

46 comments were made during this time. 33 comments were received in the feedback form and 13 comments were added to the 'social Map' (a tool where you could add a point to the plans and add a comment)



The Have Your Say Web Page received 1,816 views.



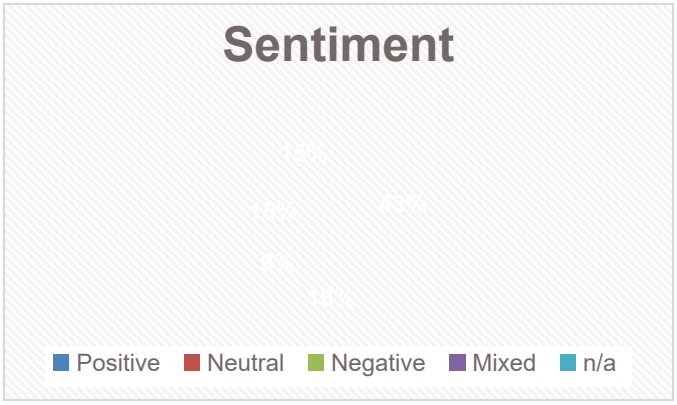
Most of the feedback provided suggestions around design and elements they would like to see included in the plans.

Comments around retaining the existing equipment were made and returning the named fence pickets back to those who sponsored them was also mentioned.

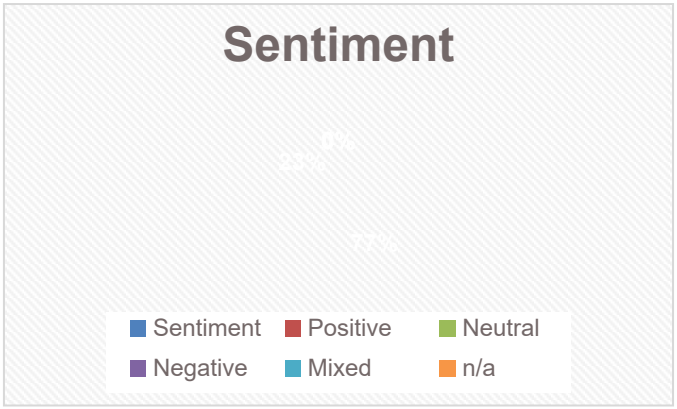
Most of the feedback was positive

KEY FINDINGS

The sentiment from the **feedback form** was in the majority positive (14). Neutral (6) Negative (3) and Mixed (5) and n/a (5) were the other recorded sentiments.



The sentiment from comments associated with the **Social Map** were Positive (10) and Neutral (3)



Quote

"I have a son with Autism who always runs off. If this play space was surrounded by a large fence with multiple latch gates that would be awesome! Not many parks in Geelong have fences to help keep kids safe from absconding."

The table below shows that the most frequent type of feedback was design suggestions followed by positive support.

Theme	Count
Provide design suggestion - i.e. types of art, play activities & equipment, signage and access	31
Supports elements of the plan - i.e. fencing, natural elements, types of equipment and plantings	16
General Comments - i.e. comments relating to existing equipment, scale of playground within the park and dogs.	8
Opposes elements of the plan - i.e. nature play and stylised equipment.	3

Please note some responses had more than one suggestion

Quotes

"I am concerned about the playgrounds proximity to the car park and road"

"Rippleside is such a big park, I think the playground should spread out more"

"I have concerns that the design does not fit within the existing footprint."

"The plan looks fantastic. It will be such an amazing addition to Geelong."

"There is nothing wrong with the old playground"

"This looks like an imaginative & stimulating experience for all children"

"I think the new park is going to be awesome. I was involved in the kids consultation and I think my ideas are shown here"

Online Workshop Findings

Due to COVID19 face to face meetings were not an option for this piece of engagement.

BCYF (Barwon Child Youth & Family, a not-for-profit community organisation supporting children, young people and their families).

The Inclusive Play Manager from Variety conducted an on-line meeting with BCYF and three families who are users of the BCYF services and who had children living with disabilities.

The feedback received was

- Importance of fencing
- Would like to keep named fence picket from the old (current) playspace
- Lots of swings please

Variety also attended a board meeting of BCYF. The concept plans were presented and were received with great support.

Hamlyn Views School (Specialist School) was asked for their comments and they believe it is a much-needed space for the Geelong community. Many parents find it very hard to find a suitable space that is not only accommodating but safe, especially as many are single parent families, sometimes with multiple children that have never been able to take their children to a playground without the help of informal supports or a support worker.

Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee to the City of Greater Geelong, provide a role providing advice on universal access and inclusion for all.

The Inclusive Play Manager from Variety, along with Social Planning and Investment Officers presented current concept design for the Inclusive Play Space. The overall feedback from the Committee was very positive.

The following points were made by the Committee for consideration:

- Ensure all weather path surfaces for wheelchairs and mobility devices.
- Ensure compliant gradients and suitable landings are provided.
- Consider monitoring and security measures.
- Provide places for children on the autism spectrum: consider hidey holes and quiet places.
- Consider dedicated Recharge points for wheelchairs and mobility devises.
- Upgrade toilets to reflect the standard of the proposed playground and consider permanent installation of a Changing Places facility.

Participants of all the workshop meetings were referred to Councils Have Your Say website to contribute further comments

Social Media Findings

1,762 engagements were received through the COGG Facebook, Instagram and Twitter accounts

Total posts: 7
- 3 Facebook
- 3 Instagram
- 1 Twitter

Total reach: 27,980

All responses to the social media were either “thumbs up”, “surprise” or “love” emoji reactions



Quotes from Social media;

“*Looks great. Please support local manufacture for this project - we have the capabilities! #Keepitlocal Queens Park playground refurbishment included climbing ropes sourced from Europe!”*

“Some nice scented plants/ foliage would be good especially for disabled children”

“Something like this would be amazing https://ultimateplay.com.au/riverbend-park-opening-launceston-tasmania/?fbclid=IwAR2gcyMKD1ThAx6-cCT5TE4RLQbjYvBqCi8QZgPJksyzjq1adKOhx3KI1aQ”

Variety the Children’s Charity and BCYF also shared the engagement page and link on their social pages

Feedback via written correspondence

Feedback was received from a local community group with the following points via email

- “In principle we support the concept of the integrated playground proposal
- Do not accept the size – over twice the existing footprint
- The proximity of the playground to the road *[safety concerns]*
- *[fear]* The loss of further green space to car parking and expanded toilet facilities “

Conclusion

The majority of responses had a positive sentiment supporting the concept plans. Many design considerations were also received through this engagement.

Full responses to questions will be provided to the landscape architects to make design inclusions incorporating the feedback on specific design features.

This report will be used to brief Councillors and stakeholders on the outcomes of the engagement.

Engagement findings will be presented to all Councillors at the Council Meeting 27 April 2021.

If the draft concept and its footprint are endorsed by Council, the landscape designers will be given the approval to proceed to finalising the concept plans and detailed design phase.

The Have Your Say webpage will be updated to summarise the engagement outcomes.

Appendix A – Survey hardcopy



Artist Impression of Tree Top Walk

About the Project
The City of Greater Geelong and Variety - The Children's Charity are creating a new inclusive playspace at Rippleside Park. This will be a unique place where people of all ages and abilities will be able to play alongside each other, creating a key community hub.

Jeavons Landscape Architects have been engaged to design the new playspace to replace the much-loved existing playground. Additional associated infrastructure such as external path connections and accessible toilets are planned future projects with elements on the plan subject to funding.

Community Consultation
The first round of consultation in November last year helped us to understand the needs of future users and surrounding communities. Through school and public workshops and an online survey we gathered data about the elements and experiences that were most important to community members. The project web-page had over 2220 hits with 158 people completing the initial survey. Around 40% of respondents reported to have a child or family member living with a disability.

We discovered that shade, multi-aged experiences, toilet location, cleanliness and nature play are all important. Top play experiences include swinging, climbing, sensory play, water play and nature play.

Wherever possible, we have included these elements and experiences into our Draft Concept Design and are pleased to present it for your review and comment. Note that all elements on the plan are subject to funding. You can view and comment on the design at www.geelongaustralia.com.au/yoursay.

Design Approach

Universal design principles have been used to create considered layouts that offer a broad choice of activities and types of play. The design aims to be safe, foster social interaction, provide amenity for all users and appeal to both the internal and external senses.

Design objectives for Rippleside Inclusive Playspace
To create:

- a wide variety of play settings for all ages and abilities with a focus on natural and sensory play
- an iconic tree top walk with views through trees, across the playspace and towards the bay. The structure has multiple entries for all abilities, including wheelchair access up to almost 2.5m high
- resolved complex site levels to ensure wheelchair accessible routes
- an engaging planting palette suited to the local area, robust enough for a playground and an adventure for the senses
- sheltered and comfortable seating for supervision and gatherings
- a surrounding fence with two gated entries.

We understand that the users are at the heart of creating a successful playspace and look forward to your feedback.

Jeavons

Draft Concept Design
Rippleside Park Inclusive Playspace

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

variety

1/4

01 Main Entrance
The main gated entry is from Rippleside Park Drive. While another entry gate is located next to the existing toilet block. The entire playspace will be enclosed by fences.



02 Rocking, Spinning & Jumping
This zone includes inclusive in-ground trampolines, carousel and rocker beneath new shade trees.



05 Toddler Play
A dedicated space for toddlers with a slide, play panels, and swings with inclusive seating options beneath new shade trees.



04 Sand Play
A generous sand play area with wheelchair accessible sand play table and water pumps beneath a pergola with climbing plants over.

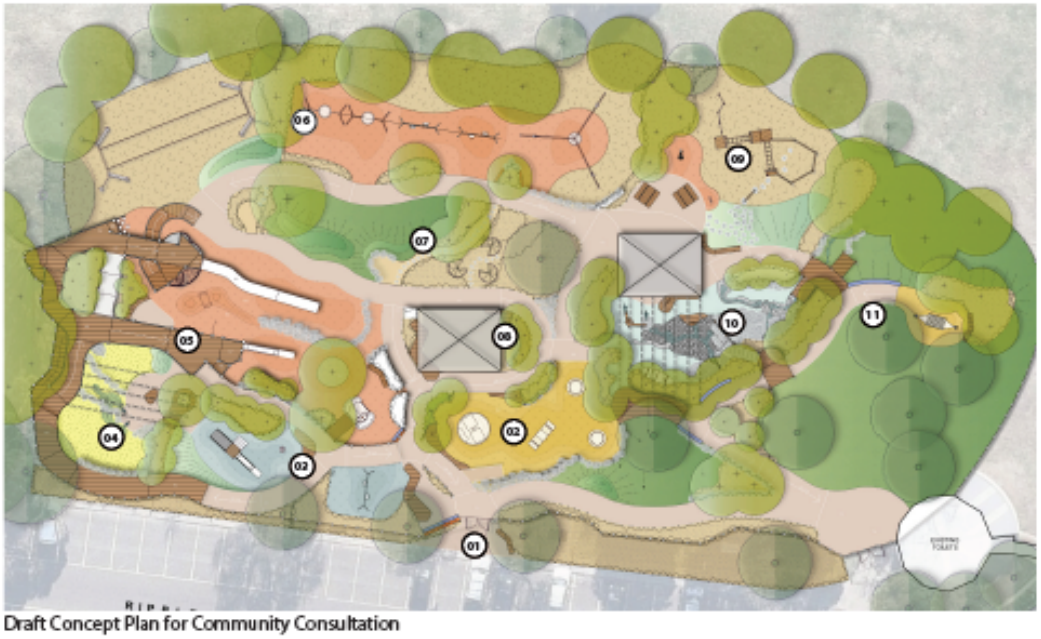




03 Tree Top Walk
A unique feature timber structure that allows everyone to play among the tree tops. Separate junior and senior zones ensure everyone can find a challenge to suit their ability. The walk is accessible via wheelchair up to 2.5m above ground and includes:

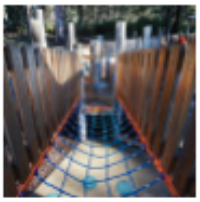
- A choice of high exciting slides
- Adventurous wheelchair accessible swing bridge
- A variety of climbing challenges for differing abilities
- Shaded cubbies, artistic elements, sensory experiences and exploration beneath.





Draft Concept Plan for Community Consultation





06 Swinging
A range of seating options for people all abilities including a flying fox, large swivel birds nest swing, smaller birds nest swing and various swings with back support.





07 Nature Play
Loose surfaces, plants, trees, water, sand and natural elements throughout the playspace provide inclusive opportunities for rich nature play. The area shown includes a gently undulating lawn, wheelchair accessible living tunnels and cubbies with cosy planted spaces for creative play with natural materials.







08 Gathering & Picnics
Centrally located and sheltered gathering spaces make supervising children's play in different areas accessible and comfortable. These spaces include accessible formal picnic settings, barbecues and informal seating. As well as lawns beneath mature trees.

09 Agility & Fitness
Accessible hand cycle, exercise bike, balance courses and monkey bars will challenge users to increase their upper body strength and balance.



10 Water Play
A water play area to engage the senses and cool down in hot months. Including mist, accessible boats, spurts and water play activities under shady trees and a new pergola.





11 Sensory Experience and Artistic Elements
Accessible sensory experiences including sound, smell, touch and kinesthetic awareness.







Jeavons LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Draft Concept Design
Rippleside Park Inclusive Playspace

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

variety

2/4



Artist Impression of Water Play Area



Materials Palette

Jeavons

Draft Concept Design
Rippleside Park Inclusive Playspace

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

3/4

Appendix B – Printed media articles

$2.5m play upgrade

HARRISON TIPPET

ONE of Geelong's most popular playgrounds is set to receive a $2.5 million facelift, under newly released council plans.

The City of Greater Geelong has voted to release draft concept plans for the new Rippleside Inclusive Play Space, which it will deliver in partnership with children's charity Variety and with $800,000 in state government funding.

The playground will cater to children of all abilities, and has been designed using suggestions from the city's 2019 community consultation, which found shade, multi-aged play settings, toilet location, cleanliness and nature play were the main desired features.

The concept plans for the playground include a feature treetop walk, a variety of play options focusing on natural and sensory activities for all ages and abilities, a surrounding fence with two gated entries, sheltered seating and universal access.

"We're aiming to build Greater Geelong's most inclusive and accessible play space, that kids of all abilities will find exciting and challenging," the city's access and inclusion advisory committee chair Anthony Aitken said.

"We're incredibly excited to be working with Variety on an innovative project that will create a rich community hub for local families and visitors.

"With 14,000 community members in the region living with a disability, many of whom are young people, council has an important responsibility to provide accessible play spaces."

The major project will receive $1.5 million in city funding, $800,000 in state funding and require a "community funding campaign" to raise the final $200,000 needed.

It will not be the first time the community has kicked in support to ensure it gets a top-of-the-line playground, with more than 1500 volunteers donating time and money to get the existing playground built in 2001.

Lara State Labor MP John Eren this week announced the Inclusive Play Space would receive $800,000 from the 2020-21 Local Sports Infrastructure Fund.

"Congratulations to the Geelong community. This boost will go a long way to support the growing number of people in Geelong keen to get involved in local sport and recreation," Mr Eren said. "It's a great example of how the Victorian Government is making sport and recreation more accessible, welcoming and inclusive for all Victorians."

Go to yoursay.geelongaustralia.com.au from July 20 to view designs and provide feedback. The consultation period ends on August 28.

VANDALISM ANGER: P7



An artist's view of the water play area.

Briefs

Park makeover

Geelong council next Monday will release a draft design for "a world-class inclusive playspace" at Rippleside Park to replace the existing playground built in 2001. The draft concept design, including a treetop walk, was created following community consultation in November 2019. The survey results showed that shade, multi-aged play settings, toilet location, cleanliness and nature play were all important features, according to City Hall.

News/press release https://www.geelongaustralia.com.au/news/item/8d82972736c2eaf.aspx

Design of Rippleside playground to be released

Listen

Thursday, 16 July 2020

A draft concept design of a world-class inclusive playspace on the Geelong waterfront has been released for public comment.

The City of Greater Geelong has partnered with Variety - The Children's Charity to build a flagship new play area for children of all abilities to play together at Rippleside Park.

The existing playground, which opened in 2001, could not have been delivered without huge community support, with more than 1500 volunteers donating their time and money.

The City is looking to again meet the needs of the community by creating play experiences and equipment that will provide fun and challenges for children of all abilities.

The draft concept design was created after the first round of community consultation was completed in November 2019.

The survey results showed that shade, multi-aged play settings, toilet location, cleanliness and nature play were all important features.

The most popular play experiences were swinging, climbing, sensory play, water play and nature play.

This feedback was incorporated into the draft concept design, which includes:

- a variety of play options for all ages and abilities, with a focus on natural and sensory activities
- a feature treetop walk, with views through trees, across the playspace and towards the ocean. The structure has multiple access points
- universal access
- sheltered and comfortable seating for supervision and gatherings and
- a surrounding fence with two gated entries.

An allocation of $400,000 is included in the Council's 2020-2021 Budget to progress the detailed design for the new playspace.

The Victorian Government has announced that it would provide $800,000 through the Sport and Recreation Community Infrastructure Program.

The funding will be supported by Variety, which is seeking financial donations from Geelong businesses and individuals to realise the estimated $2.5 million total project cost.

Variety has successfully partnered with other local governments to deliver similar playspaces in Bankstown and Taree.

Residents can visit the Your Say page from Monday 20 July 2020 to view the designs and provide feedback during a consultation period that runs until Friday 28 August.



Draft concept design



Cr Anthony Aitken, Acting Mayor Kylie Grzybek, Member for Lara John Eren and Lachie Andison at the current Rippleside playground

Appendix C – Qualitative Responses

Rippleside Inclusive Playspace Concept

You can add your comments to the plans below.

Zoom in to see detail, click and use the "Add Marker" tool to add your feedback to the different elements of the plan.

Please note your user name and response will be shown publicly

13 contributions

Enter an address



We would love your feedback.

Please leave comments below and/or alternatively add your comments to the plan above.

Written comments below

Any additional information

Choose file...

Allowed file types: **pdf,doc,docx,txt,xls,xlsx,rtf,png,gif,jpg,jpeg** Size limit: **1.00 MB**

Submit

—

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

PO Box 104
Geelong VIC 3220
P: 03 5272 5272
E: contactus@geelongcity.vic.gov.au
www.geelongaustralia.com.au

CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTRE

Geelong
100 Brougham Street
Geelong VIC 3220
8:00am – 5:00pm

LATEST NEWS:

geelongaustralia

@GreaterGeelong

@CityofGreaterGeelong

@CityofGreaterGeelong

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG


LEGEND
EXISTING BUILDING
BOUNDARY FENCELINE
EXISTING TREES TO BE RETAINED AND PROTECTED
PROPOSED TREES
PROPOSED GARDEN BEDS
LAWN
CONCRETE PAVING - COLOURED & TEXTURED
SAND
WETPOUR SYNTHETIC SURFACE
WETPOUR SYNTHETIC SURFACE
WETPOUR SYNTHETIC SURFACE
PLAYGROUND MULCH (IMPACT ATTENUATING TO AS 4422)
SUPERFINE COMPOSTED MULCH
GARDEN BED MULCH
ROCK EDGING
ROCK EMBANKMENT
FEATURE BOULDERS
STEPPING STONES
TIMBER LOG EDGING
FEATURE TIMBER LOG
VERTICAL LOG EDGING
EXTENDED LOG POLE
TIMBER DECKING
TIMBER DECK WITH BARRIER
SHADE STRUCTURE OVER - SHELTER
SHADE STRUCTURE OVER - PERGOLA
MANUAL HAND PUMP FOR WATER PLAY
GRADED MOUND
GRADIENT INDICATING UP SLOPE
PROPOSED LEVEL
PICNIC SETTING
PROPOSED GATED ENTRY
ARTWORK
SENSORY WALL / PLAY ELEMENT
SIGNANGE
STREET LIBRARY
N
0 2 4 6 8 10m
RIPPLESIDE PARK DRIVE
EXISTING TOILETS

Analysis of Key Issues

"Concerns that the size of the proposed playspace will reduce the amount of green space and the destruction of park integrity. It could reduce the open space for other park users and cut off the existing park furniture and trees from use by other users."

Options What can be done to address the concern?	Impacts What are the foreseeable impacts of implementing the option?	Best Practice Guidance The following resources have been reviewed to provide guidance in assessing the impacts of each option: • Vic Guidelines "T*he Good Play Space Guide: I can play too"* • NSW Inclusive Play Guidelines "Everyone Can Play" • "Principles for Inclusive Play" Touched by Olivia Aust • "*Systematic Review of Evidence-Based Practices for Inclusive Playground Design*" University of Cincinnati • COGG "*Access and Inclusion Plan"* 2018-2022 • *"Geelong Play Strategy*" 2012-2021 • Comparable Inclusive Play Spaces recently built in other Municipalities/States
Reduce proposed plans to size of existing playground footprint	• Loss of ability to achieve the projects aims of providing accessible playspace of regional significance. • Very limited accessible features can be provided within the existing footprint. • Significant scope reduction - loss of major play elements and accessible paths	Rippleside Concept Plan fenced area footprint is approx. 3,869 m2 Comparison below to recently constructed playspaces designed to meet principles of inclusive design and standards; • Ballarat Livvi's Place, VIC approx. 9,000m^2 • Jo Wheatley All Abilities Playspace, Perth, WA approx. 10,000m^2 • The Ian Potter Children's Wildplay Garden approx. 5,000m^2 • Boundless Playground, Parkes ACT approx. 3,500m^2 NSW Inclusive Play Guidelines "Everyone Can Play" design principles include: 1. The playspace is a welcoming community place that people find comfortable and secure. 2. There is a central gathering point with seating and shade to promote social interaction and carer respite. 3. There are multiple seating options with sufficient circulation space. 4. There are picnic and barbeque facilities in a central location. 5. There's a passive lawn area for rest and quiet play. 6. There are sufficient boundary enclosures to provide a secure environment.

Reduce size by removing proposed agility and picnic/grassed green space	Significant reduction of experience for people with disabilities who require all play and supporting elements to be within a fence line: Loss of key design aspects including: • opportunities for social interaction and respite. • opportunity for quiet play • Loss of picnicking, place for kids to retreat and self-regulate. • Loss of natural shade opportunities. • Loss of connection to toilet/changing facilities	As above
Make the playspace longer and narrower. Limiting the encroachment to the north and south of existing playground.	• Loss of accessible path network due to site levels. • Other impacts as above • This option will still occupy additional parkland. • Inclusion of the large shade trees to the West within the playspace fence line would further limit picnic options for non-playspace users under mature trees outside of the fence line.	As above
Provide additional park furniture and shade trees in the greater park to replace those encapsulated within the proposed fence line.	• Provision of additional seating/picnic options for non-playspace users. • Doesn't address concerns of size but does ensure equal number of tables and opportunity for picnicking outside of the fence line is maintained.	A Regional Park should provide opportunities for the broadest number of users as possible. Provision can be made for non-playspace users outside of the fence line for picnics and gatherings.

"Concerns with the proximity of playspace boundary to the car park and road." ***"Concerns that removal of the green buffer between car park and playground will pose a safety issue for parents getting their children in and out of vehicles."***		
Keep location of the existing playground fence line to the south and retain the existing buffer between the roadside car parking and boundary of playspace	• The main structure would not reach its full potential as this part of the park is required to utilise the natural slope of the land to create height in the main structure. • Playspace would need to spread further into the park to the North be able to provide all planned aspects of the playspace. • Block view lines from highway to bay.	As detailed in the *6 Principles for Inclusive Play* developed by Touched By Olivia the "Shortest path of travel" will help members of the community enjoy the Total Play Experience (Inclusive Play Principle 4) • People with limited physical mobility regularly report that easy access from accessible car parking to their destination is vital • Users need to be as close as possible to car parking. It deters running between playspace carpark and road.
Make the south boundary halfway between the existing fence line and the road-side car parking.	• Loss of full network of accessible paths due to site level constraints • The main structure would not reach its full potential as this part of the park is required to utilise the natural slope of the land to create height in the main structure.	As above
"Fences and enclosure"		
Part of the original brief that fencing is to be provided	There are many families and groups who are unable to visit playgrounds unless they are fenced because their children run off, are unable to hear or understand their name, are easily distracted, or become absorbed in an activity and do not notice they have moved away from their carers. For these groups, and families with multiple births, a high fence with a gate is important.	The provision of fencing is a non-negotiable for people living with disabilities.

RE: Landscape Architects Response to Community Feedback from FoRPE meeting with CoGG 13th January 2021 Rippleside Inclusive Playspace

The initial concept proposal for Rippleside Park Inclusive Playspace was designed by Jeavons Landscape Architects in collaboration with Variety and the City of Greater Geelong. The team also includes an accessibility consultant and inhouse expertise from the City of Greater Geelong.

We engaged with the community through school consultations, stakeholder meetings and online surveys. The proposed design draws upon the outcomes the community consultation and aims to accommodate both the needs and desires of the community.

We understand that the community group FoRPE have objections to the current draft concept design and Jeavons would like to offer our professional advice and further information to address any concerns and resolve any issues to move the project forward.

The concerns we will address below include the size of the proposed playspace, the loss of green space and other facilities to park users, and safety issues related to the carpark and road. We have addressed each issue in more detail below, the headings refer to issues raised by FoRPE, followed by our explanation or suggested solution.

We hope that providing further information about the draft concept design and some suggestions and adjustments will alleviate concerns of the community. Our aim is to maintain the integrity of the existing park for current users, while creating a new inclusive nature playspace to serve the City of Greater Geelong residents.

Size of the Proposed Inclusive Playspace

- *Concerns that the size of the proposed playspace will reduce the amount of green space and the destruction of park integrity. It could reduce the open space for other park users and cut off the existing park furniture and trees from use by other users.*

  We have assessed the site, taking into consideration the classification of Rippleside Park as a "regional" park, the need to update the existing playground to meet current standards, the need for a regional inclusive playspace, the results from the community consultation and the existing site opportunities and constraints.

  Rippleside Park is an 8-hectare public open space, classified as a regional park. Regional playgrounds are generally understood to be destination playgrounds that draw people from beyond the local neighbourhood and from further afield. They provide recreation for social groups and whole families often making longer or full day visits to the park. Inclusive playspaces invite people of all ages, abilities, and cultures to come together. The amenities, activities and

play elements need to cater for all abilities and age groups, with enough challenge and variety to retain interest over longer periods of time. They also need to include a seamless accessible path system, comfortable spaces for rest and respite, social eating and entertaining areas and accommodate carers and families. The space needs to include more than just equipment, there must be appropriate facilities in a comfortable environment so that people of all ages and abilities can enjoy the space together.

In practical terms, this requires more space than the existing footprint of the playspace allows. Particularly, to create a seamless path system along principles of inclusive design and accessibility the path must be wider, longer, and more complex. The slope of the site, the location of the carpark, existing trees, the toilets, and the need to provide a good variety of inclusive play elements also contributes to the size of the footprint.

Jeavons have done a comparison of other inclusive playspaces recently constructed in Australia. These projects are comparable as they have been designed to meet the most up to date principles of inclusive design and standards:

- Rippleside Inclusive Playspace Proposal (3,869m2)
- Jo Wheatley All Abilities Playspace, Perth, WA (approx. 10,000m2)
- Ollie Webb Reserve and Water Playground in Parramatta, NSW (approx. 3,800m2)
- The Ian Potter Children's Wildplay Garden (approx. 5,000m2)
- Boundless Playground, Parkes ACT (approx. 3,500m2)
- Royal Park Nature Play, VIC (approx. 6,000m2).

As a percentage of the overall open space, the proposed inclusive playspace will take up less than 5% of the total area of Rippleside Park. We believe that the remining 95% of the park is ample space to accommodate parkgoers who want to enjoy the park beyond the proposed inclusive playspace. While the seating and recreation facilities, such as picnic settings and mature trees will be retained or increased in the proposed design, they are currently sitting within the fence line. Therefore, we recommend that additional planting and recreation facilities be installed in the broader park to ensure all members of the community are accommodated.

Following our assessment, we believe a larger footprint is the best design option to answer to all the above. However, we have identified an area of the proposed playspace that can be removed without the need to fully redesign the project and will reduce the size of the footprint by approximately 300m^2, leaving the overall footprint at approximately 3,500m^2. This is not our first preference, as the loss of the agility area means users will miss out on some vital physical activities that contribute to physical strength and fitness, balance, sensory integration, and social activities, enjoyed by children, teenagers, and adults alike.

Safety

- *Concerns with the proximity of playspace boundary to the car park and road.*

  We share concerns regarding the proximity of the proposed playspace to the existing car park and road. Our design aims to balance the need for direct access from the car park with the safety issues that arise from locating the playspace closer to the road. Our proposed solution is to provide a fence with a gate to deter children from running between the playspace, carpark and road.

The design has intentionally located the playspace and entry closer to the car park as people with limited physical mobility regularly report that easy access from accessible car parking to their destination is vital.

We believe our solution is an improvement to the existing conditions where the playground is not currently accessible, nor gated, and seating and supervision areas are outside the fence. As noted above, inclusive playgrounds need to offer more than just play equipment – they must include facilities for all members of the family or group to be together to be truly inclusive.

- *Fences and enclosure*

The design purposefully incorporates a fence around the entire proposed playspace to enclose areas of existing trees, new planting, existing open lawns, new barbeques, shelters, play equipment and seating. Enclosure is a vital ingredient for an inclusive playspace as it assists in keeping children with disabilities safe from nearby hazards, particularly children prone to running away. It is regularly identified as one reason people living with disabilities are unable to play alongside other park users and is a regularly requested by carers. Children need to be kept safe within the bounds of the playspace while not being excluded from the full range of activities besides just play equipment such as areas for relaxation and respite as well as recreation with others within the fence line.

- *Concerns that removal of the green buffer between car park and playground will pose a safety issue for parents getting their children in and out of vehicles.*

An existing footpath path between the back of the carpark kerb and the low barrier running along the length of the park is retained in our design. This is to ensure people can exit the carpark as quickly as possible and there is no need to walk through the carpark to access the proposed playspace. The proposed fence will not abutt the carpark kerb at any point.

The clearway and path are outside Jeavons extent of works and current design scope, however, we recognise the importance of maintaining or upgrading this path for safe and easy access from the carpark into the park.

- *Concern there may be loss of open green space to car parking.*

CoGG have advised that they will not remove open green space to create additional car parking and any carparking will be fully contained within the existing carpark footprint. Jeavons do not support the removal of open green space to create carparking.

We hope Jeavons have been able to allay some concerns raised by community members as well as offer some insight into the proposed design. If further information is required, or the issues need to be discussed in more detail, please contact us at your convenience.

Kind regards

MELODY MILLER / Landscape Architect

JEAVONS LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

5. SOCIAL HOUSING PLAN – GOVERNANCE MODEL OF AN AFFORDABLE HOUSING TRUST

Source: **Community Life – Healthy Communities**
Director: **Robyn Stevens**

Purpose

1. To endorse a preferred model for the establishment of a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust that will help facilitate an increased supply of social and affordable housing in the City as per the adopted *Social Housing Plan 2020-2041*.

Background

2. Council adopted the *Social Housing Plan 2020-2041* in February 2020 and as part of the resolution Council requested that officers investigate the creation of an Affordable Housing Trust within 18 months of the adopted report.

Key Matters

3. The Discussion paper identifies three options for consideration **(Attachment 2)**. These are:

   3.1 **Option 1** – Establish a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust and a new Geelong based housing company that is a Registered Housing Association (RHA);

   3.2 **Option 2** – Establish a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust and appoint an existing Registered Housing Association (RHA) as trustee; and

   3.3 **Option 3** – Case by case procurement of social housing providers.

   Each option provided has a range of advantages and disadvantages, provides a high-level risk analysis and some detail around the financial implications.

4. Since the adoption of the *Social Housing Plan 2020-2041*, a range of activities have commenced based on the recommendations adopted. The 100 dwellings feasibility study is underway which has been jointly funded by Council and the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) now known as Homes Victoria. A report about this initiative will be presented to Council.

5. An Affordable Social Housing Advisory Committee has been established and its first meeting was held in late January 2021.

6. The Victorian Government's Big Housing Build initiative announced late November 2020 will positively impact on the provision of social and affordable housing in Geelong. Two significant components for the City to highlight include the provision of a maximum guarantee investment of $180 million over the next four years for Geelong, and the development of a 'social and affordable housing compact' with the City. It is expected that more details about these two initiatives will be known early in 2021 (**Attachment 3)**.

Cr Mansfield moved, Cr Aitken seconded -

7. That Council:

7.1 Endorse Option 2 as a preferred option for a governance model for a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust as per adopted Social Housing Plan 2020-2041, this being:

Option 2 – Establish a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust and appoint an existing Registered Housing Association (RHA) as trustee.

7.2 Note that a further report will be provided to Council to appoint a Registered Housing Association as trustee following an Expression of Interest and due diligence process.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. The three options listed provide some financial details however, caution should be applied as these are cost estimates at this stage. In terms of the State Government Big Housing Build, the Geelong region will receive a maximum guarantee investment of $180 million over four years, however, the details of this agreement via a "compact" is not yet known and further details will be provided during 2021.

Community Engagement

2. Throughout the development of the *Social Housing Plan 2020-2041*, significant community and stakeholder engagement was undertaken. Targeted engagement on the Geelong Affordable Housing Trust has occurred through the Social and Affordable Housing Advisory Committee at its meeting held on the 9 March 2021 regarding the discussion paper and associated options (**Attachment 4**).

Social Equity Considerations

3. Safe, secure and affordable housing is a necessity to personal wellbeing and community safety. Housing also plays a role in facilitating access to services such as health, education and employment providing the foundation for participation in local, neighbourhood and community life.

4. The Social Housing Plan is evidence based, using the most up to date demographic forecast from .id forecasting data. It includes attention to community groups such as the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities. Service infrastructure design, location, communication and support arrangements will address the needs and obstacles faced by priority areas and groups.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

5. The right to housing is to have somewhere to live. Relevant policy and statutory implications are:

    5.1 *Victorian Housing Act 1983 and subsequent the Victorian Big Housing Build Policy 2020*;

    5.2 *Planning and Environment Act 1987*;

    5.3 *National Housing and Homelessness Agreement (NHHA)*;

    5.4 *Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities 2006*; and

    5.5 *Victorian Local Government Act 2020*.

Alignment to Council Plan

6. Under priority 2 *Informed Social Infrastructure and Planning*, the *Council Plan 2018-2022* states that Council will advocate and plan for a range of social and affordable housing options.

7. Under priority 4 *Planned Sustainable Development*, the *Council Plan 2018-2022* states that Council will make sure housing supply, diversity and affordability can meet the needs of our growing community.

Conflict of Interest

8. No Council officers or contractors who have provided advice in relation to this report have declared a conflict of interest regarding the matter under consideration.

Risk Assessment

9. A key risk with Option 2 is that a Trustee does not provide enough “attention” to the Greater Geelong community as its role as Trustee. This risk may be mitigated through the active participation by the City in the Trust and the ongoing investment by the City in the way of developer contributions, land and cash contributions. Any further detailed risk analysis would be determined following resolve of a preferred option.

Environmental Implications

10. There are no immediate environmental implications associated with this report.

Attachment 2

THE CITY OF
GREATER GEELONG

DRAFT DISCUSSION PAPER

MARCH 2021

PROCUREMENT AND GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE FOR SOCIAL HOUSING IN GREATER GEELONG

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

Contents

Executive summary **3**

Background **4**

The Social Housing Plan 4

Acknowledgement of contributors: 4

Implementing the Social Housing Plan **5**

Where will social housing supply come from? 5

What is an Affordable Housing Trust? 7

Affordable Housing Trusts – advantages and disadvantages 7

A Geelong Affordable Housing Trust 8

Council's role and expectations: 8

Registered Housing Agency (RHAs) 9

Options assessment **10**

Option 1 10

- Process 11
- *Registration of Housing Agency* 11
- Costs and timeframes 11
- Risks 11

Option 2 12

- Process 13
- Costs and timeframes Indicative costs: 13
- Risks 13

Option 3 14

- Process 14
- Cost and timelines 14
- Risks 14

Conclusion and next steps: **15**

Recommendations: 15

Executive summary

Safe, secure affordable housing is an important part of making our City inclusive. In 2019, an estimated 7,200 families were in need of housing across the City and there are only 3,300 properties in the area. With Geelong's population expected to grow by over 150,000 in the next 20 years, it is estimated that we will need 13,500 dwellings by 2041.

Whilst the provision of social housing remains the responsibility of the Victorian State Government, the City's adopted Social Housing Plan 2020-2041 recommended a series of actions to help facilitate an increased supply.

This Discussion paper provides a range of options for Council's consideration from developing a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust; to procuring the management of social housing on a case-by-case basis. The recommended option as outlined in this paper is Option 2 – Establish a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust and appoint and existing RHA (Registered Housing Association) as the Trustee.

Background

THE SOCIAL HOUSING PLAN

On the 25 February 2020 Council adopted a Social Housing Plan 2020-2041[1].

The Plan is built around five key goals:

1. Increase the supply of social housing from the current 3% to 7% of total households by 2031, an estimated increase in supply of 6,000 dwellings and to 10% by 2041 (a further 6,000 dwellings);
2. Increase the supply of social housing through the provision of City owned land for social housing developments and, a new requirement for all development of the City's own land to contribute to an increase supply of social housing. There is significant land supply in Geelong and the municipality is not "locked" by adjacent populated municipalities;
3. Maximise state and commonwealth investment in new social housing across the City;
4. Amend the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme to require the inclusion of social and affordable housing in new developments based on identified need; and
5. Complete an 'Urban Refreshment' of areas of high social housing concentration to enhance the utilisation and quality of social housing and increase the liveability and social wellbeing of these areas.

The Plan also recommends specific roles for the City in its implementation:

6. **Leadership** – advocating for an increase in social housing in public policy and in the local community;
7. **Investment** – investing in social housing by contributing City land and cash to leverage significant funding from State and Commonwealth governments;
8. **Partnerships** – developing partnership agreements with the Commonwealth and Victorian governments to expand the supply of social housing in Greater Geelong;
9. **Planning** – utilising recent amendments to the Planning & Environment Act to negotiate the inclusion of new social housing within all new residential developments where development approvals have added value to land;
10. **Urban revitalisation** – contributing to public urban improvements in Corio, Norlane and Whittington; and
11. **Capacity building** – developing the capacity of the City of Greater Geelong to deliver on the implementation of the Plan.

Council's Social Housing Plan will rely on the strong support of both the State and Commonwealth governments if it is to be successful. In order to provide the level of assurance to both levels of government, Council will need to ensure there is adequate and appropriate social housing infrastructure through which to deliver on the Plan.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONTRIBUTORS

Through the development of this Discussion paper, advice has been sought and provided by Hal Bisset Consulting, Affordable Housing Solutions (of which Hal Bisset is a partner) and John Walter– Corrs Chambers Westgarth providing pro-bono advice along with extracts from the City of Greater Geelong – *Social Housing Plan 2020-2041.*

An internal City of Greater Geelong working group has guided the development of this document and discussion with Council.

(Internal working group members: Robyn Stevens - Director Community Life, Janice Lane - Manager Healthy Communities, Jessica Hurse - Manager Planning and Growth, John Giacchi - Legal Counsel, Benjamin Capill - Lawyer, Karen Olesnicky – Chief Financial Officer and John Walter – pro bono – Corrs Chambers Westgarth.)

[1] The City of Greater Geelong, Final Report – Social Housing Plan 2020-41, February 2020

Implementing the Social Housing Plan

The Social Housing Plan sets an ambitious target for social housing growth in the municipality.

To achieve the goals above we need a strategy and mechanism to facilitate investment by all levels of government. There are three options for how this can be achieved:

1. Establish a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust and Geelong Affordable Housing Company to act as trustee;
2. Establish a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust and appoint an existing registered housing agency to act as trustee; or
3. Ad hoc interactions with registered housing associations on City land and developer interactions.

In informing the discussion there are four key objectives that we are seeking from the facilitation method:

4. Ensure long term growth in housing supply by leveraging investment by all parties;
5. Facilitate contributions from the private sector;
6. Ensure City contributions are directed to the Geelong community and remain in perpetuity; and
7. Deliver a timely process that maximises opportunities arising from the Big Housing Build by the Victorian Government.

WHERE WILL SOCIAL HOUSING SUPPLY COME FROM?

Growth in the supply of social housing will come from three sources:

1. Development by State government outright and via RHAs with subsidy from the State and Federal government
   - Through the 1000 homes initiative by the State government that is currently underway.
   - The Big Housing Build and $180 million minimum investment guarantee will facilitate new stock and the redevelopment of aging existing stock in Geelong.
2. Contributions from the private sector
   - The Social Housing Plan establishes the policy position of Council to expect a social housing needs assessment and contribution where there is value uplift as a result of a planning or development approval such as a rezoning.
   - These contributions are being negotiated by the planning teams and will include cash contributions, discounted land and dwellings and gifted land and dwellings.
3. Local government owned land developed by RHAs with and without subsidy from the State and Federal government
   - As part of Council's COVID–19 pandemic relief and recovery program, Council secured $100,000 from Department Health and Human Services (DHHS) matching Council's own contribution of $100,000 to investigate the feasibility study of eight Council owned land (or government controlled) sites with the potential for development as social housing.
   - Council has engaged Affordable Housing Solutions (AHS) to undertake a feasibility analysis on the sites and present Council with a strategy for how these sites may be developed over the next 3 - 4 years.
   - This work commenced in September 2020 and is expected to be finalised in February 2021. These sites represent a potential pipeline of projects that can be released over the coming years.
   - The outcomes of the assessment on the Council owned sites will be provided in April 2021.

In the short term, the most promising of these City owned land sites is Purnell Road, Corio.

The Purnell Road site could accommodate approximately 20 social housing dwellings in an apartment complex development. The site is the only site the City has available in the next 12 months that can be developed for social housing.

The City's Planning and Growth team are currently undertaking a feasibility study for the development of social housing on the site. This work will identify the level of subsidy required to make a social housing development feasible on the site. If the City chooses to make the site available for social housing the feasibility study will inform how the site would be developed for this outcome.



Image 1: Concept plan for development of social housing at Purnell Road, Corio

WHAT IS AN AFFORDABLE HOUSING TRUST?

An 'affordable housing trust' is a form of charitable trust.

A trust is a fiduciary relationship in which one party, known as a trustor, gives another party, the trustee, the right to hold title to property or assets for the benefit of a third party, the beneficiary.

The main differences to other forms of trust are:

- they are for charitable purposes only (e.g. to relieve poverty) and therefore there are no specifically named beneficiaries;
- they may exist in perpetuity;
- because of their public nature they are heavily controlled by the courts and legislation; and
- there are significant tax concessions.

A Geelong Affordable Housing Trust would be:

- a special purpose investment vehicle to hold all assets and contributions provided by the City, the State Government, the Commonwealth Government and the private sector. The Trust will provide assurance to all parties that the value of their contributions will be retained as social housing within the municipality in perpetuity.

In Victoria there are three 'affordable housing trusts' established by LGAs that have been identified. A fourth has been considered but no commitment has been made at this stage.

**See Appendix 1 for details of Affordable Housing Trusts currently operating in Australia.*

AFFORDABLE HOUSING TRUSTS – ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES[2]

The advantages of a housing trust are:

- It offers a structure which, once established, can be used over the long term for any new housing initiative that Council chooses to invest in;
- It enables an LGA to invest in social and affordable housing without having direct involvement in and exposure to the risks associated with property development and both asset and tenancy management;
- It provides a legal structure to which the City can transfer title to land;
- It enables an LGA to 'ring-fence' its investment for both a group of 'beneficiaries' (low income residents of the municipality and a specific purpose [affordable housing] in perpetuity);
- It enables an LGA to appoint an 'expert' trustee to administer the assets of the trust for the benefit of the beneficiaries;
- It enables the housing program to access the benefits of tax concessions attributable to charities (including the GST rebate available on housing provided at less than 75% of market rent);
- It enables the housing program to access state and commonwealth housing subsidies only available to Registered Housing Agencies;
- It requires transparency of financial administration and an accurate reporting of the performance of the assets of the trust; and
- It ensures ongoing accountability for the City's investment in affordable housing with the ultimate right to remove the Trustee and appoint an alternative.

The disadvantages of a housing trust are:

- The potential lack of focus on the objectives of the trust by the trustee if the trustee has a range of interests and responsibilities that are broader than the trust; and
- The potential constraints on leveraging government subsidies and private finance because trust assets and trustee assets must be separately accounted.

Affordable Housing Solutions noted that the success of this approach is highly contingent on three factors:

1. The strong and sustained commitment of the LGA Founder of the Trust – i.e. the scale of its investment to be used as leverage by the trustee;
2. The status of the trustee as a Registered Housing Agency and its skill and experience in leveraging Council's investment and delivering results efficiently and effectively (i.e. on time and in budget); and
3. The focused commitment of the trustee to the objectives of the trust – i.e. it is not distracted by a

[2] (Source: Hal Bisset -Social Housing the City of Greater Geelong – Establishment of a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust, page 9 &10, June 2020).

range of other responsibilities associated with activities outside the municipality and even the state.

A GEELONG AFFORDABLE HOUSING TRUST[3]

A Geelong Affordable Housing Trust does not exist, however, the adopted Social Housing Plan noted that one of the most effective ways in which to grow Social Housing is to develop a Geelong owned and based Housing Trust.

Affordable Housing Solutions has provided the following advice on the establishment of a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust.

- A Municipal Housing Trust remains the most effective way for a local government authority to establish a mechanism to channel assets (be they City land, budget allocations or development contributions from private sector development) into affordable housing. This ensures the assets are retained in the municipality in perpetuity for the benefit of disadvantaged constituents of the City while at the same time keeping the assets at arm's length from the City. This then avoids the risks and liabilities associated with property development and asset management activities and the potential conflict of interest with the City's role as the relevant Planning Authority.
- A Municipal Housing Trust however will only be successful if the founding Council backs the trust with adequate resources to establish the trust and sufficient equity (land and/or cash) with which the trustee can leverage investments from other sources including both the State and Commonwealth governments and private financiers.
- A Municipal Housing Trust cannot rely on revenues from an affordable housing contributions scheme levied on private developments alone – the value of the development contributions will be maximised when the trust has the capacity to bring investment to the negotiations with developers to achieve a win-win outcome.
- A Municipal Housing Trust only makes sense if it has the potential to leverage substantial state government subsidy and private investment through a long-term investment program. A collaborative relationship with the Victorian Government will be key to multiplying the value of Council's contribution.
- A Municipal Housing Trust will only be as good as the trustee appointed to manage the trust. There are three essential ingredients to a good trustee:
  - The trustee is a specialised community housing development and management organisation with the skills and experience to implement an ongoing development program utilising diverse funding sources and requiring complex deal-making and sophisticated financial management abilities;
  - The trustee is a Registered Housing Agency facilitating access to housing subsidies provided by both the State and Commonwealth governments; and
  - The trustee is committed to the growth of the trust and remains focused on achieving the objectives of the trust.

COUNCIL'S ROLE AND EXPECTATIONS[4]:

In establishing a Trust, we will need to commit along the way and be an active participant. This includes:

- identification of suitable sites to be made available for transfer to the Trust for development as social housing (suitable implies that sufficient due diligence has been undertaken to ensure that the sites have value as potential social housing developments i.e. there is sufficient information to estimate the cost of all risks associated with the site such as contamination, servicing, access, flooding, heritage, environmental);
- any cash contributions from the Council budget, including determining the amount and extent of forward commitment (the Social Housing Plan proposed a $1 million per year contribution as part of a range of recommendations, however, when Council adopted the Plan it was based on further investigations required for the development of a Trust);
- clearly defined process for development approvals (it can be assumed that the RHA would be expected to go through the normal planning processes so support may be limited to processes to expedite RHA applications; and

[3] *Source, AHS Affordable Housing Solutions – Social Housing Feasibility Study, Governance procurement and management options: Options Paper - page 2-3, October 2020)*

[4] Source: *AHS Affordable Housing Solutions – Social Housing Feasibility Study, Governance procurement and management options: Options Paper - page 5 & 6, October 2020*

- nomination of the Trust as the preferred recipient of any affordable housing contributions negotiated by the City with a developer as a condition of any planning approval and a register of potential outcomes over the next 5-10 years.

REGISTERED HOUSING AGENCY (RHAs)

As the above highlights, it is preferable that the Trustee is a Registered Housing Agency (RHA). RHAs are not-for-profit organisations that provide and/or manage affordable rental housing for low income households. They are registered under the *Housing Act 1983* (Vic) as either Housing Associations or Housing Providers and are regulated by the Victorian Registrar of Housing Agencies.[5]

RHAs seek to balance affordability for tenants and financial viability for the agency in a fair and transparent way. The rent paid by tenants enables RHAs to largely pay the costs of maintaining and managing the agency's rental housing.[6]

The level of complexity associated with regulation of RHAs is high. The property portfolios of RHAs are expanding. They have developed property management and tenancy management systems and a comparatively high degree of managerial capacity.

In Geelong, RHAs manage 971 properties (plus an additional 306 DHHS owned properties) which altogether accommodate 1,277 households.

Housing Associations	No. Properties	Housing Providers	No. Properties
Aboriginal Housing Victoria	85	Baptcare	52
Common Equity Housing Ltd	297	BAYSA	49
Housing Choices Australia	42	Salvation Army Victoria	100
Loddon Mallee Housing Ltd	153	Northern Geelong Rental Housing Co-op	58
Unison Housing Ltd	20	Active Community Housing Ltd	3
Wintringham Housing Ltd	70	Community Housing Victoria Ltd	31
		Melbourne Affordable Housing	20
		Uniting Housing Australia Ltd	3
		VincentCare Community Housing	3
		YWCA Housing	6

Source: Department of Treasury and Finance, 2018

[5] Page 65 - City of Greater Geelong Social Housing Plan 2020-2041.

[6] Page 65 - City of Greater Geelong Social Housing Plan 2020-2041.

Options assessment

OPTION 1

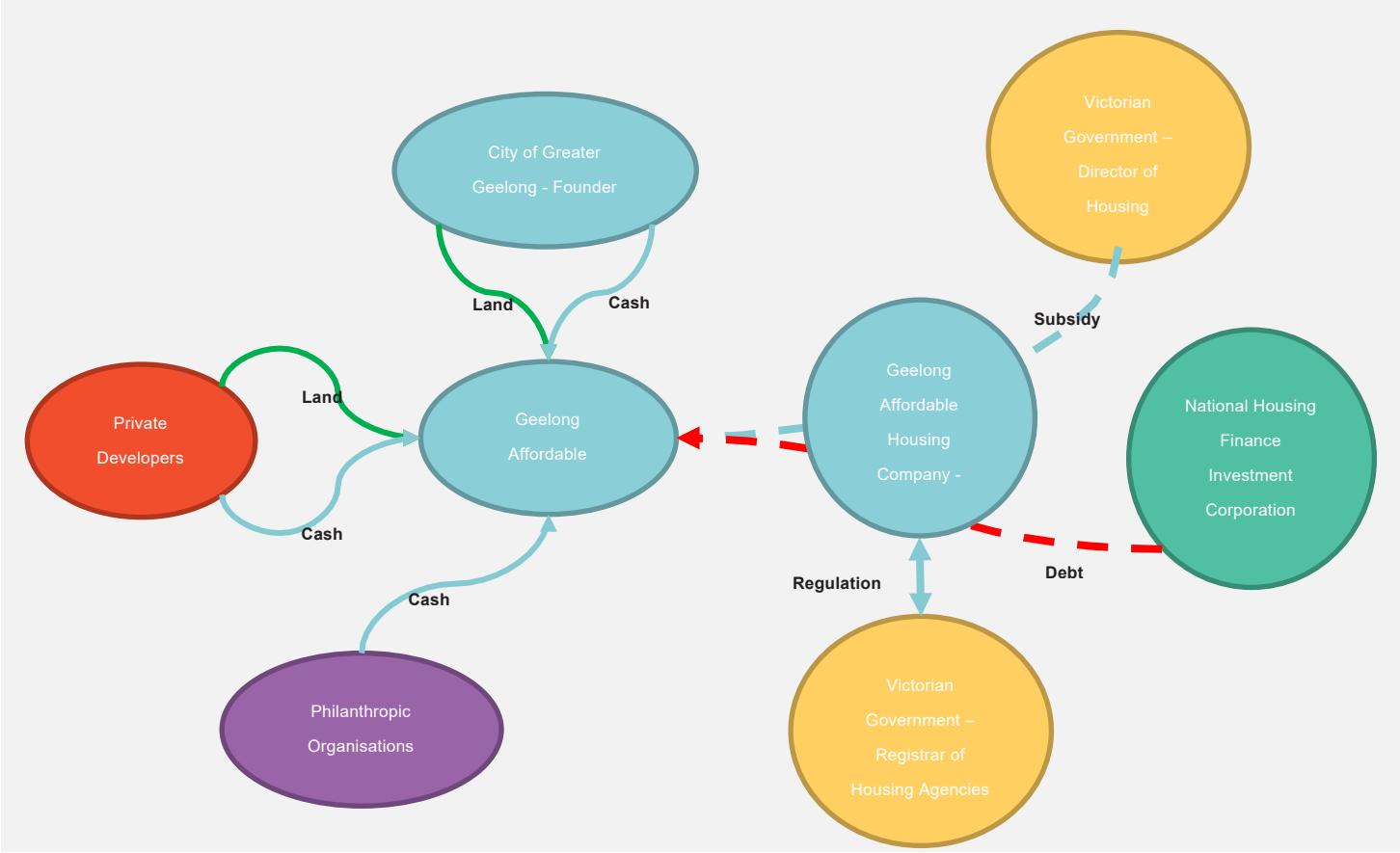
Establish a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust and a new Geelong based housing company that is an RHA[7]

The Social Housing Plan identified a number of benefits for a Geelong based housing company, which are outlined in page 66 of the *Social Housing Plan 2020-204:*

- A more planned approach to social housing including programs (which include multiple sites);
- Greater understanding of local needs for social housing in terms of location, dwelling size etc;
- Greater certainty that funding for social housing would be kept in the Geelong region;
- A greater focus on the Geelong region leading to the identification of more sites suitable for social housing;
- A visible presence and influence, engendering greater community support;
- An enhanced working relationship with local property developers, philanthropic sector and local government;
- An enhanced working relationship with Homes Victoria; and
- Enhanced relationship with a range of support services for tenants.

Whilst there has been some ad hoc investment over the years by a range of RHAs, no RHA has invested significantly in the sustained growth of housing supply in Geelong as their interests are dispersed across the state or the nation. A Geelong based and driven RHA would overcome this barrier.

A summary of the relationship between the funding sources and the trust and the company is shown in Figure 1.



[7] Source: City of Greater Geelong Social Housing Plan 2020-2041, page 66-67

Process

The process for establishing a new RHA is far more protracted than establishing a partnership with an existing RHA. The anticipated steps are[8]:

Establish the Trust and the Company

- Council will need to clarify role, expectations and level of support to be offered by way of investment in the Trust.
- Council will need to consider what level of support it is prepared to commit to the Company by way of working capital during the establishment period.
- Engagement of legal consultants to assist the City to incorporate the new company to a company limited by guarantee and to register as a charity with public benevolent institution status.
- Appointment (by Council and Philanthropists as the Founding members) of the initial Directors of the company.
- Once incorporated, establishment of a bank account in the company name and the execution of funding agreements with the City and philanthropists for their contributions to working capital.
- Employment of an Executive Officer by the Board of the company.
- Engage with the Geelong philanthropic community to enlist their support and financial contribution to the establishment of the company. This would ease the financial burden on the City and also draw the philanthropic community into the vision for the company. In the long term small funding contributions from philanthropists will be the difference between a project proving 'competitive' in a bid for government subsidy. Their partnership with the company will be essential for long term success.

Demonstration project

- Procurement of a first project thereby demonstrating that the company is a 'going concern' i.e. owns and manages social housing and therefore provides legitimacy to the application for Registration as a Housing Agency.

Registration of Housing Agency

- Application for registration as a Housing Agency and all of the associated documentation.
- Application for State government funding for initial projects through Social Housing Growth Fund.
- Negotiate a debt facility with a suitable private financial institution.

Costs to Council and timeframes

Task	Cost
Establish trust and register as a charity	$50,000
Establish company (trustee) and register as a housing agency	$150,000
Funding submission and business case	$200,000
Demonstration project (assume 4-unit development)	$2,000,000
Ongoing investment in trust	Up to $1,000,000 annually

The overall timeframe would extend to 18 to 24 months to create the company, deliver the demonstration project and assure the Housing Registrar that the company is a viable housing agency.

Risks

This option represents the highest degree of risk to the City. A start-up RHA auspiced by the City would carry a measure of reputational and governance risk for the City.

The registration process is complex and time consuming, the ongoing obligations of an RHA to report to the Housing Registrar is onerous.

There could be an expectation that the City would 'bail out' the company in the event a project ran into problems down the track.

[8] Source: *AHS Affordable Housing Solutions – Social Housing Feasibility Study, Governance procurement and management options: Options Paper - page 6 & 7 October 2020*

OPTION 2

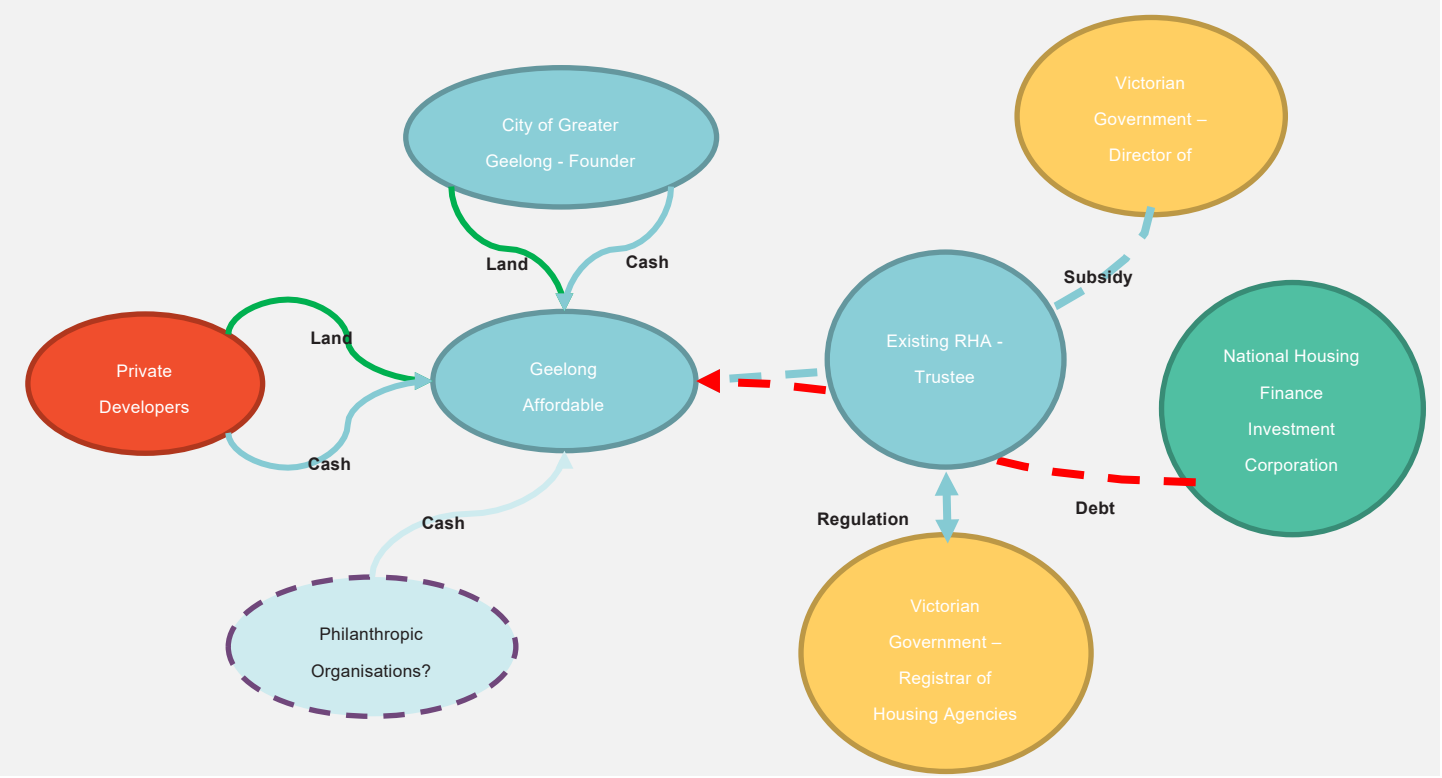
Establish a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust and appoint an existing RHA[9]

A trust is created as outlined earlier in the paper. The benefit of appointing an existing RHA as trustee is it would be a known entity with a reputation for delivering social housing.

The appointed trustee will assume responsibility for:

- the ownership (on trust) of all assets invested in the Trust;
- the development of all land assets, whether they be transferred to the Trust or purchased by the trust with contributions from the City and other sources, including obtaining all planning approvals and appointing all consultants and builders;
- raising all finance for meeting the costs of development of sites transferred or acquired including state government subsidies and private debt;
- managing the properties in accordance with the requirements of both funding providers and regulators; and
- maintaining the properties in accordance with all regulations and best practice asset management.

A summary of the relationship between the funding sources and the trust and the company is shown in Figure 2.



[9] Source: *AHS Affordable Housing Solutions – Social Housing Feasibility Study, Governance procurement and management options: Options Paper - page 5 & 6, October 2020*

Process

Should Council opt to appoint an existing RHA, the process would be:

- Appointment of legal and commercial advisors to prepare the Trust Deed and supporting risk mitigation strategy;
- Call for Expressions of Interest (EOIs) from RHAs in being appointed as the Trustee of the Geelong Affordable Housing Trust;
- Assess the EOIs and then issue a Request for Proposal to a small number of respondents inviting them to provide a strategy for growing the supply of social housing in Geelong based on approved contributions by Council of land and cash and referrals to land developers currently negotiating under the planning scheme a Section 173 Agreement to provide social housing; and
- Assess the RFPs and following appropriate due diligence identify a preferred RHA and negotiate a Partnership Agreement involving the appointment of the RHA as Trustee, the commitment of the City assets to the Trust and an agreed strategy, timeline and outcomes for the utilisation of those assets to generate new social housing.

Costs to Council and timeframes

Indicative costs:

Task	Cost
Establish trust and register as a charity	$50,000
Run the EOI and RFP	$50,000
Ongoing investment in trust	Up to $1,000,000 annually

The EOI process would take six months however prior to commencement it will require Council to be clear about the role of the appointed RHA, Council's expectations and the level of support Council is prepared to commit.

Risks

A key risk with Option 2 is that a trustee does not provide enough 'attention' to the Greater Geelong community and its role as trustee. This risk will be mitigated through the active participation of the City in the trust and ongoing investment by the City in the trust by way of developer contributions, land and cash contributions.

The EOI/RFP process would determine the commitments and experience of each of the proponents of working with local government.

With at least a six-month timeframe to deliver a trust and appoint a trustee, it is highly likely that the second round of the social housing growth fund will have passed before the trustee can apply for funding for projects on City land.

NB: The feasibility work will consider opportunities to bring forward any sites ahead of creating a trust.

The preparation of a Trust Deed and EOI/RFP materials will include risk assessment and commercial and legal advice to ensure the outcomes sought by Council are achieved.

OPTION 3

Case by case procurement of social housing providers

The final option is that the City use a combination of Section 173 Agreements and lease arrangements to facilitate social housing on City owned and managed sites. Each site would be put to market and an RHA identified to deliver the outcome sought by Council.

This option avoids the time and cost implications of establishing a trust and appointing a trustee.

Process

This would involve:

- Each site and opportunity would be put to the Community housing providers and developers in the market on a case by case basis;
- The City would require under the planning scheme a Section 173 Agreement when the City disposes of the land to ensure affordable housing outcomes i.e. a proportion of the land or the resultant dwellings (up to 100%) are set aside for use as affordable housing for eligible households (defined in the Agreement) for a specified period (potentially in perpetuity) generally through a RHA. Alternatively, the City could enter into a 50-year lease with the RHA for projects of entirely social housing;
- The City would be required to comply with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 2020* (Vic) in relation to selling and leasing land;
- An EOI and RFP would be required for each property; and
- Private developers would not be able to provide cash contributions to the City for social housing as there would be no vehicle to transfer the funds to social housing projects. Negotiated contributions from the private sector would be limited to dwellings and land that developers were able to negotiate directly with RHAs.

Cost to Council

Task	Cost
Run the EOI and RFP and prepare contracts	$25,000 - 50,000 per site

Timeframes would depend on the scale and complexity of each site and level of contributions sought.

Risks

The key risk with this option is the missed opportunity to grow the supply of social housing overtime. This option will not see concurrent growth in investment from the RHAs and State and Federal government to grow local social housing assets. Growth in social housing will be limited to the land put to market by the City and we will not be able to secure cash contributions from the development industry.

Conclusion and next steps:

Officers have sought advice from a number of stakeholders, experts and interested parties to determine the best advice around the creation of a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust. The Victorian Government's Big Home Build is likely to have a positive impact for Council however, the actual details are unknown, and it is likely negotiations with Council will occur in the first quarter of 2021.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Short-term actions - January to June 2021

- Prepare a Council report in April on the preferred pathway to establish a Geelong Affordable Housing Trust.
- Prepare a business case through the budget process that enables the progress of the governance and procurement of social housing to implement the Plan.

OVERVIEW OF BIG BUILD VICTORIA

Overview of Big Build Victoria

Big Build Victoria[1] was announced in November 2020 and is a significant stimulus package from the Victorian State Government in response to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. It is a $5.3 billion package which aims to build over 12,000 new homes in Victoria over the next four years. Over 9,000 of those new homes are to be social housing dwellings.

The initiative identifies that 25 per cent of the investment package is targeted at rural and regional Victoria with Greater Geelong identified as a priority local government area. Part of the package will allow Registered Housing Associations (RHAs) to apply for capital grants to develop social housing dwellings.

Potential impact to the implementation of the Social Housing Plan 2020-2041

It is unclear at this stage what the full impacts of Big Build Victoria initiative will have on our work to increase the supply of social housing in the region. While further details will emerge in 2021, there are some impacts which are known or are likely.

- There will be significant investment in Greater Geelong for Social and Affordable Housing. The stimulus package will provide a minimum of $180 million into the local government area primarily for new builds.
- There are changes to the Planning Scheme which removes some authority from local government regarding the development of Social Housing[2]. The amendment to the Planning Scheme on VC 187, identifies the Minister for Energy, Environment and Climate Change as the responsible authority for assessing the development of 10 or more dwellings and apartments. Proposals for less than 10 dwellings will continue to be assessed by local councils. The amendment to VC 190 removes the need for a planning permit to develop a housing project if funded under Victoria's Big Housing Build and supported by the Director of Housing. The Minister for Energy, Environment and Climate Change is the responsible authority.
- A 'Social and Affordable Housing Compact' is being developed between the Victorian State Government and the local government sector. The compact has not been finalised and so the full details are not known.

References

1. Home Victoria. 2020. Victoria's Big Housing Build. Retrieved from https://www.vic.gov.au/sites/default/files/2020-11/hv_more_homes_for_more_Victorians_0.pdf.
2. Department of Health and Human Services. 2020. Retrieved from https://www.planning.vic.gov.au/policy-and-strategy/streamlining-approvals-of-social-and-affordable-housing.

Attachment 4

Feedback from Affordable Social Housing Advisory Committee (9/3/2021)

1. There is a need for council to be clear on its role and commitment to Social Housing beyond just the adoption of the Social Housing Plan. If council is committing to the transfer of assets, then a trust is required. Some members of the Committee noted that developing a Trust is relatively easy and can happen relatively quickly if council commitment is there.

2. Partnering with an existing Registered Housing Association (RHA) as trustee (option 2) may be best if the RHA is able to commit the trust's assets and investments to the Geelong region in the long-term. If this cannot be guaranteed, then option 1 is likely required to ensure the Geelong community retains the investment for the purposes of Social Housing.

3. There was broad acknowledgment by the Committee that there has been a significant policy shift by the State Government with the implementation of the Big Build initiative. This funding is time limited (4 years) and therefore there is a need to have a shorter-term strategy to leverage on the funding opportunities that could differ from the Social Housing Plan.

4. RHA's are likely already interested in the region given the development opportunities and will be even more interested in access to land and the scale of opportunities that a Council may provide. Moreover, 25% of the Big Build funding is set for regional Victoria and RHA's may look to Geelong as a grant opportunity. There is a need to explore the local market.

5. There may be a fourth option where an exclusive arrangement is made with an RHA to develop on council land. Option 1 could also be viewed as a long-term goal that is developed whilst other options are implemented. There is also the option for trust-held council land to be leased to developers (for 50 years) rather than sold.

6. There is a need to consider the impact of option 1 on the market. What impact will the establishment of new, council-backed housing provider have on existing RHAs that are operating in the region?

6. FEES AND CHARGES COUNCIL POLICY

Source: **Customer & Corporate Services – Financial Services**
Director: **Michael Dugina**

Purpose

1. For Council to adopt the Fees and Charges Policy.

Background

2. The Fees and Charges Policy (the Policy) requires review each year as part of the annual budget development process and the setting of fees and charges for the City's services.

3. The policy was reviewed and Version 01 (**Attachment 2**) was presented to the Policy Review Committee (PRC) at a meeting on 14 February 2020. The PRC endorsed the policy and recommended it be presented to the Executive Leadership Team (ELT) for approval.

4. At a meeting of ELT on 20 July 2020 the policy was considered. The action arising was the policy required consultation on uniform pricing and be finalised at a local level.

5. The City will endeavour to achieve uniform pricing in its fees and charges in the longer term.

Key Matters

6. Key changes to the policy include:

   6.1 Policy updated in the new corporate template;

   6.2 The responsible officer authority changed from the Manager Financial Services to the Chief Financial Officer;

   6.3 Obsolete definitions removed from the document; and

   6.4 Minor editorial and grammatical changes.

Cr Aitken moved, Cr Sullivan seconded -

7. That Council adopt the Fees and Charges Policy.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. The review and setting of fees and charges considers Council's revenue raising strategy to ensure the City's long-term financial sustainability and ability to continue delivery of services to the community. The fees and charges for 2021-22 will be considered and adopted as part of the Budget and will be included in Council's long-term financial plan.

Community Engagement

2. The setting of fees and charges is completed as part of the annual budget development. Business Support Accountants are engaged when identifying and confirming the level of rate contribution for the City's services.

Social Equity Considerations

3. Updating the City's policies will ensure social equity considerations within those documents that are reviewed and improved.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

4. The proposed policy will support the organisation to comply with statutory requirements and improve the quality of governance arrangements across the City.

Alignment to Council Plan

5. The proposal supports the strategic priority Innovative Finances and Technology. Annually the fees and charges for the City's services are examined and levied to support the funding of future initiatives

Conflict of Interest

6. No Council officer had a general or material conflict of interest relating to the matters contained in this report.

Risk Assessment

7. There are no risk implications arising from the subject of this report.

Environmental Implications

8. There are no environmental implications arising from the subject of this report.

Attachment 2

THE CITY OF
GREATER GEELONG

FEES AND CHARGES COUNCIL POLICY

VERSION: 1

Approval Date: DD Month YYYY of official approval

Approved by: Council

Review Date: 29/1/2019 - Annually

Responsible Officer: Chief Financial Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

CITY OF GREATER GEELONG

Contents

Introduction **3**

Purpose 3

Scope 3

Definitions **4**

Policy **5**

Implementation of this Policy **7**

Monitoring and reporting 7

Advice and assistance 7

Records 7

Review 7

References **8**

Introduction

PURPOSE

To ensure the City sets fees and charges in accordance with a standard methodology providing transparency to the community in the decision-making process.

SCOPE

This policy applies to all fees and charges listed in the annual Budget, in addition to any new fees or charges that the City is able to levy which has not previously been included in the schedule of fees and charges.

The City must consider the application of this policy when:

- Setting fees and charges (excluding rates); and
- Reviewing fees and charges.

The City provides a wide range of services to its community. In undertaking this role, the City assesses community needs through its planning process and determines which services Council will support. Of those identified services, the City can advocate for the service, facilitate the service or actively participate and deliver the service.

Some of these services are required due to statutory or legislative obligations, whilst for other services the City has discretion whether or not to provide the service and at what level and quality.

In planning for a service, the City must decide on the level of rate contribution it will allocate to support the service. Once the rate contribution to the service has been determined, the balance of the cost of service, which is unfunded, will need to be recovered from the users as a fee or charge or other revenue stream, such as grant income.

The setting of fees and charges requires a standard methodology which is applied consistently across the organisation in order to enhance accountability and provide transparency to the community in the decision-making process.

Definitions

This section defines the key terms used in this policy.

CITY

The City of Greater Geelong organisation led by the CEO.

COUNCIL

The City of Greater Geelong Council comprised of elected councillors and led by the Mayor.

DIRECT COSTS

Costs, captured at an activity level, which can be readily attributed to the service because they are incurred exclusively for the particular service.

INDIRECT COSTS

Departmental costs that support the service (e.g. Manager and department administration costs).

ELT

The Executive Leadership Team of the City, as constituted from time to time.

OVERHEAD COSTS

Costs that support the service at an organisational level such as payroll, risk management, information technology, payables, receivables and insurance.

Policy

COUNCIL POLICY

Fees and charges are a component of the City's revenue raising strategy and represent 19% of budgeted recurrent revenue.

Fees and charges are raised for several reasons:

a. To increase revenue available to the City to support the cost of service delivery;

b. To support the City's medium to long term service delivery objectives; and

c. To help users of the City's services understand the value and benefits they obtain when accessing those services.

In setting fees and charges, the City is committed to:

a. Ensuring resources are used efficiently and effectively to finance the service delivery objectives outlined in Greater Geelong: A Clever and Creative Future and Council Plan 2018-21.

b. Identifying the level of rate contribution provided to individual services to ensure transparency in decision making.

c. Ensuring the City's long-term financial sustainability by considering user pays principles as part of determining the most appropriate way to fund services.

1. FEES AND CHARGES FRAMEWORK

1.1. This policy is underpinned by the User Fee Decision Matrix, which provides a standardised approach in determining the target rate contribution to be provided to a service.

1.2.

User Fee Decision Matrix			
Target Rate Contribution (% Rate Contribution)	**Cost Recovery**	**Fees and Charge Setting Criteria**	**Impediments/ Constraints**
100% Rate contribution	No cost recovery	No fee or charge levied	N/A
Partial Rate contribution	Partial cost recovery	Fee set by Council (Discretionary)	Impediments may prevent targeted cost recovery (e.g. set by statute)
0% Rate contribution	Full cost recovery	**Options** 1.Fee set by statute 2.Fee set by local law 3.Fee set by funding agreement 4.Fee set by Council (Discretionary)	Impediments may prevent full cost recovery (e.g. set by statute)
0% Rate contribution	Market Driven (must be full cost recovery plus margin)	Fee set by Council (Discretionary)	This service is a significant business activity and subject to National competition policy

1.3. All City services will be subject to the User Fee Decision matrix.

1.4. Council will review and endorse the User Fee Decision Matrix annually as part of the annual budget process.

2. USER FEE DECISION MATRIX

The user fee decision matrix is based on the following:

2.1 Identification of services which the City provides.

2.2 Classification of the services between external services (those that have a direct interface with external customers and internal services (activities that support the provision of the external services). Fees and charges will only apply to external services.

2.3 Determining if the service has general or specific users. Generally, services which are provided for the broader community, such as public open space, will not attract fees and charges.

2.4 Understand the fee setting criteria. The type of fees and/or charges for the service may be subject to statute, local law, and schedule of fees or the discretion of the City. The type of fee and/or charges will determine any restrictions on setting the price.

2.5 Determining if the service is a Significant Business Activity. Under National Competition policy, competitive neutrality adjustments, to ensure full cost reflective pricing, are required if the service is a Significant Business Activity. To comply with National Competition policy, Councils need to identify their Significant Business Activities and adjust their prices, where relevant, to neutralise any competitive advantage when competing with the private sector. Cost reflective pricing includes recognition of private sector equivalent costs such as rate of return, regulatory costs not incurred by Council and taxes.

2.6 Classification of the cost recovery for the service will determine the total revenue from fees and charges. Individual fees and charges will then be set based on fee and charge setting criteria.

2.7 Target rate contribution will be determined by the City based on community needs and policy objectives. Services that are likely to attract a rate contribution are those which provide a broader community benefit as well as benefits to the individual users. The target that is set will be endorsed by Council and used by service managers to calculate required total fee and charge revenue. Service managers will then set individual fees and charges based on expected usage. Each service will initially be assessed under the categories:

a. 100% rate contribution (no cost recovery);

b. Partial rate contribution; or

c. 0% rate contribution (full cost recovery).

2.8 Uniform pricing services which are provided at a similar level or standard will have the same fees across the municipality

3. Costs Excluded in setting fees and charges

Costs which are incurred for the benefit of Council, the Chief Executive, Directors and Legal Services and Governance department will be excluded. These costs are not considered Indirect Costs but a cost of being a Council. These costs will be assessed in the calculation for the municipal charge (a fee on all rateable assessments to cover the fixed and unavoidable costs of governance).

4. Ancillary Services

In some instances, a service which has been defined as having ‘general’ users and would not normally set a fee may charge users to access facilities/grounds e.g. weddings. Cost recovery of these services will be market driven and reflect full cost recovery plus margin.

5. Uniform Pricing

In order for users of a service to be confident that the fee charged will provide them with a similar level of service regardless of their social equity or location, the City will endeavour to adopt uniform pricing for like services.

6. Transition Period

The base level of rate contribution for each service will be recognised as the levels approved within the 2019-2020 Budget. Where there is a material difference between the required level of rate contribution and the base level of rate contribution Council will consider phasing increases over a period of time. The phase-in period will be determined following consideration of the user’s capacity to pay, commercial implications and the funding pressures on the City.

7. Access

The community will be able to access information about fees and charges from the City’s website and in the annual Budget document.

Implementation of this Policy

MONITORING AND REPORTING

The Responsible Officer will review this policy annually, during budget development.

ADVICE AND ASSISTANCE

The Responsible Officer for this policy manages the provision of advice to the organisation regarding this policy.

RECORDS

The City must retain records associated with this policy and its implementation for at least the period shown below.

Record	Retention / Disposal Authority	Retention Period	Location
Adopted Budget	Chief Financial Officer	7 years	Electronic Document Records Management System; Financial Management, Publications.

REVIEW

The Fees and Charges Policy will be reviewed annually during budget development, with consideration given to service levels and productivity.

References

- *Fees and Charges – Cost Recovery by Local Government,* Victorian Auditor-Generals Report April 2010.
- Fair Play Strategy 2017, The City of Greater Geelong.
- *Local Government Best Practice Guide Revenue and Rating Strategy*, Department of Transport, Planning and Local Infrastructure 2014
- *National Competition Policy (NCP)*
- *The Local Government Act 2020.*

7. SPORT AND RECREATION VICTORIA GRANT PROGRAM

Source: **Community Life**
Director: **Robyn Stevens**

Purpose

1. To consider the priority projects and funding contribution required to support the City's application to Sport and Recreation Victoria Local Sports Infrastructure Fund Program.

Background

2. In February 2021, the State Government announced the release of its annual Local Sports Infrastructure Fund Program.

3. The criteria in assessing priorities for application to the funding program include: alignment to Council's strategic direction (Council Plan, Social Infrastructure Plan, relevant G21 Sports Strategies); asset condition and compliance; overall community benefit and project readiness (projects must be ready to commence construction within six months of executing a funding agreement).

4. The program includes five streams for application: Better Indoor Stadiums; Female Friendly Facilities; Community Sports Lighting; Facilities for active Seniors; Scoreboards and Fixed equipment.

5. All applications to the funding program require a $1: $1.5 contribution between Council and State Government, respectively.

6. All applications to be lodged by 22 March 2021, any financial contribution of Council needs to be confirmed by Council. The funding for the program would form part of the 2021-22 budget.

Key Matters

7. An assessment of known projects has been undertaken against the Sport and Recreation Victoria (SRV) funding criteria. Only two program streams were deemed to have suitable projects to put forward for the application.

8. The priority projects proposed for funding under the Local Sports Infrastructure Fund Program are:

    8.1 Female Friendly Facilities Stream – Shell Reserve, Corio – Re-development of the current pavilion to include female friendly, compliant, fit for purpose facilities. Total project cost $3.6 million.

    8.2 Facilities for Active Seniors Stream – Barwon Heads Bowling Club – Development of new clubrooms and amenities to provide a consolidated, fit for purpose, accessible and compliant facility to support participation opportunities for the active seniors cohort and broader Barwon Heads community. Total project cost is $1.2 million, noting this project has existing Federal Government funding of $500,000.

    8.3 The above projects have been submitted for consideration in the 2021-22 Council budget process.

Cr Nelson moved, Cr Sullivan seconded -

9. That Council:

9.1 Endorse the submission for two applications to the Sport and Recreation Victoria (SRV) Local Sports Infrastructure Fund Program for Shell Reserve Corio, and Barwon Heads Bowling Club; and

9.2 Approve a pre-commitment of $3.6 million in the 2021-22 budget for the funding required toward these projects.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. The City will be required to pre-commit funding within the 2021-22 budget to meet the SRV criteria for making application.

    1.1 The maximum funding allocated to any individual project by the State is as outlined below:

        1.1.1 Female Friendly Facilities Stream - $500,000; and

        1.1.2 Active Seniors Stream - $200,000.

    1.2 Should a project be successful in securing State funding, the City will be required to contribute the remaining budget needed to complete the project.

    1.3 High level preliminary costings have been obtained for each project and are outlined below:

        1.3.1 Shell Reserve, Corio (Pavilion Re-development) $3.6 million; and

        1.3.2 Barwon Heads Bowling Club (Clubroom Development) $1.2 million.

    1.4 Preliminary costings for projects may change throughout detailed design and construction.

Community Engagement

2. Officers have consulted with, and obtained letters of support from the following stakeholders:

    2.1 AFL Barwon;

    2.2 Bowls Victoria;

    2.3 Corio Football Netball Club;

    2.4 Corio Cricket Club; and

    2.5 Barwon Heads Bowling Club.

Social Equity Considerations

3. If successful, the delivery of these projects will provide a high level of community benefit and increased participation opportunities for the broader community.

4. The Shell Reserve project is specifically aimed at increasing female participation in sport and breaking down barriers resulting from out-of-date and non-compliant facilities.

5. The Shell Reserve project is also in a more disadvantaged area where sport is a major contributor to building social connections and community cohesion.

6. The Barwon Heads project is targeted at ensuring older members of the community remain active through bowls which is often attributed to the retention of older age groups in sport and recreation.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

7. There are no known legal or statutory impediments to the arrangement proposed in this report.

Alignment to Council Plan

8. This proposal aligns with the strategic objectives of the Council Plan, specifically in response to 'Improved Social Infrastructure and Planning', which aims to provide new sports and leisure facilities and upgrade existing ones and engage with sporting clubs and community groups to improve access to community and sporting facilities.

Conflict of Interest

9. There are no staff involved in the preparation of this report who have an undisclosed conflict, general or material.

Risk Assessment

10. The risk to Council may be that the existing preliminary costs obtained for each project may change/increase as detailed design and construction is completed. If this was to occur the City would be required to increase its contribution to deliver the project.

Environmental Implications

11. There are no known environmental implications.

8. TOURISM GREATER GEELONG AND THE BELLARINE (TGGB) CORPORATE PLAN 2021/22-2024/25 AND MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN TGGB AND MUNICIPAL PARTNERS

Source: **City Planning & Economy - Tourism**
Director: **Gareth Smith**

Purpose

1. To note the updated tourism industry led four-year 2021/22-2024/25 Corporate Plan **(Attachment 2)** of Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine (TGGB) and renewed priorities as set by the Board of the association on behalf of the tourism industry.

2. To seek Council's endorsement to enter a four-year Memorandum of Understanding **(Attachment 3),** to continue the partnership with TGGB Incorporated and neighbouring councils (Borough of Queenscliffe and Golden Plains Shire).

Background

3. Founded in 2014, Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine (TGGB) Incorporated represents one of the most visited regions outside of Melbourne which includes the Moorabool Valley, Bellarine Peninsula and Geelong. TGGB is the official Regional Tourism Board as outlined by Visit Victoria.

4. The partnership obligations of all parties (City of Greater Geelong, TGGB and the neighbouring councils of the Borough of Queenscliffe and Golden Plains Shire) is detailed in the Memorandum of Understanding document **(Attachment 3).**

5. The Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the three municipal partners (City of Greater Geelong, Borough of Queenscliffe and Golden Plains Shire) aligns to the delivery of the 2021/22-2024/25 Corporate Plan of TGGB recently endorsed by the Board of TGGB.

Key Matters

6. An annual action plan is developed by TGGB to deliver on the strategic priorities as outlined in the Corporate Plan. A key deliverable in the first year of the Corporate Plan is the development of a 10-year Destination Masterplan for the region focused on sustainable destination development to support a resilient visitor economy. This will include deliberative engagement and will guide an update to Council's Tourism Policy.

7. By entering a four-year MOU with Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine, Council will continue to provide financial and staffing resources to support the administration of TGGB; seek and support conferences and meetings within the municipality via Business Events Geelong; coordinate the operations of the local and regional Visitor Information Centres located within the municipality and enhance the experiences of international students studying in Geelong via Study Geelong.

Cr Sullivan moved, Cr Murrihy seconded -

8. That Council:

8.1 Endorse the continuation of the partnership with the tourism industry by entering into a four-year 2021/22 – 2024/25 Memorandum of Understanding with the Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine Incorporated; and

8.2 Note the corresponding tourism industry led 2021/22-2024/25 Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine Corporate Plan.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. The City will be responsible for the provision of dedicated staff to further develop and coordinate tourism in the region whilst recognising that Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will be the primary body developing the industry and promoting the region.

2. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will dedicate financial resources to the implementation of the regional marketing and development initiatives as detailed in the Corporate Plan via industry, membership and State Government contributions.

3. The City, having regard to its overall budgetary constraints shall continue to provide resources to Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine:

    3.1 to staff, accommodate and allow effective administration of Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine;

    3.2 to seek, and support conferences and meetings, within the municipality operating as a unit of Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine called Business Events Geelong;

    3.3 to coordinate the staffing (volunteers and council staff) and operations of the local and regional Visitor Information Centres located within the municipality; and

    3.4 to enhance the experiences of international students studying in Geelong operating as a unit of Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine called Study Geelong.

4. Under the renewed four-year Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) there is no change to Council's current recurrent contribution levels allocated to tourism. The current recurrent allocations are outlined below.

5. Council's current breakdown to tourism is $2,157,030. The following is a breakdown of the 2021/22 recurrent budget:

    5.1 Tourism Administration $1,313,421;

    5.2 Visitor Information Centre $366,159; and

    5.3 Business Events Geelong $477,450.

6. In addition to Council's recurrent contribution to tourism, in 2020/21 Council provided $633,000 in tourism related COVID recovery initiatives (including Study Geelong). This investment supported an overall tourism industry projects budget of $1,632,537 for 2020/21 which includes government grants, tourism industry contributions and a Regional Tourism Board funding allocation from State Government to deliver the Annual Action Plan via TGGB Incorporated.

Community Engagement

7. The TGGB Corporate Plan addresses and supports the community-led aspirations of the 'A Clever and Creative Future' vision. The TGGB Corporate Plan is developed as a guiding document by the Board of TGGB to align to the deliverables of the four-year MOU.

8. A key deliverable in the first year of the TGGB Corporate Plan is the development of a 10-year Destination Masterplan for the region focused on sustainable destination development to support a resilient visitor economy. This will include deliberative engagement and align to the principles of Council's Community Engagement Policy.

Social Equity Considerations

9. By entering the four-year MOU with TGGB, Council will support the delivery of the TGGB Corporate Plan which recognises the value and importance of the visitor economy to the local community in providing diverse employment opportunities and greater quality of life.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

10. The continuation of the partnership with the tourism industry through the four-year MOU with TGGB outlines the partnership obligations with all parties (City of Greater Geelong, TGGB and the neighbouring councils of the Borough of Queenscliffe and Golden Plains Shire).

11. The MOU has been independently peer reviewed by a legal firm representing TGGB Incorporated.

12. Council's Tourism Policy will be updated in accordance with the development of a new 10-year Destination Masterplan for the region, to be delivered in the first year of the 2021/22-2024/25 TGGB Corporate Plan. The Destination Masterplan will include deliberative engagement with the region to guide sustainable destination development and support a resilient visitor economy.

Alignment to Council Plan

13. TGGB will support councils to attract tourism related investment and tourism infrastructure to the region and where appropriate will work closely with councils' Economic Development Unit and relevant Council officers.

14. By entering the four-year MOU with TGGB, there is a direct alignment with priority 9 of the *Council Plan 2018-22*, 'Growing our Tourism and Events'.

Conflict of Interest

15. No Council officers or contractors who have provided advice in relation to this report have declared a general or material interest in the matter.

Risk Assessment

16. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine plays a pivotal role in advocating on tourism related issues in a variety of settings and at different levels of government. The organisation provides leadership to the regions tourism industry in dealing with both demand and supply issues, as well as opportunities to collaborate on a range of campaigns and initiatives. This leadership role will continue under Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine Inc and will be a critical element to the region's visitor economy recovery and ongoing resilience as a growth industry for the region.

17. Without an organised and united approach, the industry would most likely suffer or remain stagnant. The existing structure allows for long term planning to be adopted in cooperation with neighbouring Regional Tourism Boards and Visit Victoria.

Environmental Implications

18. Sustainable destination development has been identified as one of the four strategic pillars of 2021-25 TGGB Corporate Plan.

19. A key deliverable in the first year of the Corporate Plan is a 10-year Destination Masterplan which will consider sustainability measures including environmental implications.

TOURISM GREATER GEELONG & THE BELLARINE

2021-25 CORPORATE PLAN



TOURISM GREATER GEELONG & THE BELLARINE

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

We acknowledge Geelong and The Bellarine is Wadawurrung country.

We welcome visitors to our region, a place we acknowledge has been cared for by the Wadawurrung people of the Kulin Nation for thousands of years.

The environment is a key reason visitors choose this destination. Traditional Owners sharing the beauty and joy of these lands and waterways is a privilege, one we repay with respect for their country, Elders and people.





CONTENTS

05 Message from Executive Director and Chairman
06 Vision, Mission and Purpose
07 2025
08 Strategic Priorities
09 Values
10 The Situation in 2021
11 Impact of COVID-19
13 Challenges and Opportunities
14 Partners for Success
15 Measures of Success
16 Our Plan
- Strategic priority #1
- Strategic priority #2
- Strategic priority #3
- Strategic priority #4
20 Contact

FORGING A PATH TO A BRIGHTER FUTURE



THE WAY FORWARD IS TOGETHER

We usually begin these strategic documents by reflecting on the positive growth achieved to date, and share our vision for a brighter future.

Despite the enormous challenges the COVID-19 pandemic has thrown at our industry, we marvel at the resilience and creativity of the people who work in it, we believe that what our industry and region offers is valued, and we are confident that our region is robust enough to come back stronger than ever.

It won't happen by accident, though – this Strategic Plan provides focus and clear direction needed to drive both recovery and growth.

This Strategic Plan very deliberately outlines specific objectives that will develop meaningful partnerships and provide the support and leadership needed for the tourism industry to recover and grow stronger.

Much of the nation-wide discussion about recovery has focused on the economy. We look forward to implementing marketing and development initiatives to support growth in visitor yield and the value of our region's visitor economy. But we'll also have our eyes firmly on the recovery of our people. Tourism is an inherently human industry, and we need to take care of the hosts, the guides, the deliverers of the experiences to truly see our sector flourishing again.

This Strategic Plan acknowledges the situation we're emerging from and focuses effort and energy on the areas Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine can have the most meaningful impact. Where there are challenges, there are opportunities and this Strategic Plan is a commitment to addressing the big challenges and grabbing the great opportunities.

We've outlined how we'll work collaboratively with the tourism industry, government and sector partners as well as our host communities to grow tourism in a way that delivers benefit for all those stakeholder groups.

The way forward is together and we're grateful for the support from our partners, investors and members. Thank you for the trust you've placed in our team to lead our regional tourism industry for the next four years and beyond to achieve our vision of Geelong and The Bellarine being a world-class, inclusive destination that inspires visitors to create memories and depart with a desire to return.



BRETT INCE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



JOHN STEVENS
CHAIRMAN

OUR VISION, MISSION AND PURPOSE

WHO WE ARE

Tourism Greater Geelong & The Bellarine is the regional tourism organisation spanning from Werribee to Armstrong Creek including Geelong, The Bellarine, Queenscliff and the Moorabool Valley.

VISION

For Geelong and The Bellarine to be a world-class inclusive destination that inspires visitors to create memories and depart with a desire to return.

PURPOSE

To build a resilient, sustainable & valued visitor economy that celebrates the character and identity of the region.

MISSION

To provide exceptional service to our visitors, members, industry and community so they have the knowledge, tools and capability to rebuild and enjoy a resilient visitor economy.

2025

IN 2025 GEELONG AND THE BELLARINE IS A WORLD-CLASS, INCLUSIVE DESTINATION THAT INSPIRES VISITORS TO CREATE MEMORIES AND DEPART WITH A DESIRE TO RETURN.

There is harmony between destination development, visitor attraction and community values.

We service a resilient $1.2B visitor economy that provides exceptional benefit to our visitors, industry, community and destination.

HOW WE DEFINE SUCCESS:

GREATER GEELONG AND THE BELLARINE HAS A $1.2B VISITOR ECONOMY

A HEALTHY BALANCE OF VISITOR PROFILES IS MAINTAINED

MID-WEEK AND SEASONALITY IS A STRENGTH

VISITORS

LOVE AND APPRECIATE WHAT OUR REGION HAS TO OFFER.

MEASURE:
We will track visitor sentiment and the strength of positive word-of-mouth.

TARGET:
Tourism Sentiment Index rating: >55



COMMUNITY

VALUE THE IMPORTANCE OF TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IN PROVIDING GREATER QUALITY OF LIFE.

MEASURE:
We will track our performance against the annual Local Government Satisfaction survey to ensure we continue to outperform the rest of the State.

TARGET:
> State average for Performance and Importance

INDUSTRY

THE PEOPLE IN OUR INDUSTRY ENJOY PROSPERITY AND GROWTH OPPORTUNITIES.

MEASURE:
We will track the recovery of the local visitor economy to ensure we are on target to meet 2025 targets.

TARGET:
- Expenditure $1.2b
- Nights >5.7m
- Visitors >6.4m



DESTINATION



HAS A FUTURE THAT GENERATIONS WILL BE ABLE TO ENJOY.

MEASURE:
We will develop and implement a 10 year Destination Masterplan for Greater Geelong and The Bellarine that ensures a sustainable path forward.

TARGET:
2022-2032 Destination Masterplan

OUR STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

1: MARKETING

STRENGTHEN THE BRAND AND PEOPLE'S CONNECTION TO THE REGION TO INSPIRE A GREATER JOURNEY.

2: SUSTAINABLE DESTINATION DEVELOPMENT

PLAN FOR BALANCED GROWTH THAT DELIVERS ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT FOR FUTURE GENERATIONS TO ENJOY.

3: COLLABORATION

WORKING TOGETHER WITH GOOD GOVERNANCE TO DELIVER EXCEPTIONAL VALUE AND BENEFIT TO OUR MEMBERS, VISITORS, COMMUNITY AND DESTINATION.

4: INDUSTRY CAPABILITY

STRENGTHEN THE CAPABILITY OF OUR REGION TO FLOURISH THROUGH A 'NEW NORMAL' AND SUPPORT OUR PEOPLE THROUGH RECOVERY.





WE LIVE AND BREATHE

TEAMWORK

EVERYONE CONTRIBUTES INDIVIDUAL STRENGTHS AND EFFORT TO ACHIEVE SHARED GOALS

CREATIVITY

A DYNAMIC ENVIRONMENT THAT EMBRACES INNOVATION AND ENCOURAGES BRAVERY

LEADERSHIP

HAVING THE PASSION, KNOWLEDGE AND CONVICTION TO SET A CLEAR PATH FORWARD WITH POSITIVITY AND ENERGY

ZEST

APPROACHING OUR WORK AND OUR FUTURE WITH INFECTIOUS OPTIMISM, EAGER ENERGY AND UNBRIDLED ENJOYMENT

JUDGEMENT

CHALLENGING OURSELVES TO CONSIDER ALL RESOURCES SO WE'RE RESPONSIBLE FOR GOOD DECISIONS

OUR VALUES

2021

THE SITUATION IN 2021

VISITORS

2021	2019
4.1M	6.4M

▼ 36%

NIGHTS

2021	2019
3.7M	5.7M

▼ 34%

EXPENDITURE

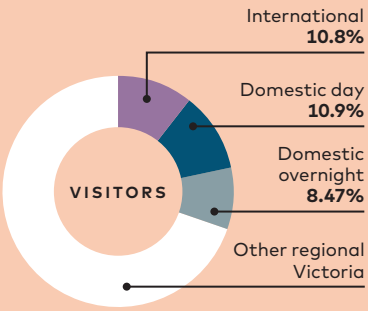
2021	2019
$763M	$1.1B

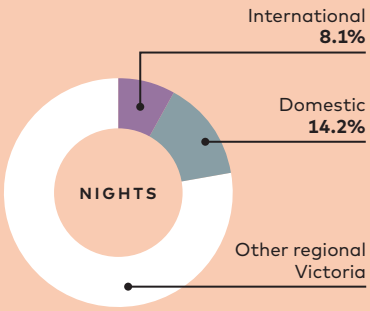
▼ 31%

DOMESTIC OVERNIGHT VISITORS			INTERNATIONAL OVERNIGHT VISITORS			DOMESTIC DAYTRIP VISITORS		
2021	2019	CHANGE	2021	2019	CHANGE	2021	2019	CHANGE
1.1M visitors	1.8M visitors	▼ 40%	31K visitors	67K visitors	▼ 54%	3M visitors	4.6M visitors	▼ 34%
3.3M nights	4.2M nights	▼ 21%	402K nights	67K nights	▼ 73%	–	–	–
$444M expenditure	$584M expenditure	▼ 24%	$32M expenditure	$97M expenditure	▼ 67%	$287M expenditure	$426M expenditure	▼ 33%

Greater Geelong and The Bellarine has always been a favourite for the domestic short-break market.

Our share of regional Victoria visitation





Where did they stay

- Friend's or relative's property 49%
- Caravan park 12%
- Rental 9%
- Personal holiday house 8%

What did they do

- Eat out 59%
- Visit a friend or relative 52%
- Go to the beach 38%
- Go sightseeing 24%
- Go shopping 19%

Value

- The region's visitor economy directly employed 7,551 people and an additional 3,713 indirectly, supporting 2,635 businesses.
- According to the local government survey the community perceived tourism as one of the three highest performing services the City of Greater Geelong provides.

WHERE ARE VISITORS COMING FROM

Over 83% of travellers are from within Victoria, half of which are coming from as close as the western and central suburbs of Melbourne.

IMPACT OF COVID-19 AND THE NEW NORMAL

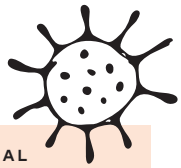


COVID-19 has directly impacted the visitor economy through restrictions on travel and social distancing and an indirect impact due to a deep, but brief, Australian economic recession.

It is expected that the indirect aspects of the recession with less spending on discretionary items such as travel will continue for far longer than the travel restrictions.

During 2020 we saw visitation, nights and travel confidence significantly impacted:

- Three of the top five industry sectors impacted by COVID-19 in Greater Geelong made up 26 per cent of the area's $1.1 billion visitor economy.
  - Accommodation and food services are by far the hardest hit in 2020, resulting in a combined loss of $127 million for the June quarter alone.
  - Other sectors with a significant impact on the tourism industry include retail and the arts, recording losses of $87 million and $67 million respectively across wider Geelong for the quarter.



THE NEW NORMAL

- A visitor economy that is largely driven by domestic day trips and intrastate visiting friends and relatives
- Busier weekends and slower weekdays
- Slower recovery in domestic holiday travel
- Slow recovery in business travel
- Drive market to become even more significant
- Change in international markets

VISITOR SPENDING

PREDICTION YEAR	2020/21		2021/22		2022/23	
ALTERNATIVE SCENARIO FOR RECOVERY	FAST	SLOW	FAST	SLOW	FAST	SLOW
Change in Greater Geelong region visitor economy direct tourism spending (after inflation) and visitor economy average total jobs due to visitor spending compared to 2018/19.	▼ 27%	▼ 37%	▼ 13%	▼ 23%	▼ 4%	▼ 10%





CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

OUR BIGGEST CHALLENGES

ONE

A weakened mid-week market and over-demand for weekend resulting in profitless volume.

TWO

The mental health and wellbeing of the people within the tourism industry.

THREE

Poor transport connectivity within the Greater Geelong and The Bellarine region.

FOUR

A limited workforce with both availability and capability post COVID-19 following significant local job losses and hospitality now being considered an unsafe career.

FIVE

Events pipeline slow to return due to capacity demand and revised procedures.





OUR GREATEST OPPORTUNITIES

ONE

Grow the value of the strong visiting friends and relatives' market with a focus on yield.

TWO

The proximity and connectivity of the region to key visitor markets.

THREE

Educate and work with the community to strengthen the perception on the value of local tourism.

FOUR

Engage with the region's strong domestic repeat and seasoned visitor markets.

FIVE

Addressing seasonality and reduction in mid-week visitation through regional business events, creating year-round commerce.

OUR PARTNERS FOR SUCCESS

THOSE WE WORK WITH

- Local tourism industry
- Municipal Partners
- Geelong Major Events
- Residents
- Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation
- Investors
- Visit Victoria
- Tourism Australia
- Regional Development Victoria
- Neighbouring Regional Tourism Boards
- Victoria Tourism Industry Council
- Business events, Incentives and Travel Trade
- Media
- Local education institutions



THOSE WE STRIVE TO INFLUENCE

- Leisure travellers
- Business events and incentives
- Visiting Friends and Relatives and their local hosts
- International students, locally and in Melbourne

OUR MEASURES OF SUCCESS



REGION'S HEALTH

ONE

Tourism is valued as a significant contributor to a strong, vibrant and diverse economy within Greater Geelong and The Bellarine.

TWO

Growth and breadth of exceptional product and experiences to support visitor demand and market trends.

THREE

A reputation as a distinctive and desirable destination.

FOUR

Growth in the market share of Victoria's visitor economy.

FIVE

A healthy pipeline of business, leisure and sporting events.

TOURISM GREATER GEELONG & THE BELLARINE'S HEALTH

ONE

Strong member sentiment and perception of value towards Tourism Greater Geelong & The Bellarine.

TWO

A strong membership profile that is a true representation of the Greater Geelong and The Bellarine tourism industry.

THREE

Providing visitor information services to more visitors, when and where they need it.

FOUR

Providing meaningful and valued member engagement.

FIVE

Greater engagement and enhanced value perception with the broader community.

OUR PLAN – STRATEGIC PRIORITY #1



MARKETING: STRENGTHEN THE BRAND AND PEOPLE'S CONNECTION TO THE REGION TO INSPIRE A GREATER JOURNEY.

We will	By
Develop our reputation as a distinctive and desirable destination that inspires the world to visit.	Increasing destination awareness among our key visitor markets, leveraging those with the power to influence.
Capitalise on the region's strong visiting friends and relatives' market to drive greater yield.	Driving local awareness of the exceptional product and experiences unique to Geelong and The Bellarine.
Grow the mid-week and shoulder seasons to reduce the impacts of seasonality.	Attracting and leveraging the region's strong and emerging business, leisure and sporting events as facilitators to regional exploration.
Engage with the region's strong domestic and seasoned visitor markets to stay longer and experience more.	Provide visitors with the inspiration and information they need to explore the region, when and how they want it.

Measures of success

- A diversified visitor profile
- Recovery of mid-week travel
- Growth in market share
- Capture of visitor escape spend
- Destination promoters
- Repeat visitation
- Local pride

OUR PLAN – STRATEGIC PRIORITY #2

SUSTAINABLE DESTINATION DEVELOPMENT:
PLAN FOR BALANCED GROWTH THAT DELIVERS ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT FOR FUTURE GENERATIONS TO ENJOY.



We will	By
Ensure the region's visitor economy supports the collective interests of those who call Geelong and The Bellarine home.	Engaging with our *Partners to Success* through strategic and long-term planning.
Strengthen the connection to the history and culture of the region's traditional owners with visitors and industry alike.	Working with Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation in the development of localised, authentic Aboriginal tourism product and experiences.
Plan for growth that provides opportunities for businesses to succeed and grow, which benefits locals through stable, year-round employment.	Support ongoing workforce development and capability strengthening that meets the current and future business needs and visitor demand.
Ensure tourism continues to be a significant contributor to the local economy that celebrates the unique social and environmental fabric of the region.	Providing leadership, guidance and advocacy through long-term planning and destination management, always acting in the best interests of Geelong and The Bellarine.

Measures of success

- A strengthened workforce that is meeting business needs and visitor demands
- A diverse and suitable accommodation pool that supports the region's growing and changing visitor profile
- Progression of the investment pipeline with completion of major projects and developments as scheduled
- Tourism is valued as a significant contributor to a strong, vibrant and diverse economy within Greater Geelong and The Bellarine

OUR PLAN – STRATEGIC PRIORITY #3

COLLABORATION: WORKING TOGETHER, DELIVER EXCEPTIONAL VALUE AND BENEFIT TO OUR MEMBERS, VISITORS, COMMUNITY AND DESTINATION.

We will	By
Operate as the peak tourism organisation for Geelong and The Bellarine, to serve, protect and represent in the best interests of the local tourism industry and community.	Building a strong membership profile and supporting governance structure that is a true representation of the Greater Geelong and The Bellarine tourism industry.
Maximise opportunities through strategic partnerships that provide value for industry and support the growth of the local visitor economy.	Leveraging resources through strong and meaningful partnerships.

Measures of success

- Visitor engagement
- Recovery of the international student population physically studying in and experiencing the region
- Membership profile
- Providing meaningful and valued member engagement
- Greater engagement and enhanced value perception with the broader community (value vs importance)



OUR PLAN – STRATEGIC PRIORITY #4

INDUSTRY CAPABILITY: STRENGTHEN THE CAPABILITY OF OUR REGION TO FLOURISH THROUGH A 'NEW NORMAL'.

We will

Support the growth and breadth of exceptional product and experiences to support visitor demand and market trends.

By

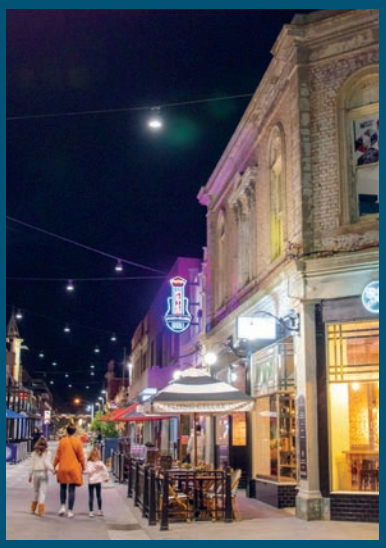
Providing insights, guidance and advocacy on market gaps, opportunities and demands to industry and stakeholders.

Measures of success

- Visitor sentiment
- Visitor yield
- Member engagement though training and development programs

Ensure businesses have the knowledge and resources they need to meet the challenges of tomorrow.

Facilitating the ongoing improvement of business capability through training and development opportunities.





TOURISM GREATER
GEELONG & THE BELLARINE

Level 1, 48 Brougham Street Geelong VIC 3220
P 03 5223 2588
E info@tourismgeelongbellarine.com.au
tourismgeelongbellarine.com.au
ABN: 26 990 691 173

FL_14003

Tourism Greater
Geelong
and
The Bellarine Inc.

Memorandum of Understanding

Until the 30th June

2025

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

between

TOURISM GREATER GEELONG AND THE BELLARINE INC.

Busport, Level 1, 48 Brougham Street, Geelong
("**Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine**")

and

MEMBER MUNICIPALITIES

comprising:

GREATER GEELONG CITY COUNCIL.....30 Gheringhap Street, Geelong
BOROUGH OF QUEENSCLIFFE..... 50 Learmonth Street, Queenscliff
GOLDEN PLAINS SHIRE..... 2 Pope Street, Bannockburn
(collectively called **Councils**)

RECITALS:

R.1. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine is an association incorporated with the purpose of promoting and developing tourism within the Greater Geelong and Bellarine region (**Region**).

R.2. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine has prepared and adopted the attached Corporate Plan 2021-22 to 2024-25 (**Plan**), which details the marketing and development priorities initiatives, and performance targets that have been established to monitor performance.

R.3. The tourism industry, as represented through tourism related businesses, organisations and committees will fund the Plan through annual subscription fees and direct advertising.

R.4. The Councils are members of Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine. The annual subscription fees payable by the Councils shall be determined as outlined in this memorandum of understanding (**MOU**).

R.5. In order to achieve greater certainty of Council support for Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine until 30 June 2025 and the commitment from Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine to the implementation of the Corporate Plan, the parties by this MOU haverecorded their understanding of the relationship and obligations between the parties.

1. RESOURCING

1.1. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will dedicate financial resources to the implementation of the regional marketing and development initiatives as detailed in the Corporate Plan.

1.2. The Greater Geelong City Council having regard to its overall budgetary constraints shall continue to provide resources to Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine:

1.2.1. to staff, accommodate and allow effective administration of Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine;

1.2.2. to seek, and support conferences and meetings, within the municipality operating as a unit of Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine called Business Events Geelong;

1.2.3. to coordinate the staffing (volunteers and council staff) and operations of the local and regional Visitor Information Centres located within the municipality; and

1.2.4. to enhance the experiences of international students studying in Geelong operating as a unit of Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine called Study Geelong.

1.3. The resources provided by Greater Geelong City Council as outlined in clause 1.2, are referred to as **Administrative Costs** in this MOU.

1.4. The Councils will continue to provide resources to Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine via annual subscription fees.

1.5. It is intended that the annual subscription fees for Borough of Queenscliffe and Golden Plains Shire will increase by 3% each year. This is in line with the anticipated increase to Administrative Costs provided by the Greater Geelong City Council.

1.6. The Greater Geelong City Council will meet the Administrative Costs in lieu of its payment of the annual subscription fee.

1.7. The Councils will each be responsible for the provision of dedicated staff to further develop and coordinate tourism in the Region whilst recognising that Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will be the primary body developing the industry and promoting the Region.

1.8. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will support Councils to attract tourism related investment and tourism infrastructure to the Region and where appropriate will work closely with Councils' Economic Development Unit and relevant Council officers.

2. ACCOUNTABILITY & COMMUNICATION

2.1. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will present to the Councils an annual action plan and report that details performance against key results areas as outlined in the report for the previous year and indicated in the action plan for the forthcoming financial year.

2.2. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will provide Councils with regular statistical reports relating to the tourism performance of the Region.

2.3. The Councils recognise the independent role, structure, mission and expertise of Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine and understands its function includes being an independent advocate for the tourism industry. This role also includes being a tourism industry voice in the local and national media and representation of tourism businesses in planning/development opportunities which may enhance, sustain and develop a sustainable tourism industry in the Region

2.4. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will on request attend any Council meeting to discuss / present tourism related issues.

2.5. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will hold its Board meetings approximately every eight weeks and will regularly communicate with Councils and its members.

2.6. The Councils will encourage local and municipal tourism officers to attend regular designated staff meetings with Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine staff, and to communicate with the Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine office on a regular basis.

3. VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRES

3.1. The staffing, management and operations of Local Visitor Information Centres in the Region will be the responsibility of Councils.

3.2. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will coordinate the implementation of consistent display and distribution policies for all Visitor Information Centres in the Region.

3.3. Visitor Information Centre Co-ordinators from the Region will meet on a regular basis to co-ordinate training, management and centre operations and to distribute relevant marketing materials. This may also include collaboration with neighbouring tourism regions.

3.4. The Councils recognise Visitor information Centres core purpose is to provide visitors with the inspiration and information they need to explore the region.

4. THE VISITOR ECONOMY

4.1. The Councils recognise the strengths and benefits of the visitor economy approach that will ensure the long-term strength of the visitor economy through encouraging industry best practice.

4.2. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will support the Councils efforts to attract funding for additional visitor economy initiatives. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will continue to source State and Federal funding support for initiatives in the Region.

4.3. The Councils will promote the initiatives in the Region and encourage participation in their implementation through communications with local communities and other key stakeholders.

5. GENERAL

5.1. The Councils recognise the pending Regional Tourism Review is due to be released within the 2021-22 to 2024-25 MOU period in which case a revised MOU based on State Government recommendations may be presented to each of the existing municipal partners for consideration.

5.2. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will not expand its membership base to include new municipal members unless agreed to by the Councils.

5.3. Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine will coordinate industry training and tourism policy formulation to ensure a consistent approach and application to tourism across the Region.

5.4. If any dispute or difference arises between the parties in carrying out the principles of this MOU, the parties will seek to resolve that difference or dispute between them.

5.5. Notwithstanding clause 5.4, each party maintains the right to exercise its individual powers as it sees fit. This MOU lapses on 30 June 2025 and may be renewed or renegotiated by further agreement between the parties.

5.6. Annual subscription fees as outlined under clause 1 will be invoiced at the commencement of each financial year to Borough of Queenscliffe and Golden Plains Shire Council. Greater Geelong City Council will continue resourcing via the annual budget provisions as approved by Council in the Greater Geelong City Council budget process.

Memorandum of Understanding
2021-22 to 2024-25

DATED this …….. day of …… 2021

Signed on behalf of:
TOURISM GREATER GEELONG AND THE BELLARINE
By its duty authorised representative

…… ……
Witness

Signed on behalf of:
CITY OF GREATER GEELONG
By its duty authorised representative

…… ……
Witness

Signed on behalf of:
BOROUGH OF QUEENSCLIFFE
By its duty authorised representative

…… ……
Witness

Signed on behalf of:
GOLDEN PLAINS SHIRE COUNCIL
By its duty authorised representative

…… ……
Witness

9. CONSIDERATION OF SUBMISSIONS AND ADOPTION OF AMENDMENT C409GGEE – PLANNING SCHEME ANOMALIES

Source: **Planning, Design & Development – City Development**
Director: **Gareth Smith**

Purpose

1. To consider the submissions and adopt Amendment C409ggee to the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

Background

2. Since the new format Greater Geelong Planning Scheme came into operation on 27 July 2000 there have been regular amendments and changes. Over time this can give rise to several minor anomalies that were inadvertently included and which need to be rectified. These are identified through the everyday use and implementation of the Scheme and over the past couple of years several minor anomalies have been identified for correction.

Key Matters

3. It is incumbent on Council to ensure the Planning Scheme is relevant, up to date, of a high quality and standard, and meets the State Government's requirements.

4. There are several map and ordinance anomalies spread across the municipality. Correction of these anomalies does not change the intent of the Planning Scheme and is consistent with State and Local planning policy.

5. As the Minister for Planning did not grant exemption from the notification requirements of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, the City notified affected landowners and occupiers and other required parties and placed notice in the local newspapers.

6. In response to exhibition three (3) submissions were received of which two (2) supported the amendment and one (1) raised objection.

7. The City made considerable effort to contact the objecting submitter through several means but has been unsuccessful.

8. The City sought legal advice on the legitimacy of the submission and how to proceed in the context of the options available in the Act. The advice concluded that where the details of the person cannot be verified, the planning authority is not required to treat the submission as a valid submission or refer it to a panel.

9. The legal advice recommended that the City notify the submitter in accordance with the Act, that it intends to adopt the amendment without referring the submission to a panel. This notification was sent on 4 January 2021.

Cr Grzybek moved, Cr Harwood seconded -

10. That Council:

10.1 Adopts Amendment C409ggee to the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme as contained in Appendix 1 of this report; and

10.2 Submits the adopted Amendment together with the prescribed information to the Minister for Planning requesting approval.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. There are no financial implications for Council as a result of this Amendment.

Community Engagement

2. The Amendment was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* with landowners and occupiers, prescribed Ministers and other relevant agencies directly notified and the broader community notified through notices in local newspapers and on the City's website.

3. Three submissions were received in response to the exhibition, of which one was objecting.

Social Equity Considerations

4. There are no social equity implications as a result of this Amendment.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

5. The proposed amendment is consistent with the Planning Policy Framework of the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

6. The proposal is consistent with the format for planning schemes and with the Ministerial Direction on the Form and Content of Planning Schemes.

7. Legal advice obtained about the status of the objecting submission advises that the submission does not need to be considered as there can be no engagement with the submitter as they have not provided contact details that can be verified. Further, the advice is that the planning authority is not required to treat the submission as valid or refer it to a panel.

8. To support any possible action by the submitter to VCAT for a defect in procedure, the City has provided notice to the submitter of this intention to adopt the amendment without referral to a Panel at least thirty (30) days prior to adopting C409ggee.

Alignment to Council Plan

9. Amendment C409ggee proposes to correct errors with the Planning Scheme which supports both the Growing our Economy & Sustainable Built and Natural Environment strategic directions of City Plan.

Conflict of Interest

10. No Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have declared an interest in the matter to which this report relates.

Risk Assessment

11. There are no notable risks associated with implementing the recommendation contained in this report.

Environmental Implications

12. There are no environmental implications as a result of this Amendment.

Attachment 2

Discussion

13. The Amendment as exhibited proposes to:

13.1 Rezone part of the land at 2 Newfields Drive, 6-10 & 12-14 Stonebridge Road, 19-27 Tranquil Terrace, 11-17 Woodville Street Drysdale from GRZ2 to GRZ1.

13.2 Rezone part of 1-3 Serene Terrace, Drysdale from GRZ1 to GRZ2.

13.3 Rezone part of the land at 21-25 & 22-34 Enterprise Drive and 87-91 Prosperity Drive, Corio from IN2Z to IN1Z.

13.4 Rezone part of the land at 155-175 O'Briens Road and 70-80 Prosperity Drive, Corio from IN1Z to IN2Z.

13.5 Rezone the land at 6a Bennett Street, Highton from GRZ2 to PPRZ.

13.6 Rezone the land at 10 Bennett Street, Highton from PPRZ to GRZ2.

13.7 Rezone the land at 660 Bateman Road, Indented Head from GRZ2 to PCRZ.

13.8 Rezone the land at 10 Murphys Road, Balliang from FZ to PCRZ.

13.9 Rezone part of the land at 17 Evans Street, Belmont from RGZ2 to GRZ1.

13.10 Delete HO343 from part of the land at 50-54 Barwon Heads Road, Belmont.

13.11 Delete HO1620 from the land at 31A, 33 & 35 Serene Terrace, Drysdale.

13.12 Delete HO1637 from the land at 171-173 Moorabool Street, Geelong.

13.13 Delete HO1176 from the land at 106 Tanner Street, Breakwater.

13.14 Apply HO1785 to part of the land at 17 Evans Street, Belmont.

13.15 Delete DDO26 from the land at 37-65 Walchs Road, North Shore.

13.16 Amend the Schedule to Clause 43.01 to delete external paint controls for HO155 affecting the property at 191-195 Ryrie Street, Geelong.

13.17 Amend the Schedule to Clause 43.01 to change the street address description for entry HO1926.

13.18 Amend the Schedule to Clause 43.01 to change the street address description for entry HO204.

13.19 Amend the Schedule to Clause 43.01 to change the HO number for the Western Beach Road Heritage Area from HO2048 to HO2018.

13.20 Amend Schedule 1 to Clause 37.08 to replace the land use term 'tavern' with the term 'bar'.

13.21 Amend Schedule 13 to Clause 37.01 to replace the land use term 'tavern' with the term 'bar'.

13.22 Amend Schedule 5 to Clause 37.07 to replace the land use term 'tavern' with the term 'bar'.

13.23 Amend the Schedule to Clause 59.15 to replace the land use term 'tavern' with the term 'bar'.

14. The following explains the need for each change to the Planning Scheme:

    14.1 Incorrect mapping of the extent of heritage overlay HO1637 (Geelong Commercial Heritage Area). The extent of the mapping has included the land at 171-173 Moorabool Street, Geelong which is part of the Belcher Arcade. The overlay has been applied in a blanket manner over land approximately 30 metres south of Ryrie Street, primarily between Moorabool Street and Market Street but with some minor exceptions. In this location, the overlay is primarily directed to sites along Ryrie Street, although it does not follow the title boundaries of these sites. As a result, 171-173 Moorabool Street which is oriented to Moorabool Street, has been included in this HO1637, even though there is no heritage significance and that the building was constructed concurrent with the balance of the Belcher Arcade (171-179 Moorabool Street) which is not included in this overlay. The site is also visually indistinguishable at street level from the balance of the Belcher Arcade, further highlighting the anomaly.

    14.2 Incorrect mapping of the extent of the heritage overlay HO343 applicable to the RSL monument located at 50-54 Barwon Heads Road Belmont – RSL site. The extent of the heritage overlay should apply to the extent of all the land within 5 metres of the monument, as identified in the schedule to the heritage overlay at clause 43.01 in the Planning Scheme Ordinance.

    14.3 Inadvertent ongoing application of the heritage overlay HO1176 to the land at 106 Tanner Street, Breakwater. HO1176 originally applied to the land at 106-110 Tanner Street but this land has since been subdivided. The dwelling of significance is now on land at 108-110 Tanner Street and the land at 106 Tanner Street is vacant and included in the Industrial 2 Zone.

    14.4 Inadvertent ongoing application of the HO1620 to the land at 31A, 33 and 35 Serene Terrace, Drysdale following the subdivision of this land as part of the Drysdale Central Walk development that subdivided the land at the back of 23 and 25 Princess Street Drysdale. These later properties were included in the Drysdale Heritage Area primarily for their frontage to Princess Street. The subdivision of the rear portions of these properties has separated this land from any heritage contribution or value for the Drysdale Heritage Area.

    14.5 Land at 17 Evans Street, Belmont is incorrectly included in 2 zones with the majority being GRZ1 and a smaller portion partly GRZ2. This is the result of a boundary realignment made in 2019. This needs to be corrected to wholly include the land within the GRZ1.

    14.6 The site at 17 Evans Street, Belmont is also included in the heritage overlay HO1785, which also as a result of the boundary realignment does not cover the whole of the property. This requires correction to extend the heritage overlay southward to the southern property boundary.

    14.7 Inadvertent ongoing application of the Farming Zone to a small triangular shaped Nature Reserve at 10 Murphys Road, Balliang. This is Council owned land that is managed by the City and the local community as a nature reserve and contains one of the oldest redgums known in Geelong. The reserve should be included in the PCRZ.

    14.8 Land at 21-25 Enterprise Drive, 22-34 Enterprise Drive, 87-91 Prosperity Drive, 155-175 O'Briens Road, and 70-80 Prosperity Drive, Corio is incorrectly included in two zones – the Industrial 1 and Industrial 2 Zones. This is required to be corrected, with the land at 70-80 Prosperity Drive and 155-175 O'Briens Road to be wholly included in the IN2Z and the other properties corrected to be wholly included in the IN1Z.

14.9 Inadvertent ongoing application of the GRZ2 to the Council owned Indented Head Woodland Reserve at 660 Batman Road, Indented Head. This land should be included in the PCRZ. It was part of a land exchange in the development of the Seabreeze residential estate to protect the high ecological values of the land.

14.10 Land at 2 Newfields Drive, Drysdale and 6-10 and 12-14 Stonebridge Road, Drysdale is incorrectly included in two zones. As a result of final subdivision design, these properties are mostly within the GRZ1 but retain small portions along their frontages in the RGZ2. Similarly, the land at 1-3 Serene Terrace, Drysdale is incorrectly included in two zones with a small portion of the south west corner included in GRZ1 and the balance in GRZ2. Whilst tidying up these sites it is also prudent to correct the zoning of the nearby Council owned land at 11-17 Woodville Street and 19-27 Tranquil Terrace, Drysdale which is also split into the GRZ1 and GRZ2.

14.11 Incorrect application of the PPRZ to privately owned land and residence at 10 Bennett Street, Highton and the GRZ2 to a Council owned public park at 6a Bennett Street, Highton. This is considered an historical mapping error at the time of the preparation of the new format planning scheme which was approved in 2000.

14.12 Incorrect application of the Design and Development Overlay Schedule 20 (DDO20) to the land at 37-65 Walchs Road, North Shore. The DDO20 only applies to land included in the INZ1, 2 & 3. The land at 37-65 Walchs Road is included in the Port Zone (PZ).

14.13 Incorrect address description in the schedule to Cause 43.01 (the Heritage Overlay) for HO204. The planning scheme maps correctly map HO204 to the land at 217 Mt Pleasant Road, Highton, but the schedule lists the street address as 235 Mt Pleasant Road, Highton.

14.14 Redundant exterior paint controls applicable to the heritage overlay HO155 at 191-195 Ryrie Street, Geelong - the former Geelong Advertiser. The basis for the heritage overlay on the site is the plaque which is located inside the building. As it is the plaque which is of heritage significance and this is inside the building, there is no need for external paint controls to apply.

14.15 Incorrect description of the extent of the Heritage Overlay HO1926 in the Schedule to the Clause 43.01. HO1926 extends from 354-388 Shannon Avenue, Geelong West but the address description in the Schedule is 354-358 Shannon Avenue, Geelong West. The HO is intended to extend to all the properties as shown on the planning scheme map and as outlined in the Newtown West Heritage Study.

14.16 Incorrect HO number in the Schedule to Clause 43.01 for the Western Beach Heritage Area. The HO number included in the Schedule at approval of previous Amendment C359ggee was mistakenly recorded as HO2048 but should have been recorded as HO2018.

14.17 Inadvertent ongoing inclusion of the land use term ‘tavern’ instead of ‘bar’ within three zones. The term ‘tavern’ was changed to the term ‘bar’ as part of Amendment VC159 and is now redundant. The land use tables within the ACZ1, SUZ13 and UGZ5 require updating to use the correct land use term ‘bar’ in place of ‘tavern’. Land affected by the schedule to clause 59.15 Local VicSmart Applications is also similarly affected and requires updating to correct the land use term ‘tavern’ to ‘bar’.

15. At the request of DELWP, Schedule 1 to the Activity Centre Zone, Schedule 13 to the Special Use Zone and Schedule 5 to the Urban Growth Zone are also updated to meet the form requirements of the Ministerial Direction on the Form and Content of Planning Schemes.

16. Amendment C409ggee was exhibited between 13 May and 14 June 2020. As a result of exhibition, three (3) submissions were received of which two supported the amendment (from a private consultant on behalf of an affected landowner and a public authority) and one submission from an individual raising objection to some of the proposed heritage corrections.

Consideration of Submissions

17. **Submission 1:** Raises the following objections and concerns:

    17.1 **Submission Point 1** - Objects to the removal of heritage overlay at Drysdale (HO1620), as I object to Council removing any further heritage overlay, in their efforts to create room for suburban new development expansions;

    17.2 **City response**: Deletion of HO1620 from 3 small lots at 31A, 33 & 35 Serene Terrace, Drysdale affects properties that have been subdivided from the rear of properties at 23 and 25 Princess Street Drysdale. These large (original) properties were included in the Drysdale Heritage Area primarily for their frontage to Princess Street. The subdivision of the rear portions of these properties has separated this land from any heritage contribution value for the Drysdale Heritage Area. The 2 properties at 33 and 35 Serene Terrace are in fact developed with new housing and face inward to the Central Walk residential estate. The land at 31A Serene Terrace is a small, vacant triangular piece of land (only 90 square metres) that also faces inward to the Central Walk estate. The very minor change proposed by this amendment reflects the current on ground circumstances and physical separation of the land from the Heritage Area. The Drysdale Heritage Area is an extensive one and it remains intact with its focus on the central and commercial precinct of Drysdale. This amendment does not create any new room for suburban development and expansions;

    17.3 **Submission Point 2 -** Seeks clarification that the deletion of HO343 is the site of the Belmont/Geelong RSL?;

    17.4 **City response**: The deletion of part of HO343 is constricting the extent of the heritage overlay affecting the RSL monument sited out the front of the RSL property at 50-54 Barwon Heads Road, Belmont. The extent of the heritage overlay for this monument should only apply to the extent of all the land within 5 metres of the monument and not across the whole of the property; and

    17.5 **Submission Point 3 -** Seeks clarification that the deletion of H01637 is the Belcher Arcade? If this is removed, the submission queries what is being planned to account for any asbestos, lead, or other outdated and dangerous materials? Is a new commercial building already under consideration? If so, will there be height restrictions or will Geelong simply become another extension of Melbourne in its design and density? Is a residential building unit already being considered for the site? If so, what is the Council doing to ensure a range of affordable accommodations are available to the public?

    17.6 **City response**: The deletion of part of HO1637 affects a small part of the land at 171 Moorabool Street, Geelong. The site is located to the immediate south of the Telstra Building on the south-east corner of Moorabool Street and Ryrie Street. The site is a small rectangular allotment, occupied by a two-storey building oriented to Moorabool Street. It receives vehicular access off Ryan Place North to the east and has been designed as a part of the Belcher Arcade building to the south (171-179 Moorabool Street). From Moorabool Street the building has a uniform appearance in keeping with the design of Belcher Arcade, although as visible from aerials and Ryan Place North at the rear, the site has a substantially smaller floor area.

17.7 The site is currently included in HO1637 which is applied to the Geelong Commercial Heritage Area. Specifically, this overlay references three separate areas focussing on Malop Street, Ryrie Street, Moorabool Street, Yarra Street, Corio Street, Lt Malop Street and Gheringhap Street, Geelong. This overlay has been applied in a blanket fashion over land approximately 30 metres south of Ryrie Street, primarily between Moorabool Street and Market Street with some minor exceptions. As visible in this location, the overlay is primarily directed to sites along Ryrie Street, although it does not follow the title boundaries of these sites. As a result of the above, the site which is oriented to Moorabool Street has been included in this overlay even though there is no apparent heritage significance and that the building was constructed concurrent with the balance of the Belcher Arcade (171-179 Moorabool Street) which is not included in this overlay. The site is also visually indistinguishable at street level from the balance of the Belcher Arcade, further highlighting the anomaly.

17.8 Correction of the extent of the Geelong Commercial Heritage Area does not affect the removal of asbestos, lead of other dangerous materials from the site. Planning permit PP-883-2019 has been issued for the partial demolition and buildings and works associated with a redevelopment of the Belcher Arcade site for a 4-storey retail and office development. This permit includes a condition requiring a detailed demolition method statement prepared by a qualified structural engineer and describing the demolition and construction methods to be used. The development does not include any residential accommodation. The height of the development is within the parameters of the planning scheme.

17.9 **Submission Point 4 -** objects to deleting heritage overlay from H01176 from 106 Tanner Street which looks to run into the property of 110 Tanner Street. As this is an historic appearing house; the council should be ashamed of themselves. There is also a beautiful heritage site at 118 Tanner St. The submitter seeks Council to preserve these houses and consider handing them over to the National Trust to preserve or consider exploring selling them by private approval to genuine local heritage preservation group members.

17.10 **City response**: Deletion of the heritage overlay (d-HO1176) from 106 Tanner Street, Breakwater is correct. This is a vacant property that has no heritage significance. The adjoining property to the south at 108-110 Tanner Street is of heritage significance and is correctly included in the heritage overlay. The property at 116-118 Tanner Street, Breakwater is included in the heritage overlay HO52. I understand that both these later two properties are privately owned and not available for Council to provide to the National Trust.

17.11 **Submission Point 5 -** Requests Councillors to visit these sites before removing heritage overlays as Geelong will soon have no heritage left, and visits to Ballarat or Bendigo will be required to appreciate any past architectural value.

17.12 **City response**: The City has adopted strong heritage policies with thousands of individual properties and many precincts protected by inclusion in the Heritage Overlay.

18. Section 23 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* outlines three (3) options for dealing with submissions requesting a change to an amendment: change the amendment as requested, refer the submissions to an independent panel for review or abandon the amendment.

19. The City attempted to engage with the only objecting submitter to see if there was any more detail that could be provided that would satisfy their objection and queries and resolve their submission. The email bounced back due to an unknown email address, the paper correspondence was received back by the City marked 'returned to sender', the street/postal address does not exist, a phone number wasn't included in the submission and other avenues to track down the submitter were exhausted without success.

20. As changes to the amendment are not supported by the City, the available option to deal with the objecting submission would be to refer it to an independent panel for review. This is an unusual situation as often there are other objecting submissions so referral to a Panel is undertaken. However, in this case the referral to a panel would be a costly process for a submitter that cannot be contacted. As the City is also receiving more online submissions for amendments from non-contactable email addresses it was considered valuable to gain legal advice that would be of benefit for not just this situation but more broadly for other amendments.

21. P E Law was asked to provide advice on the following two points:

    21.1 Is the City required to consider an anonymous submission from a person, if the identity and address of the submitter cannot be verified?

    21.2 If the City adopted the Amendment without referring the submission to a panel, could this be considered a defect in procedure?

22. In December 2020 P E Law provided a legal opinion. The advice is that where the identity and contact details of the person cannot be verified, the planning authority is not required to treat the submission as a valid submission or refer it to a panel. The identity and contact details for a submitter must be ascertainable for the submission to be regarded as valid. It is simply not possible to accord a person procedural fairness if there is no way of contacting the person, because they have provided false contacts details.

23. The advice further provides that if the City decides not to refer the submission to a panel, it should notify the submitter in accordance with section 145(1) and (2) of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, that it intends to adopt the amendment without referring to the submission to a panel, and wait at least 30 days before adopting the amendment. The city should then provide further notice that the amendment has been adopted.

24. The City provided notice on 4 January 2021 to the submitter that it intends to adopt Amendment C409ggee at the 23 February 2021 meeting. On 20 January 2021, the City received the mail marked return to sender.

25. **Submission 2: Tract Consultants on behalf of 171 Moorabool Street Pty Ltd** supports the amendment, particularly the removal of the HO1637 from the land at 1717-173 Moorabool Street, Geelong. The site has no apparent heritage significance and does not appear to contribute to the significance of any other adjoining sites or the wider area.

26. The built form within the site was constructed concurrent with the balance of the Belcher Arcade yet the balance is not being listed as having heritage significance and is not affected by the Heritage Overlay. The site is visually indistinguishable at street level from the balance of the Belcher Arcade, further highlighting the perceived anomaly.

27. The application of the overlay in this location seems primarily directed at sites oriented to Ryrie Street, or sites on the west side of Moorabool Street. The site is on the east side of Moorabool Street and has no frontage or relevance to Ryrie Street, further highlighting the anomaly.

28. Buildings to the south have been excluded from the application of this same overlay.

29. The site is a small allotment within the context of the area and is not consistent in size or shape with other heritage sites in the area.

30. **Submission 3: DELWP** supports the amendment, particularly the rezoning of land at 660 Batman Road, Indented Head from General Residential Zone 2 to the Public Conservation and Resource Zone.

31. DELWP notes that there is remnant vegetation belonging to the endangered grassy woodland ecological vegetation class at the subject land, and that the proposed rezoning will support the ongoing protection of the significant and declining community.

32. DELWP also notes that the proposed rezoning supports the outcomes of the Indented Head Structure Plan adopted by Council in May 2016.

33. Since exhibition, the Minister for Planning prepared Amendment C396ggee in December 2020 to remove inconsistencies and technical errors in local schedules to ensure compliance with the Victoria Planning Provisions and the Ministerial Direction on Form and Content of Planning Schemes. The changes to the format of the Schedules outlined in paragraph 3 of **Attachment 2** have been made redundant by this recent amendment and are removed from the adoption of C409ggee. The change to the land use term ‘tavern’ in favour of the term ‘bar’ in the Schedules to the Urban Growth Zone, Special Use Zone and clause 59.15 are still required though and are included in this amendment for adoption.

Attachment 3 – Amendment to be Adopted

Planning and Environment Act 1987

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME

AMENDMENT C409ggee

INSTRUCTION SHEET

The planning authority for this amendment is Greater Geelong City Council.

The Greater Geelong Planning Scheme is amended as follows:

Planning Scheme Maps

The Planning Scheme Maps are amended by a total of 12 attached map sheet.

Zoning Maps

1. Amend Planning Scheme Map Nos 59, 26, 52, 44, 2 and 53 ZN in the manner shown on the 6 attached maps marked “Greater Geelong Planning Scheme Planning Scheme, Amendment C409ggee”.

Overlay Maps

2. Amend Planning Scheme Map Nos. 50, 53, 54, 59 and 67 HO in the manner shown on the 5 attached maps marked “Greater Geelong Planning Scheme Planning Scheme, Amendment C409ggee”.

3. Amend Planning Scheme Map No. 26DDO in the manner shown on the 1 attached map marked “Greater Geelong Planning Scheme Planning Scheme, Amendment C409ggee”.

Planning Scheme Ordinance

The Planning Scheme Ordinance is amended as follows:

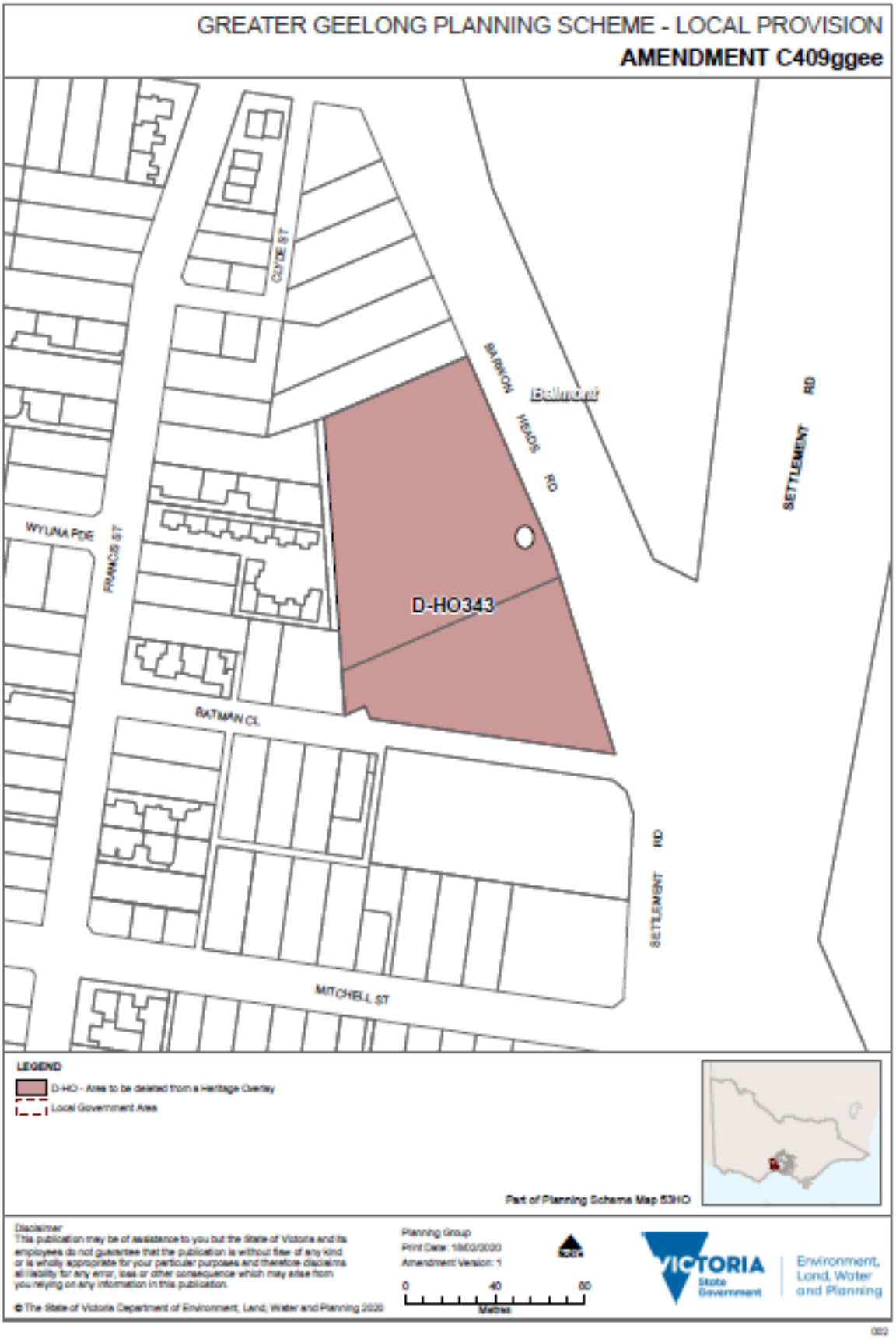
4. In Zones – Clause 37.01, replace Schedule 13 with a new Schedule 13 in the form of the attached document.

5. In Zones – Clause 37.07, replace Schedule 5 with a new Schedule 5 in the form of the attached document.

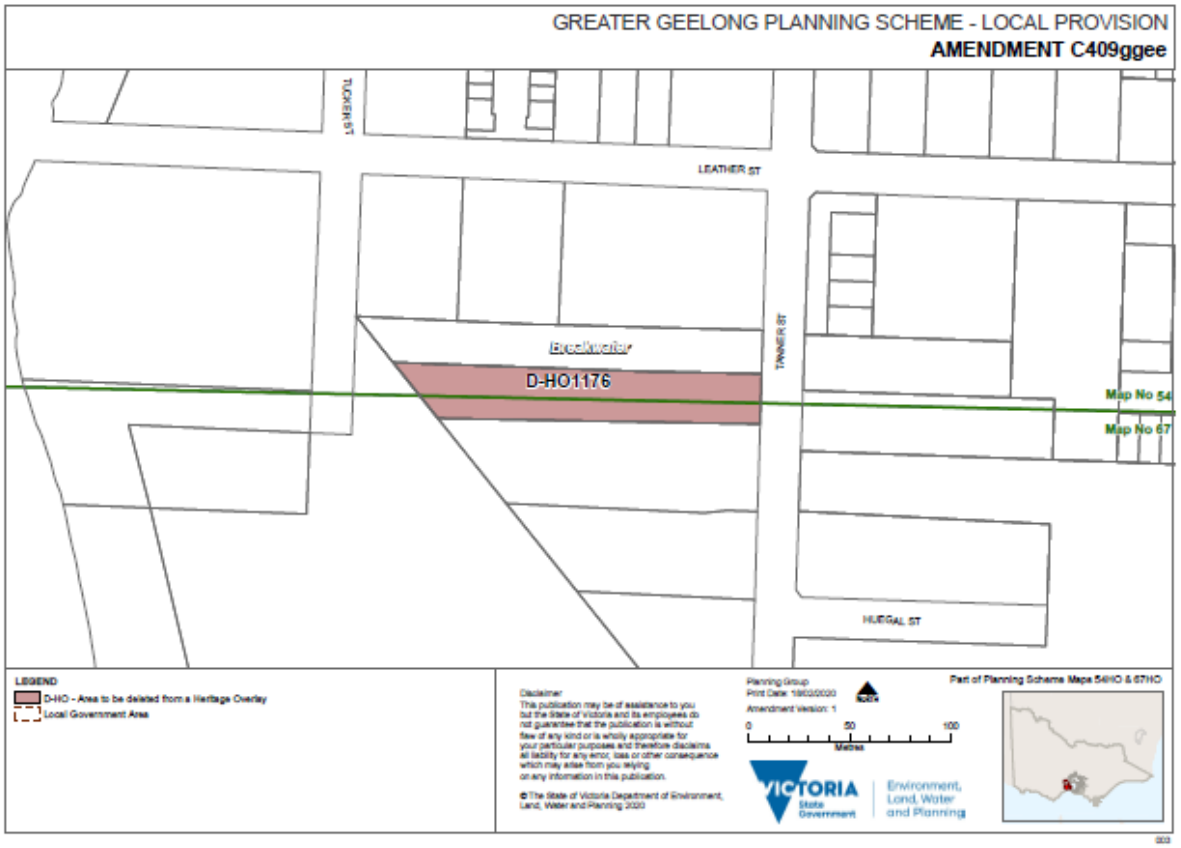
6. In Overlays – Clause 43.01, replace Schedule with a new Schedule in the form of the attached document.

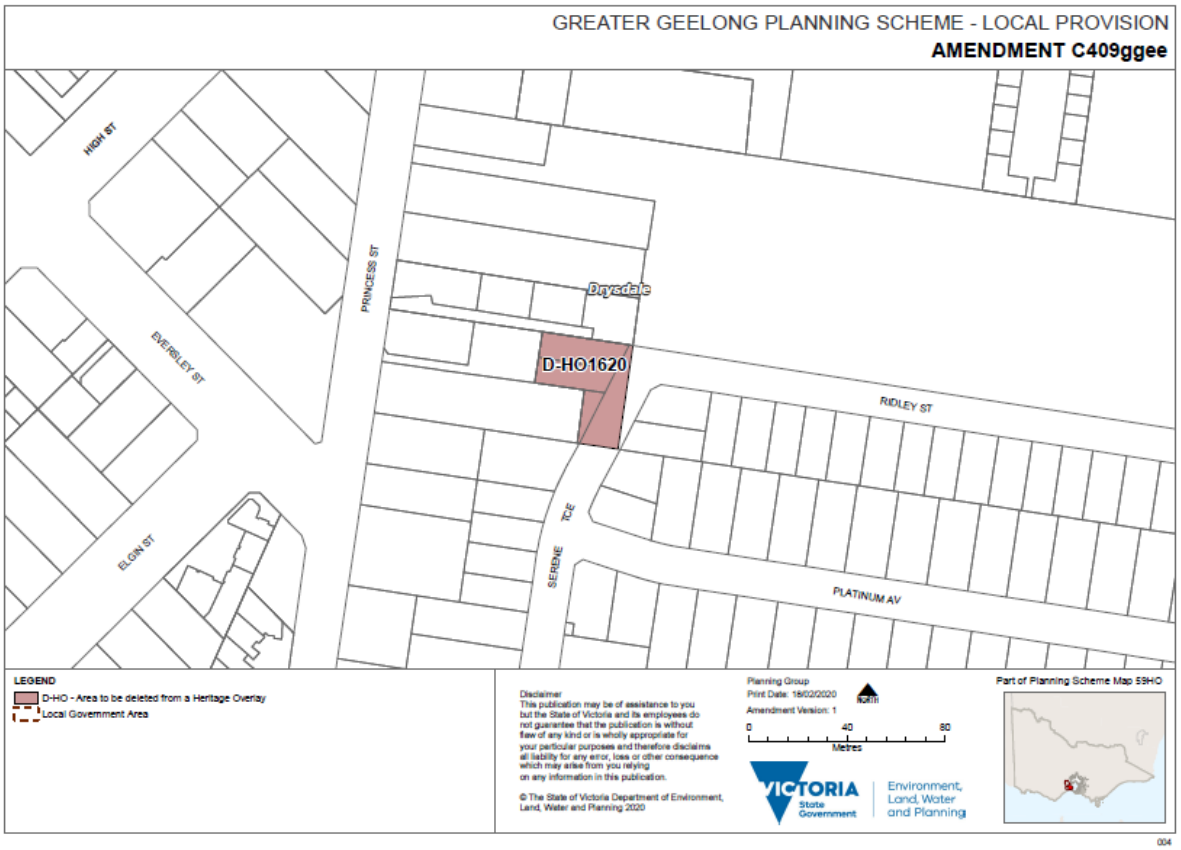
7. In Particular Provisions – Clause 59.15, replace Schedule with new Schedule in the form of the attached document.

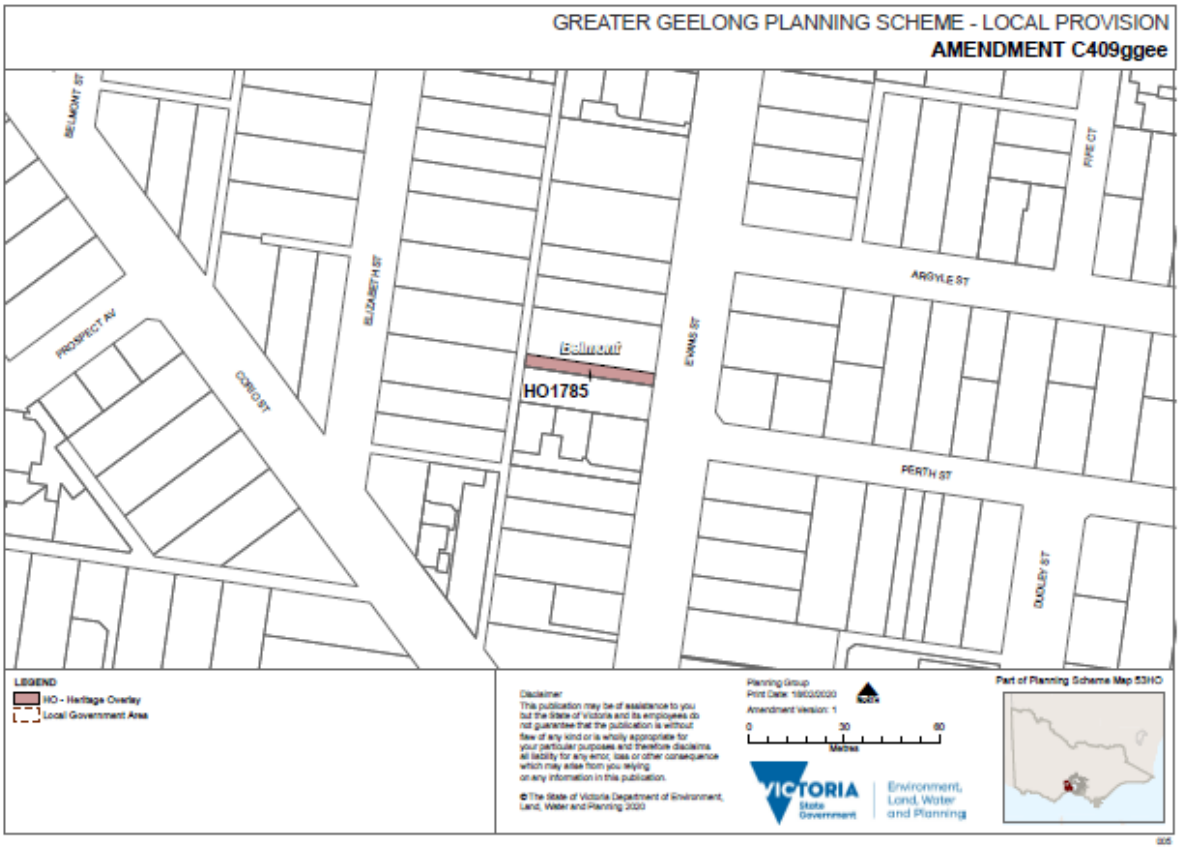
End of document

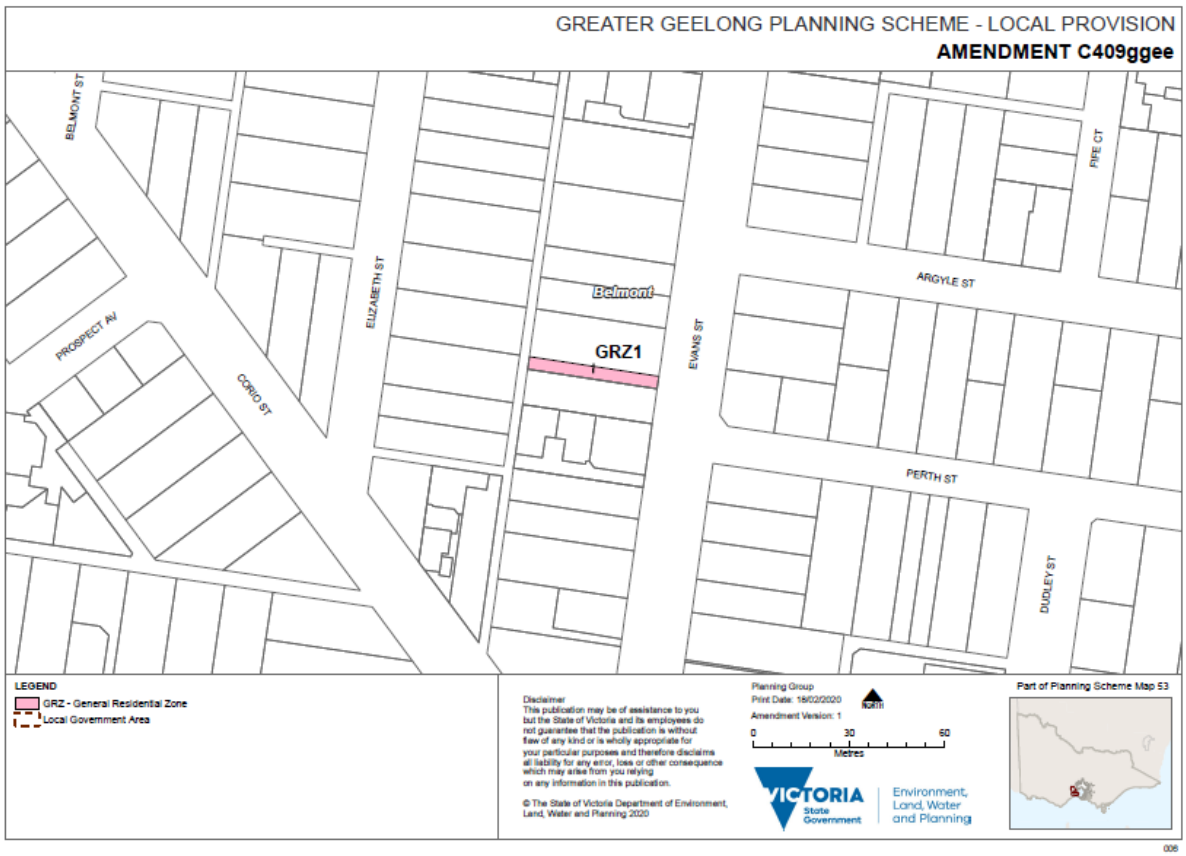

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME - LOCAL PROVISION
AMENDMENT C409ggee
CLYDE ST
BARWON HEADS RD
Ballarat
SETTLEMENT RD
WYUNA PDE
FRANCIS ST
D-HO343
RATMAN CL
SETTLEMENT RD
MITCHELL ST
LEGEND
D-HO - Area to be deleted from a Heritage Overlay
Local Government Area
Part of Planning Scheme Map 53HO
Disclaimer
This publication may be of assistance to you but the State of Victoria and its employees do not guarantee that the publication is without flaw of any kind or is wholly appropriate for your particular purposes and therefore disclaims all liability for any error, loss or other consequence which may arise from you relying on any information in this publication.
© The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2020
Planning Group
Print Date: 18/03/2020
Amendment Version: 1
0
40
80
Metres
VICTORIA
State Government
Environment, Land, Water and Planning
002

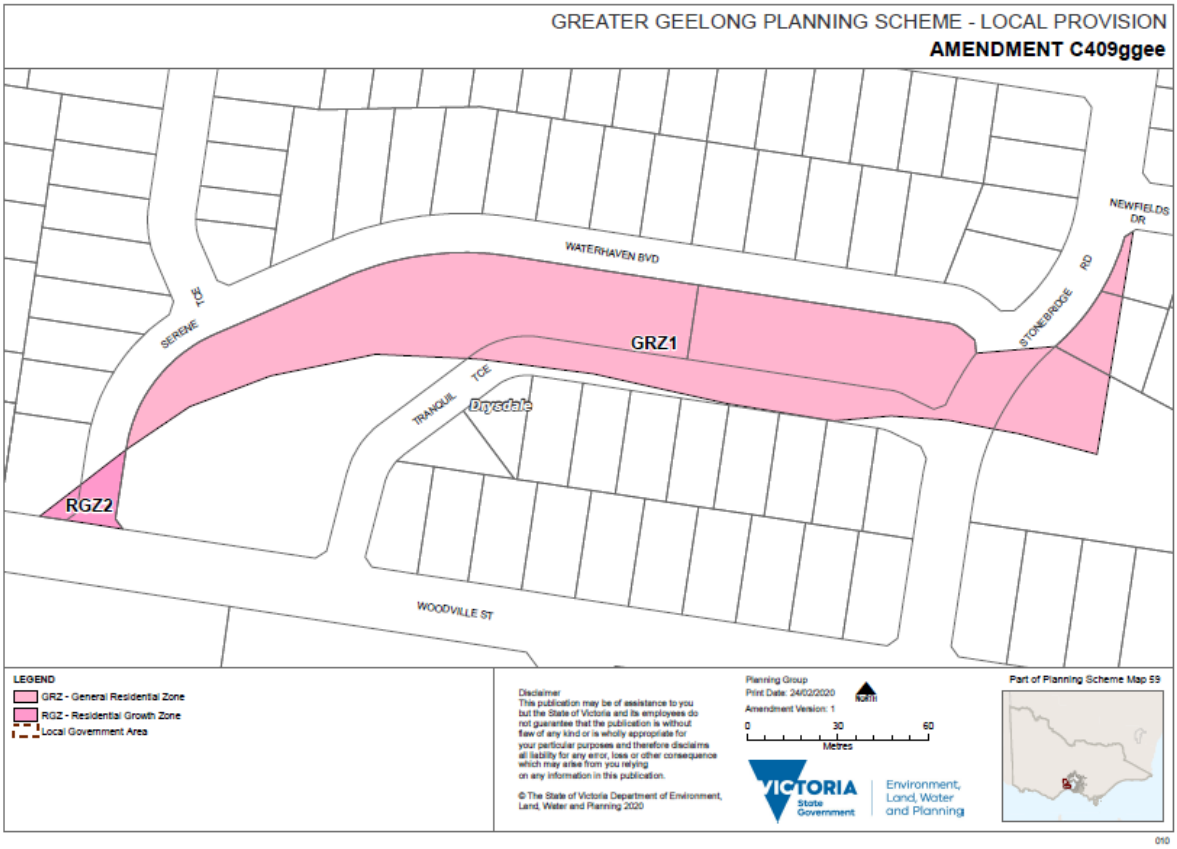

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME - LOCAL PROVISION
AMENDMENT C409ggee
RATMAN RD
Indented Head
PCRZ
St Leonards
CHURCH RD
JUBILEE AV
HENDERSON ST
WARNER ST
SEALION CT
SEAHORSE CT
SEASCAPE DR
GRANVILLE CT
WATERHOUSE CT
SEAFARER CT
MARION ST
GLENGANA DR
LEGEND
PCRZ - Public Conservation and Resource Zone
Local Government Area
Part of Planning Scheme Map 44
Disclaimer
This publication may be of assistance to you but the State of Victoria and its employees do not guarantee that the publication is without flaw of any kind or is wholly appropriate for your particular purposes and therefore disclaims all liability for any error, loss or other consequence which may arise from you relying on any information in this publication.
© The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2020
Planning Group
Print Date: 18/02/2020
Amendment Version: 1
0
140
280
Metres
VICTORIA
State Government
Environment, Land, Water and Planning

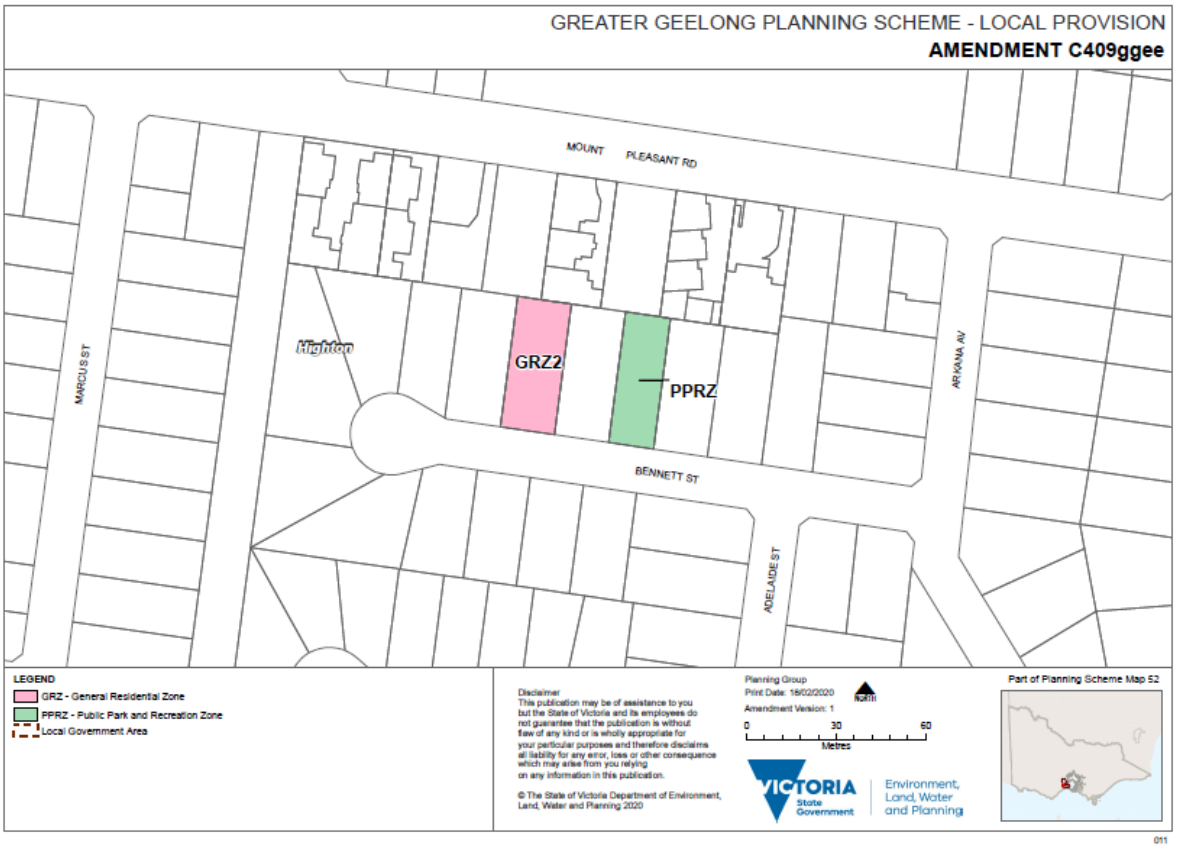

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME - LOCAL PROVISION
AMENDMENT C409ggee
TUCKER ST
LEATHER ST
TANNER ST
Beckwith
D-HO1176
Map No 54
Map No 67
HUEGAL ST
LEGEND
D-HO - Area to be deleted from a Heritage Overlay
Local Government Area
Disclaimer
This publication may be of assistance to you but the State of Victoria and its employees do not guarantee that the publication is without flaw of any kind or is wholly appropriate for your particular purposes and therefore disclaims all liability for any error, loss or other consequence which may arise from you relying on any information in this publication.
© The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2020
Planning Group
Print Date: 18/02/2020
Amendment Version: 1
0 50 100
Metres
VICTORIA State Government
Environment, Land, Water and Planning
Part of Planning Scheme Maps 54HO & 67HO
003

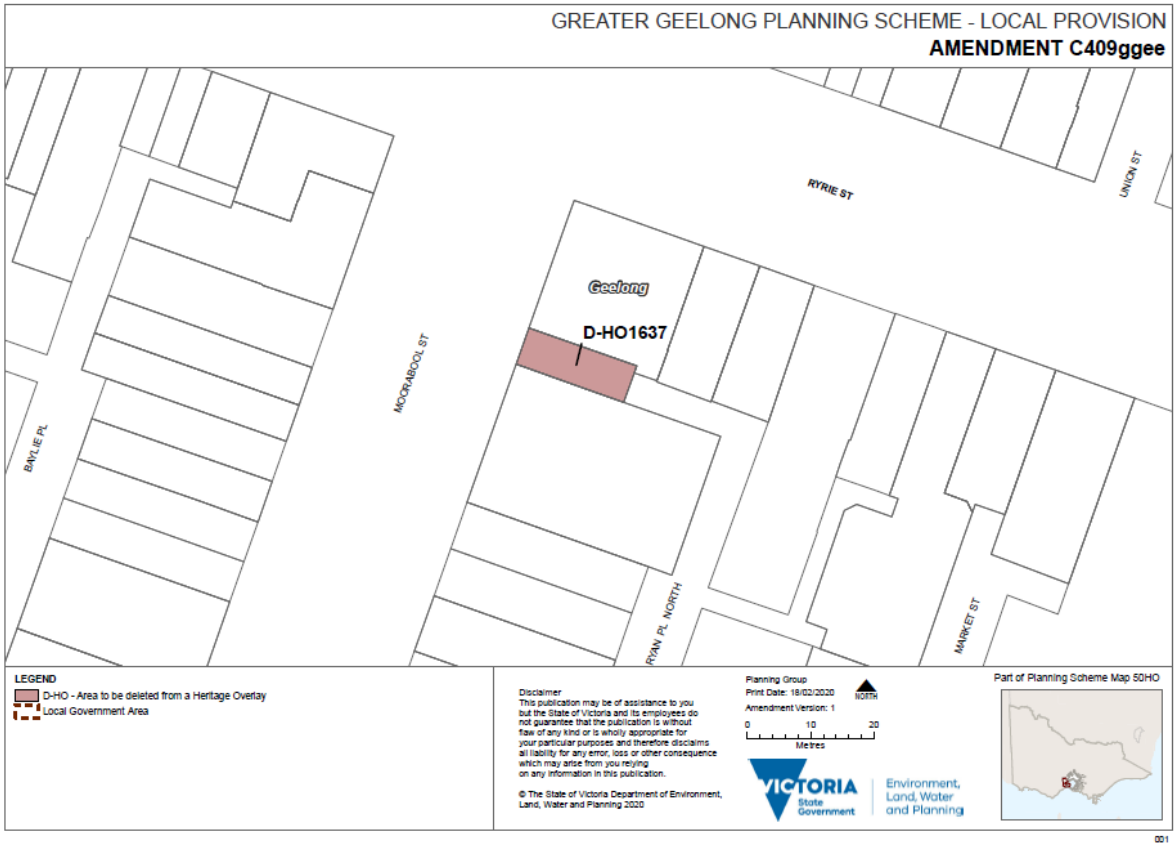

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME - LOCAL PROVISION
AMENDMENT C409ggee
HIGH ST
PRINCESS ST
EVERSLEY ST
ELGIN ST
Drysdale
D-HO1620
RIDLEY ST
TCE
SERENE
PLATINUM AV
LEGEND
D-HO - Area to be deleted from a Heritage Overlay
Local Government Area
Disclaimer
This publication may be of assistance to you but the State of Victoria and its employees do not guarantee that the publication is without flaw of any kind or is wholly appropriate for your particular purposes and therefore disclaims all liability for any error, loss or other consequence which may arise from you relying on any information in this publication.
© The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2020
Planning Group
Print Date: 18/02/2020
Amendment Version: 1
0 40 80
Metres
VICTORIA State Government
Environment, Land, Water and Planning
Part of Planning Scheme Map 59HO
004

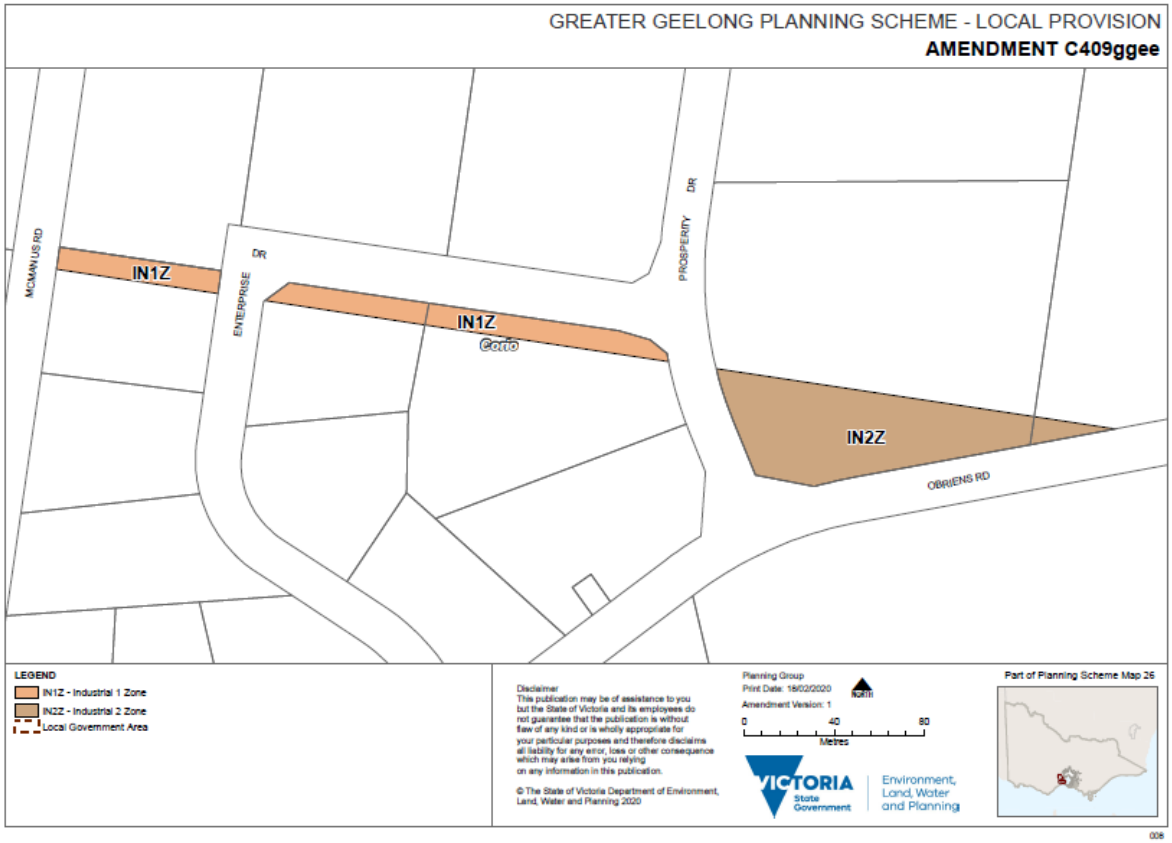

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME - LOCAL PROVISION
AMENDMENT C409ggee
BELMONT ST
PROSPECT AV
CORIO ST
ELIZABETH ST
EVANS ST
FIFE CT
ARGYLE ST
PERTH ST
DUDLEY ST
Belmont
HO1785
LEGEND
HO - Heritage Overlay
Local Government Area
Disclaimer
This publication may be of assistance to you but the State of Victoria and its employees do not guarantee that the publication is without flaw of any kind or is wholly appropriate for your particular purposes and therefore disclaims all liability for any error, loss or other consequence which may arise from you relying on any information in this publication.
© The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2020
Planning Group
Print Date: 18/02/2020
Amendment Version: 1
0 30 60
Metres
VICTORIA State Government
Environment, Land, Water and Planning
Part of Planning Scheme Map 53HO


GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME - LOCAL PROVISION
AMENDMENT C409ggee
BELMONT ST
PROSPECT AV
CORIO ST
ELIZABETH ST
EVANS ST
FIFE CT
ARGYLE ST
PERTH ST
DUDLEY ST
Belmont
GRZ1
LEGEND
GRZ - General Residential Zone
Local Government Area
Disclaimer
This publication may be of assistance to you but the State of Victoria and its employees do not guarantee that the publication is without flaw of any kind or is wholly appropriate for your particular purposes and therefore disclaims all liability for any error, loss or other consequence which may arise from you relying on any information in this publication.
© The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2020
Planning Group
Print Date: 18/02/2020
Amendment Version: 1
0 30 60
Metres
VICTORIA State Government
Environment, Land, Water and Planning
Part of Planning Scheme Map 53


GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME - LOCAL PROVISION
AMENDMENT C409ggee
WATERHAVEN BVD
NEWFIELDS DR
STONEBRIDGE RD
SERENE TCE
TRANQUIL TCE
Drysdale
GRZ1
RGZ2
WOODVILLE ST
LEGEND
GRZ - General Residential Zone
RGZ - Residential Growth Zone
Local Government Area
Disclaimer
This publication may be of assistance to you but the State of Victoria and its employees do not guarantee that the publication is without flaw of any kind or is wholly appropriate for your particular purposes and therefore disclaims all liability for any error, loss or other consequence which may arise from you relying on any information in this publication.
© The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2020
Planning Group
Print Date: 24/02/2020
Amendment Version: 1
NORTH
0 30 60
Metres
VICTORIA State Government
Environment, Land, Water and Planning
Part of Planning Scheme Map 59
010


GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME - LOCAL PROVISION
AMENDMENT C409ggee
MOUNT PLEASANT RD
MARCUS ST
Highton
GRZ2
PPRZ
ARKANA AV
BENNETT ST
ADELAIDE ST
LEGEND
GRZ - General Residential Zone
PPRZ - Public Park and Recreation Zone
Local Government Area
Disclaimer
This publication may be of assistance to you but the State of Victoria and its employees do not guarantee that the publication is without flaw of any kind or is wholly appropriate for your particular purposes and therefore disclaims all liability for any error, loss or other consequence which may arise from you relying on any information in this publication.
© The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2020
Planning Group
Print Date: 18/02/2020
Amendment Version: 1
NORTH
0 30 60
Metres
VICTORIA State Government
Environment, Land, Water and Planning
Part of Planning Scheme Map 52
011


GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME - LOCAL PROVISION
AMENDMENT C409ggee
RYRIE ST
UNION ST
Geelong
D-HO1637
MOORABOOL ST
BAYLIE PL
RYAN PL NORTH
MARKET ST
LEGEND
D-HO - Area to be deleted from a Heritage Overlay
Local Government Area
Disclaimer
This publication may be of assistance to you but the State of Victoria and its employees do not guarantee that the publication is without flaw of any kind or is wholly appropriate for your particular purposes and therefore disclaims all liability for any error, loss or other consequence which may arise from you relying on any information in this publication.
© The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2020
Planning Group
Print Date: 18/02/2020
Amendment Version: 1
NORTH
0 10 20
Metres
VICTORIA State Government
Environment, Land, Water and Planning
Part of Planning Scheme Map 50HO
001


GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME - LOCAL PROVISION
AMENDMENT C409ggee
MCMAHONS RD
DR
ENTERPRISE
PROSPERITY
DR
IN1Z
IN1Z
Condo
IN2Z
OBRIENS RD
LEGEND
IN1Z - Industrial 1 Zone
IN2Z - Industrial 2 Zone
Local Government Area
Disclaimer
This publication may be of assistance to you but the State of Victoria and its employees do not guarantee that the publication is without flaw of any kind or is wholly appropriate for your particular purposes and therefore disclaims all liability for any error, loss or other consequence which may arise from you relying on any information in this publication.
© The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2020
Planning Group
Print Date: 18/02/2020
Amendment Version: 1
NORTH
0 40 80
Metres
VICTORIA State Government
Environment, Land, Water and Planning
Part of Planning Scheme Map 26
008

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME

13/12/2012
C258

SCHEDULE 13 TO CLAUSE 37.01 SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SUZ13.**

DRYSDALE REGIONAL COMMUNITY AND CULTURAL HUB

Purpose

To encourage the use and development of the Drysdale Regional Community and Cultural Hub (formally the Bellarine Sub-Regional site) for a range of civic, community, education and recreation activities.

To ensure that the development of the land within the zone is undertaken to provide a high quality environment.

1.0
--/--/----
Proposed C409ggee

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Car park	Must be associated with the use of the land.
Education centre Emergency services facility	
Minor sport and recreation facility	Excludes Outdoor recreation facility.
Store	Must be used in conjunction with civic, community, education and recreation activities.
Transport terminal Utility installation	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Caretakers house	
Childcare centre	
Food and drink premises (other than Bar, Convenience restaurant, Hotel and Restaurant)	Must be associated with civic, community, education and recreation activities.
Market	Must not occupy the land for a period greater than seven consecutive days.
Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Drive-in theatre and Night club)	
Outdoor recreation facility	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Any other use not in Section 1 or 2

2.0 Use of land

06/01/2011
C194

The use of land must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood by:

- Traffic and car parking generated by the use.
- The transport of materials to and from the site.
- The appearance of any building, works or materials.
- Unreasonable noise generated by the use.

Application requirements

An application for a permit by a person other than the public land manager must be accompanied by the written consent of the public land manager, indicating that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally either:

- To the application for permit being made.
- To the application for permit being made and to the proposed use.

An application to use land must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A description of the use and the type of activities which will be carried out.
- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, hours of operation and light spill.
- Maintenance of areas not required for immediate use.
- A report detailing how the proposal meets the purpose of the zone.

3.0 Subdivision

06/01/2011
C194

Any subdivision of land should be for the purposes of facilitating civic, community, education and recreation activities within the Drysdale Regional Community and Cultural Hub.

Exemption from notice and review

An application for subdivision is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1) (a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

4.0 Buildings and works

07/12/2020
C396ggee

A permit is not required for buildings and works which provide for:

- Pathways, trails, seating, picnic tables, drinking taps, shelters, barbeques, rubbish bins, security lighting, irrigation, drainage or underground infrastructure.
- Playground equipment or sporting equipment.
- Planting or landscaping.
- Fencing that is 1 metre or less in height above ground level.

- An extension or alteration to an existing building where the works are setback at least 5 metres from any boundary, the floor area is not increased by more than 200 square metres and the overall height of the building is not increased.
- A building or works carried out by or on behalf of a public land manager.

Application requirements

An application for a permit by a person other than the public land manager must be accompanied by the written consent of the public land manager, indicating that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally either:

- To the application for permit being made.
- To the application for permit being made and to the proposed use and development.

An application to construct a building or to construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

A plan drawn to scale which shows:

- The boundary and dimensions of the site.
- Adjoining roads.
- The location, height and purpose of buildings and works on adjoining land.
- Relevant ground levels.
- The layout of existing buildings and works.
- All access, driveway and car parking areas.
- Proposed landscape areas.
- All external storage and waste treatment areas.
- Areas not required for immediate use.
- Elevation drawings to scale showing the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
- Construction details of all drainage works.

Exemptions from notice and review

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works for any Section 1 Use

is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the appeal rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit for use and/or buildings and works under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- The purposes of this Schedule.
- The effect that existing uses on nearby or adjoining land may have on the proposed use.
- The effect of traffic to be generated on surrounding roads.
- Provision of car parking.
- The movement of pedestrians and cyclists, and vehicles including emergency services and public transport.
- The interface with adjoining land uses.
- The height, siting and shape of proposed buildings.

- Provision of land for landscaping.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The drainage of the land.
- Stormwater run-off management including the treatment and disposal of all wastewater and drainage water, in particular how it will be collected, treated and reused on site or discharged into a reticulated system.
- The impact of the development on vegetation including vegetation on the subject land and neighbouring properties.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.
- The storage of rubbish.

5.0 Signs

07/12/2020
C396ggee

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4.

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME

19/03/2015
C323

SCHEDULE 5 TO CLAUSE 37.07 URBAN GROWTH ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **UGZ5.**

ARMSTRONG CREEK TOWN CENTRE PRECINCT STRUCTURE PLAN

1.0 The Plan

07/12/2020
C396ggee

Plan 1 to Schedule 5 to Clause 37.07

Armstrong Creek Town Centre Urban Structure Plan



2.0 Use and development

19/03/2015
C323

2.1 The Land

07/12/2020
C396ggee

The use and development provisions specified in this schedule only apply to land as shown in Plan 2 of this schedule.

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME

Plan 2 to Schedule 5 to Clause 37.07



2.2 Applied zone provisions

07/12/2020
C396ggee

The provisions of the following zones in this scheme apply to the use and subdivision of land, construction of a building and construction and carrying out of works, by reference to Plan 2 of this schedule, as set out in Table 1.

Table 1: Applied zone provisions

Land shown on Plan 2 of this schedule	Applied zone provisions
Precincts 1 and 2	Clause 34.01 - Commercial 1 Zone
Precincts 3, 4 and 5	Clause 32.04 - Mixed Use Zone

The precise boundary of the Commercial 1 Zone and Mixed Use Zone will be determined by the designation of land in a relevant plan of subdivision to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

2.3 Specific provisions – Use of land

--/--/---
Proposed C409ggee

Any condition opposite the use in Table 1 must be met. If the condition is not met, the applied zone provisions apply except where the use is otherwise prohibited in Table 2 or as specified by another specific provision in this schedule.

Table 2: Use

Section 1 – Permit not required

Use	Condition
Department store	Must be located in Precinct 1
Food and drink premises (other than Bar or Hotel)	Must be located in Precinct 1 or 2.
Restricted retail premises	The leasable floor area of an individual tenancy must be less than 2,000 square metres). Must be located in Precincts 2, 3 or 4. In Precinct 4 must be in conjunction with trade supplies.
Shop	Must be located in Precinct 1.
Trade supplies	Must be located in Precincts 2 or 4. In Precinct 2, must exclude a Timber yard and the leasable floor area of an individual tenancy must be less than 2,000 square metres. In Precinct 4, the leasable floor area of an individual tenancy must be less than 13,000 square metres.

Section 2 – Permit required

Use	Condition
Bar	**Must be located in Precincts 1, 2, 3 or 4.**
Betting agency	Must be located in Precincts 1, 2 or 3. In Precincts 2 and 3, must be in conjunction with a Hotel and Tavern.
Food and drink premises (other than a Bar or Hotel)	Must be located in Precincts 3, 4 or 5.
Hotel	Must be located in Precincts 1, 2, 3 or 4
Restricted retail premises (if the Section 1 Condition is not met)	Must be located in Precincts 2, 3 or 4. In Precinct 4 must be in conjunction with trade supplies.
Service station	Must be located in Precincts 2 or 3.

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME

Use	Condition
Bar	**Must be located in Precincts 1, 2, 3 or 4.**
	In Precinct 2, must be located on a corner of the Surf Coast Highway with the Connector Road B, Parking Street B or Burvilles Road. In Precinct 3, must be located on a corner of the Surf Coast Highway with the Connector Road B, Parking Street B or Burvilles Road (in accordance with Plan 5 – Armstrong Creek Town Centre Concept Plan in the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan
Shop	Must be located in Precincts 3, 4 or 5. In Precinct 4, the leasable floor area per individual tenancy must not exceed 2,000 square metres and the combined leasable floorspace must not exceed 4,000 square metres. In Precinct 5, must meet all of the following: ▪ The leasable floor area of an individual tenancy must not be greater than 600 square metres; ▪ Must be located within a Local Mixed Use Centre shown in the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan; and ▪ The combined leasable floor area must not exceed the following areas (square metres) for the relevant centre as described in the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan: – 2000 – Boundary Road/North South Connector Local Mixed Use Centre – 2000 – Main Street/Transit Hub Local Mixed Use Centre
Timber yard	Must be located in Precinct 4.
Transport terminal	Must be located in Precincts 2 or 4. In Precinct 2, must exclude a Timber yard.
Warehouse	Must be located in Precinct 3.

Section 3 – Prohibited

Use
Adult sex product shop
Agriculture
Brothel
Cemetery
Crematorium
Department store (if the section 1 condition is not met
Gaming premises
Industry
Saleyard
Any use in Section 2 where the condition is not met.

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME

2.4 Specific provisions – Subdivision

None specified.

2.5 Specific provisions - Buildings and works

07/12/2020
C396ggee

Within Precinct 5, a permit is not required to construct or extend one dwelling on a lot with an area less than 300 square metres where a site is identified as a lot to be assessed against the *Small Lot Housing Code via a restriction on title, and it complies with the Small Lot Housing Code (Standard for construction of a Single Class 1 Building and associated Class 10a buildings on an allotment) December 2012.*

2.6 Specific provisions - Resolution of doubt

07/12/2020
C396ggee

If any doubt arises as to whether a provision specified in this schedule applies to land, a permit may be granted for any use or development if the Responsible Authority is satisfied that the use or development is in accordance with the *Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan July 2014.*

2.7 Specific provisions – Southern wetland

07/12/2020
C396ggee

Alternative stormwater management strategies for the southern wetland are not discouraged, however, any alternative infrastructure must be transferred to, or vested in, Council at no cost to Council and provide no net impact to the *Armstrong Creek Town Centre Development Contributions Plan March 2014.* Alternative subdivision, use or development of the existing southern wetland site must be accompanied by an urban design framework to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

2.8 Specific provisions – Reticulated recycled water

07/12/2020
C396ggee

All newly created lots and buildings must be connected to a reticulated recycled water supply system for toilet flushing and garden watering. Where a reticulated recycled water supply system is not available to the building, a building must be connected to a rain water tank with a minimum capacity of 2500 litres for toilet flushing and garden watering or an alternative grey water recycling system to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

3.0 Application requirements

19/03/2015
C323

An application for a permit must be accompanied by the following information. If the Responsible Authority is satisfied that an application requirement is not relevant to the assessment of an application, the Responsible Authority may reduce or waive any of the requirements.

3.1 All applications – written report

23/10/2014
C267

Any application for the use, development or subdivision of land must be accompanied by a written report to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority outlining how the proposal is generally in accordance with the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan.

All applications for use, development or subdivision of land must also outline how the proposal responds to Part 2 of Appendix 5 of the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan.

All applications for the use, development or subdivision of land must be accompanied by:

- A written report detailing how the proposal responds to Clause 2.0 and Table 2: Use of this Schedule;
- a plan showing the proposed use(s); and
- a table outlining the leasable floor area allocation numbers for each of the proposed uses.

If the Responsible Authority is satisfied that an application requirement is not relevant to the assessment of an application, the Responsible Authority may waive any of the above requirements.

3.2 All applications – Public Realm

23/10/2014
C267

Where relevant an application for the use, development or subdivision of land within the areas of Public Realm listed below:

- *Main Street, between Surf Coast Boulevard and the Transit Corridor (inclusive of the Town Square)*
- *High Street, between Parking Street A and Parking Street B*
- *Collector A, between Parking Street A and Parking Street B*

Must be accompanied by a written report to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority detailing how the proposal responds to the following elements:

- Built form
- Sustainable design
- Signage
- Public transport
- Public art
- Street furniture
- Public lighting
- Paving
- Street trees and landscaping
- Utility installations
- Pedestrian crossings and priority zones
- Public/private way finding
- Compliance with the DDA
- Cycling facilities

An application for use, development or subdivision of land must also outline how the proposal responds to Part 2 of Appendix 5 of the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan.

If the Responsible Authority is satisfied that an application requirement is not relevant to the assessment of an application, the Responsible Authority may waive any of the above requirements.

3.3 Subdivision applications

19/03/2015
C323

An application for subdivision must be accompanied by a site analysis and design response as detailed in Clause 56.01-2.

Site Analysis

The site analysis must address or provide the following to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority:

- A summary of relevant background technical reports previously prepared for the Armstrong Creek Town Centre.
- A consolidated site analysis plan in digital and hard copy format that depicts all relevant site analysis information.

Design response

The design response must address or provide the following to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority:

- A written statement that explains how the subdivision meets the objectives and design guidelines of the incorporated Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan (March 2013).
- A Density Strategy which applies to the entire landholdings of an applicant and, where applicable, demonstrates that the proposed subdivision achieves the density targets set out in the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan. The Density Strategy should include a table which identifies the net developable residential area, number of lots and dwellings proposed, the average lot size as well as the overall density achieved.
- Integration with the existing or proposed subdivision of adjoining properties including through alignment and configuration of the street network and landscape character.
- The staging of development.
- Where appropriate, the location of proposed planned community infrastructure, public open space areas and their recreation function.
- An assessment of the existing surface and subsurface drainage conditions on the site by a suitably qualified professional and the potential impacts on the proposed development, including any measures required to mitigate the impacts of springs on the development and the impact of the development on drainage.
- An assessment to, minimise and offset loss pursuant to the Permitted Clearing of Native Vegetation -Biodiversity Assessment Guidelines (DEPI 2013) for all the vegetation identified for practical retention within the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Native Vegetation Precinct Plan.
- If the Responsible Authority is satisfied that an application requirement is not relevant to the assessment of an application, the Responsible Authority may waive any of the above requirements.

Precinct Infrastructure Plan

An application for subdivision must be accompanied by a Precinct Infrastructure Plan to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority which addresses the following matters as relevant:

- What, if any, infrastructure set out in the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Development Contributions Plan is sought to be provided as 'works in lieu' subject to the consent of the collecting agency.
- What, if any, infrastructure set out in Table 8 of the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan is to be provided by the developer.
- The provision, staging and timing of stormwater drainage works.
- What land may be affected or required for the provision of infrastructure works.
- The provision, staging and timing of road works internal and external to the land consistent with any relevant traffic report or assessment.
- The provision of sustainable energy infrastructure.
- The landscaping of any land.
- The provision of public open space and land for any community facilities.
- The provision of wi-fi infrastructure.
- Nominated areas for provision of public art (where applicable).
- Any other matter relevant to the provision of public infrastructure required by the Responsible Authority.

Sustainability Management Plan

- Multi-unit residential development comprising 10 or more dwellings and any non-residential development comprising more than 500 square metres of gross floor area and any service station must be accompanied by a Sustainability Management Plan (SMP) providing strategies to minimise resource use and waste having regard to Part 1 of Appendix 5 of the *Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan*.
- The SMP must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority by a suitably qualified expert. The SMP should:
- Identify relevant sustainability targets or performance standards
- Document the means by which the appropriate range of performance will be achieved.
- Demonstrate how proposed design elements integrated and respond to precinct level sustainability strategies, opportunities and development context.
- Identify the different areas of responsibility and provide a schedule for implementation, ongoing management, maintenance and monitoring; and
- Demonstrate that the design elements, technologies and operation practices that comprise the SMP can be maintained over time.

General

An application for subdivision must be accompanied by the following information to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority:

- Details of the proposed use and development of each part of the land.
- A table setting out:
  - The amount of land allocated for the proposed uses; and
  - The mix of lot sizes
- An indication of expected staging of subdivision and timing.
- Include a Transport Impact Assessment Report to the satisfaction of the relevant roads authority detailing the proposed road and street network, including pedestrian and cycling routes, intersection treatments, proposed bus routes and the interface treatment with arterial roads.
- A plan showing access arrangements for properties adjacent to all existing and future arterial roads.
- An overall landscape concept for the development that is consistent with best practice Water Sensitive Urban Design techniques.

3.4 Development applications

23/10/2014
C267

CAD drawings

Applications for new development, or extensions of existing development, greater than 50 square metres in Precincts 1, 2, 3 or 4 must provide 3D CAD (MGA Zone 55) drawings of the proposed development to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

Applications for development in Precinct 5, other than for residential purposes, must provide 3D CAD (MGA Zone 55) drawings of the proposed development to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

The provided 3D CAD model must satisfy the requirements of Council's acceptable 3D model formats document.

Sustainability Management Plan

Multi-unit residential development, comprising 10 or more dwellings, and any non-residential development comprising more than 500 square metres of gross floor area and any service station must be accompanied by a Sustainability Management Plan (SMP) providing strategies to minimise resource use and waste having regard to Part 1 of Appendix 5 of the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan.

The SMP must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority by a suitably qualified expert. The SMP should:

- identify relevant sustainability targets or performance standards;
- document the means by which the appropriate target or performance will be achieved;
- demonstrate how proposed design elements integrate and respond to precinct level sustainability strategies, opportunities and development context;
- identify the different areas of responsibility and provide a schedule for implementation, ongoing management, maintenance and monitoring; and,
- demonstrate that the design elements, technologies and operational practices that comprise the SMP can be maintained over time.

Precinct Infrastructure Plan

An application for development must be accompanied by a Precinct Infrastructure Plan to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority which addresses the following matters as relevant:

- What, if any, infrastructure set out in the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Development Contributions Plan is sought to be provided as 'works in lieu' subject to the consent of the collecting agency.
- What, if any, infrastructure set out in Table 8 of the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan is to be provided by the developer.
- The provision, staging and timing of stormwater drainage works.
- What land may be affected or required for the provision of infrastructure works.
- The provision, staging and timing of road works internal and external to the land consistent with any relevant traffic report or assessment.
- The provision of sustainable energy infrastructure.
- The landscaping of any land.
- The provision of public open space and land for any community facilities.
- Nominated areas for provision of public art (where applicable).
- Any other matter relevant to the provision of public infrastructure required by the Responsible Authority.

4.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

19/03/2015
C323

4.1 Native Vegetation

23/10/2014
C267

A planning permit must include a condition or conditions which ensure that any requirements or conditions set out in the *Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan* and the *Armstrong Creek Town Centre Native Vegetation Precinct Plan* are implemented as part of the planning permit or the plans endorsed under the planning permit.

4.2 Subdivision

23/10/2014 C267

A planning permit must include a condition or conditions which ensure that any requirements or conditions set out in the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure and the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Development Contributions Plan are implemented as part of the planning permit or the plans endorsed under the planning permit.

4.3 Development permits

23/10/2014 C267

CAD drawings

Any permit for development in precincts 1, 2, 3 or 4, must contain a condition that requires CAD (MGA Zone 55) versions of any approved or endorsed plans to be submitted to the Responsible Authority prior to the commencement of works.

Any permit for development in precinct 5, other than for residential purposes, must contain a condition that requires CAD (MGA Zone 55) versions of any approved or endorsed plans to be submitted to the Responsible Authority prior to the commencement of works.

The provided 3D CAD model must satisfy the requirements of Council's acceptable 3D model formats document.

Sustainability Management Plan

Any permit for development of the land must include a condition that implements any approved Sustainability Management Plan.

4.4 Subdivision or building and works permits where land is required for community facilities, public open space, road widening and drainage

23/10/2014 C267

Lots less than 300 square metres

Any permit for subdivision that allows the creation of a lot less than 300 square metres must contain the following conditions:

- Prior to the certification of the plan of subdivision for the relevant stage, a plan must be submitted for approval to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority, which identifies the lots that will include a restriction which reads 'The construction or extension of a dwelling on lots identified on this plan must be assessed for compliance against the Small Lot Housing Code (forming part of the City of Greater Geelong Planning Scheme)'. This restriction must also be shown on the plan of subdivision submitted for certification to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

Public open space and community facilities

Land identified as public open space or community facilities in the incorporated Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan and specified in Table 1 – Summary Land Use Budget in the incorporated Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structures Plan must be transferred to or vested in Council at no cost to Council unless funded by the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Development Contributions Plan.

Public open space must be provided in accordance with Plan 3 in the incorporated Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan, prior to the issue of a Statement of Compliance for the relevant stage (or as otherwise agreed with the Responsible Authority). These contributions are subject to an equalisation for unencumbered open space.

Any public open space provided at the request of a permit applicant and approved by the Responsible Authority, in addition to that reflected in the incorporated Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan, must be transferred to or vested in Council at no cost to Council and is not subject to compensation.

Road widening

Land required for road widening including right of way flaring for the ultimate design of any intersection with an existing or proposed arterial road must be referred to or vested in Council or VicRoads at no cost to the acquiring agency unless funded by the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Development Contributions Plan.

Drainage

Drainage must be maintained at predevelopment rates and points of discharge except where urban outfall is available in accordance with the staged delivery of ultimate drainage infrastructure in accordance with the incorporated Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan.

5.0 Referral

19/03/2015
C323

Notice of an application that relates to land containing native vegetation identified by the *Armstrong Creek Town Centre Native Vegetation Precinct Plan March 2014* as an offset site, must be given to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning.

A permit application proposing the removal of vegetation identified in the *Native Armstrong Creek Town Centre Native Vegetation Precinct Plan March 2014* as 'retained' vegetation must be referred to the Department of Environment, Land, Weater and Planning. An application must include GIS data of the vegetation to be removed in ESRI shapefile format with the appropriate spatial attributes to the satisfaction of the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning.

6.0 Exemption from notice and review

07/12/2020
C396ggee

None specified.

7.0 Decision guidelines

07/12/2020
C396ggee

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit to subdivide, use and/or develop land under Clause 37.07, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.07 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- Whether the application is consistent with the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan, the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Native Vegetation Precinct Plan and the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Development Contributions Plan.
- Any approved Precinct Structure Plan applying to land adjoining the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan area.

8.0 Signs

07/12/2020
C396ggee

Any permit application for signs must meet the requirements of the Design Guidelines set out in the Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan.

The following sign categories apply by reference to Plan 2 of this schedule.

Table 3: Signs

Land shown on Plan 2 of this schedule	Sign category
Precinct 1	Category 1
Precinct 2	Category 2
Precinct 3	Category 2
Precinct 4	Category 2

Land shown on Plan 2 of this schedule	Sign category
Precinct 5	Category 3

Land and home sales signs

Despite the provisions of Clause 52.05, signs promoting the sale of land or homes on the land (or on adjoining land in the same ownership) may be displayed without a permit provided all of the following requirements are met:

- The display area for each sign does not exceed 20 square metres;
- No sign exceeds 7.5 metres in height from natural ground level;
- Only one sign is displayed per road frontage. Where the property has a road frontage of more than 150 metres multiple signs may be erected provided there is a minimum of 150 metres distance between each sign, with a total of not more than 4 signs per frontage;
- The sign is not an animated, scrolling, electronic or internally illuminated sign;
- The sign is not displayed for longer than 21 days after the sale (not settlement) of the last lot; and,
- The sign is setback a minimum of 750 millimetres from the property boundary.

9.0 Background documents

Armstrong Creek Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan (March 2014)

Armstrong Creek Town Centre Development Contributions Plan (March 2014)

Armstrong Creek Town Centre Native Vegetation Precinct Plan (March 2014)

Small Lot Housing Code Standards for construction of a single Class 1 building and associated Class 10a buildings on an allotment, December 2012

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME

31/07/2018
VC148

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 59.15 LOCAL VICSMART APPLICATIONS

1.0
07/12/2020
C396ggee

Table 1 Classes of VicSmart application under zone provisions

Name of zone or class of zone	Class of application	Permit requirement provision	Information requirements and decision guidelines
None specified			

2.0
07/12/2020
C396ggee

Table 2 Classes of VicSmart application under overlay provisions

Name of overlay or class of overlay	Class of application	Permit requirement provision	Information requirements and decision guidelines
None specified			

3.0
--/--/----
Proposed C409ggee

Table 3 Classes of VicSmart application under particular provisions

Name of particular provision	Class of application	Permit requirement provision	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Clause 52.06 Car parking	Reduce the required number of car parking spaces associated with a use in Section 1 in the Activity Centre Zone where: ▪ The use will take place in an existing building. ▪ There is no net loss of existing on-site car parking spaces.	Clause 52.06-3	Clause 59.10
Clause 52.27 Licensed premises	Use land to sell or consume liquor on the premises in association with a Food and drink premises (other than Bar and Hotel) in the Activity Centre Zone where: ▪ The hours of trading allowed under a licence are within 7.00am and 11.00pm.	Clause 52.27	Clause 59.16 Schedule 1

Note – As there are 166 pages in the schedule to Clause 43.01 (Heritage Overlay) only the four pages with changes are included in this attachment

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO1837	**Residence (c1879)** 79 Mt Pleasant Road, Belmont	Yes	No	Yes- front trees	Yes- underground tank	No	No	No
HO1839	**Residence** 88 Mt Pleasant Road, Belmont	Yes	No	No	Yes- front fence	No	No	No
HO1840	**Residence** 103 Mt Pleasant Road, Belmont	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
HO1841	**Residence** 121 Mt Pleasant Road, Belmont	No	No	No	Yes- front fence	No	No	No
HO204	**"Mt Pleasant"** Residence, 217 Mount Pleasant Road, Belmont	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
HO2	**"Narada"** Homestead, 130 Mount Road, Anakie	-	-	-	-	Yes Ref.No.H282	Yes	No
HO1075	**Residence** 50 Mundy Street, Geelong	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
HO77	**National Bank (former)** 2-4 Murradoc Road, Drysdale	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
HO1573	**St. Leonards Primary School** 1339 Murradoc Road, St Leonards	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
HO1574	**Residence**	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO155	**James Harrison Plaque, Geelong Advertiser Building** 191-195 Ryrie Street, Geelong To the extent of all the land within 5 metres of the plaque.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
HO1128	**Geelong Picture Theatre** 198-204 Ryrie Street, Geelong	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
HO1129	**Shops** (street frontage to a depth of 5 metres, and eastern wall to a depth of 5 metres) 206-216 Ryrie Street, Geelong	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
HO1130	**Residence** 240 Ryrie Street, Geelong	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
HO1131	**"Glen Alvie"** 246 Ryrie Street, Geelong	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
HO1132	**Residence** 248 Ryrie Street, Geelong	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
HO1133	**Kitchener House (original wing) Geelong Memorial Hospital (part)** 285-299 Ryrie Street, Geelong	Yes	No	No	Yes- fence	No	Yes	No
HO1134	**Alexander Miller Memorial Homes**	-	-	-	-	Yes	Yes	No

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	Includes all properties from 82 – 134 Noble Street (north side) generally located between Pakington Street to the east and Talbot Street to the West, Newtown				Brick garages 104 -106 and 108-110 Noble Street, Front fences 100 -110 Noble Street.			
HO1924	**Cairns Avenue Heritage Area** Comprised of 10 – 42 Cairns Street (west side) and 5-39 & 51 – 53 Cairns Street (east side) together with 53 Mervyn Street and 69 Percy Street, generally located between Nicholas Street to the north and West Fyans Street, to the south, Newtown	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
HO1925	**Fairview Heritage Area** Comprised of 68 – 94 (north side) and 61 – 89 (south side) Fairview Avenue together with 6 - 10 (west side and 7 - 11 (east side) Wallace Street, 8 – 14 (east side) Stinton Avenue, 68 Cairns Avenue (west side) and 76 – 100 (north side) Nicholas Street, generally located between Stinton Avenue to the west and Cairns Avenue to the east, Newtown	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
HO1926	**Bona Vista Heritage Area** Comprised of 354 – 388 (east side) Shannon Avenue, and 101 – 105 (south side) & 118 – 120 (north side) Nicholas Street, generally located between Noble Street to the north and Neiley Street to the south, Newtown	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
HO1958	**Ballinasloe Heritage Area**	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

GREATER GEELONG PLANNING SCHEME

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	Street, the rear of properties fronting the east side of Prospect Lane, the rear of properties fronting Eastern Beach Road, England Street and Eastern Beach Road, Geelong.							
HO2017	**Myers Street Heritage Area** Generally bounded by properties fronting the south side of Myers Street between numbers 12 and 40 Myers Street, Geelong.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
HO2018	**Western Beach Road Heritage Area** Generally bounded by Western Beach Road, Malone Street, the rear of properties fronting Western Beach Road and The Esplanade South, Geelong	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Notes: *Insert Interim control Expiry Date: dd/mm/yyyy if interim controls apply*
See 43.01 for relevant provisions and scope.

Cr Grzybek declared a Conflict of Interest in Agenda Item 10 Tender T2100013 Building Better Bike Connections Project – Southern Corridor – Stage 1, in that Cr Grzybek is an employee of the TAC who are funders of the bike path, and left the meeting room prior to discussion at 9.02pm.

10. TENDER T2100013 – BUILDING BETTER BIKE CONNECTIONS PROJECT – SOUTHERN CORRIDOR STAGE 1

Source:	**Customer & Corporate Services – Property, Procurement & Assets**
Director:	**Michael Dugina**

Purpose

1. To award Contract C2100013: Building Better Bike Connections Project – Southern Corridor Stage 1 to Enoch Civil Pty Ltd (ABN 68 111 113 770).

Background

2. The City of Greater Geelong received funding from the State Government to invest in new dedicated paths and routes across Geelong, filling the 'missing links' in existing bicycle networks. The works will improve access to train stations, the CBD and keep cyclists separated from traffic.

3. The Southern Corridor Stage One is a critical link in Geelong's cycling network, connecting 25 per cent of Geelong's population located south of the Barwon River to Geelong's key employment precinct and transport hubs.

4. Design of the Southern Corridor Stage One was endorsed by Council in April 2019.

Key Matters

5. Procurement Services managed an open tender process seeking to appoint a suitably qualified and experienced contractor to undergo the construction works of the Building Better Bike Connections – Southern Corridor Stage 1 project.

6. The submissions were evaluated in accordance with the processes detailed in the City's 'Procurement and Contracts Manual'.

7. Based on the tenderer's experience, expertise and value for money, the Tender Evaluation Panel (TEP) recommend that Enoch Civil Pty Ltd (ABN 68 111 113 770) be awarded the contract for the provision of the above project.

8. Subject to awarding the contract, the project will commence on 4 May 2021, with site works commencing 2 August 2021.

9. The lump sum for the delivery of the project is $1,969,434.94 (excl. GST).

Cr Kontelj moved, Cr Sullivan seconded -

10. That consideration of the report be deferred.

Carried.

Cr Grzybek re-entered the meeting room at 9.03pm.

11. PROPOSED LEASE OF 2/240 PIONEER ROAD, GROVEDALE (LEISURELINK KIOSK)

Source:	**Customer & Corporate Services – Property Procurement & Assets**
Director:	**Michael Dugina**

Purpose

1. To request Council approval to give public notice of the City's intention to enter into a lease for the café space at 2/240 Pioneer Road, Grovedale 3216 (Premises).

Background

2. The Premises comprises a lettable area of approximately 80m² which does not include the adjoining common dining area which is available for all patrons.
3. The previous tenant surrendered its lease in January 2021 and removed its fitout and returned the Premises to a vacant shell.
4. A market valuation to determine the value of the Premises is required and consideration of commercial terms relevant to a proposed lease.

Key Matters

5. The City proposes to invite submissions to lease the Premises.
6. The Premises is proposed to be offered as a vacant shell, which would enable a tenant to undertake a fitout.
7. It is anticipated a long-term lease will be sought, to offset the capital contribution required by the tenant and for security of tenure.
8. In accordance with the *Local Government Act 1989* the City is required to give public notice of its intention to offer a lease for the Premises.

Cr Nelson moved, Cr Moloney seconded -

9. That Council:

9.1 Give notice in accordance with section 223 of the *Local Government Act 1989* and the City's Community Engagement Policy of its intention to lease the land at 2/240 Pioneer Road, Grovedale, contained in Certificates of Title Volume 11978 Folio 496, Volume 9499 Folio 304, Volume 9034 Folio 242, Volume 11978 Folio 513;

9.2 Appoint a Submissions Review Panel to hear any submission if any person wishes to appear in person or be represented by a person specified in support of a submission; and

9.3 Note that a further report will be presented to Council to consider the outcomes of the Submissions Review Panel and/or the proposed lease of the land.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. There are no financial implications of completing the submissions process for the lease of the land.

2. If the Council resolves to lease the land, the financial implications of any proposals for the lease of the land will be considered as part of their assessment.

Community Engagement

3. A public submissions process in accordance with s223 of *Local Government Act 1989* and the Community Engagement Policy is required to consider the proposed lease of the land. This provides an opportunity for the community to provide its feedback to Council on the proposal, to assist in further consideration.

4. Any person will have an opportunity to make a written submission on the proposed lease. A submitter is entitled to request in the submission, that the person wishes to appear or be represented by a person specified in the submission, at a meeting to be heard in support of their submission.

Social Equity Considerations

5. There are no known social equity issues by the recommendation to give public notice and invite submissions for the proposed lease of the land.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

6. The City shall comply with its obligations under the *Local Government Act 2020*.

7. A proposed lease shall consider and align with the City's Healthy Food Policy.

8. Council must comply with sections 189, 190 and 223, *Local Government Act 1989* by giving notice of the proposed lease of the land to inform decision making on whether to resolve to lease the land.

9. A person may make a submission under Section 223 of *Local Government Act 1989* on the proposal and, also, request to be heard by a Submissions Review Panel in respect to their submission.

10. As at 1 July 2021, the *Local Government Act 2020* will impact the sections governing the proposed lease of land. To comply with this in the transitional period, the City will undertake engagement in accordance with its Community Engagement Policy.

Alignment to Council Plan

11. The proposal aligns with the objective of organisational leadership, strategy and governance where one of the key priorities is proactively managing assets, including land holdings.

Conflict of Interest

12. There is no identified conflict of interest, general or material for any officer involved in the preparation of the lease of land or the submissions process.

Risk Assessment

13. There are no identified risks associated with the implementation of the recommendation to give public notice to lease the land.

Environmental Implications

14. There are no environmental implications to this proposal.

12. POWERCOR LEASE – SUBSTATION SITE 137-149 MERCER STREET GEELONG

Source:	**Customer & Corporate Services – Property, Procurement and Assets**
Director:	**Michael Dugina**

Purpose

1. To seek approval to enter into a 30-year lease with Powercor Australia Limited (Powercor) for the site of a power substation at 137-149 Mercer Street, Geelong 3220 (Leased Area).

Background

2. An indoor Powercor substation is required to be installed in the Leased Area on the ground floor of the new Civic Accommodation building currently under construction at 137-149 Mercer Street, Geelong (Premises). **Attachment 2** is the locality plan.

Key Matters

3. Powercor's substation is necessary to provide adequate electricity supply to the Premises at 137-149 Mercer Street, Geelong 3220.

4. Powercor seeks to enter into a lease with the Greater Geelong City Council (the City) for the Leased Area within the Premises, for a term of 30 years.

5. The City issued a public notice of its intent to grant the lease and invited submissions in accordance with sections 190 and 223 of the *Local Government Act 1989.*

6. No submissions were received.

Cr Harwood moved, Cr Murrihy seconded -

7. That Council authorise the City to enter into a lease with Powercor Australia Limited for a maximum term of 30 years for the Leased Area to locate its substation site at 137-149 Mercer Street, Geelong 3220.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. Powercor is responsible for maintaining the substation for the term of the lease and any period of overholding. The City is not required to budget for any expenses.

2. The City shall not charge a lease fee, in line with other agreements with Powercor.

Community Engagement

3. The City advertised its intention to enter into a 30-year lease with Powercor by public notice on 5 February 2021 in the Geelong Independent newspaper and 6 February 2021 in the Geelong Advertiser newspaper and invited submissions by close of business 9 March 2021, in accordance with sections 190 and 223 of the *Local Government Act 1989.*

4. No submissions were received.

Social Equity Considerations

5. There are no social equity considerations.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

6. As the lease is for a term of more than 10 years, the Council must, in accordance with section 190 of the *Local Government Act 1989*, at least four weeks before the lease is made, publish a public notice of the proposed lease. A person has a right to make a submission under section 223 of the *Local Government Act 1989,* on the proposed lease and may request to be heard in respect of their submission. This requirement has been complied with.

Alignment to Council Plan

7. The recommendation supports the key priority relating to Organisational Leadership, Strategy & Governance of “proactively managing our assets, including land holdings”.

Conflict of Interest

8. There is no identified conflict of interest for any officer involved in the preparation of the lease or the submissions process.

Risk Assessment

9. The substation enclosure proposed shall be two-hour fire rated and shall comply with all building codes, regulations and Powercor standards.

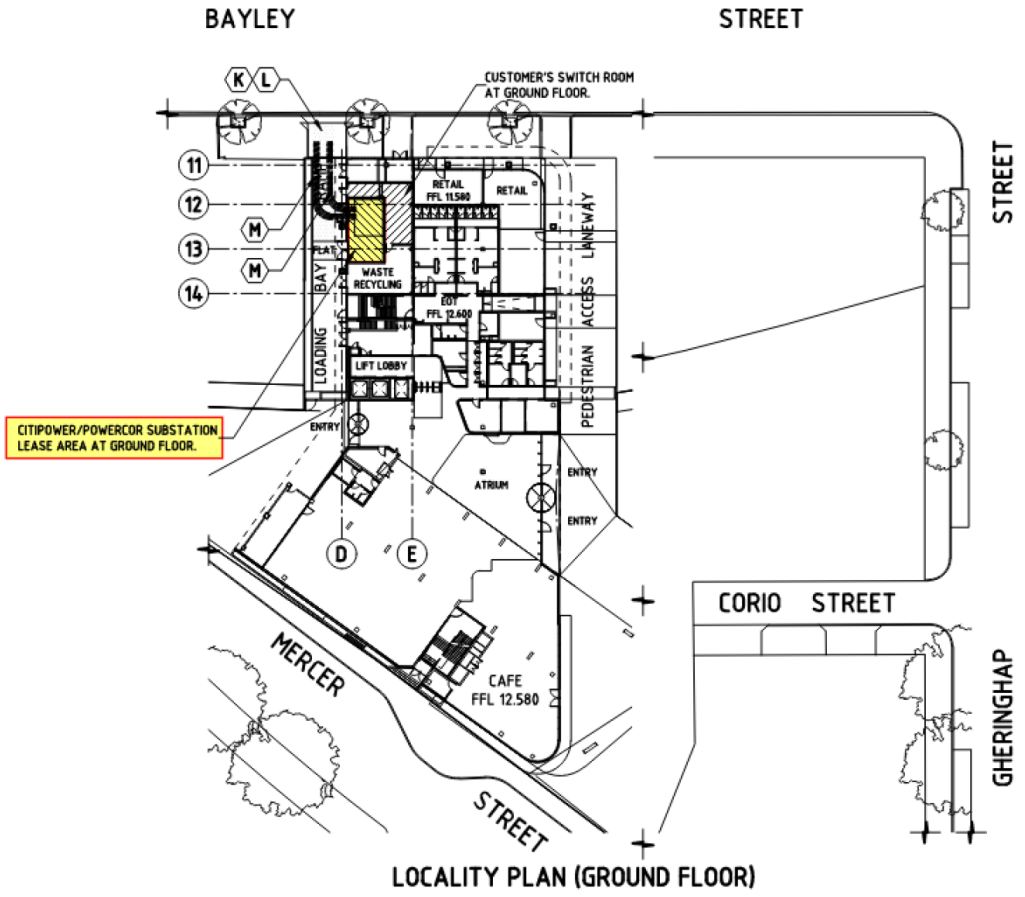
10. The lease establishes Powercor’s management rights and obligations for its asset to mitigate risks to the City.

Environmental Implications

11. The City’s new office in the Civic Precinct, will achieve the highest environmental standards in design, energy, waste and water usage, with a six star – green star design.

Attachment 2

Powercor Power Substation Locality Plan



13. PROPOSED SALE OF 2 BAYLEY STREET, GEELONG

Source:	**Customer & Corporate Services – Property, Procurement and Assets**
Director:	**Michael Dugina**

Purpose

1. To seek Council approval to initiate the statutory process for the proposed sale of 2 Bayley Street, Geelong.

Background

2. The City purchased the property at 2 Bayley Street, Geelong to ensure any future development of this site does not compromise the Council's investment in the new Civic Precinct.

Key Matters

3. The property includes 4 residential units which are currently tenanted.

4. The property includes 2 lots and common property, being certificate of title volume 10934 folio 696, lot 1 PS504306 and certificate of title volume 10934 folio 697, lot 2 PS504306 and common property no 1 on plan of subdivision 504306.

5. Now that the design of the Civic Precinct is finalised, the City can confirm that the property at 2 Bayley Street, Geelong is not required for the development.

6. To ensure the protection of the integrity of the Civic Precinct, if the property is determined to be sold, the City may impose some restrictions on the title to guide future development at 2 Bayley Street before selling the property.

7. The Council will need to consider whether it should sell the property by completing the public notice process required of section 223 of the *Local Government Act 1989* (LGA1989).

Cr Murrihy moved, Cr Harwood seconded -

8. That Council:

8.1 Give notice in accordance with section 223 of the *Local Government Act 1989* and the City's Community Engagement Policy of its intention to sell the land, which is 2 Bayley Street, Geelong, being certificate of title volume 10934 folio 696, lot 1 PS504306 and certificate of title volume 10934 folio 697, lot 2 PS504306 and common property no 1 on plan of subdivision 504306;

8.2 Appoint a Submissions Review Panel to hear any submission if any person wishes to appear in person or be represented by a person specified in support of a submission; and

8.3 Note that a further report will be presented to Council to consider the outcomes of the Submissions Review Panel and/or the proposed sale of the land.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. There are no financial implications of completing the submissions process for the sale of the property.

2. If the Council resolves to sell the property, the financial return may be influenced by any restrictions imposed on the property title.

Community Engagement

3. A public submissions process in accordance with s223 of LGA1989 and the Community Engagement Policy is required to consider the proposed sale of the property. This provides an opportunity for the community to provide its feedback to Council on the proposal to assist in further consideration.

4. Any person will have an opportunity to make a written submission on the proposed sale. A submitter is entitled to request in the submission that the person wishes to appear or be represented by a person specified in the submission, at a meeting to be heard in support of their submission.

Social Equity Considerations

5. There are no adverse social equity issues created by the recommendation to give public notice and invite submissions for the proposed sale of the property.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

6. Council must comply with sections 189 and 223, LGA1989 by giving notice of the proposed sale of the property to inform decision making on whether to resolve to sell the property.

7. A person may make a submission under section 223 of LGA1989 on the proposal and, also, request to be heard by a Submissions Review Panel in respect to their submission.

8. As at 1 July 2020, the *Local Government Act 2020* will impact the sections governing the proposed sale of land. To comply with this in the transitional period, the City will undertake engagement in accordance with its Community Engagement Policy.

Alignment to Council Plan

9. The proposal aligns with the objective of organisational leadership, strategy and governance where one of the key priorities is proactively managing assets, including land holdings.

Conflict of Interest

10. There is no identified conflict of interest, general or material for any officer involved in the preparation of the sale of land or the submissions process.

Risk Assessment

11. There are no other notable risks associated with the implementation of the recommendation to give public notice to sell the land.

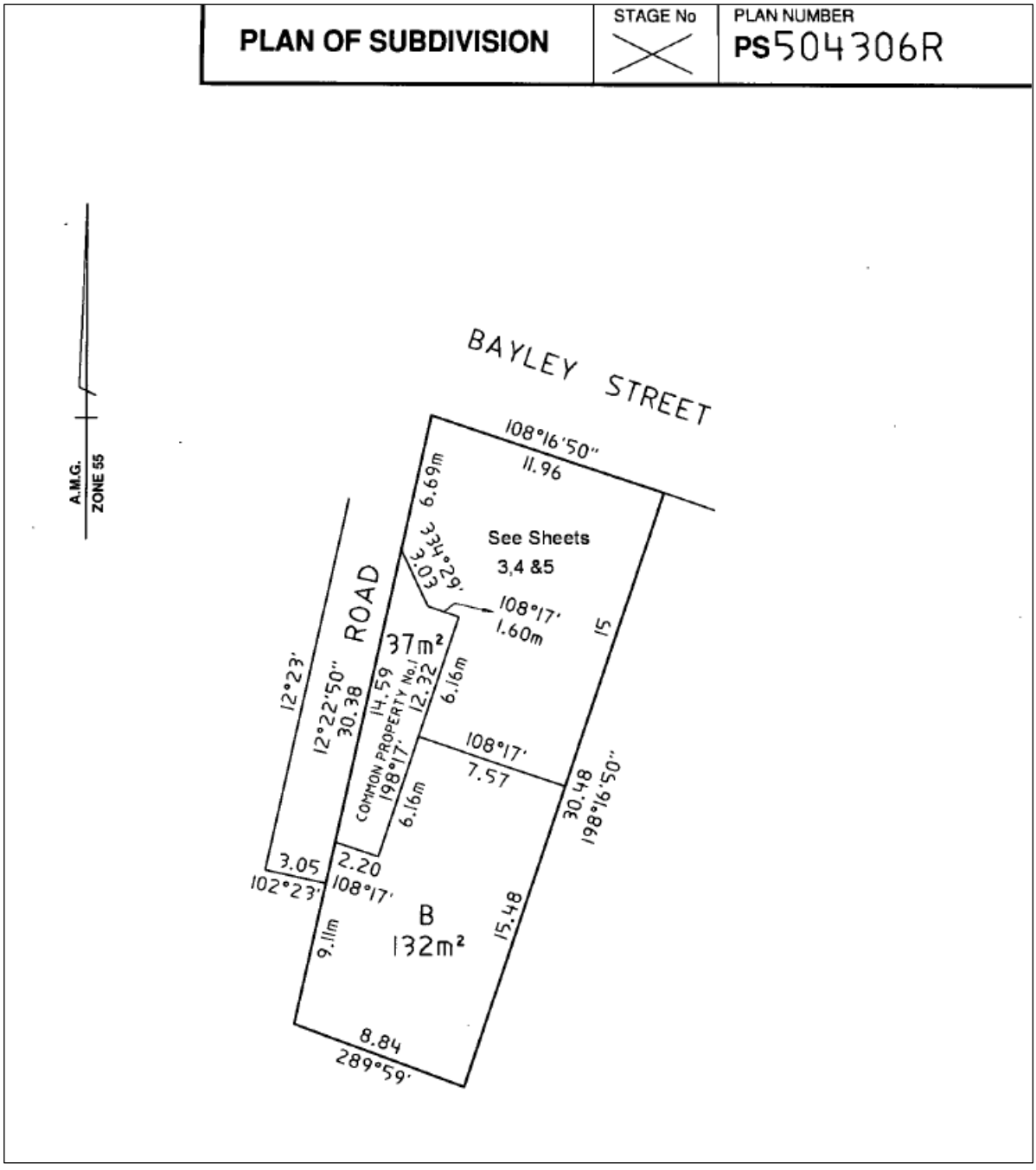
12. The risk impact of potentially selling the land has been assessed as part of the overall Civic Precinct project.

Environmental Implications

13. There are no environmental implications to this proposal.

Attachment 1

Title Plan



14. PROPOSED SALE OR LEASE 151 MERCER STREET, GEELONG – CIVIC PRECINCT

Source:	**Customer & Corporate Services – Property, Procurement and Assets**
Director:	**Michael Dugina**

Purpose

1. To seek Council approval to initiate the statutory process for the proposed sale or lease of 151 Mercer Street, Geelong.

Background

2. The City purchased the property at 151 Mercer Street, Geelong to enable part of the property to be included in the development of the Civic Precinct at 137-149 Mercer Street, Geelong.

Key Matters

3. The property includes a building which has local heritage significance, and while it had previously been extended, the extensions have been removed and the original footprint building retained.

4. The remaining building envelope is surplus to the Civic Precinct and will be subdivided from the balance of the land which will be included in the Civic Precinct.

5. Lot 3 of Plan of Subdivision 83401OW is being created for 151 Mercer Street Geelong and will comprise a land area of 189m2 as shown on **Attachment 2**.

6. The City has no identified use for the remaining building but does desire the building to remain and honour its heritage value and the opportunity for it to be redeveloped into a use which will complement the precinct.

7. To achieve this, the Council could seek expressions of interest from parties to lease or purchase the property, with submissions outlining the proposed uses, development plans (including addressing heritage requirements) and commercial terms.

8. This could also enable an opportunity to seek the community's feedback on desired uses and retention or restoration of the heritage fabric and this process would be completed in accordance with the City's Community Engagement Policy.

9. To allow for the full examination of this process, the Council will need to consider whether it should lease or sell the property by completing the public notice process required of section 223 of the *Local Government Act 1989 (LGA1989).*

Cr Murrihy moved, Cr Harwood seconded -

10. That Council:

10.1 Give notice in accordance with section 223 of the *Local Government Act 1989* and the City's Community Engagement Policy of its intention to sell or lease the land, which is part 151 Mercer Street, Geelong, being Lot 3 of Plan of Subdivision 83401OW (unregistered);

10.2 Appoint a Submissions Review Panel to hear any submission if any person wishes to appear in person or be represented by a person specified in support of a submission; and

10.3 Note that a further report will be presented to Council to consider the outcomes of the Submissions Review Panel and/or the proposed sale or lease of the land.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. There are no financial implications of completing the submissions process for the sale or lease of the property.

2. If the Council resolve to sell or lease the property, the financial implications of any proposals for the purchase of lease of the property will be considered as part of their assessment.

Community Engagement

3. A public submissions process in accordance with s223 of LGA1989 and the Community Engagement Policy is required to consider the proposed sale or lease of the property. This provides an opportunity for the community to provide its feedback to Council on the proposal to assist in further consideration.

4. Any person will have an opportunity to make a written submission on the proposed sale or lease. A submitter is entitled to request in the submission that the person wishes to appear or be represented by a person specified in the submission, at a meeting to be heard in support of their submission.

5. If the Council resolve to sell or lease the property, more extensive engagement will be undertaken to seek the community's feedback and submissions for complementing uses and development of the building.

Social Equity Considerations

6. There are no adverse social equity issues created by the recommendation to give public notice and invite submissions for the proposed sale or lease of the property.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

7. Council must comply with *sections* 189, 190 and 223, LGA1989 by giving notice of the proposed sale or lease of the property to inform decision making on whether to resolve to sell or lease the property.

8. A person may make a submission under section 223 of LGA1989 on the proposal and, also, request to be heard by a Submissions Review Panel in respect to their submission.

9. As at 1 July 2020, the *Local Government Act 2020* will impact the sections governing the proposed sale of land or lease of land. To comply with this in the transitional period, the City will undertake engagement in accordance with its Community Engagement Policy.

Alignment to Council Plan

10. The proposal aligns with the objective of organisational leadership, strategy and governance where one of the key priorities is proactively managing assets, including land holdings.

Conflict of Interest

11. There is no identified conflict of interest, general or material for any officer involved in the preparation of the sale or lease of land or the submissions process.

Risk Assessment

12. There are no other notable risks associated with the implementation of the recommendation to give public notice to sell or lease the land.

13. The risk impact of potentially selling or leasing the land has been assessed as part of the overall Civic Precinct project.

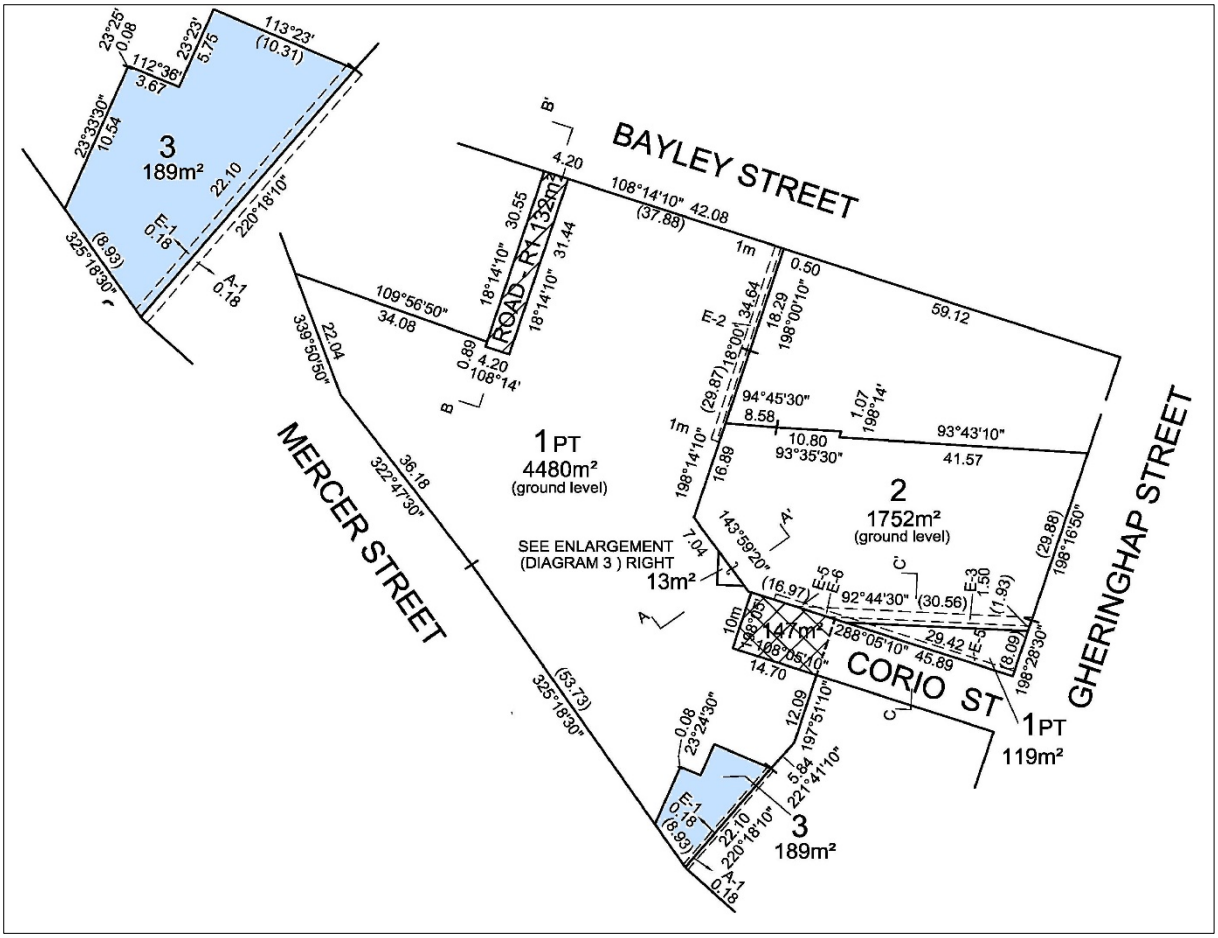
14. If the land is determined to be sold or leased following completion of the statutory process, risk assessments will be included in the consideration of any proposals for the future of the site.

Environmental Implications

15. There are no environmental implications to this proposal.

Attachment 2

Locality Plan to be provided



151 Mercer Street Geelong– Property to be sold or leased.

15. PROPOSED ROAD DISCONTINUANCE AND SALE – LANEWAY ABUTTING 4 CLEVELAND COURT, CORIO

Source:	**Customer & Corporate Services – Property, Procurement and Assets**
Director:	**Michael Dugina**

Purpose

1. To seek Council approval to initiate the statutory process for the proposed discontinuance and sale of approximately 108m^2 of road reserve abutting 4 Cleveland Court, Corio as shown in **Attachment 2**.

Background

2. The property owner abutting 4 Cleveland Court, Corio, has requested the opportunity to purchase approximately 108m^2 of land within a road reserve at 4 Cleveland Court, Corio. See **Attachment 2** for location.

Key Matters

3. The section of road proposed to be discontinued and sold is an extension from a court bowl.

4. The section of road is not on the Municipal Road Register and is not used for vehicle access, parking or pedestrian access.

Cr Grzybek moved, Cr Aitken seconded -

5. That Council:

5.1 Give notice in accordance with section 223 of the *Local Government Act 1989* and the Community Engagement Policy of its intention to discontinue and sell the land which is represented as a road running off Cleveland Court and abuts the properties at 3 and 4 Cleveland Court, Corio;

5.2 Appoint a Submissions Review Panel to hear any submission if any person wishes to appear in person or be represented by a person specified in support of a submission; and

5.3 Note that a further report will be presented to Council to consider the outcomes of the Submissions Review Panel and/or the road discontinuance and sale of the land.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. If the proposed road discontinuance and sale is approved, the land will be sold at market valuation.

2. The purchaser will be required to reimburse the City for all costs incurred by the City for the road discontinuance and the sale process.

Community Engagement

3. A public submissions process in accordance with s223 of *Local Government Act 1989* (LGA89) and the Community Engagement Policy, will be required for the proposed discontinuance and sale outlined in this report. This provides an opportunity for the community to provide its feedback to Council on the proposed discontinuance and sale.

4. Any person will have an opportunity to make a written submission on the proposed discontinuance and sale. A submitter is entitled to request in the submission that the person wishes to appear or be represented by a person specified in the submission, at a meeting to be heard in support of their submission.

Social Equity Considerations

5. There are no adverse social equity issues created as a result of this road discontinuance and sale.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

6. Council has the power to discontinue a road in accordance with Clause 3 of Schedule 10 of LGA89, by notice published in the Government Gazette.

7. A person may make a submission in accordance with Section 223 of LGA 1989 on the proposed exercise of the power to discontinue a road under Clause 3 of Schedule 10.

8. A person may make a submission in accordance with the Community Engagement Policy on the proposed sale of the land.

Alignment to Council Plan

9. The proposal aligns with the objective of organisational leadership, strategy and governance where one of the key priorities is proactively managing assets, including land holdings.

Conflict of Interest

10. There is no identified conflict of interest, general or material for any officer involved in the preparation of the road discontinuance and sale of the land.

Risk Assessment

11. Internal consultation with key stakeholders including Engineering, Social Planning and Infrastructure Planning has been undertaken as part of the risk assessment process, as has consultation with external authorities such as Barwon Water, Telstra, Powercor and VicRoads.

12. Internal stakeholders support the commencement of the process to discontinue this laneway.

13. There are no other notable risks associated with the implementation of the recommendations.

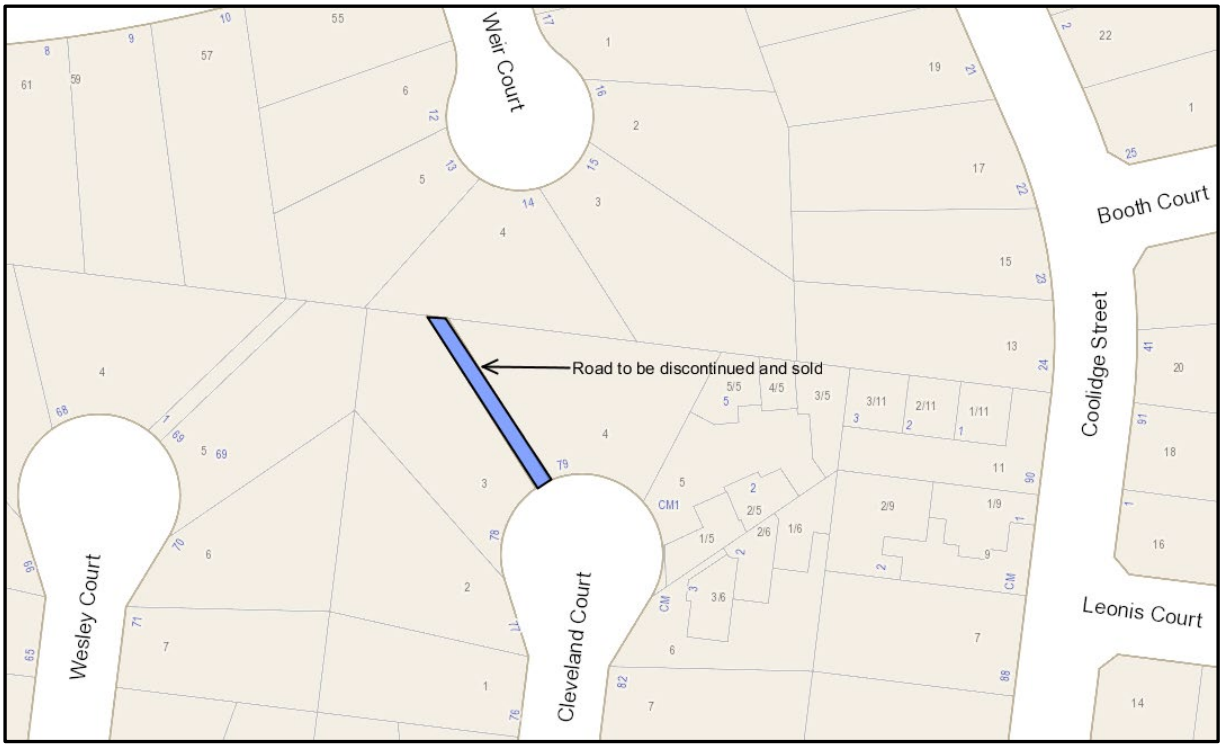
Environmental Implications

14. There are no environmental implications to this proposal.

Attachment 2

Proposed Road Discontinuance Locality Plans






Road to be discontinued and sold
Sharland Road
Booth Court
Vigar Court
Leonis Court
Coolidge Street
Amytage Street
Sutcliffe Court
Mcharry Court
Welch Court
Considine Court
Mcshane Court
Hilson Court
Mckinley Avenue
Plantation Road
Harding Street
Cleveland Court
Wesley Court
Weir Court
Fairbairn Drive
Beech Court
Towanga Street
Princes Highway
Princes Highway

16. ANCHORIDGE ESTATE, STAGES 8A, 8B AND 9 - REVOCATION OF FLOOD-PRONE AREA DESIGNATION OF NEW LOTS

Source: **City Services – Engineering Services**
Director: **Guy Wilson-Browne**

Purpose

1. To revoke Council's designation of 12 December 2006 of flood affected land at Anchoridge, Stages 8A, 8B and 9 as liable to flooding pursuant to regulation 153 of the *Building Regulations 2018*.

Background

2. Council has a statutory obligation under the *Building Regulations 2018* to designate land as liable to flooding where it reasonably knows it to be prone to flooding. Conversely, there is an obligation to remove the encumbrance of designation from land that is no longer considered to be flood prone.

3. The current designated flood mapping (**Attachment 2**) was designated by Council at its meeting of 12 December 2006.

4. This revocation will result in another stage of new lots in Anchoridge Estate fronting 892-958 Barwon Heads Road, Armstrong Creek being free of their flood prone status, paving the way for owners to build homes on their land.

Key Matters

5. The flood mapping is subject to a revision due to the subdivision and development at 892-958 Barwon Heads Road, Armstrong Creek, Prior to subdivision the parent lot was considered to be liable to flooding. This development site, which is also known as Anchoridge Estate, Stages 8A, 8B and 9 achieves flood immunity for newly created lots for flood events up to and including the 100-year Average Recurrence Interval (ARI) event due to approved internal earthworks.

6. The recommendation by City engineers that the flood prone status can be removed includes assessment of internal drainage, road construction and earthworks to contain potential floodwaters from the 100-year ARI event within road and drainage reserves (**Attachment 3**).

7. It should be noted that designation is separate to the creation of flood overlays within the Planning Scheme, which generally follows designation. In the case of this development, the planning scheme amendment to create post-development flood zones or overlays is proposed after the design of the proposed precincts.

Cr Nelson moved, Cr Harwood seconded -

8. That Council revoke the Council designation of 12 December 2006 of flood affected land at Anchoridge Estate Stages 8A, 8B and 9 as liable to flooding pursuant to regulation 153 of the *Building Regulations 2018*.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. There are no financial implications arising from the subject of this report.

Community Engagement

2. A revocation of designation does not warrant public consultation as it constitutes the removal of an encumbrance on land.

3. Relevant City databases and flood maps will be revised and updates sent to the Corangamite Catchment Management Authority and Building Control Commission.

Social Equity Considerations

4. Council has a responsibility to the community to provide the best possible information on areas that are flood prone. The removal of flood prone designation allows owners to build on their land without a special permit from the City, and without raising the floor level of their home. It also reduces the cost of property insurance.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

5. The City has various statutory responsibilities for drainage management and flood management (prevention, response and recovery) as set out in the *Local Government Act 1989, Local Government Regulations 1990, Planning and Environment Act 1987, Building Regulations 2018, Water Act 1989, Subdivision Act 1988* and *Emergency Management Act 1986*.

6. The works have resulted in the lots being protected from flooding during a major storm event that has a one per cent probability of occurring in any one year, and occurs on average once in 100 years. This is the required standard for new subdivisions.

Alignment to Council Plan

7. The recommendations of this report are consistent with Council Plan 2018-2022, in relation to planned sustainable development.

Conflict of Interest

8. No City officers or contractors who have provided advice in relation to this report have declared a conflict of interest regarding the matter under consideration.

Risk Assessment

9. The City also has some risk exposure with any failure to disclose the flood-prone status of a property in a Land Information Certificate.

10. The revocation of the designation is the final step in minimising Council's risk.

Environmental Implications

11. The revocation of flood-prone areas designation and designation of revised flood data through the design of this stage is considered unlikely to result in any known adverse environmental impacts.

Attachment 2

Current Flood Map



Attachment 3

Amended Flood Map



17. WARRALILY GRANGE STAGE 21 - REVOCATION OF FLOOD-PRONE AREA DESIGNATION OF NEW LOTS

Source: **City Services – Engineering Services**
Director: **Guy Wilson-Browne**

Purpose

1. To revoke Council's designation of 12 December 2006 of flood affected land at Warralily Grange, Stage 21 as liable to flooding pursuant to regulation 153 of the *Building Regulations 2018*.

Background

2. Council has a statutory obligation under the *Building Regulations 2018* to designate land as liable to flooding where it reasonably knows it to be prone to flooding. Conversely, there is an obligation to remove the encumbrance of designation from land that is no longer considered to be flood prone.

3. The current designated flood mapping (**Attachment 2**) was designated by Council at its meeting of 12 December 2006.

4. This revocation will result in another stage of new lots in Warralily Grange fronting 110A Boundary Road, Mount Duneed being free of their flood prone status, paving the way for homes to be built on this land.

Key Matters

5. The flood mapping is subject to a revision due to the subdivision and development at 110A Boundary Road, Mount Duneed. Prior to subdivision the parent lot was considered liable to flooding. This development site, which is also known as Warralily Grange, Stage 21 achieves flood immunity for newly created lots for flood events up to and including the 100-year Average Recurrence Interval (**ARI**) event due to the completion of approved internal works.

6. The recommendation by City engineers that the flood prone status can be removed includes assessment of internal drainage, road construction and earthworks to contain potential floodwaters from the 100-year ARI event within road and drainage reserves (**Attachment 3**).

7. It should be noted that designation is separate to the creation of flood overlays within the Planning Scheme, which generally follows designation. In the case of this development, the planning scheme amendment to create post-development flood zones or overlays is proposed after the design of the proposed precincts.

Cr Moloney moved, Cr Harwood seconded -

8. That Council revoke the Council designation of 12 December 2006 of flood affected land at Warralily Grange Mt Duneed, Stage 21 as liable to flooding pursuant to regulation 153 of the *Building Regulations 2018*.

Carried.

Attachment 1

Financial Implications

1. There are no financial implications arising from the subject of this report.

Community Engagement

2. A revocation of designation does not warrant public consultation as it constitutes the removal of an encumbrance on land.

3. Relevant City databases and flood maps will be revised and updates sent to the Corangamite Catchment Management Authority and Building Control Commission.

Social Equity Considerations

4. The City has a responsibility to the community to provide the best possible information on areas that are flood prone. The removal of flood prone designation allows owners to build on their land without a special permit from the City, and without raising the floor level of their home. It also reduces the cost of property insurance.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

5. The City has various statutory responsibilities for drainage management and flood management (prevention, response and recovery) as set out in the *Local Government Act 1989, Local Government Regulations 1990, Planning and Environment Act 1987, Building Regulations 2018, Water Act 1989, Subdivision Act 1988* and *Emergency Management Act 1986*.

6. The works have resulted in the lots being protected from flooding during a major storm event that has a one per cent probability of occurring in any one year, and occurs on average once in 100 years. This is the required standard for new subdivisions.

Alignment to Council Plan

7. The recommendations of this report are consistent with *Council Plan 2018-2022*, in relation to planned sustainable development.

Conflict of Interest

8. No City officers or contractors who have provided advice in relation to this report have declared a conflict of interest regarding the matter under consideration.

Risk Assessment

9. The City has some risk exposure with any failure to disclose the flood-prone status of a property in a Land Information Certificate.

10. The revocation of the designation is the final step in minimising the City's risk.

Environmental Implications

11. The revocation of flood-prone areas designation, and designation of revised flood data through the design of this stage is considered unlikely to result in any known adverse environmental impacts.

Attachment 2

Current Flood Map



Attachment 3

Amended Flood Map



18. GEELONG ARENA

Source: **Community Life – Leisure and Recreation Services**
Director: **Robyn Stevens**

Cr Aitken moved, Cr Grzybek seconded -

That Council consider this report at the conclusion of the meeting as it is designated confidential by the Chief Executive Officer for the purposes of section 3(1) of the *Local Government Act 2020* because it relates to Council business information, being information that would prejudice Council's position in commercial negotiations if prematurely released. This ground applies because there is potential for future commercial negotiations.

Carried.

19. AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE SUMMARY REPORT

Source:	**Customer & Corporate Services**
Director:	**Michael Dugina**
Report To:	**Council Meeting**

Cr Grzybek moved, Cr Sullivan seconded -

That Council consider this report at the conclusion of the meeting as it is designated confidential by the Chief Executive Officer for the purposes of section 3(1) of the *Local Government Act 2020* because it is Council business information, being information that would prejudice Council's position in commercial negotiations if prematurely released. This ground applies because of the sensitive and varied nature of the information received and considered by the Audit & Risk Committee from time-to-time which can pertain to external stakeholders also.

Carried.

20. AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE ACTIVITY REPORT - 1 SEPTEMBER 2020 TO 3 MARCH 2021

Source: **Customer & Corporate Services**
Director: **Michael Dugina**

Cr Sullivan moved, Cr Mason seconded -

That Council consider this report at the conclusion of the meeting as it is designated confidential by the Chief Executive Officer for the purposes of section 3(1) of the *Local Government Act 2020* because it is Council business information, being information that would prejudice Council's position in commercial negotiations if prematurely released. This ground applies because of the sensitive and varied nature of the information received and considered by the Audit & Risk Committee from time-to-time which can pertain to external stakeholders also.

Carried.

21. LOCAL GOVERNMENT RENEWABLE ENERGY POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Source: **Customer & Corporate Services**
Director: **Michael Dugina**

Cr Mason moved, Cr Mansfield seconded -

That Council consider this report at the conclusion of the meeting as it is designated confidential by the Chief Executive Officer for the purposes of section 3(1) of the *Local Government Act 2020* because it relates to Council business information, being information that would prejudice Council's position in commercial negotiations if prematurely released. This ground applies because there is potential for future commercial negotiations.

Carried.

INFORMAL MEETINGS OF COUNCILLORS

Source: **Governance**
Chief Executive Officer: **Martin Cutter**

Summary

1. The Governance Rules of the City of Greater Geelong require the tabling of records of informal meetings of Councillors at the next convenient Council meeting and that their record be included in the minutes of that Council meeting.

2. A summary of the informal meetings of Councillors is attached as an Appendix to this report.

Cr Kontelj moved, Cr Sullivan seconded -

3. That Council receive the summary of the informal meetings of Councillors for the period to 27 April 2021.

Carried.

INFORMAL MEETINGS OF COUNCILLORS
(Council Meeting 27 April 2021)

Informal Meeting Details	Councillors	Officer Attendees	Agenda Items	Conflict of Interest Disclosures
Council Briefing from Chair of Audit and Risk Committee **16 March 2021**	Crs Asher, Aitken, Harwood, Grzybek, Kontelj, Mansfield, Mason, Moloney, Murrihy, Nelson, Sullivan	M Cutter (CEO) S McKew (MGR) E Davis (MGR)	Council Briefing from Chair of Audit and Risk Committee	• Nil
Budget : Community Ideas and Prioritization **16 March 2021**	Crs Asher, Aitken, Harwood, Grzybek, Kontelj, Mansfield, Mason, Moloney, Murrihy, Nelson, Sullivan	M Cutter (CEO) M Dugina (DIR) K Olesnicky (Chief Financial Officer) N O'Shea (Head Financial Planning & Analysis)	• Community Ideas • Prioritization Outcomes • Budget – Next Step	• Nil.
Council Budget Briefing No 3 **24 March 2021**	Crs Asher, Aitken, Grzybek, Harwood, Kontelj, Mansfield, Mason, Nelson Moloney, Murrihy, Sullivan	M Cutter (CEO) M Dugina (DIR) G Smith (DIR) R Stevens (DIR) K Phyland (DIR) G Wilson-Browne (DIR) K Olesnicky (Chief Financial Officer) N O'Shea (Head Financial Planning & Analysis) M Mitchell (OFF)	• Summary of Key Budget Decisions Made to Date • Operating Affordability • Fees and Charges • Budget Questions and Next Steps	• Nil

Informal Meeting Details	Councillors	Officer Attendees	Agenda Items	Conflict of Interest Disclosures
Council Briefing **13 April 2021**	Crs Asher, Aitken, Grzybek, Harwood, Kontelj, Mansfield, Nelson Moloney, Nelson	M Cutter (CEO G Smith (DIR) R Stevens (DIR) M Dugina (DIR) G Wilson-Browne (DIR) K Phyland (DIR) B Ince (EXEC DIR TOURISM) S McKew (MGR) I Hicks (MGR) R Thomas (MGR) J Lane (MGR) J Harris (MGR) J Hurse (MGR) K Ivens (Senior Advisor - Mayor & CEO) J Brown (Co-ORD) M Macgugan (SNR COMMUNICATIONS ADVISOR) C Murnane (CO ORD) M Mitchell (OFF)	• Endorsement for Exhibition - Our Community Plan 2021-25 and Proposed 2021-22 Budget • Fees and Charges Policy • Tender T2100013 – Building Better Bike Connections Project Southern Corridor Stage 1 • Proposed Lease 2-240 Pioneer Road, Grovedale (Leisurelink Kiosk) • Proposed Road Discontinuance and Sale – Laneway Abutting 4 Cleveland Court, Corio • Proposed Sale or Lease 151 Mercer Street, Geelong – Civic Precinct • Powercor Lease Substation Site – 137-149 Mercer Street, Geelong • Sport and Recreation Victoria Grant Program • Social Housing Plan – Governance Model of an Affordable Housing Trust • Gambling Harm Minimisation Council Policy • Barwon Heads Village Park Master Plan – Draft for Exhibition • Rippleside Inclusive Play Space – Final Concept • North Bellarine Pool – Scope and Design • Consideration of Submissions and Adoption of Amendment C409GGEE – Planning Scheme Anomalies • Tourism Greater Geelong and The Bellarine (TGGB) Corporate Plan 2021/22 – 2024/25 and Memorandum of Understanding between TGGB and Municipal Partners • Proposed Sale of 2 Bayley Street, Geelong – Civic Precinct • Anchoridge Estate Stages 8A, 8B and 9 – Revocation of Flood Prone Area • Warralilly Grange Stage 21 – Revocation of Flood Prone Area Designation of New Lots	• Cr Grzybek declared a Conflict of Interest in Tender T2100013 – Building Better Bike Connections Project – Southern Corridor Stage 1 and left the meeting room at 7.10pm prior to discussion of the item.

			• Clever and Creative – Our Progress 2020 - Vision Refresh • Clever and Creative – Our Progress 2020 • Geelong Arena *(Confidential)* • Audit and Risk Committee Summary Report *(Confidential)* • Audit and Risk Committee Activity Report – 1 September 2020 to 3 March 2021 *(Confidential)*	

PLANNING DELEGATIONS - MARCH 2021

Source: **Planning, Design & Development – City Development**
Director: **Gareth Smith**

Purpose

1. To provide the schedule of planning permit applications determined under delegation since the last report.

Background

2. Section 98 of the *Local Government Act 1989* and section 188 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* empower Council to delegate its powers, duties and functions under relevant legislation to members of Council staff.

3. Sections 86 and 87 of the *Local Government Act 1989* and section 188 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* allow Council to establish special committees with delegated powers to determine planning permit applications.

4. At its meeting on 21 September 2020, Council:

   4.1 Amended the Council to staff instrument of delegation to allow staff delegates to determine planning permit applications where there are less than 6 objections lodged; and

   4.2 Amended the Planning Committee's terms of reference to provide for its determination, if required, of planning permit applications where there are 6 or more objections lodged.

5. The City is required by Council to provide information on planning permit applications determined under delegation.

Key Matters

6. The Schedule attached to this report provides information on the planning permit applications determined under delegation since the last report.

Cr Harwood moved, Cr Grzybek seconded -

7. That Council receive the information in the Schedule entitled Planning Decisions Report – March 2021.

Carried.

Planning Decisions Report - March 2021

App Number	Location	Application Type	Decision Date	Description	Authority Description No of Objectors
PP-1338-2011	1 Newcombe Street, PORTARLINGTON VIC 3223	Development of a Three-Storey Building comprising Twelve (12) Dwellings and Alteration (Removal) of Access to a Road Zone Category 1	31/3/2021	Extended Planning Permit	Delegated Authority
PP-691-2020	39-45 Gordon Avenue, GEELONG WEST VIC 3218	Use and Development for a Residential Hotel, Shop, Restricted Recreation Facility, Car Park, Variation to an Easement and Reduction of Carparking	5/3/2021	DMC Refusal	Decision Making Committee
PP-900-2020	8-14 Thompson Road, NORTH GEELONG VIC 3215	Buildings and Works Associated with the Use of the Land for Industry/Warehouse, Display Internally Illuminated Business Identification Signage, Alteration of Access to a Road in a Road Zone Category 1, Creation of Carriageway Easement and Reduction of Car Parking	26/3/2021	Refusal to Grant a Planning Permit	Decision Making Committee
PP-973-2020	212 Bailey Street, GROVEDALE VIC 3216	Construction of Thirteen (13) Dwellings and Fifteen (15) Lot Subdivision	29/3/2021	Refusal to Grant a Planning Permit	Planning Committee
PP-1012-2020	23 Sandpiper Court, OCEAN GROVE VIC 3226	Removal of vegetation, Construction of Two (2) Dwellings and Two (2) Lot Subdivision	16-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1
PP-1034-2020	5 Emu Court, NORLANE VIC 3214	Construction of Three (3) Dwellings	2-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1
PP-1053-2020	29 Laura Avenue, BELMONT VIC 3216	Construction of a Second Dwelling and Two (2) Lot Subdivision	16-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1
PP-1085-2020	182 Church Street, HAMLYN HEIGHTS VIC 3215	Buildings and Works to Existing Dwelling, Construction of Two (2) Additional Dwellings and Three (3) Lot Subdivision	1-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	2
PP-1101-2020	23 Wiltons Road, OCEAN GROVE VIC 3226	Two (2) Lot Subdivision and Creation of Easements	24-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	2

PP-1104-2020	58 Orton Street, OCEAN GROVE VIC 3226	Construction of Two (2) Additional Dwellings, Three (3) Lot Subdivision and Alteration of Access to a Road Zone Category 1	18-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	5
PP-1113-2020	23 Orbit Drive, WHITTINGTON VIC 3219	Buildings and Works associated with Construction of a Second Dwelling and Detached Garage and Two (2) Lot Subdivision	16-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1
PP-1157-2020	31 Beach Parade, DRUMCONDRA VIC 3215	Partial demolition and extension to a Dwelling in a Heritage Overlay	25-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	4
PP-1215-2020	64 Liston Street, BELL POST HILL VIC 3215	Use and Development of the land for a Food and Drink Premises (Cafe) and a Reduction of Car Parking	12-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	3
PP-1239-2020	25 Olwen Avenue, BELMONT VIC 3216	Construction of Two (2) Dwellings and Two (2) Lot Subdivision	10-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1
PP-1242-2020	26 Seaview Parade, BELMONT VIC 3216	Partial Demolition, Alterations and Additions to an Existing Dwelling and Demolition and Construction of a Garage in a Heritage Overlay	26-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	3
PP-1293-2020	63 Saffron Street, NEWTOWN VIC 3220	Partial demolition & Buildings and Works Associated with a Single Dwelling in a Heritage Overlay	24-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	2
PP-1425-2020	48 Maud Street, GEELONG VIC 3220	Alterations and Additions to a Dwelling on a Lot less than 300 square metres	26-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	2
PP-1481-2020	83A Purnell Road, CORIO VIC 3214	Extension to the existing Shopping Centre and a reduction in the car parking requirement	22-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1
PP-1492-2020	2-8 Wyndham Street, DRYSDALE VIC 3222	Use of the Land for a Place of Assembly (Library), Partial Demolition, Buildings and Works, Removal of Vegetation and a Reduction in Car Parking	31-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1
PP-1497-2020	14 Crown Street, SOUTH GEELONG VIC 3220	Use of the land as a restricted recreational facility (gym)	22-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1

PP-1505-2020	2-26 Rossack Drive, WAURN PONDS VIC 3216	Buildings and Works Associated with the Construction of a Takeaway Food Premises and Construct and Display an Internally Illuminated Signage	16-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1
PP-18-2021	29 Bruce Street, BELL PARK VIC 3215	Construction of a Second Dwelling and a Two (2) Lot Subdivision	23-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1
PP-449-2020	75 Colorado Drive, CORIO VIC 3214	Construction of Two (2) Dwellings	3-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	1
PP-587-2020	10-12 Park Street, BELMONT VIC 3216	Use and Development for Six (6) Warehouses, Subdivision, and Reduction to the Car Parking Requirement	26-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	4
PP-839-2020	38 Mouchemore Avenue, ST LEONARDS VIC 3223	Construction of Two (2) Dwellings	24-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	4
PP-959-2020	130 McCurdy Road, HERNE HILL VIC 3218	Construction of a Second Dwelling and alter access to a Road Zone Category 1	4-Mar-2021	NOD - Delegate	3

Cr Sullivan moved, Cr Kontelj seconded -

That the meeting be closed to the public.

Carried.

The meeting was closed to the public at 9.13pm

Cr Mansfield moved, Cr Moloney seconded -

That the meeting be opened to the public.

Carried.

The meeting was opened to the public at 9.22pm

A record of the proceedings of this section of the meeting is contained in a Confidential Minute Book.

CLOSE OF MEETING

As there was no further business the meeting closed at 9.22pm Tuesday, 27 April 2021.

Signed: _____

Cr Stephanie Asher (Mayor)

Date: _____